

MARCH 1994 / \$2.95

MacUser

THE
**BEST
PRODUCTS**
OF THE YEAR

*The
9th Annual
Editors'
Choice
Awards*

PLUS

**Hard-Drive
Bargains**

8 Tips for Picking
the Right One

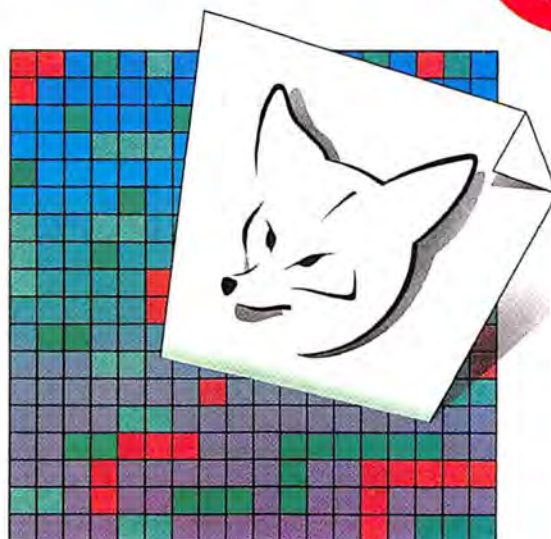
Personal Finance
Is Quicken Still the Champ?



**GOOD MORNING.
YOUR MICROSOFT FOXPRO FOR
THE MACINTOSH IS HERE.**



Special
Introductory
Offer
\$99



Microsoft **FOXPRO**

Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh

Talk about a bright new day. Everything you've dreamed of in a database is finally at your beck and call—in the form of new Microsoft FoxPro® relational database management system 2.5 for the Macintosh®.

For the first time ever, you can develop an endless array of ultra-fast custom database applications. You have powerful tools for both developers and users, and full cross-platform capabilities. Big time.

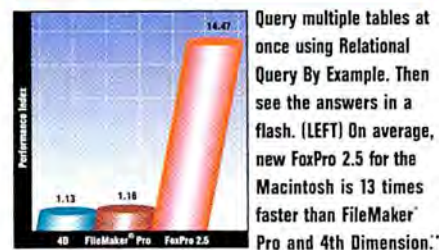
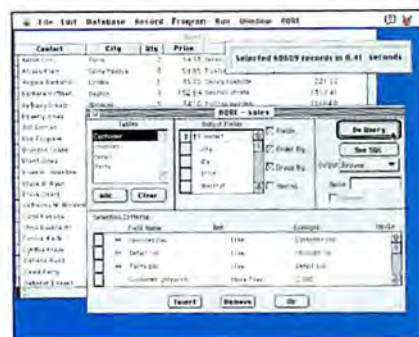
FoxPro is built with a unique technology we call Rushmore™ query optimization. Bottom line? It's the fastest way to retrieve information. No other database for the Mac® comes anywhere close to it.

What makes this database so far-reaching in its creative potential is the host of development tools it puts at your fingertips.

Use the Screen Builder to graphically create detailed screens. Or click on the enhanced Report Writer to design complex business reports. And with the Project Manager, it's easy to manage and track all the parts of your new creation.

The FoxPro database programming language has such breadth and depth, you'll never run out of ways to develop robust applications. Ever. It even supports Apple® events, XCommands, XFunctions and QuickTime™ video.

What's more, you don't have to change a thing to run FoxPro for the Mac applications in FoxPro for the Windows™ and MS-DOS® operating systems. Or vice-versa.



This marks a new era of incredibly easy cross-platform development.

FoxPro even inspires your users. Now relational database power is well within their grasp. Especially since our helpful wizards make generating screens, reports and graphs so effortless.

The price will make your day, too. Only \$99** for a limited time.

So go see why there's no end to how you can give form and substance to all your visions with new Microsoft FoxPro for the Macintosh.

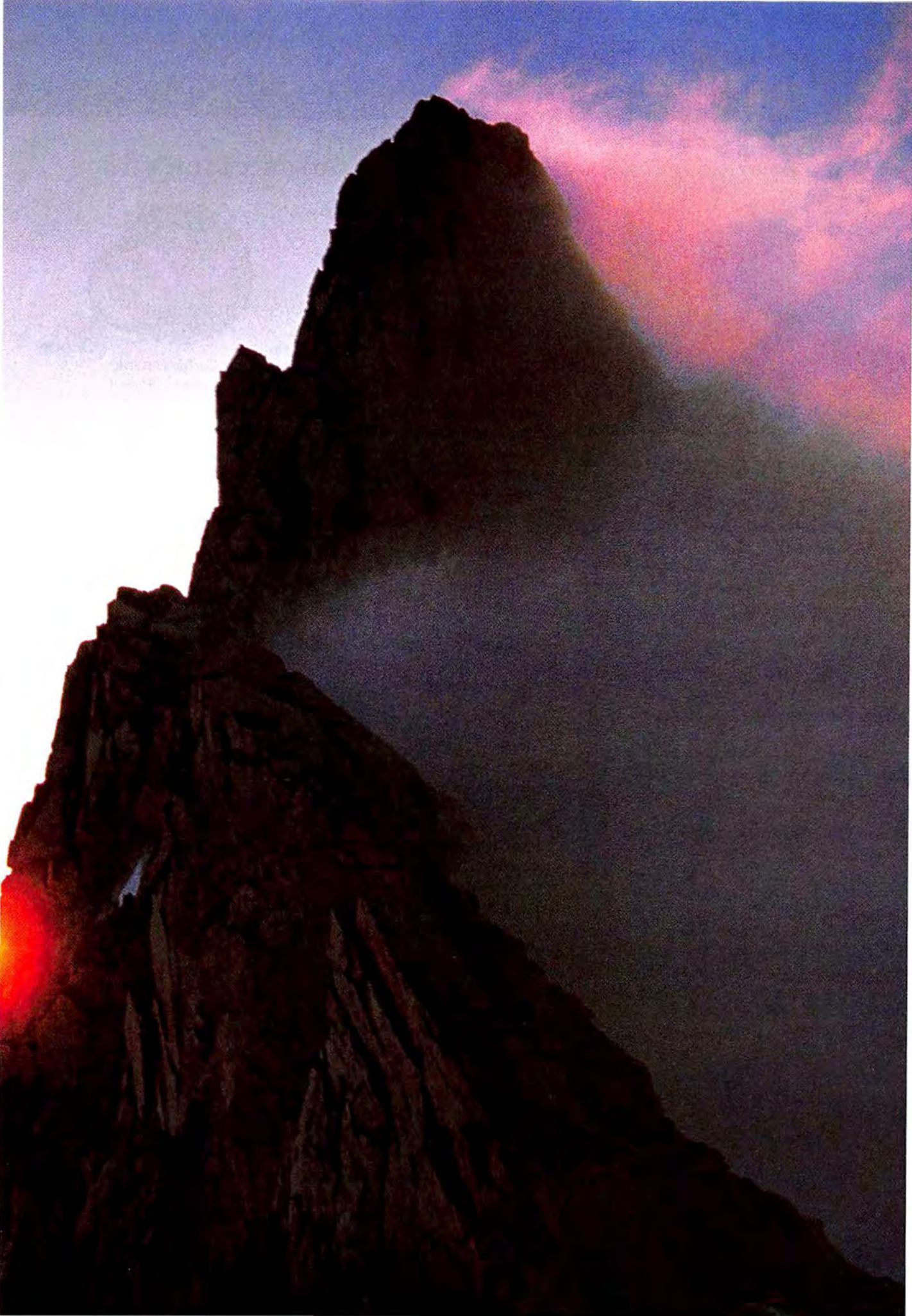
**FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER,
OR TO ORDER BY PHONE,
CALL (800) 434-3977, DEPT. K22.**

Microsoft

*FileMaker Pro cannot perform multitable tests. The FileMaker Pro performance index is based on single-table tests. The FoxPro and 4th Dimension performance indices are based on both single and multiple table tests. Query tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc., a third party consulting firm (November 1993). **Plus freight and applicable sales tax when ordering direct from Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. Offer expires June 30, 1994, and is good only in the 50 United States. © 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 434-3977, Dept. K22. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary at (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, FoxPro, the Fox head design and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows and Rushmore are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of ACIUS/ACI. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

**IMAGINE WAKING UP
ONE DAY WITH THE
INFINITE POWER TO CREATE.**





MacUser Contents

MARCH 1994 / VOLUME 10 NUMBER 3

43 / Peter Gabriel on Xplora 1, his new CD-ROM.



NEW ON THE MENU

e•World E-mail at the e-mall. / **Firewire** A real hot link. / **PowerPC** Rumors and technology demos. / **Multimedia** A patent on progress? / **Home Shopping** Interactive CD-ROMs let you try before you buy. / **Peter Gabriel** Interview. / **Plus** Macintosh price index. / **39**

COLUMNS

Maggie Canon Where will all the old Macs go? / **23**

Andy Ihnatko Copyright conundrum: Do the right thing. / **25**

Michael Swaine Rush hour on the info highway. / **31**

John C. Dvorak Throwing out Apple's Mac pitch. / **234**

Letters / **11**

Product Index / **199**

Advertiser Index / **200**

Marketplace / **204**



On the cover / The 9th Annual Editors' Choice Awards honor 108 great products.

Cover photo / GIAMPIERO BENVENUTI

REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS

MacTools 3.0 The latest version of this popular utility package hammers the competition and makes file recovery a snap. / **47**

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut and **MacInTax** Two tools provide step-by-step assistance that makes tax-form preparation less taxing. / **50**

Fargo Primera A new dye-sublimation upgrade kit gives this printer photo-realistic output at a price you'll love — but there's a catch. / **56**

Now Contact Flexible views, sophisticated word-processing capabilities, and tight calendar integration make it easy to keep in touch. / **57**

Symantec C++ This serious development tool offers powerful features but is marred by bugs. / **58**

Caere OmniScan Versatile handheld scanner lets you fax, scan, edit images, and do OCR — all at a bargain price. / **60**

DeltaGraph Pro 3 With its overhauled interface, new chart types, and links to data-generating applications, this upgrade charts a new standard in business-chart excellence. / **65**

Wacom UD-1212 and **CalComp DrawingSlate** New input devices: a good feel versus a good deal. / **68**

FrameMaker 4 The latest release of this premier document-publishing program features major enhancements, including advanced color capabilities, new formatting tools, and support for third-party extensions. / **70**

PrintJuggler Juggle your printing projects with this System 7 extension. / **75**

OrangePC 2.01 and **SoftPC 3.1** The hard and soft ways to run DOS and Windows on your Mac. / **75**

CryptoMatic A new file-encryption product that's simple to use and difficult to crack. / **76**

LineShare This control panel resolves serial-port conflicts. / **77**



47 / MacTools 3.0 finds the problem and fixes it.



68 / Two new drawing tablets offer features and affordability.



COVER STORY

The 9th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

It's time again to offer our annual salute to the year's best and brightest Mac products.

This year, as usual, the competition was fierce, with hundreds of exceptional products vying for the coveted Eddy awards. Picking the winners in more than 36 categories is never easy, but we think you'll be pleased with the results.

BY THE EDITORS OF MACUSER / 81

FEATURES

MacUser Labs How to Buy an Affordable Hard Drive: The Hard Truth

HARD DRIVES ARE NOT ALL THE SAME. MacUser Labs tests 38 170-to-240-megabyte drives, picks some clear winners, and explodes some common myths.

BY CHERYL ENGLAND / 97



Easy Money

PERSONAL IS THE OPERATIVE WORD when it comes to personal-finance software. A program that handles your precious cash has to be trustworthy, but it should also be intuitive and adaptable. We evaluate six of the latest crop.

BY DARRYL LEWIS / 109



HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / 121

Prepress OPI. Three little letters that make all the difference when you're dealing with high-resolution color scans. / 125

BRIDGES / 131

Network Management How to add a router to your network. / 133

Mac to PC Printing on multiple platforms. / 137

MOBILE OFFICE / 143

Mobile Mac The hidden glitches of file synchronization. / 145

POWER TOOLS / 149

Techniques Tips for designing charts. / 149

Tip Sheet For experts and novices. / 155

Help Folder Bob and Andy answer all of your questions. / 157



143 / PowerBook smiles.

After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER

Over 30 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Includes Flying Toasters, screen munchin' worms, and dazzling tropical fish. Plus Screen-locking password protection, company logo and message display, and SystemIQ™ activity monitor.

more After Dark

An all-new collection of more than 25 add-on displays. Features contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat. There's also Lunatic Fringe the shoot'em up space game, Boris the Cat, and many more! (Requires After Dark)

BERKELEY
SYSTEMS

TO ORDER CALL:
800-344-5541 ext. 126

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561, CIS 72511,356, or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser's* general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to *MacUser*, either directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada, \$3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line

FOLLOW THESE EASY STEPS TO JOIN ZIFFNET/MAC: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can simply type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE ON COMPUTER SELECT, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER'S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Plug-&Play Pen Computing For Your Mac Only ~~\$399~~ \$199*

MacHandwriter, WHAT YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED

It's here: maximum synergy between your brain and your Macintosh. We're proud to introduce MacHandwriter, the all-in-one input device for entering graphics, text and commands. Point, write and draw as simply as with pen and paper. And MacHandwriter is ...

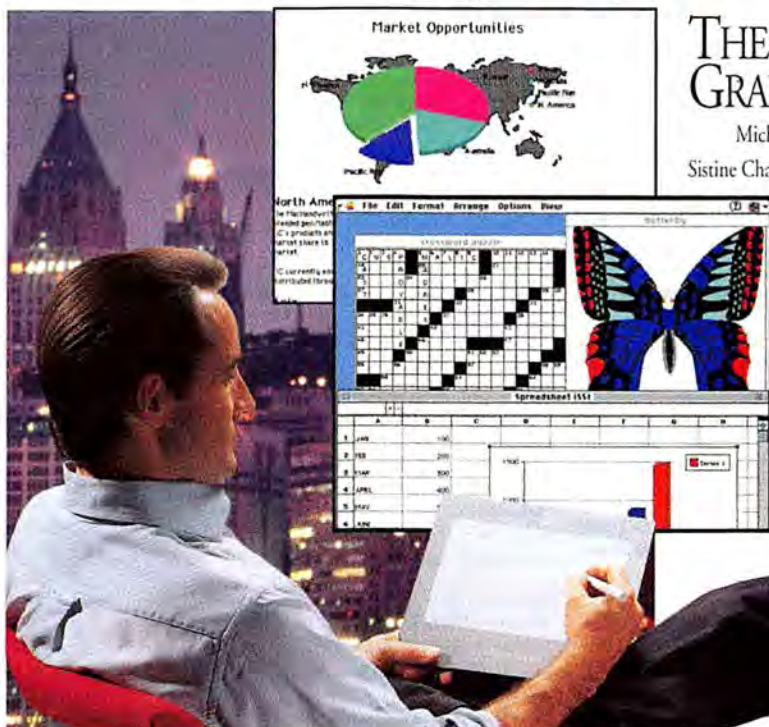
PLUG & PLAY

Pop MacHandwriter out of the box, plug it into your keyboard's ADB port, let the software install itself and wham!

Within minutes your Macintosh has pen computing. It's such a wonderful complement to your keyboard, we're willing to bet you never use your mouse, again. In your whole life!

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL YOUR APPLICATIONS & INTUITIVELY EASY TO USE

MacHandwriter will make you an instant believer in pen computing. Push the button on the side of the pen, and any letter you write will be treated as a command hot-key. No more command-key this, command-key that and then switching over to your mouse! Release the button and use the same editing gestures you use on hardcopy, and watch your document accept them in real time. The perfect complement to your keyboard, MacHandwriter lets you ...



THE ULTIMATE GRAPHICS TOOL

Michelangelo didn't create his Sistine Chapel masterpiece with a ballpeen hammer. Why should you constrain your own creativity with a mouse? MacHandwriter lets you draw or trace with ease and works perfectly with your existing graphics software. For only \$199!*

GET THE RECOGNITION YOU DESERVE

COMPANIES OFFERING CIC RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGY:	
Apple/Japan	NCR/AT&T
Arthur Dent	NEC
Dauphin	Samsung
Fujitsu	Seiko Epson
IBM	Toshiba
MicroSlate	and others

The reliability and speed of our recognition is so surprising, it's no wonder everybody who's anybody is adopting our advanced Handwriter Recognition System in their announced or soon-to-be-announced pen computer products.

THE ULTIMATE EDITING TOOL

Sure, you type very fast. But you spend at least 80% of your document-creation time editing. Imagine highlighting, moving text, changing words here

and there, spellchecking, pointing and clicking — all from one device, all while leaning back in your most comfortable, creative position! This is why pen computing has been so interesting to so many people for so long. It's the *natural* way to interface with your computer. And it doesn't hurt.

THE ULTIMATE PHYSICAL THERAPIST

Are you tired of hurting, of sitting for extended periods in a rigid, cramped position? Are you really getting paid enough to suffer? 56% of all OSHA reported injuries are RSI, or Repetitive Stress Injuries. Would you care to guess the recommended physical therapy for hand and tendon problems? It's flexing your fingers, making a fist. Kind of like you'd do around a pen. MacHandwriter is a very healthy complement to your Macintosh keyboard.

MacHandwriter INCLUDES ...


... our number-one ranked Handwriter Recognition System® — the PenMac™ state-of-the-art operating environment — a cordless electronic pen and an ultra-thin/ultra-light tablet with a ten-foot cord for connection to your Mac's ADB port. It also comes with 30 crossword puzzles (and a way to order more), and our no-nonsense return privilege.

ULTIMATE SATISFACTION
OR YOUR MONEY BACK,
SO ORDER TODAY!

Limited
Time
Offer ***\$199** Until
2/28
1994

MacHandwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL

Call 800-888-9242 ext 5025
+1-802-7888 from outside the U.S.
Or FAX 415-802-7777

 Communication Intelligence Corporation
A NASDAQ N. M. listed company

©1994 by CIC. MacHandwriter, Handwriter Recognition System and PenMac are trademarks of Communication Intelligence Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. *The \$199 (US) offer is valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Return privilege is 30 days provided the product is in resalable condition. For pricing information outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-802-7888.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Payroll For Quicken®?

**Aatrix
PayCheck
\$79 payroll
software for
Quicken®,
MYOB®,
CheckWriter Pro™,
MacMoney®, MYM®,
and more!**

PayCheck's new v7.0 instantly calculates your paychecks and automatically exports to your favorite accounting program like Quicken®, M.Y.O.B.®, Managing Your Money®, or Aatrix's CheckWriter Pro™. MW 6/93 Editor's Choice (now with customer invoicing), and others for a complete accounting solution.

PayCheck includes Federal and all state tax tables. It instantly calculates Federal and State taxes, FUTA, SUTA, SDI, SS, Med., Worker's Comp, etc. - up to ten customizable deductions and employer paid contributions. PayCheck even prints W2's and payroll checks on any style check, using any printer.

It's all so simple! PayCheck v7.0 uses a new command toolbar that even a novice user will understand. In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! For more complex payroll situations consider Aatrix Payroll, Ultimate Payroll and Multi-Co Ultimate Payroll for payroll services.

**For all your payroll needs:
PayCheck, Payroll and
Ultimate Payroll!**



**orders and inquiries
(800) 426-0854**

All trademarks are property of their
respective manufacturers.

MacUser

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon

Editorial

Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfiffner, Victoria von Biel**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo, Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin, Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Nancy Peterson**
Editorial Assistant **Kristin Mellone**
Research Assistant **Patty Ames**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Tom Petaccia, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**

MacUser Labs

Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

ZD Labs

Director **Robert W. Kane**
Test Manager, MacUser/MacWEEK **Paul R. Freedman**

Design

Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales

Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Dennis Fitzgerald**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing

Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Bula**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations

Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the National Sales Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac

Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shel) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group
Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group
Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International **J. B. Holston III**
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications
Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications **Jeff Ballowe**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Skolnick**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelz**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director, Magazine Networks
Joseph Gillespie
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, New Projects and Strategic Planning **Robert Ziff**
Vice President, Operations **Dirk Ziff**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Vice President **Jim Stafford**
Vice President **Don Byrnes**
Vice President **Louis B. Dotti, Jr.**
Chief Information Officer **Wellington Y. Chiu**
General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-directors, ZD Benchmark Operation
Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman Emeritus **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer **Bruce R. Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**



Entire contents © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

In Memory of **John J. Anderson 1956 - 1989**
and **Derek van Alstyne 1967 - 1989**

The Apple Report On PowerPC

Macintosh Compatibility and Upgrades

PowerPC will easily outrun Intel's acclaimed Pentium microprocessor, but will do so at a fraction of the cost.

By taking advantage of superior RISC technology, PowerPC requires half the number of logic transistors as Pentium. And fewer transistors make for smaller, cheaper, more energy-efficient chips.

Macintosh with PowerPC will use System 7, so it will run the thousands of applications currently available for the Mac.*

Upon the arrival of Macintosh with PowerPC, dozens of new programs designed to take advantage of its speed will also be available.

MS-DOS and Windows users will be able to run all their programs on the PowerPC platform from Apple.*

Macintosh with PowerPC has received rave reviews from developers who report workstation-level performance running applications designed just for the PowerPC processor.



PowerPC™ is coming. The revolutionary RISC-based microprocessor family created jointly by Apple, IBM and Motorola. It

will be the engine that Apple uses to generate the first truly radical improvements in mainstream computing systems. Improvements in power, price/performance and functionality. It will also serve as the heart of the next generation of Macintosh® personal computers, coming in the first half of 1994. In anticipation of its arrival, Apple will be running a series of information-rich reports keeping you abreast of all the exciting new advancements you can expect from Macintosh with PowerPC.

Compatible with the Mac you're working with now.

Macintosh with PowerPC will bring a new level of performance to your desktop. Yet you can continue to work with all your current files, applications and peripherals in exactly the same way you work with them now. It's compatible with all the Macintosh computers and software you already own, protecting any investment you've already made with Apple®. There's no retraining. No rethinking. No re- anything.



A more powerful Macintosh.

PowerPC processors will first be incorporated into several mainstream and high-end Macintosh models, providing you with up to 2 to 4 times the performance



We've made it incredibly easy to upgrade the Macintosh you already own to PowerPC.

of Motorola's 68040 or Intel's 80486 chips using comparable applications designed for PowerPC.

Down the road, PowerPC will continue to fuel

succeeding generations of Apple Macintosh computers, delivering equally impressive results.

On-ramp to the future.

So should you buy a Macintosh today or a Macintosh with PowerPC tomorrow? Well...yes. Apple is offering upgrade paths that will allow you to easily move from today's Macintosh computers to Macintosh with PowerPC. Ultimately, it will become the on-ramp to the future of personal computing. A future, you'll be pleased to discover, that also includes the security of compatibility with the past. Because Macintosh with PowerPC is still about giving you the most important power of all. The power to be your best.*



Sit down and work on a Macintosh with PowerPC, and you'll quickly find that it's still a Macintosh. As easy to use as ever. As forgiving as ever. As human as ever.

Apple has already announced plans to ship upgrade products concurrently with the initial introduction of Macintosh with PowerPC systems.

Upgrades have been announced for the Macintosh Quadra® 610, 650, 660Av, 700, 800, 840Av, 900 and 950, the Macintosh Centris™ 610 and 650, the Macintosh IIfx and the popular Macintosh Performa® 600. More will follow.

Naturally, upgrade prices will vary by model. You can expect them to start at under \$1,000.

For more information about Macintosh with PowerPC, call 1-800-732-3131, ext.150, in the U.S. We'll send you a copy of our informative, free booklet, "PowerPC Technology: The Power Behind the Next Generation of Macintosh Systems." If you're reading this in Canada, call 1-800-665-2775, ext. 910.

*Purchase of additional hardware or software may be required. ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra, Performa and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks, and Macintosh Centris is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

The new HP DeskWriter 310 printer.

Desk



*Suggested U.S. list price. In Canada call 1-800-387-3897, Ext. 7877. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12225

DESKTOP TO GO.

OFFICE:

When selecting a printer for the office the most important factor to consider is print quality. In the office, producing clear, sharp professional looking output is more than a luxury, it's a necessity. Another factor to consider is the amount of space the printer will take up on your desktop.



CLIENTS:

Business travelers often find themselves called upon to take care of important details while visiting the client's office. When that occurs, it's best to have immediate access to as many resources as possible. Be sure that you have at your home office a printer that will work with your personal files that they can quickly find anything you need. A portable computer can be a highly effective way to store a wealth of files in a compact unit that can be accessed easily.

HOTEL:

A hotel can be a very peaceful, distraction free environment for getting work done. And, since many hotels cater almost exclusively to business travelers, you'll find they are usually well equipped to assist you with all your business travel needs. Carry machines, fax machines and, in some hotels, personal computers are available to help you get your work done when separated from the conveniences of the home office.

HOME:

For one reason or another it's sometimes impossible to avoid having to bring work home. It can really drive you crazy only to find out on the day to finish all your work while at the office. On the other hand, some people prefer the environment of home when working on certain tasks. Whether it's book keeping or a word processing, it's important to have the equipment and space you need at home to get work done.



optional.



Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard is proud to present the DeskWriter printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskWriter 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

The HP DeskWriter 310 costs only \$379, yet it comes loaded with 35 scalable fonts, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just \$49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

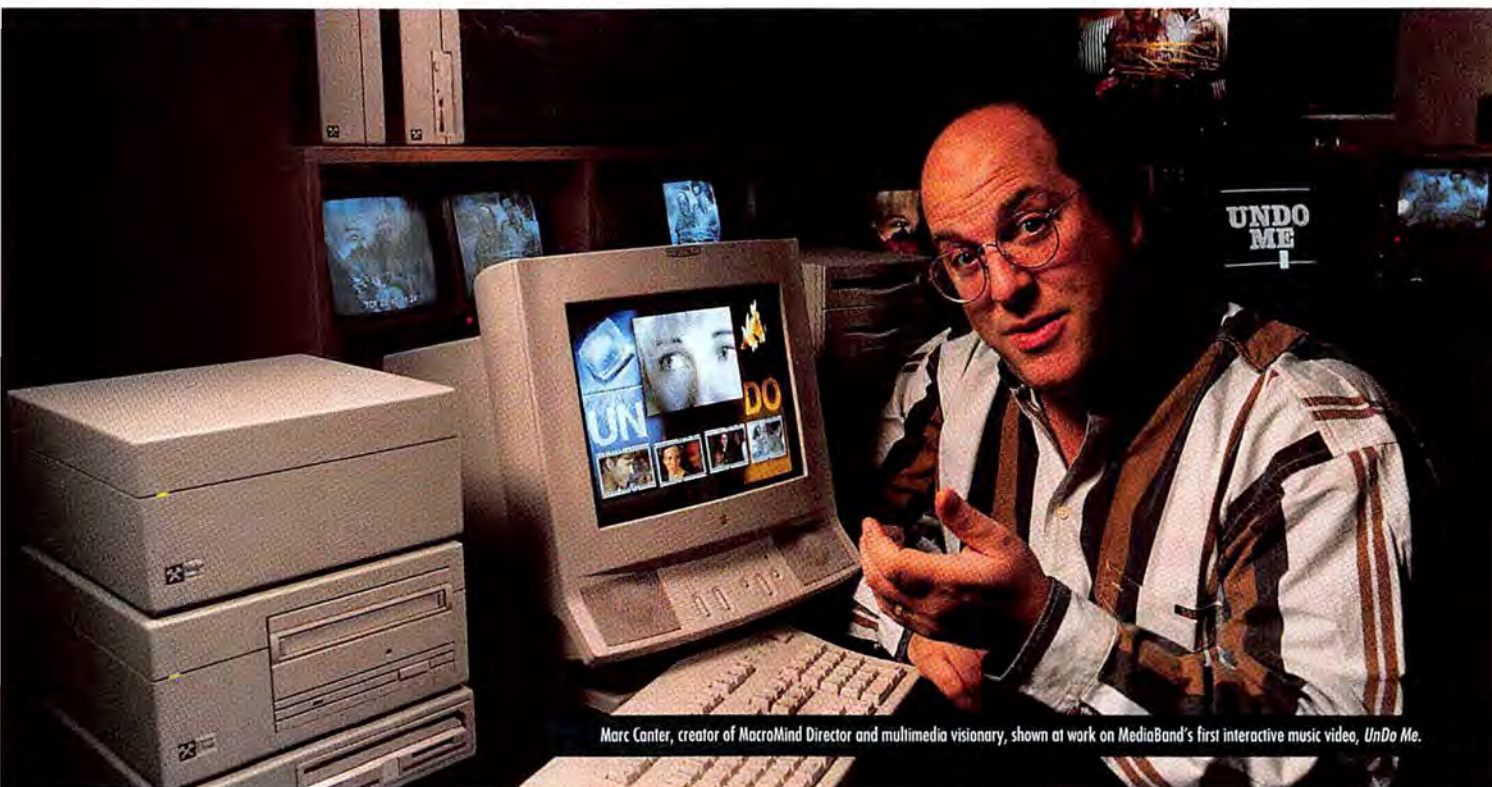
HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7857 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

**DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.**



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

How Do You Build The World's Fastest Digital Video Empire?



Marc Canter, creator of MacroMind Director and multimedia visionary, shown at work on MediaBand's first interactive music video, *UnDo Me*.

Apply The Hammer.SM

11MB/sec and 13MB/sec on the Quadra[®] 840AV. Are the industry's fastest sustained transfer rates the only reason multimedia visionary, Marc Canter, chose the new SledgeHammer[™] II and SledgeHammer Wide arrays from FWB? No. Capacities of up to 5.6 gigabytes were important. And his other SledgeHammers got top marks from him, as they had from MacWEEK, MacUser and Macworld. But for his new MediaBand digital music video projects, the measure he applied first was RAID speed. That's why he applied the Hammer.[®]

But applying the Hammer means more for *anyone* with *any* Mac looking for a RAID solution. There are

- ❑ high speed optical and SyQuest[®] solutions for nearline and offline storage.
- ❑ the recently Eddy-nominated SCSI JackHammer[™] accelerator card (for Best New Storage System) that can increase system performance up to 700%.
- ❑ the number one selling RAID ToolKit[™] software.
- ❑ FWB's PremiumService[™] warranty, and pricing that crunches the competition like SledgeHammers crunch data.



So, whether you need RAID to help build your next digital video empire or your first desktop color publishing enterprise, here's what to do: Apply The Hammer. Call 415.474.8055 for the name of the reseller nearest you.

HAMMER

Superior SCSI Storage Solutions.

FWB
incorporated

Call FWB at (415) 474-8055,
or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

© 1993 FWB, Inc., FWB, and SCSI JackHammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. SledgeHammer, RAID ToolKit and PremiumService are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

LETTERS

Unabashed Plug

WHEN I GET MY *MacUser* in the mail, I find two things indispensable:

The Letters department, where I get the real story from users in the trenches. I think you could expand the letters section 300 percent and it would be a hit.

Andy Ihnatko's column, which is both incisive and timely on most things Mac. Andy stands out like a beacon of sanity, an actual human being writing about important issues, with a wry twist of sarcasm.

Lex Kontrovitz
via ZiffNet/Mac

Intel Inside?

I JUST READ with amazement, amusement, indignation, and ultimately frustration the Intel ad in *MacUser* (November '93, page 32). I was amazed because Intel was actually advertising its products in the kingdom of Motorola. I was amused because the sales pitch was for Mac users to change to Intel-based machines (read: Windows). And I was indignant and frustrated because Intel is throwing out the same old sales pitch: Come over to our side, because we have everything: more programs, more machines, faster CPUs. Everything except, of course, an operating system as slick as the Mac's.

It seems to me that a wiser use of Intel's resources would be to spend dollars trying to get Intel inside of a Mac, rather than trying to get Mac users to move outside to Intel.

Bruce J. Villere
Sierra Vista, AZ

Write to Letters

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

To send your letter electronically via MCI Mail, CompuServe, or ZiffNet/Mac (our on-line service), see "How to Reach Us," on page 4. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

I AM SORELY disappointed by your decision to run an Intel advertisement. The ad tells consumers to become IBM-compatible users. Uh, hello there, powers that be! Talk about cutting off the hand that feeds you!

If Mac users switch platforms, *MacUser* will lose them as readers. Thus, they begin using Intel-based machines and ultimately destroy their inherent creativity and individuality by staring continuously at a certain GUI-wannabe made by Microsoft. This drain of talent will eventually lead to the breakdown of our country and, finally, the utter collapse of the entire universe. So, please, please, please, don't run any more ads like that.

Nick Hodulik
via CompuServe

IT IS SURELY a backhanded compliment for a Mac-specific publication to be chosen for Intel ads targeting Mac users. However, when it comes to the copy, Intel's ad agency seems to be less intelligent.

One Intel ad had a list of applications that have versions for Intel as well as Mac platforms. The caption for the list says, "With an Intel-based PC, you can still run all your favorite Macintosh applications," which implies that you can run the same programs on a PC as you can on a Macintosh. Well, they might have the same name, but they are not the same applications — you would have to buy them all again. Mistakes such as this are not likely to win many converts to the PC cause.

But then, *Intel* is not even half of *Intelligent*, is it?

Richard G. Elen
Somerset, U.K.

I FIND IT HILARIOUS that Intel put an ad in this magazine pleading with Mac users to join its platform. The ad seems to be an act of desperation! Intel apparently feels (as I do) that the PowerPC will pose a significant threat to Intel's dominance in personal-computer processors. As for the company's



OPEN FOLDER

Has the Newton made penmanship fashionable again? We thought so, after receiving an unusually high number of handwritten letters recently. "No! Not everything I do is on the computer!" writes J. (or is it G? L?) Gamauf, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, before complaining about vendors who charge too much for upgrades. Mark H. Lawrence, of Barnstable, Massachusetts, penned a note of appreciation: "My *MacUser* subscription is educating me for buying our family's first Mac." Herbert W. Haas, of Las Cruces, New Mexico, just scrawled, "HELP! I don't know how to use my Mac, and there's no one close by who can teach me." And M. Carlsson, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, scribbled, "I wrote this letter by hand on purpose. I like a nice pen, even if my handwriting isn't perfect." Suddenly, we have a lot more sympathy for the Newton's handwriting-recognition software.

Timothy C. Grant, of Phoenixville, Pennsylvania, questions our pumped-up prose, citing our descriptions of the Centris 610 as looking like "an LC on steroids" ("Mainstream Marvels," April '93, page 106) and of the Performa 550 as being like "a Color Classic on steroids" ("And Then There Were 4," December '93, page 92). It was funny at first, Timothy says, but "Does the Performa 550 have a tendency to die young? Does it have physical deformations unnatural for a Mac? Does it have a shrunken mouse? Please don't portray harmful drugs in a positive light."

From pumped-up prose to a pumped-up nose, Joseph M. Pignato, of Hoboken, New Jersey, takes issue with what he considers to be unflattering stereotypes in a satirical newsletter shown in a screen shot in the December issue (page 56). "As an Italian-American, I am offended by the depiction of a superstition-steeped Italian clairvoyant (Signora Broccoli)." He's also upset by the phony ad that shows what appears to be an African-American (it isn't — the man is Caucasian) using a Mini Nose Inflator. No offense meant, Joseph. The Signora Broccoli item is an actual handbill from Toronto.

Relax, you're IN CONTROL.



"Best
Organizational
Tool" — MacUser



IN CONTROL™ is the only
To-Do List Manager that can organize
and print all your activities...

- as outlines
- as prioritized lists
- and as calendars!



Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and
calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:

- Organize all your activities quickly.**
Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry
- Categorize information the way you want.**
Unlimited columns handle any size project
Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly
- Prioritize important activities.**
Match and Sort just the activities you want
Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
Scripts automate sorting and other common actions
- Schedule effortlessly.**
Instantly turn your lists into calendars
Drag listed events to the calendar days you want
- Accomplish more than ever before!**
Checkboxes record and archive done items
Creates pages for Day-Timers and other planners
Link documents, share files, and much more!

★★★★½
— MacUser

★★★★★
— Macworld

★★★★★
— MacWEEK

ATTAIN
Attain Corporation
48 Grove Street
Somerville, MA 02144 USA
© 1993 Attain Corporation. All products
are trademarks of their respective holders.

Available from your favorite
software dealer.
800-925-5615
or call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626

FROM THE ORIGINAL
CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®
CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AS POTENTIAL POWERPC BUYERS, we have been declared enemy No. 1 by Intel. PowerPC Macs today mean PowerPC Windows machines tomorrow.

invitation to embrace the old technology of complex-instruction-set computing (CISC) rather than the promising future of reduced-instruction-set computing (RISC), thanks, but no thanks.

Alan Thurman
via ZiffNet/Mac

WHAT MAKES INTEL so eager to convert Mac users? PowerPC.

We, as potential PowerPC buyers, have been declared enemy No. 1 by Intel. This isn't a sign of Intel trying to squeeze a little more profit out of the computer market; it's a last-ditch effort to slow, if not stop, the spread of PowerPC chips. PowerPC Macs today mean PowerPC Windows machines tomorrow!

Intel is going down, but the Mac is going to survive this transition and come out of it in a stronger position than ever.

Nathanael Henderson
Springfield, MO

Slipped Discs

AS ONE OF THE PEOPLE behind Iron Helix, I applaud MacUser's commitment to the CD-ROM market. Although other magazines are merely playing lip service to what they perceive as a buzzword, MacUser has been there from the beginning as a supporter of CD-ROM developers and their products. However, in your recent feature "The Top 50 CD-ROMs" (November '93, page 90), you missed an important concept about reviewing entertainment products.

It's inappropriate to rank games, encyclopedias, children's books, and documentaries in one list. In the future, these products should be grouped and compared by their content and technical achievement.

Content and its presentation need to be critiqued with the same rigor used in reviewing other products. One editor, commenting about a CD-ROM game, wrote, "Other games may have prettier graphics and more-cohesive story lines, but Lunicus succeeds because it moves you through a 3-D environment quickly." In other words, plot and imagery don't matter; it's speed that

counts. That's like saying *Citizen Kane* and *Casablanca* have great cinematography and well-written scripts but *Demolition Man* is a better film because it has a faster pace.

With the growing popularity of cartridge games and violent action films, one has to ask if the 22-minute sitcom, the 30-second commercial, and the MTV-style of quick-cut editing have all but destroyed the art of storytelling. Fortunately, it has not. CD-ROMs such as *From Alice to Ocean*, *The Journeyman Project*, and *Hell Cab* deserve higher ratings. Their creators are pioneers, taking advantage of the storage capabilities of CD-ROM to provide vast quantities of information intelligently.

Vinny Carrella
Drew Pictures, San Francisco, CA

THE SHEER, UNABASHED greatness of Andy Ihnatko notwithstanding, MacUser does have a tendency to get me cheesed off now and again.

In "The Top 50 CD-ROMs," the placement of *A Hard Day's Night* at No. 1 promised that this was going to be a truly inspired list and not one of those collections of random criticism. My leaping heart soon sank when I saw the rank given to Iron Helix. How does an outstanding, well-crafted piece of work get nudged out of the top ten by the likes of *Criterion Goes to the Movies*, which is merely a gigabyte worth of commercials for Criterion laserdiscs?

I wish there were more CD-ROM titles available, period. It seemed the 50 best were about the only 50 available. I just hope that visionary artists don't get frustrated and disgusted with criticism about access times and don't decide to discontinue making CD-ROMs for the Mac.

Rob Bartlett
via CompuServe

Love Notes

YOUR ARTICLE "Lotus Notes: Who Needs It" (November '93, page 179) is overly critical of one of the most effective productivity tools of the last decade. Lotus Notes is more than its three basic functions (work-flow

**WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE
WITH MACDRAW® PRO?**



**MACDRAW® PRO,
ILLUSTRATOR® AND
FREEHAND™ USERS:
TRADE UP TO A
DREAM MACHINE
FOR ONLY \$149.**

**CANVAS 3.5
IS NOW
SHIPPING.**

Call 1-305-596-5644. Have your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card number and expiration date ready. Or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bézier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bézier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more. Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's

CANVAS. For the gives you the ride

easy to see that it's time to shift gears to ultimate in value and performance, Canvas of your life. So go ahead and hop on.

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS™ 3.5

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAKS™, call (305) 596-5644 or fax (305) 273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

(305) 596-5644 or fax (305) 273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC UP
GERMANY, 1992



MACWORLD
AUSTRALIA, 1992



MACWEEK
DIAMOND AWARD, JAN '93



SYM MAC
1992



MACWORLD
SEPT 1993



MACUSER
MAR '90, MAR '92



MACWORLD
1993



MACUSER
APRIL '90, JAN '92



MACWEEK
TARGET AWARD, JAN '93



INFOWORLD
DEC 1991



MACWORLD
SWITZERLAND, 1992



MACUSER
SPAIN, 1992



REMEMBER WHEN YOU COULD
GET MORE THAN AN HOUR OUT
OF YOUR POWERBOOK?



Replacement Battery
\$59.95

**YOU CAN AGAIN WITH LIND'S
BATTERY OR CHARGER/CONDITIONER.**

LIND has solutions for the PowerBook user's biggest complaint: how to get more time from your

PowerBook battery. The LIND Replacement Battery is

identical in appearance, fit and capacity to Apple's® - but costs less! And LIND's Full Cycle Charger/Conditioner quickly refreshes and restores your battery to full capacity. Call today for our brochure to find out more about these products and our entire line of PowerBook accessories.

SPECIAL OFFER!

ORDER THE LIND BATTERY OR THE LIND CHARGER/CONDITIONER BEFORE MARCH 31, 1994, AND WE'LL THROW IN A COPY OF PBTOOLS™ - THE AWARD WINNING UTILITY SOFTWARE - FREE! (A \$99 VALUE). CALL:

800-897-8993



Charger/Conditioner
\$59.95

LIND

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.

6414 Cambridge St, Minneapolis, MN 55426
Phone: 612-927-6303, Fax: 612-927-7740

PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PBTools is a trademark of Bill Steinberg.

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

management, database capabilities, and communications) — it is an information-sharing tool that has a positive impact on a company's culture, information processing, and efficiency. In fact, it is unfair to describe Notes as a combination of its parts.

I do agree with one aspect of the article: A Notes installation must be well thought out, starting with a pilot project and taking into consideration political, technical, security, and connectivity issues. Going it alone is tough.

Dan Tyre
Needham, MA

Ambassador Goodwill

I WAS DISAPPOINTED to see a large part of the review of our software Ambassador (December '93, page 89) devoted to a less-than-accurate description of the characteristics of Apple's Macintosh Japanese Language Kit and KanjiTalk. The Macintosh Japanese Language Kit requires a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM, not 5 megabytes, as was stated in the review, and it can be installed in as little as 2 megabytes of hard-disk space, not "20 megabytes or more." Twenty megabytes are required only if the two TrueType fonts included in the Macintosh Japanese Language Kit are installed.

The review also cited the time it takes to print a Japanese document as a "drawback" of Ambassador. Our software is not responsible for this behavior; the same delay occurs with every application when you're printing Japanese characters on a printer without resident Japanese fonts.

Glenn Akers, president
Language Engineering Corp., Belmont, MA

/ Ambassador does what it says it will do, as the review described. However, we felt that potential users would also benefit from the bigger picture: that many more megabytes of hard-disk space, plus KanjiTalk or WorldScript, are needed if you want to see what you've written or if you want to print a letter to fax or send; that it does take time to download Kanji characters to printers without resident fonts; and that, even though 4 megabytes of RAM is a minimum requirement, the documentation for the Macintosh Japanese Language Kit says "5 megabytes or more are recommended." / MB

ZDeal with ZMac

I AM A LONG-STANDING Macintosh user, and I have subscribed to your magazine for several years. Recently, however, I have

grown concerned over your constant pushing of ZiffNet/Mac. I think I speak for most *MacUser* readers when I say, "We are aware of ZiffNet/Mac. We just don't want to pay for CompuServe." I would be happy to join ZiffNet/Mac if I could do so without paying for CompuServe. Because I have Internet access, I have little need for CompuServe's services.

At first, these references to ZiffNet/Mac were innocuous enough. But recently, each new issue of *MacUser* seems to become more of an advertisement for ZiffNet/Mac (and System 7) and less of a magazine about the Macintosh.

Mark Andres
via the Internet

/ It's a common misconception that there's no way to join ZiffNet/Mac without paying for CompuServe in the process. Here's the deal: If you sign up for ZiffNet/Mac directly and never access CompuServe, whose computers host ZiffNet/Mac, you will be paying only ZiffNet/Mac's monthly base rate (currently \$2.50), which includes free access to services such as weekly news and the MacUser/ZMac Utility of the Month. Hourly fees are charged for other ZiffNet/Mac areas. Some ZiffNet/Mac material is also available on AppleLink, under the ZiffNet Selections icon. / MS

CLImate Control

OVERALL, THE REVIEW of CLImate, Orchard's command-line-interface and scripting system, was fair (November '93, page 87), but we do have one major objection. The review stated that although CLImate works well for scripting Finder operations, it lacks support for Apple events or any form of IAC (interapplication communication), which are found in other scripting environments such as UserLand's Frontier or Apple's own AppleScript.

This statement is misleading. Although both AppleScript and Frontier are more powerful when it comes to control and integration of scriptable applications, currently there aren't many applications that support what AppleScript or Frontier offers. What's unfair is that the CLImate of today is being compared with the AppleScript and Frontier of the future.

How can any company fight competitors that promise so much on paper but have not delivered the goods to date? With Apple Computer squarely behind all this hype, we at Orchard Software are competing with

You Had The Shakes.

For Sale: Your company's future. Cheap.



The company's future is in your hands.

All the data that makes things work, the computer system, awesomely important info. You're responsible.

You're also busy. Too busy to back up data nightly. So what happens if the system crashes? KABOOOOM!

A lot more than just the data disappears. (If you know what I mean.)

Unless, of course, you've got Retrospect Remote backing you up.

Then you're a hero. Genius. Promotion material.

With Retrospect Remote, every night your system gets backed up efficiently, completely. Automatically.

Retrospect Remote does the work. You get the credit.

Now that's what we call management.

dantz Retrospect®
Retrospect Remote®

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

NOW! 2.0 with Microtech International drives. For Info: 800-626-4276



WIRELESS INFORMATION: Power for the Road Warrior!

Information is power, and EMBARCSM delivers it to the people who need it most—road warriors like you! EMBARC Information Services will keep you tuned to a variety of interests, and the world at large, to put you a step ahead in today's fast-moving, competitive marketplace.

Your EMBARC subscription includes general news and weather from *USA TODAY* at no additional charge. To boost your productivity even more, additional wireless information is available through optional services from *USA TODAY*, *INDIVIDUAL*, Inc., Reuters and other sources.

USA TODAY News Specialty Services offer a wide range of topics, including, Health, Energy, Real Estate and Travel. Reuters Financial Updates provide fresh, hourly reviews of the business and financial world, including most-active stocks, commodity prices, stock market averages and more.

With HeadsUpTM industry news from *INDIVIDUAL*, Inc. you'll receive targeted wireless news briefs that impact your industry and professional specialty. Concise story briefs provide a quick read and eliminate information overload, and optional full-text retrieval provides details when needed. These and other information services are the perfect complement to EMBARC's fully featured one-way wireless networking capabilities, including wireless E-mail, reports and file updates. The total service will keep you in the loop and productive in over 230 major markets in the U.S. and Canada.

Call 1-800-EMBARC4, ext 540 to see what the power of wireless information can do for you.



DOS, MAC compatibility:
EMBARC service is available for DOS-based laptops and notebooks, HP 95LX and 100LX palmtops, Macintosh PowerBooks, and personal digital assistants

EMBARCSM
by Motorola

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Motorola and NewStream are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All other product and company names are the property of their respective owners © 1993 Motorola, Inc.

opponents that haven't shown up on the playing field yet.

Mark Jones, senior software engineer
Orchard Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA

BetaMac

JOHN C. DVORAK'S column "Platform Choose" (December '93, page 300) repeats a shallow analogy made constantly in the press that the Mac, although superior to a Windows machine, can go the way of the superior but dead Betamax VCR standard.

Superiority in mission-critical computing and connectivity as well as in ease of use and setup is why businesses are embracing the Mac. Macs are on a much higher (and more cost-effective) plane than crisper home movies are.

Jeb Cashin
via ZiffNet/Mac

Duos Done Wrong

IN "THE POWERBOOK DUO 250 and 270c: Duos Done Right" (December '93, page 100), the author states that the Duo 270c displays more than 32,000 colors. He also says the display offers 16-bit color. I thought 16-bit color meant 65,536 colors. If 4-bit color is 16 colors (2 to the 4th power) and 8-bit color is 256 colors (2 to the 8th power), then shouldn't 16-bit color be 65,536 colors (2 to the 16th power)?

What am I missing?

Mark Kitzmiller
via ZiffNet/Mac

/ The term 16-bit color is less than exact: Only 15 of the 16 bits are actually used to produce colors — 5 bits each for red, green, and blue — the 16th bit is reserved for special effects such as transparency. These three 5-bit channels can combine in 32,768 ways to produce what Apple refers to as "thousands of colors." / RM

IN THE ARTICLE "The PowerBook Duo 250 and 270c: Duos Done Right," the configurations shown for the PowerBook 165 are all wrong. I think the writer's next article should be called "Catching Up with the PowerBooks," because the configurations for the PowerBook 165 in the table on page 103 are for the old, obsolete PowerBook 160. The PowerBook 165 is a great value, because it sports a 33-megahertz 68030 processor and RAM expandable to 14 megabytes.

Pedro Sarquis
West Los Angeles, CA

You Cut Your In-Laws' Heads Off.

MacUser

COMING SOON:



PERSONAL PRINTERS, POPULAR PRICES

This May, MacUser puts 20 different printers to task: postscript, non-postscript, ink jet and laser monochrome printers are tested in this highly competitive, low-cost category. The

editors scrutinize the hidden costs of owning a printer, including toner cartridge longevity and more. MacUser guides more buyers to make the right decisions.

DRAWING THE BEST CONCLUSIONS

Drawing on our vast experience, MacUser tests all of the best known drawing programs on the market. Based on a head-to-head product comparison, our experts examine the many features of these programs, including updates. As usual, the products are mouse-rated and product recommendations are made. Beginning with the bottom line, MacUser helps buyers draw the best conclusions.

MAY AD CLOSE:
TUESDAY,
FEBRUARY 22ND, 1994

What Makes A Desktop Projector™



A Desktop Projector?

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.



It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

And that saves you time and money.



Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as \$4,995, and weighing as little as 18 pounds, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.



Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'VE BEEN READING *MacUser* since your first issue. Over the years, I have seen this magazine go from being the leader in helpful Mac information to being yet another mouthpiece for AppleKorps. This trend has reached what must surely be its nadir with your recent review of the PowerBook Duo 270c. The review states, "For users who want the sharpest, lightest PowerBook they can get, the new Duos are the way to go."

The problem comes when one reads this in light of a statement in the article about Apple's claim of a two-to-four-hour battery life for the Duo 270c: "We weren't able to test Apple's battery-life claims before press time." This means that the author must have spent less than two to four hours with the Duo before writing the review. This is hardly sufficient testing time to make any sort of worthwhile recommendations regarding the Duo or any other machine.

William B. Lee
Austin, TX

/ Truly representative battery-life testing is far more scientific than simply plopping a Duo on our lap and typing away for a few hours. Our testing facility, ZD Labs, uses a suite of battery tests designed to mimic common notebook-computer chores, but because Apple was unwilling to give us a prerelease Duo 270c for such extensive testing, we couldn't confidently support its claim of improved battery life. / RM

To the Rescue

I'VE FOLLOWED *MacUser* closely since its introduction years ago but suspended my subscription early last year when I felt the magazine had surpassed my level of use with an older Macintosh SE. Souped up as it was, your magazine was focusing more on slick full-color multimedia presentations, four-color-separation printing, and other fancy uses that I just couldn't keep up with on my vintage small-screened black-and-white SE.

Finally the time came for me to upgrade. I had been looking at the new line of Performas at the local mall but was still undecided. Your December '93 issue ("And Then There Were 4," page 92) helped me decide on the sporty Performa 475. Now I'm back in the game again, and in addition to resubscribing to *MacUser*, I've upgraded to newer versions of my most important software.

Thanks, *MacUser*. You've made my day.

David S. Dobbins
San Angelo, TX

But Nobody Has To Know.



Now you can easily cut out the blunders, bloopers and boredom from your video tapes. And instead, make great tapes with just the moments you want, in just the order you want.

All you need is a copy of VideoDirector: the remarkable personal video tape editing program, from Gold Disk.

For only **\$199**, you get everything you need to turn your Mac, camcorder and VCR into a complete editing system.* Your Mac controls the video gear: no digitizing cards are needed.

So get a copy of VideoDirector today. Or to learn more, call us at **1-800-982-9888**. Of course, we'll keep it confidential.

 **GOLD DISK**

*Any LANC compatible camcorder (most Sony and other brands) any Mac running Apple's system 6.0, 7.0 or higher and 1 MB RAM (except the Mac 128k, Mac 512k, Mac 512ke and Mac Plus) and any infrared controlled VCR will do. © 1994 Gold Disk Inc. Gold Disk and VideoDirector are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. Sony is a trademark of Sony Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PowerPC™ is coming soon to a

Buckle up and
hang on tight.

Personal computers
based on
PowerPC
micropro-
cessors from
Motorola are
coming your way.

And when
they arrive,
they're going to be the fastest,
most powerful personal
computers you've ever seen.

Computers based on PowerPC



point performance. And they'll
cost no more than today's PCs.

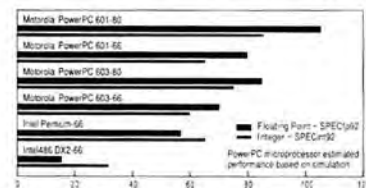
Right out of the gate, computers

microprocessors will
run circles around
machines based on
the Intel486®
DX2 micro-
processor.

They'll whip
those based on
the Pentium®
microprocessor,
too, especially in
crucial floating

based on PowerPC microprocessors
will be able to run the most popular
software operating systems, including
AIX®, Macintosh® System 7, MS-DOS®,
Novell® NetWare® 4, OS/2®, the
PowerOpen® Environment, Solaris®
and Windows NT.®

You'll be able to choose application
software from leading vendors like
Adobe®, Aldus®, Autodesk®, Banyan®,
Claris®, Frame®, Informix®, Ingres®,



Computers powered by Motorola's PowerPC microprocessors
will run new generation software a great deal faster
than computers powered by Intel's Pentium microprocessors.

PowerPC microprocessors. Changing

*See simulation. Speed comparisons are based upon press reports of performance of the 60MHz versions of the Pentium and Intel486 DX2 microprocessors as announced by Intel. ©1994 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and the M logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerOpen is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel.

microprocessor computer near you.



Choose the operating system that meets your needs. There will be computers based on PowerPC microprocessors to run them all.

Microsoft, Oracle, Sybase, Symantec and WordPerfect. And with the superior floating point performance of computers based on PowerPC microprocessors, you'll run that software faster and more efficiently than will those based on

Intel microprocessors.

Also, you can expect the performance advantage of computers based on PowerPC microprocessors to increase

"The PowerPC microprocessor changes the rules of the game. Historically, graphics applications have done as much as possible in integer arithmetic because previous processors have had better performance there. What we're seeing with the PowerPC is a move to floating point for our graphics applications and getting better performance."

— Jerry Barber,
Chief Technical Officer, Aldus Corporation

over time. Because while the Pentium microprocessor is bumping the limits of its 15-year-old architecture, the streamlined PowerPC Architecture[™] is just getting started.

As 1994 unfolds, you'll see new workstations and desktop computers based on the

PowerPC 601[™] microprocessor as well as notebooks and low-cost desktop computers based on the

PowerPC 603[™] microprocessor.

Now we can't tell you exactly when the new computers based on PowerPC microprocessors will be available, but your computer company probably can. So call them.

Or for a copy of our latest PowerPC Microprocessor Update, call

1-800-845-MOTO.

PowerPC microprocessors from Motorola. The

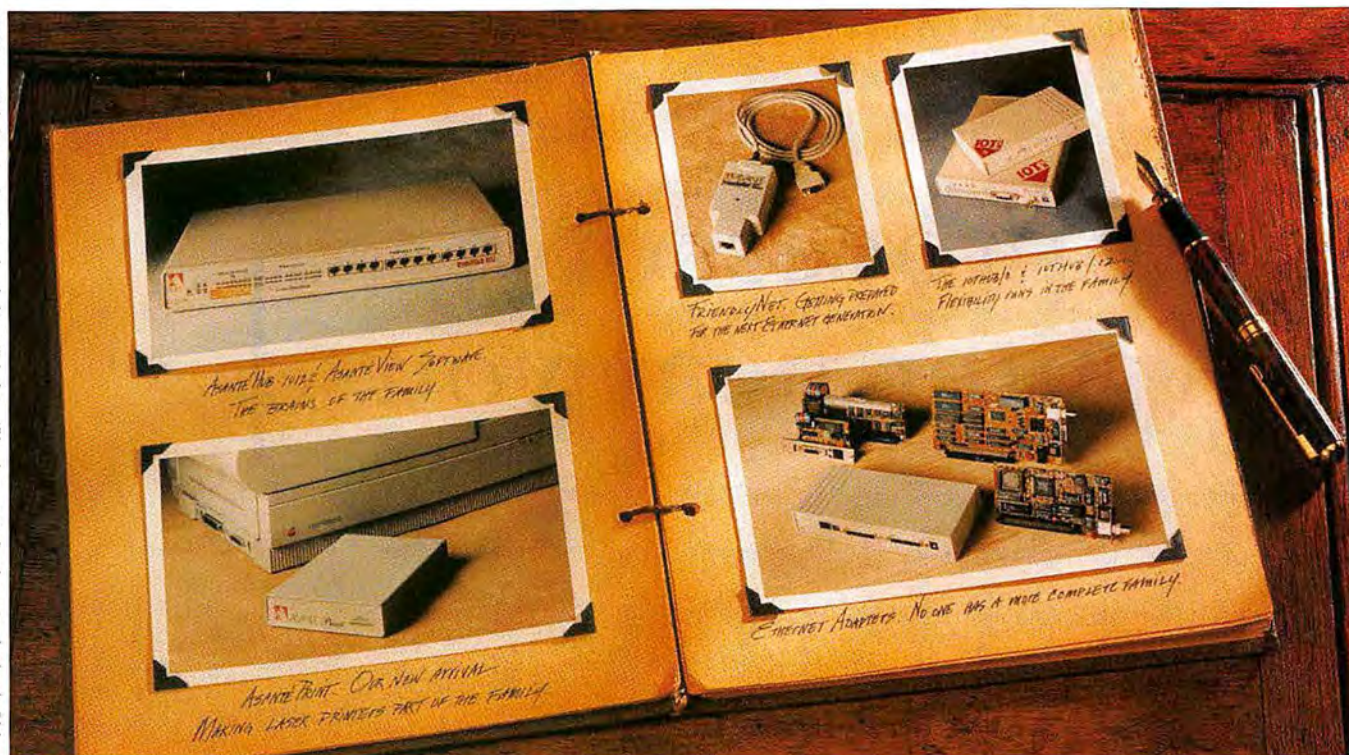
fastest computers you can buy are fast approaching.



MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the course of computing. For the better.



No One Has A More Complete Family Of Ethernet Products Than Asanté.

Choosing the perfect Ethernet® solution is a snap.

Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete sys-



"You won't go wrong choosing a 10BaseT card from the Asanté line."
- MacUser

tem, all you have to do is turn to the proven leader in Macintosh® networking. Asanté™.

A Full Line Of Ethernet Solutions.

At Asanté, excellence runs in the family. It shows in everything we do, from the industry's first smart hub with both in-band and out-of-band network management for both Macs® and PCs using the same GUI, to AsantéPrint, our new Ethernet-to-LocalTalk™ converter for laser printers.

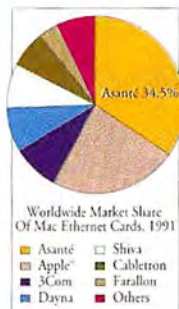
In addition, the Asanté family features a full line of non-intelligent 10BaseT hubs with 8 or 12 ports. And the widest range of

award-winning cards providing Ethernet connectivity for every Macintosh platform—including solutions that will let you connect to future generations of Ethernet.

A Fully-Integrated Family.

When you get the Asanté Ethernet family together, you can be sure of seamless networking. That's why we're #1 in the eyes of independent industry analysts, and with LAN managers everywhere.

So if you want a picture-perfect Ethernet network, all you need to remember is Asanté. We also offer a full line of Token Ring® products for the PC and Macintosh. Resellers:



Source: International Data Corporation, June 1992

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel and Tech Data.



Yesterday's Macs

WHEN THE GREAT MIGRATION to PowerPC occurs, what will happen to all those older Macs?

The city I live in recently embarked on a major curbside recycling program. It's so comprehensive that they sent us all posters explaining how to separate our dozens of recyclable materials. With the PowerPC just around the corner, Apple may have to start sending out similar posters explaining how people can recycle their old Macs.

Of course, often the best way to recycle your computer is to install an upgrade, and lots of people will have this option for moving up to the PowerPC. Apple has announced that it will ship upgrade packages for six desktop models: the Quadra 610 and 650, the star-crossed IIfx, the IIfx, the Performa 600, and the Quadra 800. Fine, but that leaves out a heck of a lot of Macs.

What about all those LCs Apple sold, not to mention the thousands of compact Macs people are still using? Of course, third-party vendors may take up some of the slack, but there's no avoiding the fact that the PowerPC Mac's unbeatable price/performance is going to cause more people to go out and buy a completely new Mac than ever before. It's going to be the Mac migration of the century.

Serve It Up

So what will happen to all those old Macs? In the spirit of the recycling '90s, here are some suggestions.

If you work for somebody else, having a suggestion for how your current computer could be "redeployed" might help justify getting a PowerPC Mac. Here are three possibilities: First, recycled Macs make great file servers. Second, other, low-level employees might become more productive if given a computer that's easy and fun to use. Third, if you do high-volume printing, your

old Mac can act as a dedicated print server, which frees desktop Macs for other tasks.

If you have a home office, you've got a wide variety of recycling options. You can turn an old Mac into a dedicated assistant for faxes, e-mail, and backup storage. A Mac Plus, Classic, or SE coupled with a fax modem makes a fine telecommunications station while leaving your more powerful Mac free to handle the heavy-duty stuff.

You can also use your old Macintosh for additional processing power, which is what contributing editor Bruce Fraser plans to do. When Bruce replaces his IIfx with a PowerPC Mac, he'll keep the IIfx to run software RIPs and to use as a scanning station. He'll keep high-res scans on the dedicated RIP Mac and low-res scans on his new machine, and then he'll use OPI (Open Prepress Interface) picture replacement when he's ready to print (see "The Hocus-Pocus of OPI," page 125, in this issue). That way, he says, you don't have to "sling great big files around."

Take the Money


Want cash? There's a significant market for used computers. Check out New on the Menu each month for a listing of what you can expect to make from selling most Mac models. You can advertise through your local paper,

on-line services, or user groups. (Word of mouth works well too, and it's cheaper.)

Recycling a Mac to members of your family is an obvious option, but it's not only kids and college students who might like your old Mac. How about your parents or perhaps your grandparents? If you really want to be a good Samaritan, give (or lend) your Mac to an unemployed friend, especially if it comes with a printer. Cranking out résumés and cover letters at a service bureau gets expensive.

You can also donate your old Mac to your favorite charity or, better yet, to an inner-city school, where computer equipment can make a big difference to many children's lives. And don't just give them the computer — give them a few hours of your time, to be sure that it's set up properly and ready to use. You should also check out the tax consequences of donating your old Mac: You may well find that, depending on which Mac you're replacing, you'll save almost as much in taxes as you would

make from selling the machine.

If you really want to get creative, you can always do what columnist Andy Ihnatko did with his Mac Plus — turn it into a working aquarium. But here's my favorite: Give your old Macs to your DOS-using friends. Chances are, they'll never go back to DOS. And when they see your PowerPC Mac, they'll probably start exploring recycling options themselves. 

The PowerPC Mac's price/performance is going to cause more people to buy a new Mac than ever before. It's going to be the Mac migration of the century.

**“I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR
DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick).
I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR
YEARS AND (tick) IT
HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET.”**

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective



Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps



From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about \$149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

**THE NORTON
UTILITIES**
FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-579-6377. In Canada, call 1-800-463-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.



Do You Copy?

I'M USUALLY CONCERNED ABOUT the consumer as potential victim of a faceless bureaucracy, a rag doll

trapped in the maelstrom and buffeted hither and yon by forces far beyond mortal grasp. But when the topic is copyright material, the shoe's on the other foot. The ease with which copyright material — text, pictures, sound, video, you name it — can be pilfered and published means that consumers have been able to spread around plenty of abuse on their own.

In many cases violating a copyright is a civil offense, not a criminal one; generally, it's up to copyright holders to defend their own rights, and provided you're not a bigwig art director, your chances of being caught slapping a *Dilbert* strip into your newsletter are not tremendous. But whether you're concerned about Doing the Right Thing or Not Winding Up Defending Yourself Against a Sledgehammer-Force Lawsuit, you ought to know the basics of proper use of others' copyright material.

Copyrightist Theory

Copyrights protect authors' basic rights over their work: the rights to perform or display it publicly, to reproduce and distribute it and produce other works based on it, to claim its authorship, and to make sure its integrity is not compromised. Fundamentally speaking, anything you do to a copyright work that tracks mud across these rights is potentially agin the law, which should come as no surprise. Few people can scan an image from a book of art or a newsmagazine without the thought of copyright infringement crossing their minds, and anyone who scans an entire published article for use in the company newsletter has to *feel* the bad karma creeping in. The trouble is, more often than not, these gut instincts are ignored either because of a

misunderstanding of the copyright law's "fair use" doctrine or because of the mistaken impression that rights to a certain item have already been secured or that the item's so old its copyright has expired.

The underlying reason for the existence of formal copyrights is to *promote* the creation and dissemination of ideas, not to hinder them.

To achieve this basic goal without a lot of time-consuming nit-picking over small issues, copyright laws recognize that in certain cases, it's perfectly kosher to use someone else's work without permission. Unfortunately, the fair-use doctrine is a deliberately vague concept backed up by four considerations: how much of the copyright material you used, the nature of the material, the impact your use of it might have on the "value" of the copyright holder's property, and the "purpose and character" of its use. For instance, quoting a couple of paragraphs from a book on AIDS in a free health-awareness pamphlet clearly falls within fair-use guidelines. At the other end of the scale, if I handed in a column that began, "Hey, Dave Barry wrote a nice essay last week on buying a computer" and reprinted the entire thing verbatim in a magazine that sells hundreds of thousands of copies — well, you get the idea.

Most real-life cases fall somewhere in between. How about a schoolteacher digitizing a *National Geographic* photo for a class hand-out? A nonprofit user group parodying a

famous news photo on T-shirts and selling the shirts at modest profit? The government has provided eight possible examples of fair use (including classroom use and parody), but clearly these are treacherous waters. In each case, you ought to scrutinize the copyright holder's rights as outlined above to decide whether using this material is "right"; then, to cover your behind, you ought to take a good look at the four fair-use considerations and may want

to consult a lawyer to decide whether it's *legal*. If you do decide to go ahead, be sure to include the creator's copyright notices (such as "Copyright 1982 Zaphod Beeblebrox," or "Excerpted from . . ."). None of this will shield you from the wrath of an angry copyright holder, but it will demonstrate to the court that you at least attempted to act "fairly and in good faith."

Finally, be painfully aware that fair use may be applied differently

when it comes to trademarks. If, for instance, you used a clip from *Star Wars* in a classroom multimedia presentation on astrophysics, you *might* be completely hunky-dory from a copyright point of view but Lucasfilm could still throw you against a wall for using the distinctive trademarked likenesses of C-3PO, Luke Skywalker, and the rest of the gang without permission.

The major question — Do I have the rights to this or don't I? — can be far more insidious. When you buy a \$200 CD-ROM of photos or PostScript graphics, or even a paperback of so-called scanner art, you expect that you can splash the contents

PROBLEM:

Using other people's text and graphics in your projects courts more than bad karma.

SOLUTION:

Knowing copyrights and wrongs can protect you from legal hassles.

PageMaker 5.0



MacAcademy
Mac & Windows Training
From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes twelve hours of how to's, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for PageMaker.

TAPE ONE - Page Set Up, Guides, Elements, Pasteboard, Views, Insert Pages, Column Guides, Tools, Selecting, Text, Element Layers, Master Page, Page Numbers, Headlines, Layouts, Place Text, Additions, Type Specs, Place Graphics, Cropping Tool, Auto Text Flow, Inline Place

TAPE TWO - Three Fold Document, Save & Save As, Preferences, Column Guides, Multiple Paste, Color Palette, Copy/Paste, Rotate Graphic, Control Palette, Story Editor, Spell Check, Find/Change, Style Palette, Reverse Text, Paragraph Specs, Inline Graphic, Library Paste, Edit Styles, Round Corners, Rotate Text, Printing, Color Printing

TAPE THREE - Mapping Fonts, Help, New Document, Change Settings, Bleed Fill, Control Palette, Page Numbers, Multiple Master Pages, Power Multiple Paste, Place Text, Column Guides, Tile Setting, Define Styles, Paragraph Specs

TAPE FOUR - Cascade/Tile, Library Palette, Tab Ruler, Paragraph Specs, Control Palette, Aldus Additions, Placing Graphics, Cross-Over Graphics, Text Wrap, Widows & Orphans, Text Width & Track, Group, Links, Reestablish Link, Search Library, Color Palette, Index, Multiple Paste, Table of Contents, Image Control, Sort Pages, Make Booklet

TAPE FIVE - Aldus Additions, Pub Info, Acquire Image, Continued Line, Overset Text, Balance Columns, Bullets & Numbering, Styles, Color Library, Create Keyline, Bookmark, Drop Cap, Headers & Footers, Sort Pages, Update PPD, Color Palette, Tile Windows, File Transfer, Greeking Text, Untitled Document, Composing, Run Script, Edit Story, Export Text

TAPE SIX - Newsletter Solutions: Newsletters, Layouts, Page Set Up, Guides, Control Palette, Graphics, Rotate Text, Group, Text Wrap, Text/Graphic, Preferences, Fonts, Edit Styles, Paragraph, Crossovers, Rotate Graphics, Save As Template

The FASTEST Way to Master a Macintosh Program

...also the easiest, most effective, and most economical way to learn any of the following software programs!

Acius 4th Dimension	(6) tapes
Adobe Illustrator	(4) tapes
Adobe Photoshop	(6) tapes
Aldus FreeHand	(4) tapes
Aldus PageMaker	(6) tapes
Aldus Persuasion	(2) tapes
Aldus SuperPaint	(3) tapes
Claris FileMaker Pro	(4) tapes
Claris HyperCard	(3) tapes
Claris MacProject Pro	(4) tapes
Claris MacWrite Pro	(3) tapes
Claris Resolve	(3) tapes
ClarisWorks	(6) tapes
Deneba Canvas	(3) tapes
Desktop to Pre-Press	(2) tapes
Infini-D	(2) tapes
Intuit Quicken Personal	(2) tapes
Intuit Quicken Business	(2) tapes
Learning Macintosh 7.0	(3) tapes
Lotus 1-2-3	(3) tapes
Mac Troubleshooting	(3) tapes
Microsoft Excel	(5) tapes
Microsoft PowerPoint	(2) tapes
Microsoft Word	(4) tapes
Microsoft Works	(4) tapes
Networking	(1) tape
Peachtree Accounting	(3) tapes
QuarkXPress	(3) tapes
Using PowerBooks	(2) tapes
Utilities	(1) tape
WordPerfect	(2) tapes

Each video training tape is approximately two hours in length. Many of our training videos are available in French, German, Japanese and Spanish - call for selections now available. If you are not totally satisfied with any MacAcademy video, simply send back the video within 30 days for a full refund.

MacAcademy
477 S. Nova Road, Dept. MU394
Ormond Beach, FL 32174-8452
Voice 904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

Photoshop 2.5



MacAcademy
Macintosh Training

Stop wasting costly time learning on your own - learn from the experts at MacAcademy. Twelve hours of valuable training for Photoshop.

TAPE ONE - Features, Reference Books, Pixels, Scanned Images, Selection Tools, Duplication, Oval Tool, Feathering, Defringe, Mask, Channels, Revert, Lasso Tool, Pen Tool, Magic Wand, Fill Patterns

TAPE TWO - Tips, Convert Gray Scale, Image Border, Blur, Textures, Cropping Tool, Screen Dump, Resampling, Color Picker, Resizing Image, Paint Mode, Custom Colors, Tools, Edit Brush Tool, Brush Shapes

TAPE THREE - Painting Tools, Place Graphic, Command Shift Sizing, Saving Mask, Hardness of Lines, Magic Wand to Fill, Custom Function Keys, Airbrush, Rasterizing, Smudge Tool, Fade Out, Auto Erase, Image Calculate Duplicate, Fonts, Stroke Options, Arrows, Paint Bucket Tool, Blend Tool

TAPE FOUR - Masking, Preview Filters, Filters, Lab Color, Smudge Effect, Crystallize, Pointillize, Special Effects, Composite Controls, Rubber Stamp Tool, Text Separation, Texture & Noise Filter, Preferences Folder

TAPE FIVE - Masking, Stroking, Fill, Custom Patterns, Gray Scale to RGB, Levels, Drop Shadow, Embossing, Color, Lab Color, Monitor Calibration, Gamma Adjust, Monitor Set Up, Ink Set Up, Color Proofs, Histogram, Brightness/Contrast, Levels

TAPE SIX - Scanners, ScanTastic, Scanning Image, White & Dark Points, Adjust Image, Color Balance, Filters, Sharpen Edges, Variations, Halftones, Map Image, Colorize Scan, Photo Retouching, Dodge & Burn, Quick Mask, Output, CMYK, Page Set Up, Separations

Call Toll Free
800-527-1914

Each Video Only \$49

Checks, Credit Cards, PO's Accepted
Please call for more information
on our Videos and Seminars.

pell-mell all over your printed material. But the original publisher often retains certain rights to those contents, such as the right to incorporate an image into another product's packaging or to use an image strictly for commercial purposes (slapping it on a T-shirt, for instance). In some cases, modifying an image is verboten. For clip art, stock photography, and so on, it's important that you read licensing agreements thoroughly *before* you buy.

Beware, too, of using artwork from a collection whose publisher did not seek permission from all the original creators. Most collections are carefully compiled either from in-house sources or through ironclad acquisition of rights, but some are not. Obviously, an EPS graphic of Jessica Rabbit found in a user-group collection isn't safe to use (especially when you think about Disney's lawyers — brrrr!), but other images might not be so easy to spot. I can't over-stress the importance of making dang sure that the publisher has provided you with material free of copyright entanglements *before* you commit imagery to paper.

Getting Faced

Speaking of copyright graphics, fonts are an exception. In 1988, the U.S. Copyright Office ruled that individual typeface designs are not, repeat *not*, copyrightable. The government worried that allowing a copyright on Times Roman, say, or Helvetica would add an entirely new layer of complexity to the copyright process. A newsletter typeset in that face would have to deal with copyright considerations about the look of its typefaces in addition to its content, which raised a concern about an "inappropriate protection of the vehicles for reproducing the printed word."

This is a really sticky area, however. If you see a neat typeface in a font catalog and possess the hardware, the software, and the patience with which to turn those images into an outline font, the law can't stop you. The programs that generate typefaces are copyrightable, so font outline files and bit maps, like any software, are still fully protected by copyright laws. A recent court case in which five font companies accused another vendor of pirating the font software,

not just the designs, showed how messy this can get. And symbol fonts (dingbats and the like) are protected as graphics, not fonts.

Better Read When Dead?

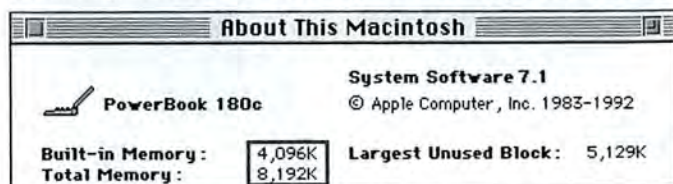
Now, about those famous last words, "Get serious, this thing couldn't possibly be under copyright." Keen insights like this have allowed lawyers to get their own 800 numbers and predawn UHF airtime. It's *always* safest to assume that any questionable item in your hands is protected under some sort of copyright (or trademark). Obvious questions arise when you're dealing with relatively old stuff. As the scores of machine-readable Shakespeare and Sherlock Holmes texts on on-line services attest, copyright material can and does fall into the public domain eventually, but you can find out which material is safe to use only after a little exploration. Again, these are deep waters, and the concept defies a simple, ironclad explanation.

As a rule of thumb, it's safe to assume that something's fallen out of copyright if it was first published more than 75 years ago (this

Double your RAM.

Introducing RAM Doubler.

Just install **RAM Doubler™** software in your Mac and it doubles your **RAM**. It's that easy. No hassles, just more **RAM**.



RAM Doubler is the latest from Connectix, the Macintosh memory experts and makers of the award-winning CPU and MODE32. **RAM Doubler** is affordably priced at \$99 with a 30-day guarantee. To get your copy today, contact your favorite reseller or call Connectix. (Ask us about MAXIMA for doubling your RAM disk, too.)

©1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Macintosh II or better with 4 MB RAM and System 7. RAM Doubler, CPU-Connectix PowerBook Utilities, MAXIMA and MODE32 are trademarks of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. MODE32 is now distributed by Apple Computer, Inc.



CONNECTIX

800-950-5880

or call 415-571-5100, fax 415-571-5195

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compose High-Resolution Photoshop Artwork. Fast.



SPECULAR COLLAGE™ FOR MACINTOSH®

**The Image Composition
Tool for Adobe Photoshop™**

CALL SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL AT 1-800-433-SPEC

Specular Collage™ and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Adobe Photoshop™ is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Art by Joseph Kelter / Bad Cat Design, Philadelphia, PA.
© 1993 Specular International. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1 Use Adobe Photoshop to capture and edit individual images on your Macintosh. Retouch the images and create masks. Now you're ready to compose in Collage.



2 In Collage, you work with screen-resolution 'proxies,' so changes are easy, flexible and fast. Use familiar page-layout tools to move, layer, scale, and rotate images. Dynamically turn masks on or off. Adjust transparency and feathering. Add or remove effects at any time. Even edit or move text after it has been placed!



3 Instantly create sophisticated effects like soft drop shadows. Use Collage's built-in effects or third-party Photoshop filters. When you move an image its effects move with it! At your command, Collage accesses the original images and renders a high-resolution composite. Don't wait—create!



**Specular
International**
413-253-3100
Fax 413-253-0540

covers the 28-year term of the original copyright plus an additional 47 years for possible copyright renewal). And for those of you who like to plan ahead, works that were first published in 1978 or later will become public domain at least 50 years after the death of

enhancements to differentiate this work from the public-domain versions, and you might end up strung up by your codpiece.

Finally, copyright material has a funny way of turning up where you least expect it. *Never* assume that just because something

MICHELANGELO'S *DAVID* is in the public domain, but the photo of it you scanned in from a magazine probably isn't; that copyright belongs to the photographer.

their authors; if it was written by a team, under a pseudonym, or under a few other special circumstances, your mileage may vary.


But even here, there are caveats. Yes, Michelangelo's *David* is in the public domain, but the photo of it you scanned in from a magazine probably isn't; that copyright belongs to the photographer or anyone he or she signed it over to. Also beware of buying a Shakespeare paperback in a store and scanning it into a commercial product of your own; it's entirely possible that the paperback publisher inserted one or two

appears without a copyright notice, it's not protected. Everything set into tangible form is copyrighted the moment it's created, which means that even esoteric things such as electronic messages are copyright material and should be used with caution or, preferably, with the author's permission.

Parting Shots

When I find myself with an enormous Too Much Legalese headache, I always feel compelled to add that I'm not a lawyer and that any serious concerns about the proper use

of copyright or public-domain materials should be directed to someone who gave the appropriate institutions the appropriate sums of dough. Also, feel free to contact the government for help. Write to the Information Section, U.S. Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20559, or call 'em up at 202-707-3000. Lots of informative booklets and briefings are available just for the asking.

But when all is said and done, the best solution to the whole mess is just to pick up the phone and try to get permission from the copyright holders. You'd be surprised at how helpful those folks can be. For instance, a user group wanted to use images of *Star Wars* characters for a magazine article; Lucasfilm not only granted them free one-time rights but also filled out their wish list of images from the Lucasfilm stock-photo library. As a result, the group got images of higher quality than they might otherwise have obtained, Lucasfilm was accorded the proper respect for its copyright material, and good karma flowed like wine. But first and foremost, it was the Right Thing to Do. 

All Bernoulli® products up to

50% OFF

Product	Old SRP	New SRP	Product	Old SRP	New SRP
150MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk	\$975	\$699	Single 90MB Disk (In 5-Pack)	N/A	\$99
90MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk	\$713	\$589	Single 65MB Disk	\$129	\$59
Single 150MB Disk (In 5-Pack)	\$159	\$109	Single 35MB Disk	\$79	\$39
Single 105MB Disk	\$169	\$99			



Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-per-

mance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive*. See your dealer or call 1-800-756-3959.

IOMEGA®

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is the best fax software you can buy. Details below.



Their details.

Actual fax output typical of a fax machine or other fax software.

Tired of fax machines and fax software fuzzing, blurring and muddying-up your photos, illustrations, layouts, halftones and other detailed images?

Well, now you can get the phenomenal image quality shown in the fax on the right (actual unretouched image) every time — with new Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. Thanks to a feature called

Clear Fax™ gray-scaling, you get the

sharpest, best defined images of any fax software when sending faxes. And when receiving faxes, our superb built-in anti-aliasing technology gives you crystal clear images on your computer's screen, as well.



Our details.

Actual fax output from Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

Sending a fax with Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is as easy as printing a document in your favorite application. And since it works in the background you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you're in. It also lets you easily track and manage your faxes, customize your own cover sheets, and use OCR to quickly convert faxes with text into documents that are ready for editing with your word processor. Plus, Delrina Fax PRO supports everything from the original AppleFax to today's hottest modems. And it's made by Delrina, the world leader in computer fax software.

For even more exquisite details, or to order new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh, call us today.

DELTRINA
1-800-268-6082



Rush to Judgment

THE GARAGE MECHANIC HAD left the car radio tuned to an AM station, which became evident

before I had even pulled out of the lot.

"I'm not going to sit here and stand for this," the radio said, getting my attention. I immediately recognized the voice as that of noted political philosopher and Mac enthusiast Rush Limbaugh.

Now, why was I suddenly reminded of the fracas over the multimedia patent recently granted to Compton's NewMedia? Curiosity overcame the urge to change stations. Cruising up Front Street, listening to the engine and the radio, I realized what it was: The reaction of the multimedia community to the patent announcement had the precise urgency and intellectual depth of an alarm clock going off. Which is to say, of Rush Limbaugh, he whose amplitude is never modulated.

"This isn't just a patent on a multimedia technique," went the cries, "it's a patent on multimedia itself!"

A patent on multimedia! That could be serious. What would it mean for Apple, as it starts checking off to-do items on Spindler's list? Or to Kaleida Labs? What planned multimedia products would infringe this sweeping patent? Or what existing products now infringe it? Because the patent application dates back to 1985, scores of other products — including HyperCard — might already be infringing it.

But for talk-show hosts and computer-industry leaders alike, it sometimes pays to read beyond the press releases and the newspaper headlines. When industry leaders scrutinized the patent itself, it began to appear that they had rushed to judgment.

Patent #5,241,671 for a "multimedia search system using a plurality of entry path means which indicate interrelatedness of information" is a weighty document, but the

consensus among those who have examined it seems to be that it doesn't cover anything near to all of multimedia and that what it does cover is subject to challenge on the basis of prior art.

But it doesn't really matter what they think, and it might not matter what a court would think, because the deal Compton's is offering multimedia-product vendors is this: Pay us a small royalty, or other small tribute, and avoid a costly lawsuit whose outcome is, after all, impossible to predict.

Given the courts' current confusion regarding patents, Compton's is right about lawsuits. Is the offer so bad? Unpalatable, maybe, but surely not the crisis it's been painted to be. As I turned up the hill toward home, Limbaugh was saying something about whining liberals.

Is this multimedia-patent flap, then, just a lot of whining? So what if one company gets rich off other multimedia companies and we all pay 1 percent more for multimedia products. That's capitalism, right?

But I think there is a serious issue involved. Compton's NewMedia is only one company applying for broad software patents, and the patent examiners and courts are fumbling in the dark, because they can act only on the basis of our shared societal understanding of the rights that exist in intellectual property. And we don't have any

such shared understanding. Laws that worked for the spinning jenny don't necessarily make sense when applied to multimedia search routines. Technology has changed the playing field, and we need to reexamine the rules of play.

The real question is, who is hurt by inconsistent and unpredictable patent-law interpretation? My answer: the kitchen-table entrepreneurs who can't afford to consult a lawyer before implementing a search routine, people such as the Mac heroes who wrote early Mac DAs and HyperCard stacks and now are developing Newton software, and those of us who benefit from their efforts. Software innovation itself.

Anyway, that's my opinion. And personal opinions, mine and yours and even

Rush's, are where it starts. We as a society need to decide what intellectual property is, just as we need to decide what privacy means when the digital highway runs through our homes. These are questions as difficult as those faced by the drafters of the U.S. Constitution and deserve to be debated publicly and seriously.

Driving past the university, I had a moment of optimism about public debate over serious issues, and then Limbaugh reminded me that his fans call themselves Dittoheads.

The Patent Office has for the first time begun holding public hearings on software-patent applications.

So what if one company gets rich off other multimedia companies and we all pay 1 percent more for multimedia products. That's capitalism, right?

\$529⁹⁸

MultiSync 3V 15" Monitor

An excellent picture for a low price

This is an ideal monitor for graphics, spreadsheets, page-layouts and more. Maximum resolution is a vibrant 1024 x 768 at 60 MHz and you get all the features of the 3FG for a great price. NEC Technologies #13147

Call for NEC's complete line of monitors



\$758⁹⁸

Alias Sketch! 1.5

Create fantastic 3D designs

"One of the fastest and coolest modelers we have ever seen" is how Byte Magazine described Sketch! and that was before this new improved version. Sketch! 1.5 combines powerful modeling, composition, texture mapping, perspective matching, lighting and rendering features into one complete package. Alias Research, Inc. #98301



\$228⁹⁸

upFRONT

Quickly draw in 3D

UpFRONT lets you develop an idea, draw it in 3D and present it to others so fast that nobody will ever beat you to the punch. This program lets you easily master 3D drawing and can bring your work to life with Alias Spider Vision animation. Become a quickdraw in no time. Alias Research, Inc. #98356



\$899⁹⁵

Video Spigot II Tape

Introducing the exciting new choice for desktop video production!

- Real-time capture of full-motion video and audio
- 100% QuickTime compatible

VideoSpigot II Tape is sure to become the on-line, digital-video editing system of choice for serious desktop video production and authoring. It captures and digitizes NTSC/PAL video camera input in real time up to 30 frames per second in 24-bit color, and prints to tape at 640 x 480 pixels. This system features integrated hardware-accelerated JPEG compression, NTSC output for VCRs and TVs, and has composite and SVideo input and output. If your work demands the highest quality, then call the Mac Zone for your Video Spigot II Tape today.

SuperMac #97857

Call for info on Spigot trade-up program



\$93⁹⁸

Power Pak 415

Dependable and secure carrying case

The Tenba Power Pak is designed to function as a rugged equipment carrying case and expandable travel bag. It keeps all your papers organized and accessible, while your PowerBook 100, 140 or 170 remains safe and secure. Tenba #98604



\$159⁹⁸

The Business Standard

The All-in-One Business Software

Everything you need to make your office run smoothly and keep track of all aspects of your business. By printing your labels and purchase orders off the same program, you minimize the chance of making costly errors that could cost you customers and business. A definite must have for any small business. Chae #98306



\$169⁹⁸

Supra FAXModem 144LC External

Includes Caller ID, Silent Answer, and Free CompuServe Information Manager!

The 144LC provides you with a complete and economical solution to desktop communications. With the ability to send and receive both faxes and data at 14,400 bps, the 144LC will open a new world of desktop communication opportunities. Supra Corporation #99308

#04351 Supra FAXModem Plus \$126.98



\$629⁹⁸

Daystar 20MHz Turbo 040i

Save money without sacrificing power

DayStar's new Turbo 040i is a low-cost 68LC040 accelerator for the Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, SE/30, IIfx and IIfx. The 040i has everything found on the 040 model except a floating point math coprocessor. Daystar #99082

#99083 25MHz Turbo 040i \$719.98

#99084 25MHz Turbo 040i \$779.98

#99974 12 PK Fast Cache \$184.98

#99983 Turbo 040 Adapters \$107.98



\$54⁹⁶

DateView/ InTouch Bundle

Save \$60 on this Bundle!!

This money-saving bundle has been designed to help you completely organize your contacts, to-do lists and calendar. Used together or independently, these programs are great for the person on the go.

Advanced Software #99035



\$1459⁹⁸

MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23

Professional quality in no time

This extremely cost-effective printer delivers a crisp 600 dpi resolution at a quick 8 ppm. It also comes with 23 Adobe PostScript fonts and 6 MB of memory. A sleek and compact, design makes it perfect for your desktop. Includes AppleTalk interface. Texas Instruments #14319

#14320 MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65 \$1669



Check Out The Zone



**Over 2,500
Products
on Sale!**

Get 5% Off EVERYTHING*

If you've never bought from us, you don't know how great shopping with the Mac Zone can be. We want you to give us a try. So we're having our greatest Mac product sale ever. Save an additional 5% off our already super-low prices! Just order anything in this ad, or call TOLL FREE to order one of 2,500 software, hardware and accessory products we have on sale. Call today. To receive your 5% discount just ask for Operator 22.

*This sale is exclusively for new customers. Sale expires March 31, 1994. Cannot be used in combination with \$10 off offer. Other restrictions may apply.

Or grab your **FREE CD!** * **Suggested Retail \$79.95**

The Mac Zone's special Color Digital Photo CD from Seattle Support Group contains 200 professional photographic images that are yours absolutely FREE, just for giving us a call. The vibrant and royalty-free photos on this CD-ROM disc include everything from people to buildings to sunsets and can be used to enhance your multimedia presentations, documents, as screen-savers, and more. Experience the Mac Zone by getting your FREE Color Digital Photo CD, today. Seattle Support Group #96918...FREE

#96920 Present Customer's may order for only \$9.98



*Plus \$1.95 shipping & handling via U.S. Mail

What Customers Say About Us

"Your service was prompt, attentive and accommodating in the extreme. If everyone did business this way, life would be wonderful."

Les Morsillo
New York, New York



✓ Guarantee

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied, please contact us.

✓ Convenient

Shop any time 7 days a week in the comfort of your own office or home.
(Call us 8 a.m. to 3 a.m. Eastern Time Weekdays, Saturdays, 8 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. ET; Sundays, 9 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. ET)

✓ Have It

Tomorrow

You pay only \$3 for Next Day Delivery - no matter how much you order! (Order before 2 a.m. ET weekdays.)



✓ Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!*

*Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

✓ Catalog Superstore

Over 2,500 products for your Mac in stock — including new versions and all the latest releases! New products every month! Software, hardware, accessories ... everything you need to enjoy your work and play more.

✓ \$10 Savings Certificate

Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription and a certificate that let's you SAVE \$10* on your first order. Be up to date on the latest Mac Zone products and offers. Just fill out and mail in the coupon below.



*\$25 minimum order. Offer expires March 31, 1994. One per customer and per billing address.

**The Mac
Zone**
Your Catalog SuperStore

**TO ORDER
JUST CALL:**

1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088

☐ **YES! PLEASE START MY 1-YEAR MAC ZONE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AND SEND MY \$10 SAVINGS CERTIFICATE.**

MU003N

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Apt _____

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

**The Mac
Zone**
Your Catalog SuperStore

We have more than 2,500 different products in stock.

SOFTWARE TOP 50

02648	4th Dimension	\$598.98
06231	ACT! 1.1 for Mac	\$164.98
99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.0	\$384.98
05808	Adobe Illustrator Upgr.	\$141.98
99265	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD	\$454.98
13021	Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit	\$658.98
06532	Aldus Super ATM	\$94.98
05969	Aldus Mac Value Pak	\$39.98
00333	Aldus Freehand 4.0	\$399.98
04573	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	\$568.98
00346	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	\$318.98
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.5	\$99.98
00803	Canvas 3.5	\$258.98
04466	ClarisWorks	\$196.98
04180	DesignCAD 2D/3D	\$154.98
05478	FileMaker Pro 2.0	\$268.98
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	\$274.98
03582	FrameMaker 4.0	\$579.98
04949	In Control 2.0	\$85.98
00588	Inspiration 4.0	\$167.98
00518	Lotus 1-2-3	
	Competitive Upgr.	\$98.98
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	\$274.98
06840	MacP&L	\$186.98
04140	MacProject Pro	\$398.98
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	\$588.98
04046	More After Dark Bndl 2.0	\$39.98
00227	MS Excel 4.0	\$294.98
04545	MS Excel Version	
	Upgr 4.0	\$118.98
02581	MS FontBase	
	Mac 2.01 Sngl	\$328.98
00427	MS Office 3.0	\$474.98
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	\$328.98
06209	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr.	\$124.98
04161	MS Project for	
	the Mac 3.0	\$444.98
04898	MS Word 5.1	\$294.98
00567	MS Works 3.0	\$158.98
04720	Nolos Living Trust	\$43.98
04890	Norton Utilities 2.0	\$94.98
00642	PowerPrint 2.0	\$94.98
00853	Quick Art Dix CD-ROM	\$218.98
04230	Quicken 4.0	\$42.98
00116	Sam 3.5	\$64.98
04768	SoftPC 3.1 Professional	\$198.98
06579	TimesTwo 2.0	\$88.98
03972	WordPerfect 3.0	\$299.98

Best of the Rest

01871	Aatrix Payroll	\$108.98
03664	Access PC 2.0	\$59.98
06263	Adobe Dimensions	\$128.98
04670	Adobe Premiere 3.0	\$449.98
05702	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr.	\$168.98
99258	Adobe Premiere 3.0 CD	\$514.98
06319	Aldus Fetch 1.2	\$188.98

98047	Aldus HomePublisher	\$42.98
05379	Algebra 1 Homework Tutor	\$48.98
06297	Apple Font Pack	\$68.98
05431	Apple QuickTime	
	Starter Kit	\$104.98
05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	\$998.98
06298	AppleTalk Remote Access	\$158.98
06296	AtEase	\$48.98
06997	Disk Doubler	\$69.98
04830	BluePrint 4.0	\$218.98
06209	Cachet 1.02	\$298.98
00699	Claris Resolve	
	Competitive Upgr.	\$98.98
00203	Cricket Graph III 1.5	\$93.98
04805	DeltaGrid Pro 3.0	\$78.98
03609	Design Your Own Home	
	Architecture	\$48.98
03515	DiskDoubler 4.0	\$52.98
04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	\$89.98
06166	Essentials for	
	PowerBook 1.1	\$84.98
06394	Falcon MC	\$42.98
05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two	\$64.98
00258	Felderbolt 1.02	\$71.98
04537	Fotographer 4.0	\$258.98
04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4	\$85.98
04302	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit	\$138.98
00815	Infini-D 2.5	\$698.98
05268	Kaboom!	\$28.98
06887	Kodak Photo CD	
	Access Software	\$34.98
06668	Kali's Power Tools	\$119.98
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	\$214.98
05432	Mac PC Exchange	\$68.98
04916	MacLink + PC 7.0	
	w/ Cable	\$129.98
00839	Macromedia Director 3.1.3	\$798.98
00838	Macromedia Three-D 1.2	\$998.98
06310	Macromodel 1.5	\$998.98
03481	MacTools 3.0	\$88.98
05899	Magnet 1.0	\$88.98
00577	Millics Math House	\$32.98
99506	Morph 2.0	\$158.98
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0	\$41.98
04712	MYOB for Mac 4.0	\$56.98
00580	Now Up to Date 2.0	\$64.98
04191	Now Utilities 4.0	\$83.98
00657	Ofoto 2.0	\$268.98
04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	\$124.98
05745	Peachtree Insight	
	Accounting for Mac	\$298.98
05668	Pixar Typestry 1.1	\$186.98
05690	PowerMerge	\$78.98
04769	Publish It Easy 3.0	\$112.98
03771	Quick Keys	\$94.98
02586	Retrospect 2.0	\$146.98
05984	ReUnion-Family Tree	\$114.98
06157	Fractal Design Sketcher	\$52.98
04541	SoftPC 3.0	\$98.98

06715	SoftPC with Windows 3.1	\$298.98
06592	Square One 1.5	\$44.98
05934	Star Trek	
	The Screen Saver	\$34.98
04088	Stratavision 3D 2.6	\$498.98
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	\$65.98
04776	Suitcase II 2.1.3	\$52.98
05679	Super 7 Utilities	\$62.98
05433	System 7.1	
	Personal Upgr Kit	\$78.98
04178	Think Pascal 4.0	\$164.98
01066	Think Reference 2.0	\$88.98
04347	TypeStyle 2.0 w/ATM	\$124.98
05323	WriteNow Frontier 2.0	\$184.98
00641	User Now 4.0	\$42.98

HARDWARE Top 50

06513	A.E. DataLink	
	"PowerBook 160, 180"	\$499.98
04956	A.E. Plus Drive	
	1.44/800K Drive	\$298.98
05998	Adv. Gravis MouseStick II	\$68.98
97822	Apple High Performance CD MM Kit	
		\$629.98
98105	Apple Power CD ROM Reader	
		\$419.98
98134	AppleDesign Powered Speakers	
		\$159.98
05628	Asion Serial	
	Switching Device	\$98.98
04322	DayStar Universal PowerCache	
	50MHz / FPU	\$725.98
05684	Global Village	
	PowerPort Gold	\$298.98
06267	Global Village	
	TelePort Gold	\$298.98
05176	Kensington TurboMouse 4.0	
	Trackball	\$110.98
06251	Microtek Scanmaker II	\$898.98
06024	Microtek	
	Scanmaker II G	\$498.98
97814	NEC MultiSpin 3xe External	\$589.98
97815	NEC MultiSpin 3xi Internal	\$499.98
97816	NEC MultiSpin 3xp Portable Classic	
	White	\$429.98
96658	NEC MultiSpin 3xp Portable Granite	
	Gray	\$429.98
13147	NEC MultiSpin 3x 15" monitor	\$529.98
99801	NEC MultiSpin 3Fge 15" monitor	\$599.98
99800	NEC MultiSpin 4Fge 15" monitor	\$719.98
99990	NEC MultiSpin 5Fge 17" monitor	\$1,099.00
99422	NEC SilentWriter M990	\$799.98
06216	Performantz 270MB Ext.	\$399.98
06226	Performantz 270MB Int.	\$319.98

99322	Performantz 14.4 Ext.	
	Fax/Modem	\$144.98
06575	Performantz 24 / 96 SR	\$119.98
06219	Performance +MB RemDrive	
		\$248.98
02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo IID	\$368.98
06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44	\$639.98
04698	PLI Infinity Opt Sony	
	3.5 128MB	\$1,405.00
06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive	
	Multisession	\$679.98
06022	PowerBook Battery 140	
	170"	\$59.98
00062	Prometheus Promodem	
	144 Ext	\$196.98
06552	Radius Precision	
	Color Pivot	\$998.98
05250	Radius Rocket 33	\$1,119
05650	Radius VideoVision	\$2,098.00
99916	Sony 1430 14" Monitor	\$599.98
05117	Supermac Spectrum/24	
	Series IV	\$872.98
06100	SuperMatch 17 T	
	Trinitron Color Display	\$1,149.00
98851	SuperMatch 20	
	Color Display Plus	\$1,798.00
00413	SupraFaxModem	
	V.32BIS w/ Slt Cable	\$239.98
00414	SupraFaxModem	
	V.32BIS w/ Slt Cable	\$212.98
02183	Syquest 4MB Cartridge	
	Unformatted	\$64.98
00185	Syquest 8MB Cartridge	
	Unformatted	\$99.98
06023	Targus NotePac PowerBook Case	
	compress for 8 Gigs	\$35.98
06593	Wacom Artiz	\$327.98

Best of the Rest

05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook	
	Battery Charger	\$104.98
05689	Alice MCS300 Speaker System	
	w/ Sub WFR	\$289.98
00847	Asante EVNC	\$328.98
03642	Asante MC+ IIET64 for Mac II	
	Performa 600 TX/10T	\$155.98
00511	Asante MC3NB for Mac II	
	Performa 600 TN/TX/10T	\$218.98
01584	Datadesk Mac 101E	
	Keyboard	\$125.98
00321	Dynas EtherPrint	
	Plus 4 Dev	\$449.98
00322	Dynas EtherPrint T Plus 4	
	Dev EP04-21	\$449.98
99964	DayStar 25MHz Turbo	
	040 Universal	\$899.98
99968	DayStar 33MHz Turbo 040	
	Universal	\$1,079.00
06482	DayStar Charger	\$678.98

04634	DayStar Universal PowerCache	
	33MHz / FPU	\$454.98
04321	DayStar Universal PowerCache	
	50MHz	\$615.98
04739	Farallon 24 Port Star Controller	
	PN377-1	\$1,298.00
00832	Farallon PhoneNet DIN 8	
	PN308	\$31.98
05708	FIJI 3.5" 1.4MB 10PK Disks	\$11.95
06265	Global Village	
	TelePort Bronze II	\$94.98
09916	Imuvga Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge	
	3-Pack	\$438.98
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	\$78.98
04690	Kensington Notebook Traveler	
	Deluxe Case	\$78.98
06512	Kensington Notebook Traveler	
	Executive	\$11.98
02813	Keytronics Mac Pro 105 Plus	
	Keyboard	\$135.98
99005	Logitech Fotoman Plus	\$629.98
04258	Logitech MouseMan	\$74.98
02561	Logitech Scanmaker Mod 32	
	Digital Darkroom	\$285.98
06280	Lyle Laser Pointer	\$98.98
06789	Hello! Music!	\$298.98
99801	NEC MultiSpin	
	15 Mir 3Fge	\$629.98
99990	NEC MultiSpin	
	17 Mir 5Fge	\$1,188.00
05521	Pantone Process Color	
	Imaging Guide 1000	\$64.98
06587	Performantz PowerBook 14.4	
	Fax/Modem Int	\$289.98
05813	PLI DAT 3.5 5 Gigs w/Built-in	
	compress for 8 Gigs	\$1,699.00
04817	PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5	
	Ext 21MB	\$398.98
05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical	\$3,749.00
00907	Prometheus	
	Home Office Ext	\$198.98
06552	Radius Pivot	\$899.98
06717	Radius Video	
	Vision 40417	\$2,098.00
04038	Shiva FastPath	
	5 Thick/Thin	\$1,768.00
06101	Shiva LANover/4E	
	(Apple Talk)	\$1,688.00
98136	SIMMDouble II	\$138.98
05270	Solid Wood Stackable	
	Disk Holder (140 3")	\$25.98
13166	Sony D2K Speakers w. subwoofer	
		\$149.98
06413	Sony 5.25" Rewrite M.O.	
	1024 Byte/Sec 650MB	\$128.98
05068	StyleWriter Ink Refill Black	
	2 Pac	\$16.98
04351	SupraFaxModem Plus	\$149.98
02178	The Presenter Mac/PC	\$348.98
14320	TF Microlase Pro 600	\$1694

NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External CD-ROM Reader

\$589.98

Meets the needs of today's powerful CD-ROM applications

- ▶ Kodak Photo CD ready
- ▶ 195ms average access time
- ▶ 450Kbytes per second performance
- ▶ Music sensor technology lets you enjoy music CDs
- ▶ 256 KB continuous flow cache provides true smooth motion video and animation

NEC's MultiSpin family of CD-ROM readers give you advanced technology that is easy to use. The 3Xe has a revolutionary design with front panel LCD display to show real-time performance and diagnostic information. And its one touch rotating double dust door & automatic lens cleaning system provides maximum dust protection. NEC #97814



INTERNATIONALLY

France - 33 1 4613 4240	Fax: 33 1 4790 6903
Germany - 49 40 651 6966	Fax: 49 40 651 2561
United Kingdom - 44 403 211 658	Fax: 44 403 211 567
Switzerland - 41 401 4070 (7.72)	Fax: 41 401 4073
Portugal - 351 1 387 4545	Fax: 351 1 388 3001
Netherlands - 31 20 611 4646	Fax: 31 20 611 0694
Hong Kong - 852 581 1750	Fax: 852 581 0359
Japan - 81 3 5454 7715	Fax: 81 3 5454 7216
USA - 206 881 1148 x 3305	Fax: 206 881 6940

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A \$25 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: Limit \$10,000 per order. Cashier's check only. Add \$5 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- Most products covered by 100-day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: \$3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airplane Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery.)

- Delivery: Canadian customer orders, if most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class to U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. boxes via UPS.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 8 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Most defective software replaced immediately. Most hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9648 weekdays 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. PT.



The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road
Redmond, WA 98052-6718
International: 206-883-3008
FAX: 206-881-3421

MU003 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES. Circle 135 on the reader service card

CORPORATE SALES:
1-800-258-0882

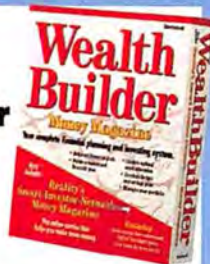
GOVERNMENT SALES:
1-800-372-9663

EDUCATION SALES:
1-800-381-9663

\$6298 WealthBuilder 3.0

Confidently plan your future

New version of the award-winning personal financial planning and investing system uses a Nobel Prize winning strategy to help you achieve your goals. Online link connects you to the latest quotes and financial data on over 18,500 investments. Reality Technologies #03769



\$7398 Little Mouse ADB

A precise pointing device

Its patented optical design makes the Little Mouse the perfect solution for applications that require superior accuracy and reliability: CAD, graphics and desktop publishing. Only the Little Mouse gives you such BIG performance in a small, stylishly ergonomic package! Mouse Systems #03630



\$2798 The Disney Collection Screen Saver

Take an enchanted trip to the magical world of Disney with Mickey, Donald, Goofy and all your favorite Disney characters in this incredible new collection of screen saving displays... the latest addition to the award-winning After Dark® family! A password security system lets you lock your screen away from mischievous eyes, and the SystemIQ™ task manager maximizes system and network performance while running The Disney Collection Screen Saver. Berkeley Systems #06519



\$8996 In Control/ In Touch Bundle

Money saving bundle!

In Control, makes it easy to organize your tasks, activities, and projects using the powerful outliner. InTouch 2.0 is the top-rated contact and time organizer. Together they are a great deal. Attain #99022



Save \$55 on this Bundle

DataCarts Removable Formatted Cartridge

Great data storage

Mac formatted DataCarts are so reliable they come with a Lifetime warranty!

#97250 Formatted 44MB Cartridge \$59.98
#97280 Formatted 44MB Cartridge 5 Pk \$279.98
#97281 Formatted 44MB Cartridge 10 Pk \$549.98
#97251 Formatted 88MB Cartridge \$99.98
#97282 Formatted 88MB Cartridge 5 Pk \$479.98
#97283 Formatted 88MB Cartridge 10 Pk .. \$929.98



\$8798 MacEKG

Complete diagnosis for your Mac

MacEKG provides a powerful set of diagnostic tools for testing and watching over your system—automatically. It combines intelligence with an easy-to-use interface that makes it easy to diagnose problems and increase the performance of your Mac. Micromat Computer Systems #98378
#98379 Drive Tech \$39.98



\$998 TaxCut Headstart

Complete tax preparation. TaxCut's Navigator guides you through your return, takes every deduction and then fills out the forms for you. Meca #06197

\$3498

Managing Your Money 5.0

Write checks, pay bills, automatically estimate your tax bill, and plan for your retirement. MECA #00033

Financial Assistance



\$59998 Sony CPD-1430

The technology leader for home office professionals

For color quality and sharpness, this Sony 14" monitor was the clear winner and Bottom Line Pick in Mac/ser tests (August 1993). And because it's asynchronous, it works with both Macs and PCs and has a maximum resolution of 1024x768 at 72Hz refresh. Sony #99166



\$14998 Sony SRS-D2K Speakers

A complete and quality sound system for your Mac

This awesome 30 watt sound system is designed to grab your attention without taking up valuable desk space. With crisp, clear sound that will highlight any of your sound capable programs and deliver high quality for your CD-ROM programs, this is a great addition to any system. Sony #13166



\$4498 Square One 2.0

The ultimate organizer

A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips, and simplifies a cluttered desktop. The Square One palette is fully customizable and lets you organize your files just the way you want so that you don't waste valuable time. There is no better way to get organized. Binary Software #06592



\$4298 Sim City 2000

A new level of realism
More buildings, more details, more tools, more art, more depth, more realism and 3 dimensional views, at 3 levels. It's the closest thing to running a modern city, without being elected. MAXIS #98717



\$3498 SubVersion 1.0

Challenging strategy game

SubVersion is an "underwater chess" strategy game that combines tactics and resource management into a challenging battle of wits. Offering 10 levels of difficulty and over 300,000 game variations, it will never be the same game twice. Point Of View Computing #99558



Semi-pro.



HP SCANJET II CX

If you're a sophisticated scanner user, you shouldn't have to settle for a semi-sophisticated scanner. Not when the 1600 dpi EPSON 800C Pro/Mac has so much more to offer. More versatile controls. More powerful software. Better connections. Stronger support. More flexible options. All of which makes this the one scanner that will actually live up to your

*One-year warranty, extendable to two years with return of registration card, at no charge. EPSON, HP, Macintosh, Adobe Photoshop, and Kai's Power Tools are trademarks or registered trademarks of Seiko EPSON, Corp.; Hewlett Packard Co., Apple Computer, Inc., Adobe Systems and IISC Software respectively. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. ©1993 EPSON America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

Pro.



The 800C Pro/Mac is solidly backed by EPSON's one-year warranty extendable to two years.* HP's warranty is one year.

The 800C Pro/Mac package includes the powerful full version of Adobe PhotoShop, plus the highly acclaimed Kai's Power Tools. HP offers a limited version of PhotoShop.



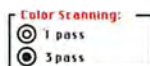
The 800C Pro/Mac comes with both SCSI and bidirectional parallel interfaces so you can connect it to a PC and a Mac simultaneously. The ScanJet II CX connects to one computer.



EPSON's transparency unit and document feeder are powerful options that work across every scanner in our line. HP's scanner options aren't that flexible.



Only EPSON has color and gamma correction settings built right into the scanner hardware.



The 800C Pro/Mac gives you the flexibility of 1- or 3-pass scanning for optimal results with any image. The ScanJet II CX is strictly a 1-pass scanner.



THE EPSON CONNECTION

If you need technical assistance, you can call the pros at the EPSON Connection, our toll-free help line.

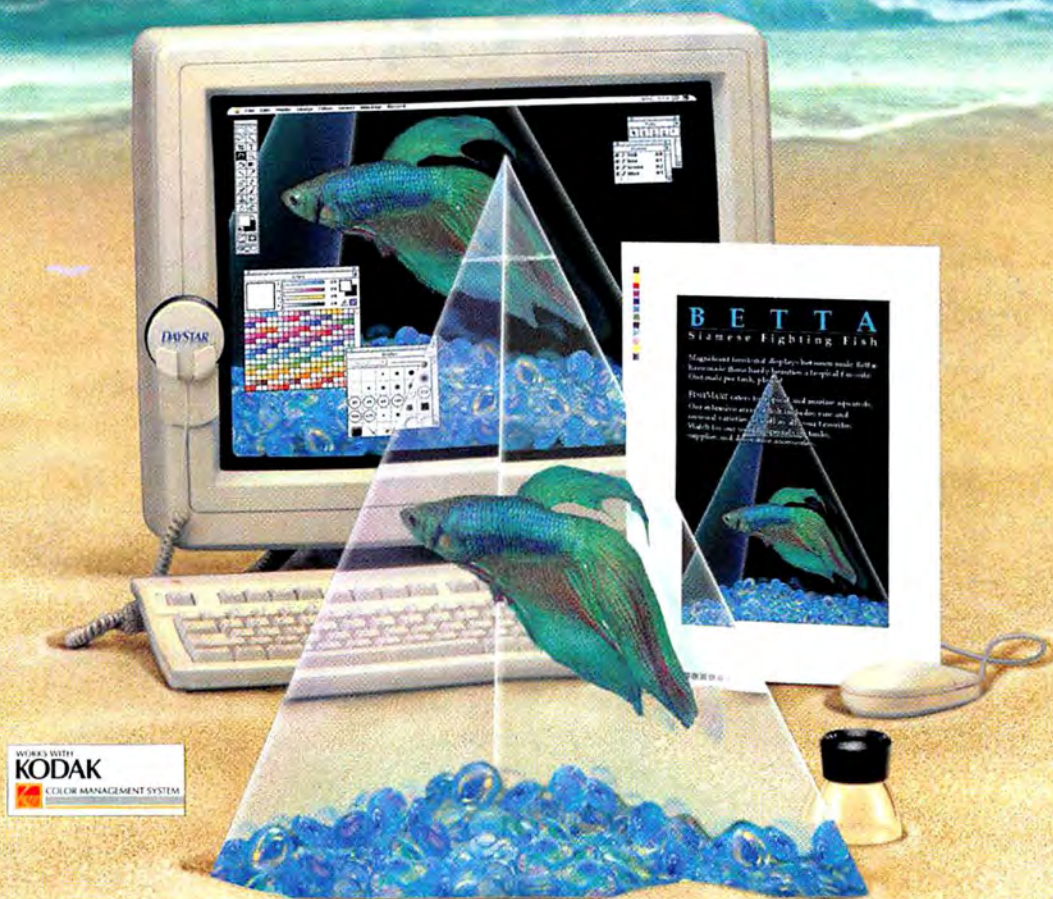


EPSON 800C Pro FOR MAC

exact professional standards. For our free booklet on scanning, or more information on the 800C Pro/Mac or our other scanners for Macintosh and PCs, call the EPSON Connection at 1-800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). And get the scanner that's in a league of its own.

EPSON®

INTRODUCING COLORMATCH™



What You See Is What You Print

Consistent Color... Right Before Your Eyes!

No more guesswork! DayStar's ColorMatch software will change the way you look at color on your Mac. Now, you can make color editing decisions based on what you see on your monitor. You no longer have to cross your fingers and hope to get the right color when you print.

It really works. In fact, it's been working successfully for years as Kodak's professional level color management system. Working with Kodak, we've brought it down to the Mac and integrated it into the leading applications - Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and Aldus PageMaker.

Easy to use. ColorMatch is automatic. Simply tell your application which scanner and printer you use, and the rest is taken care of for you. You just see consistent, predictable color.

Upgradable. ColorMatch is an affordable, ready to use solution that is 100% compatible. It includes a basic set of color profiles for many of the leading scanners and printers. You also get a "Color on Call" CD-ROM with profiles of many leading high end scanners and printers*. And, if you add DayStar's Charger accelerator card, you can make it all faster!

CALL FOR AN IMMEDIATE FAX BROCHURE!
1-800-984-4511
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 2013

 **DAYSTAR®**
DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Adobe and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
*Profiles for high end devices cost extra and can be unlocked from the Color on Call CD-ROM by calling DayStar.

Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

NEW ON THE MENU

ON-LINE SERVICES /

APPLE OPENS UP ANOTHER E-MAIL WORLD

New on-line service offers unique features. BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI

APPLE IS MOVING INTO THE ON-LINE-service business — in a big way.

e•World, due to be officially launched in April in the U.S. and available worldwide by early 1995, signals a new era in electronic communications. Owned and operated by Apple Online Services, e•World is not just a repackaged AppleLink, nor is it a variation on America Online (AOL), even though Apple bought rights to AOL's client and server technology. e•World is a completely new on-line service, with several features not offered by competitors.

Available now in beta for the Mac, with Windows and Newton front ends to follow, e•World will provide e-mail and numerous areas for on-line browsing. The new service's graphic interface makes for easy navigation. Looking like an outtake of Disney World, e•World's main window shows a small town with various buildings,

each with a particular purpose. For example, the post office houses e-mail facilities, the bank building is inhabited by financial-information services, and so on.

One of the major differences between this and other on-line services is that companies will sell their electronic wares in e•World. There will be no surcharge for purchasing products and services on-line, although eventually you may have to pay more to enter a particular company's area.

ZiffNet/Mac, MacUser's on-line service, will be available on e•World from the beginning. Subscribers will have access to the Editors' Choice Shareware Library; ZMac utilities; MacUser reviews; MacWeek news; the Developer's Corner, where they can



Welcome to the global village.

The interface to Apple's e•World on-line service (shown here in prototype) lets you navigate information by entering buildings that house various types of services.

exchange information with programmers; and more — again without any additional fees.

Apple is firmly committed to e•World for the long term, planning to replace AppleLink with the new service eventually (all current AppleLink IDs have been reserved for e•World — no need to pick a new handle). The company is aggressively courting top-notch information providers, and e•World's

familiar, Mac-like environment should attract key developers who have found competitive services too cumbersome.

e•World will cost \$8.95 per month, which includes two hours of non-prime-time (6 P.M. to 6 A.M. local time) access. Every additional non-prime-time hour will cost \$4.95, and prime time (6 A.M. to 6 P.M. local time) will incur a \$2.95 hourly surcharge. For this unpaltry sum, you get free Internet mail and free 9,600-bps access — features that can cost substantially more on other services. 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010.

INFORMATION MANAGERS /

The Further Adventures of Super-PIM

THOSE WHO USE MACS TO MANAGE THEIR LIVES usually need at least two PIMs — one to handle names and phone numbers and another to handle schedules. But a new class of personal information managers, dubbed *super-PIMs*, not only integrates these diverse functions but also links associated information. Like schedulers, these applications remember that you're having a lunch meeting, but they also track whom you're meeting with, when you've met with them before, and where to reach them.

Rae Technology's *Assist* was the first such integrated PIM for the Mac. Assist combines contact-management and scheduling features with some software smarts to make a package that automatically links virtu-



ally all the information you need to juggle people, places, and things. Assist is a self-contained environment for managing the disparate types of information it links. You don't switch windows for different views — only one

view can be active at a time, but related views are only a mouse click away. The latest version, Assist 1.5 (\$199; upgrade, \$29), adds a planner and addresses version 1.0's main shortcoming, speed. 408-725-2850.

Common Knowledge's Arrange 1.1 (\$349) takes a somewhat different approach from Assist's. Whereas Assist has a well-defined — and for some, insufficiently flexible — environment to work in, Arrange is completely configurable.

Arrange combines outlining, scheduling, and cross-linking. The basic unit of information is a note: A People note contains details about a person, a To-Do note holds information about a to-do item and possibly includes a link to a person, and so on. You can create your own note types or modify existing ones to hold new types of information. You can also remove note types you don't need. This degree of flexibility lets you build a customized environment. However, the flexibility comes with a price: You have to spend the time to set things up so that they're just right. 800-954-3800 or 415-325-9900. / Stephan Somogyi



TECHNOLOGY TRENDS /

SCSI GETS BURNED

Apple's new Firewire technology promises faster connections. BY HENRY NORR

AN END TO THE SCSI BLUES isn't yet at hand, but at least it's in sight.

Apple has begun showing off a new interface technology that will eventually replace the familiar SCSI connectors on the Mac and on hard-disk drives and other Mac peripherals. Apple calls the interface Firewire.

Technically speaking, it's a combination of a new IEEE standard and a new implementation of SCSI, called the Serial Bus Protocol.

Firewire has many advantages over existing SCSI:

Speed. In its initial implementation, Firewire transfers data at 100 megabits per second, but the specification allows for an eventual increase to 400 megabits per second. In contrast, Apple's current SCSI implementations are limited to 40 megabits per second.

Convenience. Firewire will eliminate most of

the complexities that plague Mac users who try to daisy-chain multiple peripherals. It won't need terminators, you won't have to worry about ID numbers, and you'll even be able to add or remove devices without powering everything down. You also can attach any number of devices in a chain.



Compactness. SCSI as we know it is like an eight-lane highway: Data travels in parallel, eight bits of data at a time. Firewire is a high-speed serial standard: Bits of data travel one after another down a one-track digital raceway.

The difference means that Firewire connectors and cables will be much narrower and lighter and thus less expensive; they resemble the serial cables and connectors we now use to attach printers, modems, and ADB devices. (The biggest challenge may be

keeping straight which cable is which.)

Audiovisual support. Other companies are developing competing peripheral interfaces, some even faster than Firewire. But Apple's technology is unique in its special provisions for transfer of *isochronous* data — information, such as real-time video and audio, that has to reach its destination in a steady, uninterrupted stream, at a predictable rate. In its Firewire demos, Apple shows a Mac displaying live video from a digital camera with no interruption, even when the computer reads data from and writes it to a hard disk on the same bus.

Exactly when and how Apple will make the transition to Firewire isn't yet public; the new technology won't be built in to the first PowerPC Macs and apparently not in to second-generation RISC systems either. But by 1995, you may be able to add Firewire to your Mac with a simple plug-in card.

Peripherals that also have Firewire support should be coming soon. Several companies have announced plans to build the necessary chip sets. And IBM recently endorsed the technology and is expected to add it to some PC models, so makers of drives, scanners, and other devices should have plenty of incentive to make the move.

ILLUSTRATIONS / JOHN CORBITT

APPLE PUMPS OUT PRODUCTS

APPLE RECENTLY ANNOUNCED a flurry of peripheral products, including a graphics card, a printer, and a monitor, with more to come.

The **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC** is a 24-bit QuickDraw accelerator for Macs equipped with NuBus slots. The card is designed for 19-, 20-, and 21-inch monitors, but it can also drive 13- and 16-inch ones as well as portrait and older two-page monitors (1,024 x 768 pixels). \$1,579.

The **Personal LaserWriter 320**, a PostScript Level 2 printer, replaces the vintage Personal LaserWriter NTR and the LaserWriter Select 310. The 15-pound printer contains the same four-page-per-minute, 300-dpi engine as the HP LaserJet 4ML. Apple's FinePrint text-enhancement technology comes standard; PhotoGrade halftone-enhancement support requires an optional RAM upgrade. \$959.

The 14-inch **Apple Color Plus Display** targets midrange-Mac users. It has a noninterlaced 640-x-480-pixel display, a 67-hertz refresh rate, and a .28-millimeter dot pitch. It also complies with magnetic-field-emission guidelines. \$305. 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010. / Pamela Pfiffner

WORD OF MOUTH

"IT WAS SHOWN to Microsoft, and as Queen Victoria once said, Mr. Gates was not amused. He hiccuped, and that was enough to send the lawyers scrambling." / Berkeley Breathed, creator of the *Outland* comic strip, on why his caricatures of Microsoft CEO Bill Gates no longer appear in Delrina's Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver

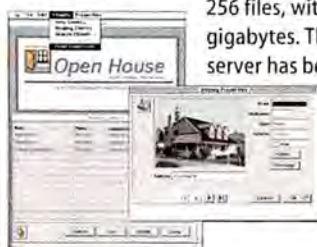
PARED-DOWN 4D Targets Low-End-Database Users

INTIMIDATED BY 4TH DIMENSION? With 4D First, a pared-down version of ACI US' 4th Dimension relational-database program, you can access 4D's power without worrying about programming. 4D First lets you create your own 4D databases, but more important, it also acts as a run-time version for any existing 4D database. 4D First can open 4D databases and 4D can open 4D First databases, so future compatibility is assured.

With 4D First, ACI targets high-end Claris FileMaker users who want an approachable desktop application yet want the speed and sophistication of 4D's relational database and 4D Server's networked databases. The \$295 4D First, which replaces File Force in the ACI lineup, ships with ten database templates, eight chart types, and an automatic label generator.

The company also released 4th Dimension 3.1 and 4D Server 1.1. Among other new features, the upgrades expand 4D's capacity to

256 files, with a maximum database size of 128 gigabytes. The interaction between client and server has been refined — for example, layouts and procedures are saved locally for instant access. Connectivity over TCP/IP has also been added. 4D 3.1 upgrade, \$59; 4D Server 1.1 upgrade, \$149. 408-252-4444. / Pamela Pfiffner



NO HARDWARE REQUIRED

PowerPC chips fuel complex tasks.

WHILE SPECULATION ABOUT THE EXACT details of Apple's PowerPC Macs runs rampant, let's consider the nifty things we can do with the PowerPC's computational horsepower. IBM recently gave several software and hardware demos that illustrated how the PowerPC not only is going to accelerate existing applications but also will provide capabilities that haven't been possible, or that have required dedicated hardware, on personal computers.

Multimedia, especially audio, is usually hardware-heavy, but not so with the PowerPC. The Quadra 660AV and Quadra 840AV, for example, need special DSP chips to supply the muscle required by features such as speech recognition and text-to-speech capabilities. But IBM demonstrated similar features running on PowerPC 601-based workstations with nary a DSP in sight. For Mac users who want the functionality of the AV Macs, such demonstrations offer proof that the PowerPC Macs can handle the computational load without resorting to DSP chips. Suggesting other possibilities, IBM also showed sophisticated manipulation of digital audio in a sound-editing application — no add-on boards required.

To get an idea of the PowerPC machines' potential for running complex operations, check this out: a 601-based workstation playing back

three windows' worth of full-motion digital video, running speech-recognition software, and also running a Windows application on top of WABI. (WABI is software technology developed by Sun Microsystems and adapted for the PowerPC by IBM. WABI allows Windows applications to run on non-Intel-chip-based computers, without Windows being installed.) True, the 601 chip providing the horsepower for this multimedia extravaganza runs at 95 megahertz — IBM was quick to point out that the 95-megahertz chip was a technology demonstration and not a preannouncement for a higher-speed 601. But nevertheless, this display was impressive, because all three operations were running simultaneously on a single 601 processor without any hardware assistance for either the video decompression or the speech recognition.

IBM has made one other announcement of interest to Mac users. PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform) is a hardware spec for PowerPC systems that enables system software and applications to run on different PReP-compliant PowerPC machines with little or no change to the software. Porting System 7 to run on non-Apple PowerPC systems should be much more straightforward, now that there's a PowerPC hardware standard.



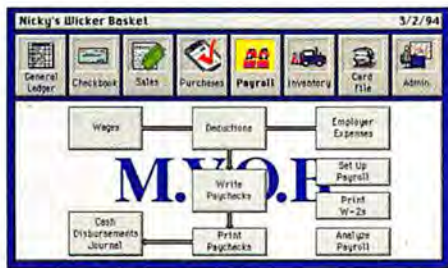
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE /

GO FIGURE: M.Y.O.B. 4.0 ADDS PAYROLL

IN THE PAST, THE BIGGEST COMPLAINT consumers had about the Eddy Award-winning accounting program M.Y.O.B., from Best!Ware, was that it didn't have integrated payroll. No more.

Version 4.0 adds a payroll function that, in true M.Y.O.B. tradition, is extremely easy to use. Simply pick from a list of states to tell M.Y.O.B. where each employee lives and works, and the program will calculate which taxes apply. M.Y.O.B. 4.0 (\$199.95 with payroll, \$99.95 without) gives you all tax and deduction information for most areas of the country, and unlimited payroll and tax updates are available for an annual fee of \$99.

Look for other exciting developments to come from Best!Ware this year, such as software that recognizes that different businesses have special accounting needs and that many Mac businesspeople are not CPAs. A project is in the works that will customize M.Y.O.B. for 24 general-industry categories and will provide special support and assistance for each. 201-586-2200. /Victoria von Biel



Channeling Mac to TV

A new video card from E-Machines hopes to hit America where it lives: in front of the television set. Called Simply TV (\$439), it enables owners of LC-class Macs (the Color Classic to the Quadra 605) to use television sets as displays for their Macs. Its ability to output NTSC and PAL video also makes it possible for users to transfer QuickTime movies, presentations, and other Mac-generated materials to videotape, creating a new kind of home movie.

In keeping with its name, Simply TV strives to be friendly, even to users who balk at setting a VCR clock. It doesn't require any software, and a foldout card illustrating the installation procedure is its only documentation. After installing the card in the Mac's PDS slot, you connect a cable (which E-Machines provides) to the RCA jack of your television or VCR. E-Machines' hardware is designed to minimize the flicker and "color crawl" that can result when computer graphics are converted to TV format.

E-Machines expects Simply TV to find a wide audience in homes and schools, where a large-screen television can enable a family or a classroom to view materials together, in a way a small monitor doesn't allow. Educational CD-ROMs and games are seen as prime candidates for this kind of group viewing. 800-344-7274 or 408-541-6100.

/Jim Shatz-Akin



LEGAL TANGLES /

PATENTS CHALLENGE
MULTIMEDIA DEVELOPMENT

Compton's NewMedia wants developers of interactive titles to join up or pay up. BY CONNIE GUGLIELMO

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA STUNNED the fledgling multimedia industry last fall when it announced that it had been granted a patent that could apply to most interactive multimedia presentations being created for Macs and PCs. Multimedia-titles developers and their lawyers are still asking whether the patent actually give the company ownership of the basic technology that makes it possible to search and retrieve information from a database containing text, graphics, audio, video, and animation.

If the patent is everything Compton's says it is, the company, a division of media giant Tribune, will have a stranglehold on the burgeoning interactive-titles market. Saying it wants to encourage and not restrict titles development, Compton's has asked developers to join up or pay up: They can either participate in codevelopment and distribution deals or pay a minimum 1-percent royalty on products that use the patented technology.

How that will affect future titles development — and the prices users will have to pay for titles — is unclear. But so far, titles developers don't seem willing to give Compton's credit, let alone a piece of the financial action, for inventing multimedia-search technology.



Arguing that interactive-multimedia technology has been in the public domain for years, such industry groups as the Multimedia Developers Group, the Interactive Multimedia Association, and the International Interactive Communications Society have challenged the patent by looking for "prior art" — products that predate October 1989, when Compton's applied for the patent (shortly after releasing its MultiMedia Encyclopedia, an interactive, CD-ROM-based version of the popular *Encyclopaedia Britannica*). As a result, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is reviewing the patent — a process that could take months. Compton's has suspended enforcing its claim until a decision has been reached.

If the patent is upheld, according to Robert Barr, a patent attorney with the Palo Alto, California, office of Brobeck, Phleger and Harrison, it's up to Compton's to pursue and legally challenge companies it believes have infringed its patent, a lengthy and costly process that could drag on in the courts for years, depending on the targets Compton's picks and where the company chooses to stage its legal battles. "Generally, Silicon Valley judges and juries are more knowledgeable about software issues than people in other areas in the country," Barr says.

What Compton's has patented is a specific way of searching multimedia information contained in a database, a method that involves using both text and graphics as the search mechanisms. "It provides at the outset for multiple ways of doing a search — what Compton's calls 'multiple graphical and textual entry paths,'" Barr says. "The patent actually requires a menu of multiple entry paths, from which the user can choose which way to do the search."

That means multimedia applications that do only text-based searches, from which text, video, graphics, and/or audio are retrieved, are not covered by Compton's patent, according to Barr.

ILLUSTRATION / JOHN CORBITT

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects national sales activity for the new and secondary Mac market as of December 3, 1993. Prices do not include a monitor or a keyboard. New prices represent the average discount selling price of current models. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse for buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. For more information, contact the United Computer Exchange at 800-755-3033 or 404-612-1205.

Mac Model	New	Used	Mac Model	New	Used	Mac Model	New	Used
Plus (1/20)	*	\$300	Ilfx (5/80)	*	\$975	PowerBook 100 (4/20)	*	\$700
SE (2/20)	*	\$375	Ilvx (4/80)	*	\$925	PowerBook 140 (4/40)	*	\$900
SE/30 (4/40)	*	\$675	Centris 610 (4/80)	*	\$950	PowerBook 145 (4/40)	*	\$1,025
Classic (4/40)	*	\$450	Centris 650 (8/230)	*	\$1,575	PowerBook 145b (4/40)	\$1,349	\$1,100
Classic II (4/40)	*	\$550	Quadra 605 (4/80)	\$949	\$775	PowerBook 160 (4/40)	*	\$1,350
Color Classic (4/80)	\$1,069	\$850	Quadra 610 (8/160)	\$1,399	\$1,150	PowerBook 165 (4/80)	\$1,699	\$1,450
LC (2/40)	*	\$375	Quadra 650 (8/230)	\$2,349	\$2,025	PowerBook 165c (4/80)	\$1,669	\$1,425
LC II (4/40)	*	\$450	Quadra 700 (4/230)	*	\$1,175	PowerBook 170 (4/80)	*	\$1,425
LC III (4/80)	\$799	\$600	Quadra 800 (8/230)	\$2,699	\$2,150	PowerBook 180 (4/80)	\$2,199	\$1,750
II (5/40)	*	\$400	Quadra 660av (8/230)	\$2,299	\$1,750	PowerBook 180c (4/80)	\$2,549	\$2,075
IIsi (5/80)	*	\$575	Quadra 840av (8/230)	\$3,549	\$3,125	PowerBook Duo 210 (4/80)	*	\$1,100
Ilx (5/80)	*	\$725	Quadra 900 (4/230)	*	\$1,875	PowerBook Duo 230 (4/120)	\$1,529	\$1,200
Ilcx (5/80)	*	\$525	Quadra 950 (8/230)	\$3,999	\$3,150	PowerBook Duo 250 (4/200)	\$2,589	\$2,075
Ilci (5/80)	*	\$825	Portable (1/40)	*	\$325	PowerBook Duo 270c (4/240)	\$3,097	\$2,625

* = discontinued model

TIDY YOUR FINDER



ARE YOU YOUR FINDER'S KEEPER? This month's ZMac utility, Finder's Keeper, dispenses with desktop clutter by letting you define layers of Finder windows and effortlessly switch among them. When you've defined and saved a layer of windows, you can restore that layer, reopening all of its windows while closing the currently open ones, simply by choosing its name from a menu. Finder's Keeper lets you store groups of windows for specific projects, preserve elaborate window arrangements, and more.

Finder's Keeper was written by Mike Throckmorton (72511,410), author of Serial of Champions and Quickie Folder. It's available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and from the ZiffNet Selections area on AppleLink; ZiffNet/Mac members can download Finder's Keeper free of connect-time charges until February 25, 1993, by typing GO MACUTIL. After that, you can find the file FKEEP.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO MACUSER). AppleLink users should look for Finder's Keeper in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Utilities. / Mark Simmons

CD-ROMS /

HOME SHOPPING MEETS THE MAC

Interactive CD-ROMs put a new spin on catalog shopping. BY PAMELA PFIFFNER

IT'S HARD TO ARGUE with the convenience of catalog shopping, but there are drawbacks: Catalogs waste a lot of paper, they're expensive to produce and mail, and you can't try out stuff before you buy. If several vendors, Apple included, have their way, CD-ROM technology is the answer.

In these schemes, software is encrypted on the CD-ROM. To purchase an application, you phone a toll-free number and fork over your credit-card number; in return, you receive a code that lets you unlock the program, after which you can download it to your hard disk. Demo software lets you get a feel for the application before you buy.

Here's a rundown on some recent efforts: **Software Dispatch**, from Apple, features 80 applications that users can sample through interactive tutorials, demo versions, and product-information sheets. In addition, it

provides 12,000 pages of on-line documentation, which you can view with Apple's DocViewer. You can obtain the free disc by calling 800-937-2828, ext. 600.

The Mac Zone Instant Access CD, an extension of The Mac Zone mail-order company, offers 150 products at prices 5 percent less than The Mac Zone's discounted prices. Not all the documentation is on-line, so you sometimes have to wait for the mail. Available via The Mac Zone catalog, the discs are free. 800-684-8080 or 206-881-1148.

Club KidSoft combines shopping for educational software with playing children's games. A \$9.95 subscription gives you a magazine that includes software reviews, games, and quizzes and a CD-ROM that contains 100 products. Played on an audio-CD system, the CD-ROM can serve as a companion to activities in the magazine. 800-354-6150 or 408-354-6100.

En Passant, also from Apple, veers off in an interesting direction: retail merchandising. Instead of buying software, you have access to catalogs from 18 retailers, including L.L. Bean, Pottery Barn, and Apple. In some cases, you can try out product combinations — changing clothing colors on-screen, for example. As you browse, you add items to your shopping list. Calling a toll-free number connects you to the appropriate retailer. Currently, En Passant is a trial program for selected CD-ROM owners.



Apple's home-shopping CD-ROM, En Passant, lets you order clothing, housewares, and other merchandise from leading retailers.

EXPLORING MULTIMEDIA WITH
PETER GABRIEL

WITH SUCH INNOVATIVE, technologically advanced videos as *Sledgehammer* and *Steam* under his belt, Peter Gabriel was destined to climb aboard the multimedia bandwagon. We caught up with the British musician while he was in the United States promoting his first interactive CD-ROM title, *Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel's Secret World* (\$49.95; 800-428-8200 or 714-553-6678).

MU: How did Peter Gabriel, musician, make the leap to Peter Gabriel, interactive "experience" designer?

PG: I think it's a logical extension of work I'm already doing — music, with some sort of visual presentation. It's exciting for me that all these peripheral activities are becoming focused and realizable in multimedia. It's perhaps like being alive at the birth of cinema or television.

MU: What's the concept behind your first title?

PG: It's an attempt to allow people inside the work of a musician and all its aspects — visual, musical, and conceptual. It gives them a chance to see the work as a collage kit for their own exploration, rather than just a linear journey.

MU: Did the Mac contribute to your involvement in digital stuff?

PG: On the last tour, we had something like 50 Macs on the road. The Mac runs deep in the way we do things. I think that although there are lots of great things in other formats, the Mac is certainly very attractive for creative people.

MU: Do you play around with animation, music, and video-effects systems?

PG: In a marginal way. I love brainstorming and getting involved with visuals, but the painstaking work I'm happy to leave to others.

MU: Any plans to create interactive works on a larger scale?

PG: Brian Eno, Laurie Anderson, and I — along with other artists — have this dream project of doing "experiences" as a logical extension of CD-ROM titles. We see my label, Real World Multimedia, producing material for both the home and the urban-experience center. One of our projects is like a theme park, but unlike other futuristic parks, its aesthetic would incorporate the handmade, the high-tech, and the natural as much as the digital. As long as the label produces lumps of stuff and we're in the business of creating stuff, the park has a flavor of existence rather than of vaporware.



"My prescription for Ethernet?"

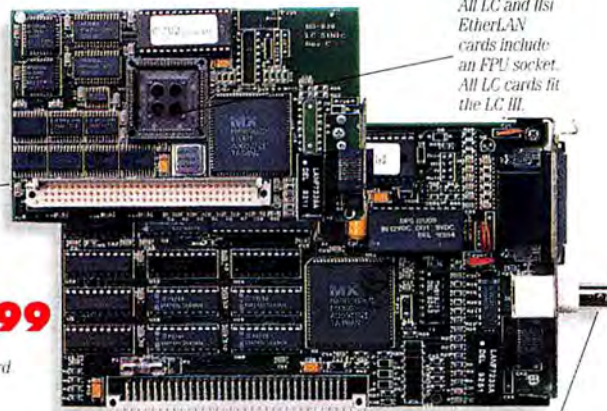
\$99⁹⁹

EtherLAN LC 10Base-T

We have plug-and-play Ethernet boards for every Mac. Thick, Thin, and 10Base-T. Call for great prices.

\$139⁹⁹

3-in-1 NuBus Card



All LC and lsi EtherLAN cards include an FPU socket. All LC cards fit the LC III.

Changes to wiring schemes are never a problem: EtherLAN 3-in-1 cards have connectors for all three media.

Auto-sensing thin and 10Base-T connections for networking flexibility.

About the size of a modem.

NEW!



Activity and power lights indicate the proper functioning of the drive.

Finally! Connect Your LocalTalk Printer To Ethernet At A Great Price!

\$279⁹⁹

EtherLAN Print
EtherLAN Print Plus only \$349.99

Chuck Scheffren
The Mac Doctor
Consulting,
Publishing
and Training

"I do Mac trouble-shooting, installations and training. So far I've recommended FOCUS networking products exclusively to a dozen clients, to my BMUG friends, and I use them to connect my own four Macs. I've never had a problem with a FOCUS network installation. All of my Ethernet conversions went beautifully. Whenever you go inside a Mac to add an Ethernet board, there is always some insecurity. But with FOCUS EtherLAN you turn the Mac on and it just hums. I've found your tech support people highly knowledgeable, and the prices are unbeatable."

SMART! CHART

	NuBus, Thick, Thin & 10Base-T	Retail Price	Apple Reg. Compatible	Made in USA	30-Day Money-Back Warranty	Tech Support 7 Days a Week	Apple SNMP Compatible
FOCUS	EtherLAN LC-T	\$99.99	Yes	Yes	Yes	Lifetime	Yes ²
Asanté	MCLC10THI	\$229	Yes ¹	No	No	5 Years	Yes ²
Farallon	EtherMac LC-TP	\$189	Yes	Yes	No	Lifetime	Yes ²

1. Not all Asanté boards are Apple Register Compatible.
2. SNMP compatibility still requires AppleTalk Connection or TCP/IP Connection from Apple.
Prices verified on 8/20/93.

*Applies only to "in-stock" items; orders must be placed by 4:00 pm Eastern time, Monday through Friday, in the continental United States.



Well, the Doctor has spoken. We recommend that you follow his advice. You'll find that FOCUS Enhancements EtherLAN products will work "out of the box" every time. Rigorous, almost fanatical quality testing and FOCUS Enhancements cross-compatibility testing makes this possible. Before any FOCUS

Enhancements EtherLAN card, hub, SCSI adapter or transceiver is shipped to you, it gets a thorough checkup from us. That's one reason why our EtherLAN products are flying out the door! Literally. In fact, now we can ship your entire EtherLAN installation to arrive the next day, for only \$9.99*!

FOCUS EtherLAN. Period."

Now Available at
COMP
the computer superstore

Front-panel status indicators for power, hub link, and data collision simplify network management.

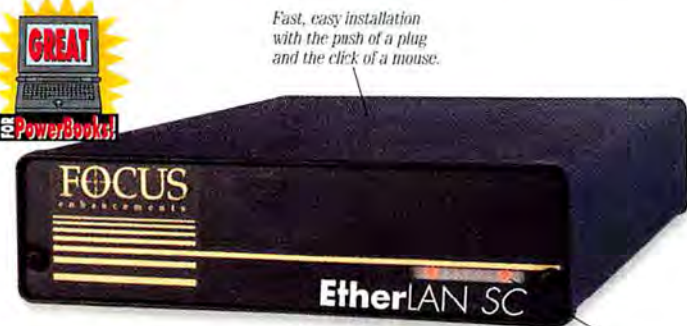
BNC connector for thinnet, plus 8 10BaseT ports.



\$199.99

EtherLAN Hub/8

Fast, easy installation with the push of a plug and the click of a mouse.



\$199.99

EtherLAN SC
EtherLAN SC-T only \$219.99

Activity LEDs display EtherLAN's status at a glance.

\$59.99

EtherLAN Tr/FN
Thin Ethernet

Made to "zero-defect" tolerances, these transceivers are heavily shielded and are class B FCC certified - a higher rating than our competitors'.



\$59.99

EtherLAN Tr/FN-T
10BaseT

Connecting a Centris or Quadra to 10BaseT is a snap!



\$79.99

EtherLAN Tr/Combo

LEDs give you a full status for twisted-pair networking.



We'd like to ship you the newest members of our large networking family: EtherLAN Print and EtherLAN Print-Plus.

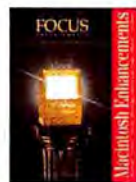
Use EtherLAN Print to bridge two LocalTalk printers to an Ethernet network. EtherLAN Print Plus enables up to six LocalTalk printers or devices to communicate with an Ethernet network. Whichever you choose, you'll find EtherLAN Print and Print Plus to be the best values in LocalTalk bridges.

To extend your network without turning it into a big project, order yourself an EtherLAN Hub/8. It's ideal for offices with existing 10BaseT wall jacks or BNC (thinnet) connection. With auto-partitioning and auto-reconnection, you can cascade it, daisy-chain it, connect it and forget it.

If you have a Mac with no internal slots - we know you PowerBook fans make some sacrifices - or if you want to save the few slots you do have,

grab onto Ethernet through your SCSI port with our EtherLAN SC. Connecting to Ethernet couldn't be simpler.

Any questions you have during your installation will be answered by FOCUS Tech Help, available seven days a week. Like the Doctor said, our tech support people know how to solve your problems. When you need to change or grow your network, treat yourself to a dose of FOCUS Enhancements networking products. They're just what the Doctor ordered.



To Order And Get Your Free Catalog:
800-538-8862

FOCUS
enhancements



How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 8am to 9pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8888 fax 938-7741 You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 71075.1262 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online, FOCUS on AppleLink or focus@applelink.apple.com on Internet.

©1993 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. All FOCUS Enhancements products are registered trademarks of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. All prices and terms are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

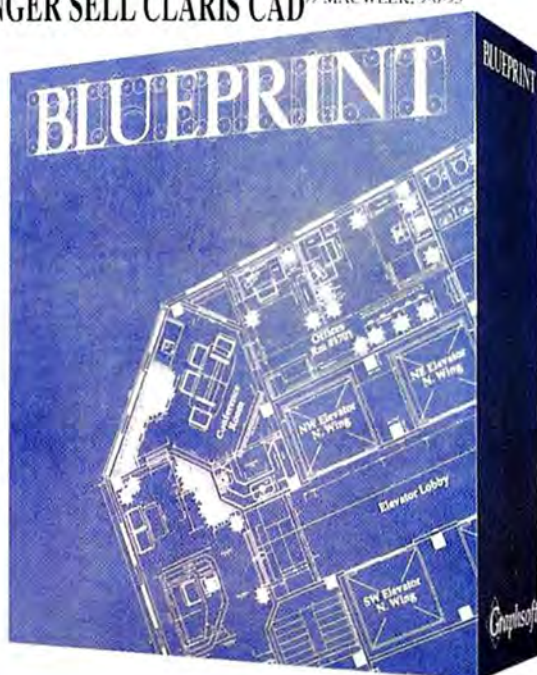
Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

"STARTING OCT 1, 1993, CLARIS WILL NO LONGER SELL CLARIS CAD" MACWEEK, 9-6-93



Join
the thousands
who have already
switched to
Minicad+
and
Blueprint

Claris CAD to MiniCad+
FREE
Translator



MiniCad+4 \$ 795.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ selection by properties
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ fractional feet and inches option
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ classes
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ free Claris CAD translator
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups
- ☐ scale by layer

3D CAD:

- ☐ mechanical projections
- ☐ orthogonal or perspective views
- ☐ work in wire-frame or solid
- ☐ walkthrough and flyover tool
- ☐ create 3D view from floorplan
- ☐ sweeps, extrusions & meshes
- ☐ 3D reshape tool
- ☐ roof & slab tools
- ☐ 3D smart cursor
- ☐ auto sectioning
- ☐ multiple view

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

- ☐ attach data to graphic objects
- ☐ export reports to text, merge.dif, & sybk
- ☐ familiar spreadsheet interface
- ☐ search or select by field value
- ☐ create default records
- ☐ auto update reports

Programmability:

- ☐ Over 300 powerful routines
- ☐ generate drawings automatically
- ☐ perform engineering analysis
- ☐ no compilation needed
- ☐ read & write text files
- ☐ automate repetitive tasks

Claris CAD \$ 899.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Graphic Guide for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object only
- ☐ DXF translator - extra charge
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ 9 saved views
- ☐ hatching

3D CAD:

none

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

none

Programmability:

none

Blueprint 4 \$ 295.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ file compatible with MiniCad+
- ☐ fractional feet & inches option
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ scale by layer
- ☐ classes
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, \$19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.



1988 MacWorld
Award
-Australian-
MiniCad+



1989 MacWorld
World Class Award
-US-
MiniCad+



1990 MacUser
Eddy Award
-US-
MiniCad+



1992 MacWorld
Editors Choice
Award
Blueprint



1992 MacUser
Editors Choice
Finalist
MiniCad+



1992 & 93 MacWorld
Best CAD Award
-Switzerland-
MiniCad+

Diethl Graphsoft Inc.
Graphsoft
The Macintosh CAD People

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

© 1992 Diethl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diethl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool
including 9 cartographic
projections. Used by U.S. News
& World Report.
\$395.00



Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey
maps with accuracy and ease.
Exports DXF to AutoCADTM or
modeller of choice.
"Recommended" says Cadalyst!
\$495.00



REVIEWS & Quick Clicks

MacTools 3.0 / This comprehensive data-protection tool kit now has background disk checking, supereasy file recovery, and more.

MACTOOLS 3.0 IS A WORTHY successor to previous versions of Central Point Software's popular utilities package. This latest release moves MacTools ahead of its chief rival, The Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM), by adding new features and improving on existing ones. Although a few minor features have been removed, what remains is a well-integrated and easy-to-use package, capable of handling most of your data-recovery, data-management, and virus-prevention needs.

Disk Fixing

At the heart of the MacTools package lies DiskFix, an application that analyzes and repairs most hard- and floppy-disk problems. Although Central Point has sped up the program's scanning operations, performing a complete analysis can still be painfully slow. In a speed contest, NUM would win hands down. DiskFix can detect some problems NUM misses, however, and the program offers a commendable amount of flexibility in its scanning options. You can, for example, select which problems to scan for in a given check run and defer those that take longer to detect (the manual points out which ones these are) to times when you will not need your Mac for a while. You can also configure DiskFix to schedule unattended disk scans and repairs, using MacTools' Scheduler extension.

The new version of DiskFix performs several checks that the previous version didn't, including some that power users have long been accustomed to performing manually whenever they troubleshoot a problem. It identifies and repairs damaged Desktop, System, and application files; reports Apple Disk Bug problems; and identifies a faulty system-software installation. You can even rebuild the Desktop file of any disk from within DiskFix, eliminating the need to reboot.

Another handy new feature shows up when DiskFix detects a problem: It asks if you want to create an emergency startup floppy disk. This option copies a minuscule System file, any enablers in your System Folder, and the DiskFix application to a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk, making DiskFix the startup application. MacTools also prompts you to build your emergency DiskFix floppy disk at installation time, but in case you fail to do so (or in case you happen to misplace the floppy disk), it's nice to have

a second chance when you really need it. The ability to create a custom startup floppy disk is important these days, because Apple's use of system enablers

makes it virtually impossible to create a single floppy disk that can start up every Macintosh.

Background Checks

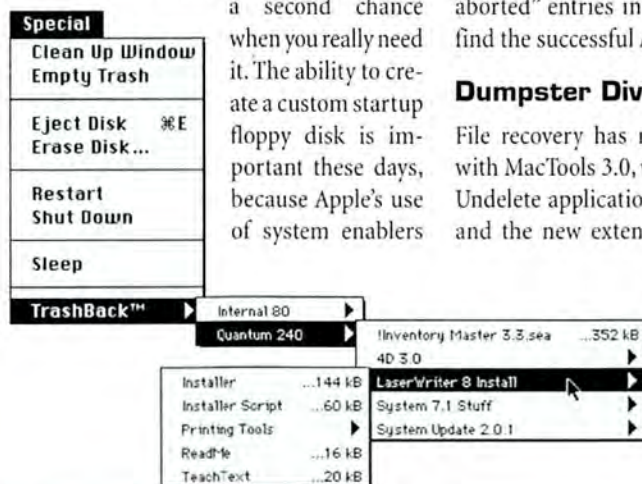
AutoCheck is another new feature designed to extend the usefulness of DiskFix. It's a companion application to DiskFix that runs in the background and scans for problems after your Macintosh has been idle for a period of time specified by the user. You can configure AutoCheck to scan your volumes continuously, twice a day, once a day, or once a week. When it detects problems, it instructs you to run DiskFix to repair them.

In our tests, we set AutoCheck to scan once a day but found that it seemed to run several times a day instead. A call to tech support revealed why: AutoCheck never had the chance to complete a check run before we interrupted it by going back to work; consequently, it was continually attempting to execute a *complete* scan of our volumes to fulfill its once-a-day requirement. Although this scenario made sense, we didn't like having to sort through a lot of "AutoCheck aborted" entries in DiskFix's report log to find the successful AutoCheck scans.

Dumpster Diving

File recovery has never been easier than with MacTools 3.0, which includes both the Undelete application offered in version 2.0 and the new extension TrashBack. Trash-

Back keeps track of files you delete and puts their names in a hierarchical menu that is accessible from the Finder's Special menu. To recover a file, simply select its name from the menu, and TrashBack puts it back



MacTools' new TrashBack feature makes file recovery a snap — just select the deleted file's name from the hierarchical TrashBack menu. Right away the file shows up again on your disk.

Reviews Rating Key

- ★★★★ Outstanding
- ★★★★ Very Good
- ★★★ Acceptable
- ★★ Poor
- ★ Seriously Flawed
- Dangerous

right where it was when you deleted it (in the same folder, for example). If you need to recover a file that isn't available through TrashBack, you can run the Undelete application to perform file-type-signature searches or text searches over the entire disk and copy selected sectors to a fresh text file.

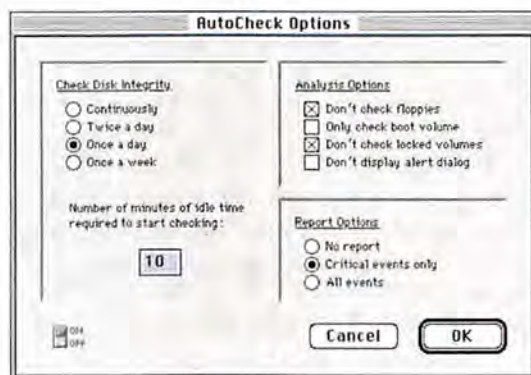
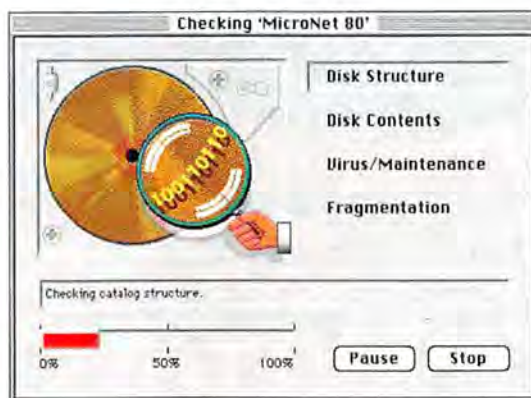
TrashBack's ingenious approach to file deletion — one first used in Utilitron's Guaranteed Undelete — is designed to maximize your chances of recovering recently trashed files. When a file is emptied from the Trash, TrashBack "protects" the file by moving it to an invisible folder at the disk's root level and fooling the Finder into thinking the file has been deleted. The user sees the amount of disk space occupied by the deleted file as available. At the system level, however, the volume bit map is not updated to report that the file has been deleted and that its space is available. When the system subsequently needs disk space occupied by a TrashBack-protected file, space is purged from the TrashBack invisible folder in chronological order, starting with the oldest deleted file. This method helps ensure that a file deleted five minutes ago is much more likely to be recoverable than one deleted two weeks ago — unlike with undelete utilities such as NUM, which don't control the order in which file space is reallocated.

Rounding Out the Field

Two more features new to this version of MacTools are FastCopy and DriveLight. FastCopy lets you quickly copy floppies, compare floppies, and create floppy image files in proprietary and Apple DiskCopy formats. FastCopy can also read NUM Floppier and FastCopy 1.2 image files.

DriveLight is like NUM's DiskLight on steroids. It's a control panel that displays menu-bar indicators for a variety of system activities, including SCSI activity, AppleTalk traffic, and serial-port traffic. You can configure DriveLight to display any, all, or none of these indicators, and you can also edit how they look with DriveLight's convenient icon editor.

As in version 2.0, MacTools also includes antivirus, disk-optimizer, and backup utilities, and FileFix has been updated to include support for Word 5.1 and Excel 4.0 files (repairing bundle bits, checking for damaged



Central Point has enhanced DiskFix in MacTools 3.0 to diagnose several additional disk problems. Scanning for all available problems can be time-consuming, but you can shorten the scan time by specifying which problems to scan for — or use the new AutoCheck feature to start scans automatically in the background when your Mac is idle.

resources, and so on). The backup utility is nice, but it's slow in comparison to the leading stand-alone backup utilities, such as Dantz Development's Retrospect Remote and DiskFit. MacTools' virus-protection capabilities fare much better in comparison to those of stand-alone programs; MacTools provides as many features as most dedicated antivirus programs, and Central Point offers updated signature files and updating instructions as new viruses are found.

Removed from MacTools is the Mirror control panel — similar to NUM's File-Saver control panel — which kept track of deleted files and maintained invisible copies of directory volumes in case of accidental hard-disk erasure. TrashBack replaces Mirror's deleted-file function, but the loss of a saved-volume directory may be a concern for some users. Central Point explains that a saved-volume directory is invariably out-of-date, so having a spare copy doesn't help as much as you might think. As

an alternative, you can use DiskFix's Recover Files option to build a new catalog tree from scratch, a method that ensures the directory information will be accurate.

Also removed from version 3.0 is DiskEdit, a disk editor. Although some power users may have found DiskEdit a helpful tool, the majority of MacTools users won't find its absence a problem.

The Bottom Line

For those who already own MacTools 2.0, the latest release is a must-have. Version 3.0's TrashBack facility is truly a welcome addition — it's hard to imagine an easier way to recover deleted files. The speed enhancements to DiskFix aren't as dramatic as we'd like them to be, but we do appreciate the thoroughness of the program's scans and the flexibility of its scheduling options. MacTools' backup utility isn't ultrafast, but it is convenient, and MacTools' antivirus capabilities are exemplary.

Overall, MacTools 3.0 is an impressive and comprehensive collection of disk-recovery tools that overshadows rival The Norton Utilities for Macintosh. Combining data-recovery, antivirus, and backup features in a single \$149.95 package, MacTools is a fantastic bargain. Experienced Macintosh users as well as novices should find it a useful addition to their software library. / Gary T. Kratzer

MacTools 3.0

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$149.95; upgrades, \$49.95.

PROS: Thorough and flexible disk-repair utilities. Easy file recovery. Strong virus-protection capabilities. Bargain price.

CONS: Slow disk-scanning and backup operations.

COMPANY: Central Point Software, Inc., Beaverton, OR; 503-690-8090.

READER SERVICE: Circle #401.

With MacWrite Pro
you can do all the things you can
do with competing programs, except for
spending a whole lot of money. Yes, this happens to be a
wordy headline, but then again, this program's so simple to use, it's
easy to get carried away. And when you get carried away, you tend to ramble on with complete disre-



Here it is in a nutshell: for merely half the price of most other programs, MacWrite® Pro 1.5 brings you all the features and capabilities you need in a word processing program. (In a smaller nutshell, it's "value.")

With text, tool and style palettes, the things you do most often are just a mouse click away. Create tables and integrate graphics with nary a sweat drop on your unfurrowed brow. Once you get up to speed (which shouldn't take too long, given the intuitive nature of this program)

you may want to try the new time-saving table of contents feature. Or set up multiple columns of varying widths. Or take advantage of the features of Apple® System 7 Pro. There's QuickTime™, AppleScript™ and PowerTalk™, which lets you send messages to others without even leaving the document you're working on.

We've got lots more to tell you, but we've run out of space. So call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 261 for more information.



CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

For a limited time, get MacWrite Pro for just \$99.* Includes special offer for add-on products.†

*\$99 price expires 5/31/94. Not valid with any other offer. †Add-on products include Correct Grammar,™ Dyno NotePad,™ and Micro Expressionist.™ ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite Pro are registered trademarks and the MacWrite Pro design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and QuickTime, AppleScript, and PowerTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Is your accounting slowing you down?



Speed up with CheckMark!

CheckMark MultiLedger

MultiLedger combines G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory into a fast and efficient accounting solution.

- Speed up transaction entry with pop-up lists.
- Simplify bookkeeping with automatic updating of accounts and reports.
- Accelerate business decisions with up-to-the-minute status reports.
- Save time with the multiuser version that allows more than one person to work on your books.



CheckMark Payroll

Called "an ideal product for small businesses" (*Accounting Today*) and touted as "the best of all Mac payroll programs." (*Macworld*)

- Calculate payroll automatically, including all taxes and deductions, such as 401(k) and cafeteria plans.
- Enter all employee hours in one spreadsheet-style window.
- Use as a stand-alone, post into MultiLedger or Cash Ledger, or export to Teleware's M.Y.O.B.™

CHECK MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

724 Whalers Way, Bldg. H
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
303-225-0522
FAX 303-225-0611

Call 800-444-9922
today for a free
demo disk!

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS Financial Management

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut and MacInTax / Tax time is less taxing with these two software assistants.

THERE'S NO WAY AROUND IT. Not even the best software program in the world can completely eliminate the loathsome task of tax-form preparation. But the right tool can definitely make the process less painful. Mac users have two such tools to choose from — MECA Software's Andrew Tobias' TaxCut and ChipSoft's MacInTax. If you haven't yet tackled a computerized tax return, you can take heart: Each program provides new features designed especially for novices.

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut

MECA has enhanced the 1993 version of TaxCut with a handful of new features. Most notably, the program is now equipped with an on-line tax-tutoring system called Navigator. Tailored primarily for those new to tax preparation, Navigator uses 18 large color icons. Each icon represents one step of the preparation process — from the gathering of basic biographical information to the final review of your completed form. Clicking on an icon introduces you to the corresponding step by presenting a brief explanation and a Q&A button, which initiates the interview process. You begin entering tax data by answering a series of questions.

Of course, if you don't want or need this kind of hand-holding, you can open any of TaxCut's IRS forms and enter the data directly. And if you used TaxCut or MacInTax to prepare your taxes last year, you can import some of the data directly into your new tax return. You can also import financial data from a money-management program such as Intu- it's Quicken.

TaxCut's strength lies in the program's help utilities. Keywords within the interview sections are linked to explanatory notes. You can also summon help by searching for specific words in a

form or an instruction set. For example, you can perform a search on the word *insurance* and immediately call up any passages pertaining to that topic. Also, you can set your own bookmarks in the Help dialog box, so you can return to a specific section of a help document quickly the next time you need it.

With its help notes, the program provides useful and down-to-earth advice on how to reduce your tax liability. At the same time, however, it doesn't encourage recklessness. "If you think you have found a loophole," cautions one of the help messages, "chances are there's a rule somewhere that prohibits it."

Another helpful feature is TaxCut's Shoebox, a utility that helps you figure out how to categorize the bits and pieces of tax information you may have collected over the year. Suppose you have a receipt but aren't sure where the expense should appear on your return. TaxCut asks what the receipt is for and then directs you to the correct portion of the appropriate form where you should enter the data.

The program also lets you compare as many as four tax scenarios for tax-planning purposes.

When you've completed the data-entry process, you can use TaxCut Auditor to scan your forms and worksheets for mistakes. The Auditor spots inconsistencies and omissions and notifies you with a report, making it easy to go back and fill in missing information quickly. For a hassle-free overview of your entire return, you can also produce a



Quick Tax Summary — a compact, eight-line condensation of your data that shows your filing status, income, and taxes to be refunded or paid. TaxCut also offers an electronic-filing option through Universal Tax Systems, but you can't use your modem to send the file. You must mail your return to the service on a disk.

TaxCut is full of helpful tax assistance, but the program's interface sometimes lacks polish. In several forms, for example, long text entries are truncated unexpectedly, even though the fields appear to be long enough to contain all the text. Also, IRS instructions are displayed in the ugly 9-point Monaco font, making the bureaucratic IRS jargon seem even more impenetrable. And no preference options are available for customizing the interface.

Still, once you discover how much easier it is to prepare a tax return with the help of your Macintosh, you'll probably want to purchase a state edition of TaxCut. Unfortunately, MECA offers only two TaxCut state editions — one for California and one for New York. Residents of the other 48 states will have to prepare their state forms the old-fashioned way.

MacInTax

MacInTax has many features that match TaxCut's, but it's more polished and powerful. Not only can MacInTax calculate your taxes and generate sharp-looking IRS-approved returns but it can also translate your tax scenario into a series of colorful charts and graphs for subsequent analysis.

Like TaxCut, MacInTax provides carefully guided assistance for novices. The EasyStep interface reduces the tax-preparation process to eight basic steps, each represented by a large, colorful icon. Clicking on one of the

icons takes you to the corresponding step.

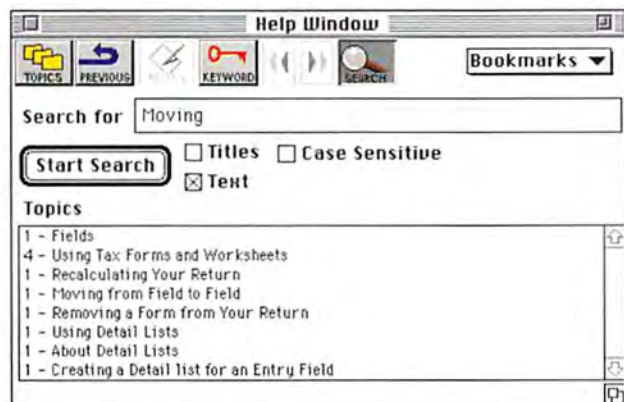
For those who used last year's version of MacInTax to prepare their 1992 forms, the program does a smooth job of importing the data into the 1993 forms. You can import general information (names, social security numbers, and the like) as well as numeric data, which you can update as needed.

Also like TaxCut, MacInTax uses an interview format to guide you through the preparation process. As you answer the program's well-worded questions, MacInTax collects the answers, pulls up the appropriate form, and fills in the blanks. The program computes fields involving calculated values automatically and fills them in for you.

Although MacInTax and TaxCut have many features in common, we found that MacInTax handles things with a zip and sophistication that TaxCut lacks. Pop-up menus and animated effects enhance the Interview mode, and the forms MacInTax generates more closely resemble real IRS tax forms. The program even comes with its own special TaxType fonts that enable it to accurately display and print the forms.

We also liked the fact that MacInTax lets you customize the operation of the program to suit your working style. For example, you can reset the Tab key so that it moves you from field to field vertically, rather than from left to right — a real time-saver when you're working with columns of numbers on a form.

Both MacInTax and TaxCut allow you to annotate your returns with notes and reminders for personal reference, but if you have a Mac that supports sound recording, MacInTax lets you record voice annotations as well. You simply select a line on a tax form and choose the Reminder Note command from the Tools menu. And like TaxCut,



TaxCut's new Navigator (far left) uses colorful icons to guide you through each phase of tax-form preparation. The Help Window (left) lets you scroll through a list of topics or search for specific instructions.

NONE OF THESE ADDS UP



To TopDown®



TopDown Flowchart makes creating flowcharts, org charts, and process diagrams completely automatic. Forget squeezing text into hand-drawn boxes. And redrawing lines when you move objects around.

TopDown makes it easy. Just pick any ANSI symbol. (Or create one of your own.) And type some words. Symbols snap to fit text. And as you create symbols, TopDown instantly connects them — and keeps connections even when you move objects around.

With TopDown, you can create charts of subprocesses. Just click on any symbol to see the details. TopDown also lets you add a Notecard to each symbol for even more exact descriptions of any step in the process.

It must be time for you to trade up to TopDown 4.0. The results may look the same, but you'll get your results in less than half the time.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK.

KAETRON
Software Corp.
Productivity tools for business management

SALES (800) 938-8900
PHONE (713) 298-1500
FAX (713) 298-2520

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"FirstClass Outperforms Competitors Easily"

BYTE Magazine
09/93

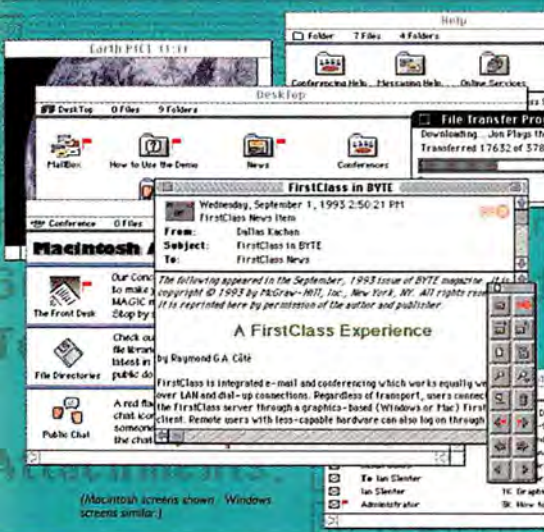
More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features electronic conferencing and remote access—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

BYTE magazine says "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."



- 1. Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem without costly file servers
- 2. Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and more than a hundred network sessions on one server
- 3. Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- 4. Remote or local administration with the same client others use
- 5. Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- 6. Simultaneous multiple up & downloads
- 7. Online sound and graphics
- 8. Background searching
- 9. Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup replication
- 10. Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

DEALER & CONSULTANT INQUIRIES WELCOME!

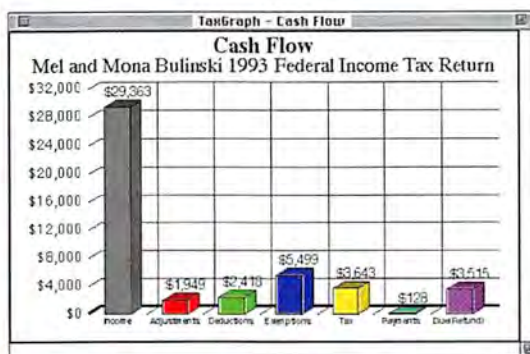
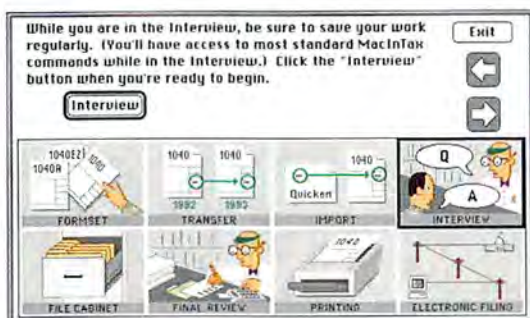
SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA 14224
Fax: 416-754-1856 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 416-609-2250

Phone: 416-299-4723

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS Financial Management



MacInTax's EasyStep interface (top) helps you fill out your tax return by asking questions and recording the answers in the appropriate blanks. The new TaxGraph feature transforms your data into an informative chart (bottom).

MacInTax gives you a concise tax summary.

Users of previous versions of MacInTax will spot many enhancements in the 1993 version. For example, the Final Review command, which checks your work for omissions and errors, has a Deduction Finder that flags areas in which you did not take deductions for which you might be eligible.

Also new is the Tax Graph command, which creates four attractive charts for income sources, deductions, cash flow, and tax analysis. The color 3-D pie and bar charts look great and provide instant visual feedback on your tax year.

When you've finished entering your information, you can print IRS-approved forms and send them in the conventional manner. MacInTax also provides three ways to file your taxes electronically — you can send either a disk or a printed return to a transmission service (which is equipped to send returns directly to the IRS), or you can use a modem to transmit the data to the service directly. The package includes the basic telecommunications software required. Returns sent electronically are processed quickly and refund checks are usually issued within ten days.

MacInTax's help features are complete

and concise and include well-written instructions for each section. However, we didn't find MacInTax's tax advice as detailed and helpful as TaxCut's. MacInTax should come bundled with the official IRS instructions for each form, although these instructions were missing from the HeadStart version we reviewed.

MacInTax offers state versions of the program for filing state income-tax forms in 20 states. A tax planner is sold separately for \$19.95.

The Bottom Line

TaxCut and MacInTax each provide a nonintimidating, step-by-step approach to tax-form preparation that makes tax time easier to bear. Of the two, we give the nod to MacInTax. Its slick, well-designed interface; customization options; and charting and calculation facilities make

it a tax-software powerhouse. TaxCut is a solid offering that features excellent help facilities, but it's not quite as refined and fully featured as MacInTax. / Joseph Schorr

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$29.95, Federal Edition; \$24.95, State Edition; \$9.95, HeadStart Edition.

PROS: Excellent help facilities.

CONS: Interface lacks polish. No customization options.

COMPANY: MECA Software, Inc., Fairfield, CT; 800-820-7462 or 203-255-1441.

READER SERVICE: Circle #402.

MacInTax

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$39.95; \$19.95, Personal Tax Planner.

PROS: Good-looking screens and forms. Charting and calculation facilities. Customization options.

CONS: Limited tax advice.

COMPANY: ChipSoft, Inc., San Diego, CA; 800-964-1040 or 602-295-3080.

READER SERVICE: Circle #403.



Your PowerBook Printing Partner.

At home, at the office, or on the road, the Citizen Notebook Printer II works where you work.

With laser-quality text, graphics, and special-image color, the Notebook Printer II is your small-business printing partner.



The best thing next to the Macintosh.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II™ is the perfect companion to your Macintosh®. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.



It's a great printer... it's compact, reliable and the output looks as good as an expensive laser.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect plug and play companion to your Macintosh. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program™. For information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.

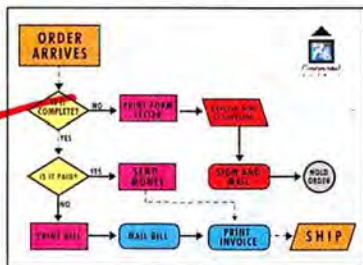


The Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.



new Introducing Claris business graphics, h

Take a brief moment to reflect on the difficulties you face creating graphics on the job. There's the cutting and pasting. Then making changes. Transferring files. More changes (OK, enough already). We're not asking you to dwell on these painful memories due to a masochistic streak, but



ClarisImpact has the most comprehensive set of automated business graphics, including professional-looking flow charts and network diagrams.

to make a simple point: ClarisImpact™ can make your job dramatically simpler.

ClarisImpact

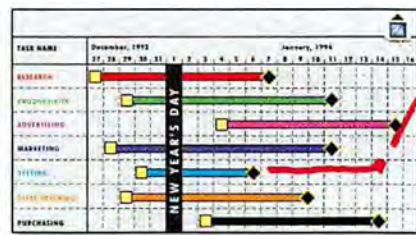
allows you to create business graphics, then add text, data and freeform drawing, all without ever leaving the program. Something unheard of in the business graphics arena. And when those inevitable revisions work their way back to your desk, you'll be able to react without angst. Because when you make a change, ClarisImpact acts as your assistant, automatically making the necessary adjustments to the rest of your

chart and document.

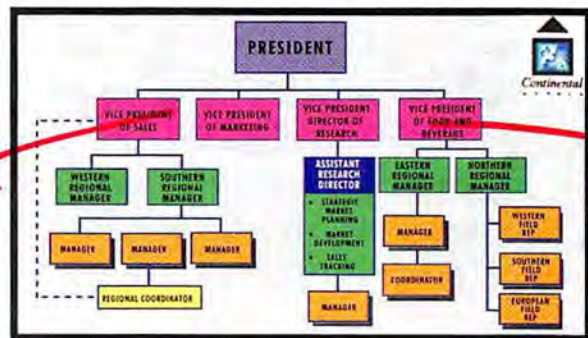
Instead of building a business

graphic from

scratch, ClarisImpact takes care of the groundwork for you. You merely select the type of chart you want: organizational, bar or pie chart, timeline or calendar, to name just a few. Then enter your data. The application instantly creates the graphic for you — perfectly aligned, connected and proportioned. Choose from seven pre-designed style options or customize the styles to give them the look you want. You



In today's tough business world, things are always on a tight schedule, and getting tighter. Now you can easily create and edit timelines as the crunch is on.



ClarisImpact is designed to produce the business graphics you need. Simply point and click to create and update org charts.

*Offer available in the U.S. only and expires 6/30/94. Coupon applicable toward purchase at suggested retail price of \$399, only available through Claris. Not valid with any other offer. Allow 2-4 weeks

Revise to include all V.P.s

Impact. If you create here's why you need it.

things been changed

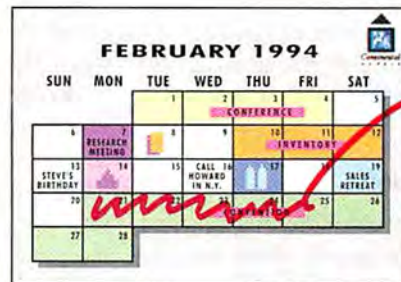
may even want to access the extensive business art library to add a distinctive symbol to your document.

OK, you've created your graphics. They're nothing short of brilliant. But as we all know, when it comes to business, all is in

flux. Comments and changes will come dribbling in. But you'll be well-equipped. Because with ClarisImpact, making multiple changes is as easy as a single edit. One click can update your spacing, alignment, connections, text and graphic content. Allowing you to concentrate on your message, not the medium.

Perhaps best of all, you can edit directly on your document — much as you would if you'd drawn it by hand on a piece of paper. (Which in the past, has sometimes seemed

like a better idea.) No other program lets you do this as quickly or as easily.



I'm out this week

It's easy to keep your schedule up-to-date with ClarisImpact. Create customized, professional-looking calendars in a snap.



ClarisImpact brings together all the business graphics and text capabilities you need in a single program, so you can create impressive documents and slide presentations.

The realities of the average job are such that there's never enough time, enough quiet, or enough organization. ClarisImpact was created with these unavoidable in mind. If you're looking to create dynamic, compelling visuals for your reports, presentations or for day-to-day communications use, you owe it to your own sanity to try ClarisImpact. For a free demo disk and a coupon worth \$120* off the purchase of ClarisImpact, call 1-800-544-8554, Extension 240.

larger



Simply powerful software.™



Fargo Primera / Photo-realistic color printing that's easy on the budget.

UNTIL RECENTLY, IF YOU wanted a photo-realistic printer for color proofing, your choices were few and expensive. High-end dye-sublimation printers offer superior image quality, but their prices typically start at about \$10,000. A newly introduced upgrade for the \$995 Fargo Primera thermal-wax printer changes all that. For a list price of less than \$1,500, Mac users can now dabble in the world of continuous-tone color.

Small Wonder

Measuring 14 x 6 x 10 inches and weighing just less than 16 pounds, the Primera is small enough to fit easily on the corner of your desktop. Portability and size are important, because the only way you can connect the Primera to your Mac is via the Mac's serial port — network printing is not an option.

the serial port of the Mac.

But the big news is that Fargo now sells a \$250 photo-realistic-dye-sublimation upgrade kit for the Primera that contains drivers for Macs as well as Windows machines, a small sample (ten pages) of dye-sub paper and ink ribbon, and a spare ribbon-cartridge holder. Refills of the dye-sub materials cost about \$3 per page, and the thermal-wax media cost less than 50¢ per page.

The dye-sub upgrade that makes the Primera such a deal is accomplished exclusively in software. Once it's been upgraded, the Primera becomes quite versatile — to save time and expense when you're proofing, you can opt for a down-and-dirty pre-proof in thermal-wax mode and then switch to dye-sub mode for the final proof. To switch between modes, you simply swap ink cartridges and paper and select the appropriate setting in the Page Setup dialog box of your application.

A fun option is to use Fargo's newly available transfer material. By printing a mirror image onto this specially formulated paper, you can transfer any image to a shirt or tote bag with a household iron. The transfer paper costs less than \$2 per sheet and is sold in packs of 10 or 100.

If you think the Primera's price for photo-realistic output seems almost too good to be true, you're right — there is a catch. The Primera lacks both a processor and onboard RAM. Functioning as a *dumb* printer, it relies on the processing power of the host Mac to render images. This strategy, combined with the deathly slow 2.5-ppm rating of the print engine, makes for very slow going indeed.

In our tests, the average printing speed of the Primera was about 50 percent of the speed of its leading thermal-wax and dye-sub competitors. The Primera's speed in printing a Photoshop document compared the most favorably to its rivals', averaging a quick 4 minutes in thermal-wax mode and slightly less than 11 minutes with the dye-sub option.

At the other end of the spectrum, due to

the Primera's QuickDraw engine and lack of onboard RAM, speed suffered the most with our five-page Microsoft PowerPoint document. We clocked the Primera at about 17 minutes in thermal-wax mode (most thermal-wax printers average between 3 and 8 minutes in our tests) and a whopping 83 minutes with the dye-sub option — that's more than four times as long as with the other dye-sub printers we tested.

During testing, the Primera earned itself the dubious nickname "the color fax," due to its low 203-dpi output resolution. However, Fargo has developed some interesting dithering options for photographic images that help compensate for the printer's low resolution. Text anti-aliasing features in the photo-realistic driver also help counteract the resolution problem, but for nonphotographic images, the resolution is clearly less than ideal.

Another stumbling block is the Primera's lack of PostScript, which disqualifies it from use as a final-output device for high-end graphics programs such as Adobe Illustrator. With Adobe Type Manager installed on the test Mac, the Primera did an adequate job of reproducing type from programs such as QuarkXPress and PowerPoint, but its jaggy rendering of placed EPS graphics and gradient fills highlights the problems inherent in QuickDraw engines.

The Bottom Line

Although you won't mistake the Primera's photo-realistic output for that of its higher-priced competitors, the printer's low price makes the Primera well worth considering. More important, at less than one-fifth the cost of most other dye-sublimation printers, the Primera's pricing heralds some exciting changes to come in the affordable low end of the color-imaging market. / Anita Epler

Slow but affordable, the Fargo Primera does double duty as a thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer.

Priced at just short of \$1,000, the original release of the Primera thermal-wax printer gained wide acclaim in the Windows market but went largely unnoticed in the Mac community until the release of a QuickDraw driver in the middle of last year. The Mac interface kit — priced at about \$200 — includes a QuickDraw driver, Apple's ColorSync software, and an interface cable that connects the parallel port of the printer to

Fargo Primera

RATING: ★★

LIST PRICE: \$995; Mac interface kit, \$199.95; photo-realistic upgrade kit, \$249.95.

PROS: Inexpensive photo-realistic color output.

CONS: Slow.

COMPANY: Fargo Electronics, Eden Prairie, MN; 800-327-4622 or 612-941-9470.

READER SERVICE: Circle #404.

Now Contact / Speed plus flexibility add up to a winning contact manager.

IF YOU USE NOW SOFTWARE'S elegant workgroup calendar program, Now Up-to-Date, you'll welcome the latest addition to the company's PIM line. As you can guess from its moniker, Now Contact is a full-featured contact manager. Even for those who don't use Now Up-to-Date, Now Contact does a good job of simply managing contacts; if you combine it with the calendar features of Now Up-to-Date, the program truly shines.

Point of View

Now Contact presents two main views of your contact information — a List view and Detail view. The Detail view resembles a standard Rolodex-style card. You have a variety of options for modifying the way the program presents contact data in its views, or you create your own view. The program allows as many as 250 views — you control font, style, size, color, the fields displayed, and the location of each field.

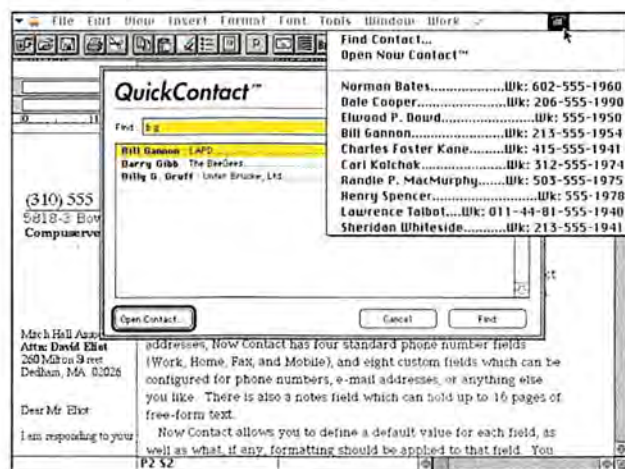
In addition to the standard fields for name, company, title, and address, Now Contact's Detail view provides four phone-number fields (Work, Home, Fax, and Mobile) and eight additional fields that you can custom-configure for e-mail addresses and the like. The Notes field can contain as many as 16 pages of free-form text.

To streamline the process of entering new contacts, Now Contact lets you specify a default value for each field and provides formatting options such as automatically capitalizing the contents of the entire field or just the first letter of each word.

To help you organize your contacts, the program lets you create categories and assign contacts to them. Now Contact ships with four default categories — Family, Business, Personal, and General — and you can create as many as 256 additional categories for each contact file.

You can also use keywords such as Friends and Coworkers to classify contacts more precisely and to generate special lists. Although each contact can belong to only a single category, you can assign as many as 128 keywords to a contact. In addition, you can assign the same keyword to contacts

in different categories. Finally, you can create sets of categories — for example, a set called Personal Stuff that displays the Personal and Family categories but not the Business and General ones.



Now Contact's QuickContact pull-down menu provides instant access to frequently used contacts — without requiring you to load the program.

Now Contact supports a wide variety of search criteria, and its search and sort facilities are among the fastest you'll find.

The word-processing module lets you create and print letters, envelopes, labels, address books, and faxes. You can also use this module to create mail-merge documents. One of the handiest features is the QuickContact control panel, which places a phone icon in the menu bar that lets you pull down a menu with the names and phone numbers of your most frequently used contacts from within any application — without loading Now Contact.

As good as Now Contact is on its own, it's most useful when teamed with Now Up-to-Date 2.1. Using Apple events under System 7 (which Now Contact requires), you can link events in Now Up-to-Date with specific contacts in Now Contact. The links enable you to view the Now Up-to-Date appointments, notes, and to-do items relating to the linked contacts from within Now Contact. Conversely, while you're working in Now Up-to-Date, you can view all the contacts associated with an event. And you can link more than one contact to an event — a feature that

rival After Hours' DateBook Pro lacks.

From within either Now Software program, you can create items managed by the other. For example, in Now Contact, you can create new calendar events; in Now Up-to-Date, you can create new contacts.

Our one major quibble about Now Contact is that its dialing support is lackluster. Unlike that of most other contact managers, Now Contact's dialing facility doesn't keep track of your current area code and automatically strip long-distance prefixes and area codes from or add them to the numbers you dial. Instead, you must edit each number when dialing.

Another minor inconvenience is the Keyword window, which remembers its on-screen location but sometimes resets its size when you open it.

Both of these problems will be addressed in a maintenance release the company hopes to have ready before this review appears.

The Bottom Line

Now Contact provides all the essential contact-management features that businesspeople and home users could ask for. Among noteworthy strengths are the program's brisk performance, flexible views, and outstanding documentation. Last but not least, Now Contact's tight integration with the Now Up-to-Date calendar program provides you with a complete personal organizer. / Jeffery Sullivan

Now Contact 1.0

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$99; bundled with Now Up-to-Date, \$179.

PROS: Fast searches and sorts. Flexible views. Links to Now Up-to-Date.

CONS: Poor dialing support.

COMPANY: Now Software, Inc., Portland, OR; 800-237-3611 or 503-274-2800.

READER SERVICE: Circle #405.

Symantec C++ / Rough edges mar Symantec's state-of-the-art development tool.

IF SYMANTEC'S MUCH anticipated Symantec C++ for the Mac worked the way it should, it would fill the bill as the perfect Mac development environment. Symantec C++ combines a powerful object-oriented language with the familiar rapid-development environment of Symantec's THINK C. A plus for team development projects is the inclusion of Apple's SourceServer, which provides robust version-control features for team projects. Unfortun-

everything that's in the THINK C product, plus the C++ compiler, sample code, C++ libraries, and THINK Reference files documenting the class libraries.

At the heart of Symantec C++ is THINK Project Manager, which helps developers manage their projects. Projects can contain C code, C++ code, resources, and noncode files such as diagrams and system documentation. Project Manager keeps track of all these components, processes compil-

ables with the appropriate compilers, and keeps non-compileables in their place. A project window displays all the code segments of a project in collapsible outline form similar to the Finder's list view in System 7.

Project Manager can also send and receive Apple events. You can, for example, set it up to request information from

THINK Reference. Furthermore, you can customize Project Manager, using scripts created with UserLand Frontier or AppleScript. Symantec C++'s powerful AppleScript support also enables you to manage team interaction with shared scripts or to create customized environments for individual programmers.

Symantec's text editor has few fans, but luckily, you can replace it with your own favorite third-party editor. Bare-Bones Software's excellent BBEdit 2.5, for example, works well with Project Manager.

In addition to support for the C++ language, Symantec C++ includes an updated debugger that can handle function calls in expressions.

A Question of Reliability

Symantec's THINK C development environment boasts a reputation for rapid development cycles, user friendliness, and fast compilation. Although the speed and friendliness of the Symantec C++ compiler continues that tradition, its reliability does not.

The initial release of Symantec C++

(Symantec C++ 6.0) suffered from a variety of serious bugs. The Rez resource compiler, for example, didn't handle all Rez types properly, and Rez files sometimes didn't get compiled. There were also some serious problems with the linker and with the use of templates in the C++ compiler. Version 6.0.1 corrected many of these shortcomings, but enough remain to justify concern. Another update is scheduled for release by the time this review appears, but the seriousness of the product's problems raises real questions about Symantec's commitment to delivering reliable development tools to the Mac market.

Documentation consists of a user guide and a class-library guide, both generic to Symantec's various development environments, as well as a 100-page guide to the C++ compiler. The C libraries are documented electronically.

Experienced C programmers will find the manuals adequate, if rough in spots. The compiler guide does a good job of explaining standards compliance and porting issues as well as how to use the compiler in the Project Manager environment. It won't teach you the C++ language, however.

The Bottom Line

Symantec C++ is a serious C++ native-code compiler that boasts several strengths. Its advanced language features and powerful, friendly development environment make it easy for you to develop code, whether you're working alone or as part of a large team. However, these impressive features are compromised by the product's disturbing bugs. Even at this writing, six months after its introduction, Symantec C++ continues to suffer from problems, despite the bug fixes in version 6.0.1. With this in mind, it's hard to promote this promising development environment. / Michael Swaine

Symantec C++ 6.0.1

RATING: ★★★

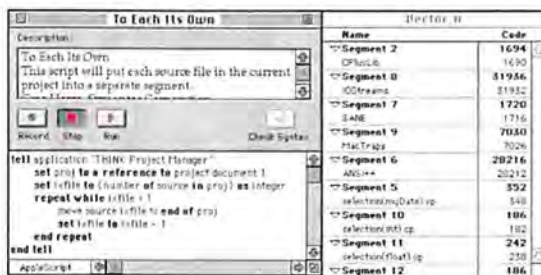
LIST PRICE: \$499.

PROS: Powerful object-oriented language. Native-code compiler. AppleScript support.

CONS: Serious bugs.

COMPANY: Symantec Corp., Cupertino, CA; 800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600.

READER SERVICE: Circle #406.



Symantec C++'s AppleScript support provides developers with a powerful tool for automating projects.

nately, however, Symantec's concept for Symantec C++ is better than the execution of the product.

Native Compiler

Symantec C++ is a true native-code compiler for the C++ programming language, not a preprocessor: It generates object code directly rather than producing C code that developers must then compile. This makes it faster to use than the Apple Macintosh Programmer's Workshop CFront development environment.

The Symantec product generates code for the Motorola 68000-to-68040 family of processors as well as for the 68881 and 68882 coprocessors. Among the C++ language features it implements are multiple inheritance, nested classes, and templates. Exception handling excluded, Symantec C++ conforms closely to the C++ language described in *The Annotated C++ Reference Manual* and currently under review by an ANSI standards committee.

Symantec C++ will look very familiar to anyone who's used its predecessor, THINK C. That's because the package includes



(America Online)

(America Online is not really a pair of glasses, it is an online information service.)

**Make Up
Your Mind.
Again, Again,
And Again.**



**Introducing
Fractal Design PainterX2.**



Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2™, our expert extension to



Fractal Design Painter® 2.0 for Macintosh® and Windows.

Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media™ paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file with items still floating for repositioning and

modification later.

**The Painter 2.0
Companion
now available.**

PainterX2 gives you the freedom to explore.

Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind—again, and again, and again.

Just call **800-647-7443, ext. 200.**



**FRAC-
TAL
DESIGN
CORPORATION**



© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Illustration: Glenn Mawer, Studio MJD, Seattle, WA

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Caere OmniScan / A bargain-priced all-in-one scanning package.

THE CAERE OMNISCAN LETS you do virtually anything you can think of with the humble bit map, including faxing, scanning, manipulating images, and doing OCR (optical character recognition).

The OmniScan package includes a standard handheld scanner, a SCSI-interface box (which must be the first or only device on your SCSI chain), and three programs: OmniPage Direct, for scanning and recognizing text via OCR; FaxMaster, for sending, receiving, and recognizing the text in faxes; and Image Assistant GS, for scanning and editing gray-scale images.

You can use OmniPage Direct to scan text directly into any application that allows text entry; for images, you need to scan into Image Assistant GS. You scan by drawing the handheld scanner across or down the page. If the text block or image is narrow enough (about 4 inches or less), you can scan in one pass; otherwise, the OmniScan scanner can stitch your multiple passes into a seamless whole by eliminating overlapping areas.

OCR Travails

As with other handheld scanners, you need the hand/eye coordination of a fighter pilot if you want accurate character recognition. Spines of books and magazines can cause troublesome wavy-edged scans, and the bump from the scanner falling off the bottom of a book or magazine page often prompts OmniPage Direct to complain that you're pulling the scanner too fast and make you start all over again. In addition, OmniPage Direct's OCR facility is sensitive to off-kilter scans — the kind that Light Source's Ofoto image-scanning program has no problem reorienting automatically. In our tests, incorrect or unrecognized characters appeared in about one word in six.

We encountered even more errors recognizing text in faxes received through FaxMaster and a fax modem — and the process was slow. Running on an SE/30 with 8 megabytes of RAM, FaxMaster took about 78 minutes to recognize a seven-page, low-resolution fax set mostly in Times. Unfortunately, you can't simply banish FaxMaster to the background.

Faxing and Image Fixing

Sending faxes via FaxMaster is about as convenient as with similar programs. For monitoring and controlling the progress of a fax, the FaxMaster Control DA gives you more-powerful controls than you get in STF Technology's FAXstf FaxStatus window. However, FaxMaster can't alphabetize an imported database (although it alphabetizes any database you create from scratch). There's also no utility to temporarily free up your serial port for data communications; you can't even do so by turning FaxMaster off through the Chooser.

Image Assistant GS works just fine at scanning and manipulating gray-scale images and has a basic complement of editing tools. The program's ability to stitch overlapping images together is impressive, although it can take a while for a big image.

The Bottom Line

Taken individually, none of the OmniScan package's components offers the best available approach to carrying out its function. The scanner is comparable to other handheld scanners — that is, it's less accurate and trickier to use than a flatbed scanner. OmniPage Direct lets you scan text into any application that can handle text input, but it's not adept at deciphering off-kilter scans. FaxMaster can recognize characters in an incoming fax, but expect a long wait. The also-slow Image Assistant GS meets its modest image-manipulation goals, but it's no Photoshop. Still, you do get all these elements for just \$595. If you have less money than time, the OmniScan package might be just the ticket. / Joe Clark

Caere OmniScan 1.0

RATING: ★★

LIST PRICE: \$595.

PROS: Faxing, scanning, image editing, and OCR for a bargain price.

CONS: Slow. OCR accuracy difficult to achieve.

COMPANY: Caere Corp., Los Gatos, CA; 800-535-7226 or 408-395-7000.

READER SERVICE: Circle #407.



(CompuServe)

(CompuServe is not really a pair of glasses, it is an online information service.)

What we're trying to say here is this is not your father's online service. This is GEnie.® And if you want to have some real fun, this is where you belong. Because no other online service has more cool stuff to do, or more cool people to do it with. And there's something new every day. So get on GEnie now. You won't believe your eyeballs.

Blah, Blah, Blah, Blah, Blah...

Gab, gossip, babble, ask, tell, question, answer, confirm, deny, agree, debate, scream, whisper, say something, say anything. GEnie chat. The one and only.

Explore strange new galaxies, seek out new life and new civilizations, or better yet, just hang out with people like you and talk about it. We've got RoundTables you'll actually care about.



Science Fiction, comics, electronics, Mac, God, White House, motorcycles, MIDI, soaps. It's a cool

world if you know the right people.

200,000
Files

Over 200,000 files to download. Games, graphics, sounds, text and then some. If that's not enough to keep you busy, you need to get out more.

(GEnie)



If you're having a problem with your computer, you can talk with one of our experts. And if that doesn't help, just give it a good swift kick. Hey, it could work.



Kick butt in CyberStrike,™ winner of Computer Gaming World's 1993 On-line Game of the Year Award. Want more butt-kicking? Try Air Warrior® or MultiPlayer BattleTech.™ Less butt-kicking? How about GemStone III,™ the fantasy role-playing adventure. No butt-kicking? Okay, we'll get back to you.

Cool offer

Join GENie® Services now, and we'll give you credit against GENie service charges in an amount up to whatever you spent on your competitive online service in the entire month of October 1993.* And if you can't bear to part with your old pals, they can come, too. Just tell them no pocket protectors. Incidentally, this offer will not be repeated. We want new customers. We don't want to go broke.

Our prices are insane! Only three bucks an hour in non-prime time.

That's the lowest of all major online services. And the \$8.95 monthly subscription fee includes up to four hours of non-prime time usage. Just don't blow it all the first night.



Even cooler offer!

Tired? Lazy? Technologically inept?

Have we got a deal for you. Call now and get a free GENie front-end program with icons that are incredibly

easy to use. Even if you have no clue what an icon is.

There's one for Windows and one for Mac.** To get yours, either download once you're on-line, or call 1-800-638-9636 for a free disk.



Get your motor running, head out on the information highway. With access to the Internet, you might discuss anything from the global socioeconomic ramifications of protectionist



trade policies with top economists, to the impact of Baywatch with top...uh, Baywatchers.

GENie®

The most FUN
you can have with your 
computer ON!

Sign UP NOW!

1. Set your communications software for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369 or in Canada 1-800-387-8330. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH (Please note: Every time you sign onto GENie, you need to enter HHH upon connection.)
3. At the U#= prompt, enter JOINGENIE then press <RETURN>
4. At the key code prompt enter AGC222 to get this cool offer.
5. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may also use your checking account number. In Canada, Visa and MasterCard only.

*Some restrictions apply. Find out what they are before you sign up by calling or logging on to GENie. Non-prime time is 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. local time Mon.-Fri., all day Sat. and Sun. and selected holidays. This offer is in lieu of all other offers, and is for new subscribers only. You don't have another service? Call us anyway.

** Minimum requirements: 386 and Windows 3.1, 4MB RAM. Mac Plus/Classic or higher, 4 MB RAM.

We've got the biggest big-name guests on-line. Actors, authors, politicians, computer gurus. Sorry, we can't name names. We'd have to deal with Legal. We hate that.



cheap and fast

We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscale. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under \$1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call. 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097.

NEC



DeltaGraph Pro 3 / The Mac's premier business-charting program features a new look and more charting options.

NOT CONTENT TO REST ON their laurels, the developers at DeltaPoint have again set a new standard in business-charting excellence, with DeltaGraph Pro 3. Improvements to DeltaPoint's powerful charting program include an overhauled interface, new chart types, enhanced color capabilities, support for Apple events and AppleScript, links to data-generating applications, and streamlined layout options for slide presentations.

Commanding Interface

DeltaGraph's new interface is the most visible change to the program. At the top of the screen, the new command bar provides buttons for common tasks. The bar also provides buttons for switching among DeltaGraph's four views: the Data view, for entering data in a spreadsheetlike format; the Chart view, for creating and modifying charts and graphs; the Outline view, for entering and editing titles and bullet points; and the Sorter view, for an overview of all of your charts. The command bar, whose buttons change according to the selected view, is optional, so you can hide it if it gets in your way. The buttons are intelligently arranged and wisely chosen. Many of the icons that indicate button functions are hard to decipher, however, and several buttons have icons that look almost identical.

The new navigation bar, at the bottom of each page, houses controls that enable you to move easily among chart pages. The status bar, at the bottom of the screen, describes the location and size of selected objects and offers a handy Stop button that interrupts screen redraw until you've finished modifying a chart. Also new are support for multiple open documents, so you can now drag and drop objects between documents, and three new tools — eyedropper, shadow, and blend — in the toolbox.

DeltaGraph's outliner has been significantly revamped to mimic the outliners of dedicated presentation programs. It's now more integral to the program and provides stronger, more intuitive links to chart pages.

Text entries made in the outliner are now automatically linked to titles and bullet points on chart pages, and you can rearrange chart pages by dragging their titles in the Outline view. Still, DeltaGraph's outliner lacks several high-end features, such as the ability to apply text formatting from outliner entries to the corresponding slides, as you can with Microsoft PowerPoint.

Also new is DeltaGraph's support for the CMY, CMYK, HSL, and RGB color models. It's easier to select colors that go well together too, thanks to DeltaGraph's newly added support for Pantone ColorUP color schemes.

Most interesting among DeltaGraph's 13

57. If this dizzying array leaves you confused about which chart type to use, take heart. DeltaGraph now includes a built-in Chart Advisor to help steer you in the right direction. By selecting your data and providing DeltaGraph with some basic information about your intended audience, you can get Chart Advisor to suggest appropriate chart types. This feature can't substitute for a good grasp of data-display methods, but it nonetheless offers a decent starting point.

Even more useful is DeltaGraph's new ability to generate sample data based on the graph type you've chosen. By arranging dummy data in the data sheet, DeltaGraph eliminates the guesswork involved in structuring data correctly. All you need to do is replace the dummy data with your own.

You can import data into a DeltaGraph data sheet in the following formats: tab-, space-, custom-, and comma-delimited text; WKS; SYLK; Trapeze; Excel; and CA-



DeltaGraph Pro 3 adds even more chart types, including the pictograph shown here, to the previous version's impressive collection. The new Chart Advisor helps you select the right chart type for your specific requirements.

new chart types is the pictograph. As with the program's other chart types, you're offered a plethora of customization options. Investment pros will welcome the new Open High Low Close chart and Candlestick chart, useful for illustrating stock prices. Other new chart types include three varieties of histograms and three kinds of vector charts. Beefed-up control over 3-D charting cements DeltaGraph's dominance in this area.

The new chart types bring DeltaGraph's total number of chart types to a whopping

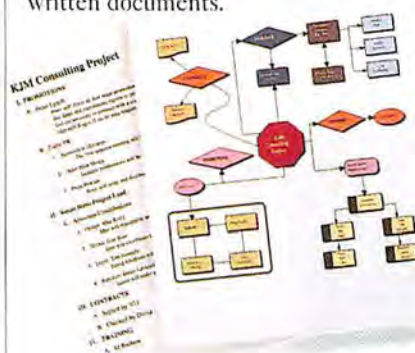
Cricket Graph. You can also link to external data with publish-and-subscribe or save a few steps by creating direct links to spreadsheet data.

Key to any dedicated charting program is the ability to easily export charts to other applications, such as presentation and

Inspiration— think of it as your electronic napkin...*Plus!*

It's the Quickest Way to
Develop Ideas and Plans.

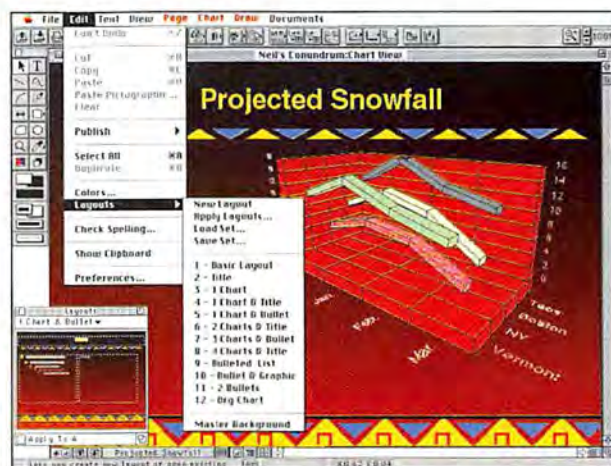
With Inspiration's Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes. Flip to the integrated Outline view to transform your ideas into effective written documents.



Call today for your
FREE DEMO!

(800) 877-4292

Inspiration
Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax
© 1994 Inspiration Software®, Inc.



DeltaGraph Pro 3's presentation module includes the new Smart Layouts, a handy time-saving feature that works much like the master-slide concept of dedicated presentation programs. When you change a master layout, all charts based on the master change accordingly.

page-layout programs. DeltaGraph's export formats now include Adobe Illustrator 3.2 as well as the previously supported EPS, PICT, and Scrapbook.

If you need to make numerous similar graphs, you can now save time and keystrokes by creating scripts with AppleScript or UserLand Frontier. Sophisticated scripts can virtually transform DeltaGraph into a graphing engine. For example, a script could direct a spreadsheet application to send data to DeltaGraph and then instruct DeltaGraph to create a graph and drop it into a page-layout document.

Presentations may be a secondary focus for DeltaGraph, but the program offers a solid set of features in this area too. The features aren't as sophisticated as those in dedicated presentation programs, but they do a serviceable job. A slide-show mode, 32 transition effects, a spelling checker, and the ability to print handouts help you create complete presentations. To enhance presentations, you can import graphics in PICT, EPS, TIFF, Movie, and JPEG formats.

Looking Smart

The most helpful new presentation feature is Smart Layouts. Based on the master-slide concept of dedicated presentation programs, Smart Layouts enables you to create a uniform look within presentations by applying a master to individual slides. Once you've created a master slide, you can quickly modify text formatting, colors, and graphics placement on multiple slides by modifying the master. DeltaGraph provides 36 layout templates; you can also create your own.

DeltaGraph Pro 3 is the most powerful

business-charting program available for the Mac, but it comes with a fairly steep learning curve. We found the interface somewhat confusing, with too many buttons to learn. Moreover, some interface elements are redundant; there are three ways, for example, to select a view — you can use a command-bar button, a navigation-bar button, or the View menu. DeltaPoint could greatly simplify DeltaGraph by streamlining its interface. In addition, although the curve-fitting functions work well when you're creating curved lines that link scattered data points, if you change the color of your data points, the color of the curved line doesn't change.

The Bottom Line

DeltaGraph Pro 3 offers an excellent variety of charts, superior control over chart customization, and easy data and chart exchange with other applications. Combine that with its improvements over the previous version — better presentation features, cross-platform compatibility with the Windows version of DeltaGraph Pro 3, enhanced color support, and lower price — and you've got a winner. / Shelley Cryan

DeltaGraph Pro 3

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$195.

PROS: Wide selection of chart types. Accessible commands. Good slide-presentation features.

CONS: Steep learning curve.

COMPANY: DeltaPoint, Inc., Monterey, CA 93940; 800-446-6955 or 408-648-4000; 408-648-4020 (fax).

READER SERVICE: Circle #408.

The Distance Between Your Calculator and Your Spreadsheet...



...Just Got Shorter.



- Send Key™ to paste calculations directly into text or spreadsheets
- On-line data entry and off-line calculating
- Dedicated cursors in a familiar inverted "T" layout
- Function keys F1 - F15
- Standard memory functions (MR/C, M-, M+)
- Calculator functions (+, -, x, ÷)
- One-year warranty
- Key Tronic Quality

***The ABACUS™ on-line
keypad from Key Tronic
lets you paste calculations
right into your text
or spreadsheet!***

And that's not all. The ABACUS offers complete calculator functions and a variety of features designed to help you work more efficiently and effectively. So you save time and effort while increasing productivity.

Get to the bottom line.

If you'd like to find out more about the ABACUS on-line keypad from Key Tronic, just call 1-800-262-6006 in the U.S. or 1-800-348-6006 in Canada.



To order your
ABACUS call Mac
Zone today at:

800-248-0800

Manufacturer's suggested list price \$149.

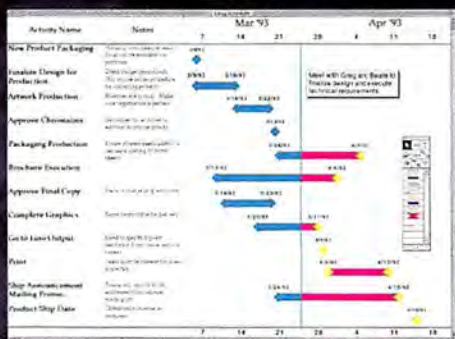
Key Tronic®



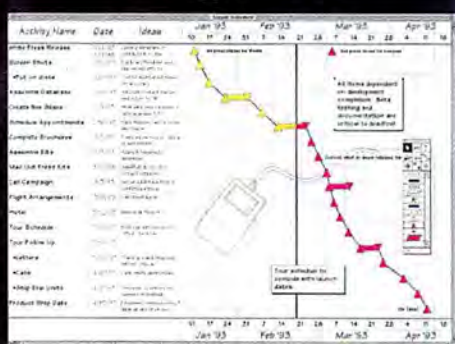
©1994 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic is a registered trademark of Key Tronic Corporation. The Key Tronic logo and Abacus are trademarks of Key Tronic Corporation. All other names are registered trademarks (®) or trademarks (™) of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

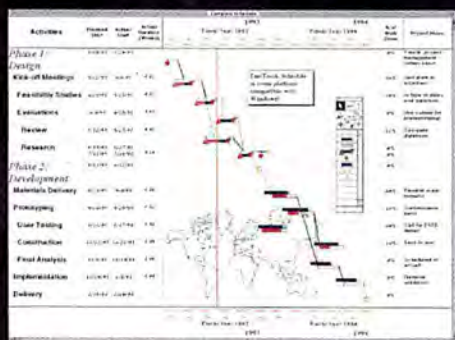
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™ for Macintosh®, NeXT® & Windows!

Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC
SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS Input Devices

Wacom UD-1212 and CalComp DrawingSlate / Two new tablets increase input options for digital artists.

TABLET-CRAVING ARTISTS and designers, rejoice: Drawing tablets with pressure-sensitive pens are dropping in price. The \$749 Wacom UD-1212 and the \$395 CalComp DrawingSlate offer new features at significant savings over previous models, with a lifetime warranty in each case. CAD users seeking accuracy and artists in need of elbowroom will find the 12-x-12-inch Wacom tablet an excellent choice; those with more-modest needs (and budgets) should consider the 6-x-9-inch DrawingSlate — although Wacom's 6-x-8-inch ArtZ tablet (see review, September '93, page 105) remains the best value in personal-sized tablets.

The Wacom Edge

The Wacom UD-1212 is sleek and attractive, with a footprint only slightly larger than its drawing surface. It's solidly constructed yet weighs less than 5 pounds — still light enough to rest comfortably in your lap. Its two clip-on legs can tilt the surface from nearly flat to about 6 degrees.

The tablet plugs in to your Mac's serial port and is topped with a durable see-through plastic flap, under which you can slide a letter-sized sheet for tracing purposes. You can define 12 buttons at the top of the tablet as keystrokes or macros; next to them are buttons you can use to switch between soft and firm pressure settings.

If you've never used a pressure-sensitive pen, Wacom's UltraPen stylus will spoil you. Wacom's unique capacitor technology eliminates the need for batteries, making the UltraPen feel as light as a wooden pencil. You can set the button on the stylus' barrel to correspond to a double-click, a key combination (such as those for save or undo), a signal to maintain a steady pressure, or other functions.

For \$150 extra, you can also order a four-

button mouse with crosshairs (useful for precision-engineering drawing). The programmable buttons on the mouse are a benefit, but your hand needs to arch uncomfortably to operate them. For those who do add a mouse, the UD-1212 offers a new feature of



Wacom's \$749 UD-1212 drawing tablet pairs the company's superlight UltraPen stylus with a roomy, 12-x-12-inch drawing surface; the advanced software included with the tablet is another plus. CalComp's 6-x-9-inch DrawingSlate has a heavier, more awkward stylus, but at \$395, the tablet is light on both your lap and your pocketbook.

dubious value: two-handed input. You can pull down a menu with the mouse while simultaneously drawing with the stylus (and, presumably, chewing gum). No applications supported this feature at press time.

Wacom's software is superb. It's simple for novices to understand, and the Expert mode lets gurus perform advanced feats — for instance, mapping as many as six virtual tablets on the tablet's surface, creating a custom pressure curve so the stylus responds closely to your drawing style, or saving pressure settings for different applications. For macro users, the tablet ships with Affinity Microsystems' Tempo macro-creation software and supports CE Software's QuicKeys.

We found no incompatibilities or malfunctions while testing the UD-1212 with several pressure-aware paint and draw programs. The only annoyance we encountered was with the documentation and on-line help — they're thorough but rather dry and technical. Information is scattered among two manuals and an addendum, so finding the answer you need can take a while.

CalComp's Bargain Tablet

Measuring less than a quarter inch thick and weighing less than a pound, the 6-x-9-inch CalComp DrawingSlate is the most unobtrusive full-featured drawing tablet available for the Mac. It's less attractive by far than the Wacom tablets, though, and it's more cheaply constructed: We found that plugging the DrawingSlate in to the Mac's ADB port was a struggle, and the plastic flap for tracing was flimsier than those of the Wacom tablets.

Aesthetic and construction considerations notwithstanding, the DrawingSlate's light weight and long cable length call out for you to put it on your lap. Take into account the 18 macro buttons along the top of the tablet (Wacom's similarly sized ArtZ has none), and you might find your keyboard gathering dust. Another bonus: The DrawingSlate's ADB cable sprouts an additional plug for your mouse. (Although CalComp bundles your choice of a 4-button or a 16-button mouse with its 12-x-12-inch and 12-x-18-inch drawing tablets, neither mouse is available for the 6-x-9-inch DrawingSlate.)

The DrawingSlate's stylus compares unfavorably to the Wacom UltraPen. Four batteries in the top of the stylus make it weigh three times as much as the UltraPen — which can be a big difference if you use a stylus for several hours a day. The batteries also drain far too easily if you stand the stylus tip-down when you're not using it, as we did. In addition, the two buttons on the stylus were too low-profile for our tastes; they were difficult to feel and didn't prevent the pen from rolling off the desk (as the UltraPen's one large button did). We liked the feel of the CalComp stylus' tip better than Wacom's, though; it's less rigid and gives more when pressed.

CalComp's software hasn't changed much in the past two years. It's simple and straightforward, but it lacks the robust feature set of the Wacom software.

Once up and running, the DrawingSlate performed flawlessly with all applications, although we couldn't perceive its stylus-tilt-and-height-sensing feature functioning in Fractal Painter (the only program that supported this feature at press time). The DrawingSlate boasts a higher input/output speed than the ArtZ (about 125 points per minute compared to the ArtZ's 100), but we

didn't notice a difference in day-to-day use. We were annoyed by the continuous rapid pulsing of the DrawingSlate's power light whenever the stylus moved out of range, however.

Two other concerns: We received two defective tablets before finally getting a model that worked properly, and we were unable to use the tablet with one of our test computers, a Mac IIcx with a Radius Rocket 33 accelerator card (CalComp technical support is working with Radius to resolve the incompatibility).

The Bottom Line

For those whose primary considerations are price and portability, the DrawingSlate packs a lot of bang for the buck. Its mediocre construction and clumsy pen are balanced by the light weight of the tablet, several features (such as macros) of higher-priced tablets, and a low price — the DrawingSlate costs \$150 less than the smallest Wacom tablet.

Wacom's UD-1212 is an excellent choice for discriminating users with more to spend. Wacom seems to listen carefully to user feedback, and in this case, the company responded with a winner. The tablet looks great on your desk; the stylus feels light in your hand; and the software works wonders — just as you can, with the UD-1212 as a tool. / Jim Benson

CalComp DrawingSlate

RATING: ★★★

LIST PRICE: \$395.

PROS: Light tablet. Inexpensive. Some high-end features.

CONS: Inelegant design. Heavy pen.

COMPANY: CalComp Digitizer Division, Anaheim, CA; 800-932-1212 or 714-821-2000.

READER SERVICE: Circle #410.

Wacom UD-1212

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$749.

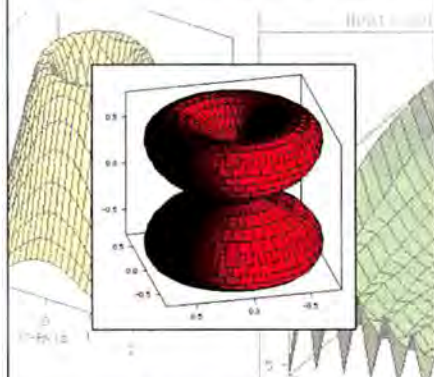
PROS: Excellent construction. Powerful software. Light stylus.

CONS: Documentation difficult to navigate.

COMPANY: Wacom Technology, Vancouver, WA; 206-750-8882.

READER SERVICE: Circle #409.

HiQ[®] Real-World Math for Macintosh and Sun



Notebook Interface

- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

Numerical Analysis Power

- More than 650 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

Problem Solvers™

- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

HiQ-Script™

- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians

Call for Your FREE Demo
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)



**NATIONAL
INSTRUMENTS[®]**
The Software is the Instrument[®]

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices
AUSTRALIA 03 879 9422 • AUSTRIA 0662 435986
BELGIUM 02 757 00 20 • CANADA 519 622 9310
DENMARK 45 76 26 00 • FINLAND 90 527 2321
FRANCE 1 48 65 33 70 • GERMANY 089 714 50 93
ITALY 02 48301892 • JAPAN 03 3788 1921
NETHERLANDS 03480 33466 • NORWAY 32 848400
SPAIN 91 640 0085 • SWEDEN 08 730 49 70
SWITZERLAND 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

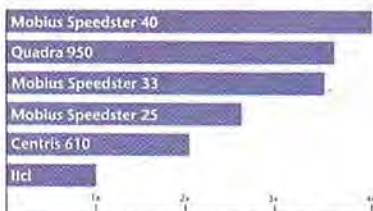
CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fastest way to get a Quadra without buying one

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your current Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.



Universal PDS design supports almost every Mac with 100% compatibility—or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's new '040 Macs, with all your applications!



Watch Photoshop™ filters run up to 4.9x faster, Illustrator™ redraw 7.3x faster, Excel™ recalculate 7.4x faster, and Word™ replace 4.1x faster.

FREE 128K CACHE!
\$199 Value

With prices starting at just \$599, save over half the cost of a new '040 Mac, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by Mac World. Call today for more info or immediate delivery.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

1-800-800-4334

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FrameMaker 4 / Frame's publishing software makes short work of long documents.

IF YOU'RE LOOKING TO publish technical documentation or other types of long, structured documents, your best bet is not a page-layout program but a document-publishing tool. The \$895 FrameMaker has long been king of document publishing on the Mac, and version 4 continues the tradition, bringing welcome new productivity features to Frame's industrial-strength program. Major enhancements in FrameMaker 4 include a redesigned interface, advanced color support, new formatting tools and document-management features, and an extensible architecture.

Frame Makeover

FrameMaker's new interface boasts flexible menus (long and short) and simplified dialog boxes, but unlike the Windows and UNIX versions, the initial Mac release of version 4 doesn't support custom menus. According to Frame, a developer's kit that allows custom menu creation may be available by the time this review appears.

Similar to the tool bars of word-processing programs, FrameMaker's handy floating QuickAccess bar lets you issue common commands for creating and editing text, graphics, and tables. Although you can position the bar vertically or horizontally, it's a bit clumsy to use, because not all the buttons fit on the bar. You must click on arrows to page through the entire button selection.

FrameMaker's new formatting features include more-intelligently-designed paragraph- and character-formatting dialog boxes. A new formatting ruler displays pop-up menus for controlling text alignment, line spacing, and tab stops and creating and applying paragraph formats by example. A small-caps format is also now available.

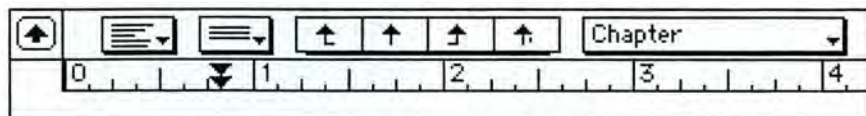
More-sophisticated color support in

version 4 enables FrameMaker to take advantage of the Pantone, CMYK, RGB, and HLS color models. Users can also easily create custom colors and add them to the pop-up color menu in the tool palette. FrameMaker can now generate spot- and process-color separations for images in DCS, EPS, and TIFF formats.

Graphics handling is also improved. You can freely rotate text and graphics by either grabbing drag handles or entering rotation angles in a dialog box. The PICT Ungroup command enables you to ungroup imported PICT objects and edit them with FrameMaker's tools. Additionally, FrameMaker 4 provides eight dashed-line patterns.

Document management has always been a key FrameMaker strength. The program now helps you track revisions by creating a composite of two versions of a document. Changes appear as conditional text. A helpful summary report lists general statistics and all revised items. FrameMaker can also create hypertext links in the composite document that enable you to jump directly to the locations in source documents where revisions were made. Similar hypertext links are available for tables of contents and indexes, making it easier to create on-line guides and manuals.

With FrameMaker's newly extensible architecture, it's now possible to enhance the program with third-party extensions similar to those available for QuarkXPress and PageMaker. The first such extension available for the Mac version is a database-publishing add-on called BrioPublish, which enables you to query and publish data from various databases across platforms. A word-count option, thesaurus, and full support for System 7 round out the list of FrameMaker's new talents.



The new formatting bar in FrameMaker 4 lets you quickly apply paragraph formats and change paragraph properties (tabs, spacing, alignment), without opening a paragraph-designer window.



FrameMaker 4's Compare Documents facility creates a composite from two versions of a document as well as a helpful Summary list of the differences between them, making revision management easy.

The program's on-line help is now context-sensitive — a big improvement over the help system in earlier versions — and the company has pared down the FrameMaker documentation to one manual. The package no longer includes documentation for MIF (FrameMaker's Markup Interchange Format) and some other esoteric aspects of the program, though. You can request the additional material, but it comes in the form of on-line manuals.

Enhancements aside, FrameMaker's core feature set makes it the premier tool for long-document publishing. The program's features include running headers and footers, system- and user-defined variables, paragraph and character styles, cross-referencing, auto-numbering, footnotes and endnotes, superb integrated equation and table editors, support for as many as 100 master pages, automatic indexing and figure listing, tables of contents, multichapter-book-building tools, an integrated drawing environment, and a library of templates.

We were impressed with FrameMaker 4, but given its stated goal of providing a word-processing and page-layout environment rolled into one, we were disappointed that it doesn't provide drag-and-drop editing. It's also odd that the new version supports conditional text in table rows but not in columns. Additionally, the company acknowledges a conflict between Adobe's Utopia typeface and an internal font used in several FrameMaker dialog boxes. Most surprising, the program's long-standing problems with footnotes are still present — a footnote that doesn't fit on its proper page is moved in its entirety to the following page — and there's still no facility for automatic endnotes.

As you'd expect from a program that provides such powerful document-publishing features, FrameMaker has a hefty appetite for memory and disk space. We recommend at least 5 megabytes of memory, and you'll need 6 to 18 megabytes of hard-disk space, depending on the installation options you choose. The program requires a 68020 Mac or better with System 6.0.7 or later and at least a 13-inch monitor. FrameMaker is compatible with QuickDraw printers but is optimized for PostScript devices (it comes bundled with the LaserWriter 8.0 driver and the necessary PostScript Printer Descriptions). Registered owners of version 3.01 can upgrade to version 4 for \$195.

The Bottom Line

For using a Mac to publish highly structured and complex documents, FrameMaker 4 has no peer. A few annoying problems with footnotes and several minor omissions aside, the latest release is a winner. Version 4 provides a variety of useful tools that help streamline the process of creating, editing, and managing long documents.

/ Gregory Wasson

FrameMaker 4

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$895.

PROS: Sophisticated document-management tools.

CONS: Poor footnote and endnote handling.

COMPANY: Frame Technology Corp., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-843-7263 or 408-433-3311.

READER SERVICE: Circle #411.

This is your brain.



This is your brain on Open Sesame!



Open a nested folder with a single click. Launch several applications with one command. Perform routine maintenance automatically. Reduce the number of clicks needed to perform most tasks.

Open Sesame! does it all — automatically. Because Open Sesame! learns and automates the repetitive tasks you perform. For example, suppose every time you open *Project Budget*, you also open *Schedule*, and you arrange them side-by-side. Open Sesame! will observe this, and automate it for you.

Open Sesame! couldn't be simpler. Just install it on your Mac (requires 500K) and keep working the way you work now.

With Open Sesame!, you'll save time and effort ... reduce repetitive tasks ... even discover more efficient ways of working with System 7.0.

Try Open Sesame! risk free for 30 days. If it doesn't increase your productivity every day, return it for a full refund.



ANY QUESTIONS?

Call 1-800-913-3535 to order Open Sesame! at the special introductory price of just \$99. Call now. And automate your Mac — automatically.

OPEN SESAME!

Charles River Analytics
55 Wheeler Street Cambridge, MA 02138

Open Sesame! is a registered trademark of Charles River Analytics.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD



i imagine a desktop printer designed to keep

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1993. DEC LaserJet and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

BFY




The DEClaser 1152. The desktop network printer designed to handle Mac and PC users at the same time.

Finally. The Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 printer you've been waiting for has just pulled in. Right on the desktop. And at \$699, right on the money.

The DEClaser 1152. The extraordinary new printer that truly is designed to handle anything.

Mac users. PC users. All at the same time. And with all the performance you need. Like 4 ppm print speed.

 Crisp 300 dpi resolution.

Built-in PostScript Level 2 and HP® Laser Jet® II (HP PCL4) support. And up to three hot I/O ports for



The DEClaser 1152 includes:

- 4 ppm, 300x300 dpi
- 17 resident PostScript fonts
- Built-in PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4 support
- 2 MB RAM (upgradeable to 4MB)
- 13.8" W x 15.9" D x 8" H

simultaneous connection of Macs and PCs mean you can print from multiple sources. No switches to flip. No cables to disconnect.

The DEClaser 1152 does it all automatically.

And reliably. With its rugged Canon® LX engine, the DEClaser 1152 is built to just keep rolling along. Delivering page after page of superb print quality. How can you get on board with the DEClaser 1152? Just get on the telephone. Today. And place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

everyone on track.

digital™



GUESS THIS MAKES UP FOR OUR CRUMMY BOWLING TEAM.

Over the past few years, Now Utilities has built up a pretty impressive trophy case. It was named Best Utility two years running by MacUser and MacWEEK. And it's picked up similar honors from BYTE, Home Office Computing and others.

Is it because Now Utilities' seven com-

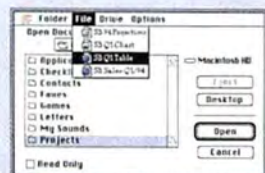


ponents are designed, tested and guaranteed to work together? Partly.

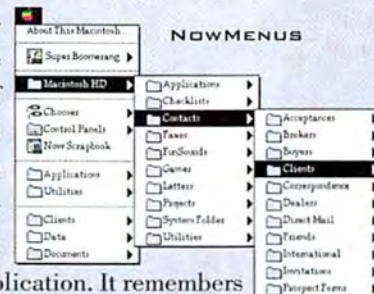
Is it because those seven components would cost you upwards of 800 dollars if you had to buy them all separately? Partly.

But mostly it's because Now Utilities makes your Macintosh so much faster and easier to use.

Take Super Boomerang. It remembers the names and locations of your most frequently used files and folders, then makes them instantly available in the Open and Save dialogs of every application. It remembers where you were in the directory hierarchy the last time you opened or saved a file. And it quickly finds misplaced files, even if they've been compressed or archived.



SUPER BOOMERANG



NOWMENUS

Then there's NowMenus. When you pull down the Apple menu, it presents submenus up to five levels deep. (No more digging through endless folders in the Finder.) It lets you create two customizable launch menus for instant access to files, folders, apps, drives — you name it. It even lets

you assign hotkeys to menu commands on the fly.

Next there's Startup Manager. It controls the loading of your extensions and control panels. It maximizes your RAM by letting you turn off unnecessary items. It links extensions that need each other. And it disables extensions that crash. Bottom line: don't boot up without it.



STARTUP MANAGER

Finally, there's WYSIWYG Menus, NowSave, Now Scrapbook and Now Profile. Four equally useful and time-saving utilities which, in the spirit of saving time, we won't blather on about here.

To purchase Now Utilities, see your local reseller. For more info, or to order direct for \$89.95*, call 1-800-275-1669. And find out what we've been working on instead of our gutter balls.

**Now
Software**

*Dealer prices may vary. For literature via FaxBack, call 503-274-2810, ext. 5. For 50-packs and site licensing information, call 800-237-3611, ext. 131.
© Now Software, Inc., 921 SW Washington, Suite 500, Portland, Oregon 97205-2823.

PrintJuggler / Easy printer monitoring and choosing

PRINTJUGGLER GIVES YOU a refreshingly simple way to access and monitor multiple networked printers. The System 7-dependent software consists of one extension (which creates a small, unobtrusive background application at startup). To install PrintJuggler, just drag the extension onto the System Folder icon and restart.

A Handy Printer Menu. After restarting, you'll see a PrintJuggler icon that stays in the menu bar in all applications, including the Finder. Selecting Choose Printers from the



PrintJuggler menu brings up a window in which you can select printers from all available zones. These printers then appear in the PrintJuggler menu, from which you can pick any printer, see its status, and select it as your printer — bypassing the Chooser completely.

Virtual Desktop Printers. For an even easier way to check printer status — and for drag-and-drop printing — you can have PrintJuggler put icons for particular printers onto your desktop. The

icons are automatically updated (at time intervals you specify) to reflect the printers' status: idle, busy, not found, or in error.

Although CE Software's Choosy extension for QuickKeys provides some capabilities similar to PrintJuggler's, Choosy gives no lasting visual indication of a printer's status. By keeping this information present, PrintJuggler takes a more straightforward approach. And PrintJuggler's drag-and-drop capabilities make it easy to print documents on several printers at the same time.

QuickDraw GX will also provide drag-and-drop printing to icons that show a printer's status. But GX's expected ship date (the second quarter of this year) has slipped before. GX will also be a major change to your system, with heavier demands than PrintJuggler. If you print to multiple printers and you want a simple way to make your life easier now, try PrintJuggler. / Ken Gruberman

PrintJuggler 1.0 ** / LIST PRICE: \$49. COMPANY: Sonic Systems, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; 800-535-0725 or 408-736-1900. READER SERVICE: Circle #412.**

OrangePC 2.01 and SoftPC 3.1 / Two ways to put a PC into your Mac

IF YOU THINK APPLE'S upcoming Mac-and-PC-in-one machine is a big breakthrough, think again. Mac users have been running DOS and Windows on Macs for years, using either Insignia Solutions' inexpensive-but-slow SoftPC software or the quick-but-costly OrangePC card from Orange Micro — both recently updated.

High-End Hardware. The OrangePC remains the high-end choice. This PC-on-a-NuBus-card includes as much as 16 megabytes of RAM and one of three types of 386 or 486 microprocessors: a 25-megahertz Intel 80386sx, a 25-megahertz 486SLC, or a new 50-megahertz IBM 486SLC 2/50 with an internal cache. You also get a PC AT bus slot for an add-in card, a VGA video chip, and parallel and serial ports. The OrangePC package comes with DOS 6; an 80387sx math coprocessor is optional. The OrangePC is implemented as a coprocessor, running DOS or Windows at the speed of a PC without slowing down your Mac applications.

Version 2.01 puts the OrangePC's software-based features on par with SoftPC's. Mac and DOS applications can now share Finder and AppleShare folders, CD-ROMs, and other mounted volumes. In addition, the OrangePC now lets you print from DOS or Windows applications to PostScript printers over AppleTalk. You can also now copy and paste between DOS and Mac applications.

A Software Bargain. Insignia offers two versions of its software-only product: SoftPC Professional (DOS only) and SoftPC with Windows. Both emulate an Intel CPU in software, resulting in much slower response than what you get with the OrangePC. What you lose in speed, though, you save in dollars: SoftPC costs less than \$500; the 486 versions of the OrangePC cost as much as some actual PCs. (In either case, if you want to run Windows, you should also factor in possible RAM costs, because Windows itself takes at least 8 megabytes and performs better with more.)

Version 3.1 of SoftPC has two notable improvements. First, it's

about 30 percent faster, although it still doesn't compare to a 486 PC. The second is a built-in ability to access PC networks, including those based on NetWare, LAN Manager, LAN Server, and Windows for Workgroups.

SoftPC is still easier to install and has better documentation than the OrangePC. We ran into a bug that corrupted the SoftPC Preferences file immediately after installation, but a quick call to Insignia's tech support resolved the problem.

Apples and Oranges. Some buyers will want to wait for Apple's Mac/DOS hybrid, the Quadra 610 DOS Compatible, which is expected to ship before July. Its 25-megahertz Intel 486sx chip gives the Quadra 610 DOS Compatible microprocessor power similar to that of a low-end OrangePC card. And you get a Mac and a PC in one box for about

\$2,000 (those who already have a Quadra 610 can buy Apple's PC card separately for less than \$500). Apple's card also offers built-in Super VGA video (Insignia supports only 8-bit VGA; the OrangePC lets you add a Super VGA card). However, unlike SoftPC and the OrangePC, Apple's product offers no networking for PC applications, and it has neither the PC slot nor the ports provided by the OrangePC. And of course, it's not available yet.

Right now, the choice is simple. If DOS is all you need, SoftPC Professional makes good sense. It's economical, and the new built-in networking lets Mac users easily gain access to PC networks. SoftPC with Windows is OK for the occasional Windows jaunt, but OrangePC is your best bet for frequent Windows use. Yes, it costs as much as some actual PCs, but it also *does* as much as a PC — without taking up any extra room on your desk. / John Rizzo

OrangePC 2.01 ** / LIST PRICE: 25-megahertz 80386sx, \$599; 25-megahertz 486SLC, \$1,599; 50-megahertz 486SLC 2/50, \$1,974 (volume discounts available). COMPANY: Orange Micro, Anaheim, CA; 714-779-2772. READER SERVICE: Circle #413.**

SoftPC 3.1 ** / LIST PRICE: SoftPC Professional 3.1, \$325; SoftPC with Windows 3.1, \$499. COMPANY: Insignia Solutions, Mountain View, CA; 800-848-7677 or 415-964-5434. READER SERVICE: Circle #414.**



CryptoMactic / Easy file encryption

WHAT DO LOVE LETTERS, tax records, and new business proposals have in common? They're all too sensitive to leave lying around unprotected on your hard disk. CryptoMactic, from Kent-Marsh, offers five levels of encryption for documents and applications and also lets you "incinerate" files, using similar schemes.



A replacement for MacSafe II in the Kent-Marsh line of security software products, CryptoMactic is well designed and extremely easy to use.

Click 'n' Code. CryptoMactic consists of an extension and an application called Crypto-

Mactic Administrator. Installing the CryptoMactic extension places a new menu in the Finder's menu bar. To encrypt a selected file or group of files, you simply choose Encrypt from this new menu (or you can press Command-1) and then select the method of encryption you want from a dialog box and enter a key-combination code as many as 16 characters long. To decrypt a file, you double-click on it and enter the code in the resulting dialog box.

Secure or Mega-Secure. Two of the five encryption methods, LightningCrypt and QuickCrypt, are proprietary algorithms developed by Kent-Marsh. Each provides a fast way to encrypt your files securely enough for most purposes. The other three — DES, DES-CBC, and Triple-DES — are based on the Department of Defense-approved Data Encryption Standard ANSI X3.92-1981 specification;

they're slower but more secure. DES is the plain-vanilla version, which even the best hacker would have only a 1-in-70-quadrillion chance of cracking. DES-CBC adds a "cipher block chaining" routine, and Triple-DES adds a second code-key layer. Bottom line: No one gets in without the key.

With CryptoMactic, you can create self-decrypting files similar to the self-extracting archive files (SEAs) most compression software creates. Using this option, you can securely encrypt a file and send it to others who don't own CryptoMactic — all they need is the code key.

Crackproof Trashing. CryptoMactic also offers a secure file-trashing option as well as easy file trashing from the keyboard. Just select the files you want trashed, and type a key combination; a dialog box lets you choose either EasyTrash (recoverable) or Incinerate (files can't be recovered, even with file-recovery software). Another key combination bypasses the dialog box and erases the files according to your preset preferences. You can set the preferences in the password-protectable Administrator application, which also lets you override file encryption (in case you forget your code key or oversee users who do).

If you need to protect sensitive information from possible snoopers, CryptoMactic should be your first choice. There's nothing easier to use or harder to defeat. / Tom Petaccia

CryptoMactic 1.0.1 **** / LIST PRICE: \$99. COMPANY: Kent-Marsh Ltd., Houston, TX; 800-325-3587 or 713-522 5625. READER SERVICE: Circle #415.

LABELS FOR THE JET SET.

You look marvelous.

The label on your envelope communicates a lot more than an address. Now Avery Ink Jet Labels can make that first impression a lasting one.

New Avery Ink Jet Labels print crisp and clean, in black or in color, from your Hewlett Packard DeskJet, Canon® Bubble Jet™, or other popular ink jet printer. Built-in Avery templates in WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, and other leading software programs make them easy to format. Choose from a variety of white or clear addressing and shipping labels.

Call **1-800-462-8379** for a FREE sample pack. Joining the Jet Set has never been easier.



NEW AVERY INK JET LABELS

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LineShare / Prevent serial-port traffic jams

IT'S A TYPICAL telecommunications nightmare: You try to dial an on-line service, receive a fax, or begin an AppleTalk Remote Access session, only to find that your Mac's serial port isn't available — some other communications application has grabbed the port and just won't let go. You have to quit applications, unplug your modem, and sometimes even restart your Mac to make the port available again.

No More Port Hogging. LineShare, from Stalker Software, is designed to head off such serial-port gridlock. This small, straightforward control panel allows several applications to monitor a single serial port simultaneously without conflicts. That means you can run a telecom program, fax software, and AppleTalk Remote Access all at the same time, without the programs arguing about which one has control of the port.

In essence, LineShare emulates a Hayes-compatible modem. It, rather than your actual modem, connects to the serial port. Then, as calls are made or received, LineShare routes the information to the appropriate communications application, depending on the type of call. Each communications program you're running is registered with LineShare as a separate "virtual support."

Not in the Script. Configuring LineShare involves opening the control panel and selecting a script that's compatible with your modem and telecom software. Unfortunately, the 18 scripts Stalker provides with LineShare (which are identified rather obscurely by chip set rather than by modem model) will probably leave many modem

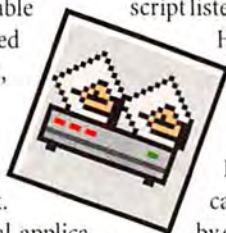
users out in the cold: Most of the scripts are designed for high-speed modems that have error-correction features requiring a special hardware-handshaking cable. Even the so-called Generic modem script listed as supporting "any modem" was incompatible with our Hayes-compatible Zoom 2,400-bps fax modem.

PowerBook Problems. Because the LineShare software keeps your Mac's communications ports perpetually open, it's impossible to put a LineShare-equipped PowerBook to sleep, even after you've quit all of your communications programs. You have to disable line sharing manually by opening the LineShare control panel and detaching each of the subports you've created.

LineShare is also completely inoperable with the Duo's combination printer/modem port. The documentation ignores this incompatibility, and Stalker's tech support couldn't provide a workaround.

Still, LineShare is a worthwhile product if you have a modem supported by the included scripts (the documentation also gives you instructions for building custom scripts, but this isn't a simple process). Stalker's claim that LineShare can help you avoid the expense of adding dedicated telephone lines is a bit of an overstatement; even with LineShare, only one device can actually use a communications port and telephone line at any given moment. Still, LineShare can put an end to some annoying serial-port conflicts. / Joseph Schorr

LineShare 2.0 * / LIST PRICE: \$79. COMPANY: Stalker Software, Inc., Larkspur, CA; 800-262-4722 or 415-927-0364. READER SERVICE: Circle #416.**



WANT NOT.



Mr. Mike Byers
Powers Securities Group
1000 Washington Hall
Boston, MA 02181

Mr. Wanda Couch
Stanford University of Law
2200 Leland Blvd. A&S Bldg.
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Mr. Charles Wright
Griffin Investment Services
2843 W. 75th Street
Fort Worth, TX 76121

Mr. Kathy Peterson
Madison Publishing Company
9181 W. Laramie Parkway
Baltimore, MD 20914

Mr. Harold Stewart
General Laser Technologies
6213 Fairfield Drive
Mt. Vernon, CA 92202

Mr. Allan Jackson
Software Publications
2251 N. Main Street
Redmond, WA 98051

WASTE NOT.



Mr. Mike Byers
Powers Securities Group
1000 Washington Hall
Boston, MA 02181

Mr. Wanda Couch
Stanford University of Law
2200 Leland Blvd. A&S Bldg.
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Mr. Charles Wright
Griffin Investment Services
2843 W. 75th Street
Fort Worth, TX 76121

Mr. Kathy Peterson
Madison Publishing Company
9181 W. Laramie Parkway
Baltimore, MD 20914

Mr. Harold Stewart
General Laser Technologies
6213 Fairfield Drive
Mt. Vernon, CA 92202

Mr. Allan Jackson
Software Publications
2251 N. Main Street
Redmond, WA 98051



Are you using a full sheet of laser labels when you only need to print a few?

With new Avery Laser Label Mini-Sheets you can print small labeling jobs efficiently and economically. Available in addressing, shipping, file folder and diskette label styles, they're easy to format using popular software programs. Avery Mini-Sheets can be used with any laser printer. Or, if you have a Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4P or 4MP printer, you can fold and separate along the perforation to use even fewer labels.

Call **1-800-462-8379** for a FREE sample pack. And find out why sometimes, less is more.



NEW LASER LABEL MINI-SHEETS™



Creativity
is your talent.
A new look
is your assignment.
Making it great
is your passion.

**Monday is your
deadline.
Aldus FreeHand is
your answer.**

Most people don't know how you do what you do. Maybe you don't even know yourself.

But you do it.
And that's all that matters.

Magic happens.
And to help you make that magic—and make it easier, faster, freer, and more forgivingly than ever before—there's the new Aldus FreeHand® 4.0.

Finally, you can design and illustrate from concept to reality—naturally. And you can take that to the bank.

Which is the whole point. As a creative professional, you're in a visual business. And the operative word is *business*. Your creativity has to meet business objectives, respond to business strategies, and deliver to that ultimate business *raison d'être*: the bottom line.

That's why Aldus FreeHand 4.0 is the right tool for you. It's the right creative tool—and it's the right business tool.

With its powerful page-design tools, you can design, illustrate, and produce multiple pages in multiple sizes on a large "live" pasteboard then output them from a single file.

With its superior typographic control, you can fit any copy to any shape, creating anything you want rather than only what the program allows you.

With its extensive graphics capabilities, you can create new objects quickly and easily using path-editing shortcuts that help streamline your creative process and save you time.

With its eleven floating palettes, you can create the on-screen environment that works best for you. You can manage and control page

design, text, colors, tints, layers, and more. You can drag and drop colors from palettes right into your design, just as you might with paint to a canvas. And you can "lock" layers to protect them from accidental edits or deletions.

And it smoothly integrates with Aldus® PageMaker®. Using hotlinks, you can edit Aldus FreeHand files seamlessly from within PageMaker 4.2 or 5.0. And since they share many conventions, such as keyboard shortcuts, color libraries, and hyphenation dictionaries, you can work smarter instead of harder.



Create and consolidate complex projects in a single file.

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 gives you the freedom to be more creative—and the power to be more productive.

So if the bottom line is making it work, but the top line is making it great, you need the new Aldus FreeHand 4.0 for Macintosh.

Call us and we'll send you more information and a self-running demo disk so you can see for yourself how Aldus FreeHand can help you make a difference.

Call toll-free (800) 685-3613.

**ALDUS
FREEHAND**®
When making it great is your passion.



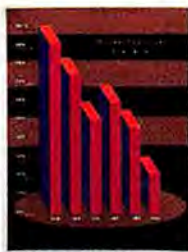


Now isn't it time you got the big box of crayons?

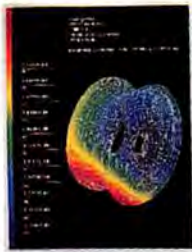
There comes a time in your life when you just have to stop and say, I want all the colors and I want them now. If you have reached that point, congratulations: You're ready for the new Tektronix® Phaser™ 300 color printer. Prepare to be amazed. At a glance, you'll see that the color is amazingly crisp, rich and detailed. And because we know you don't like sitting around watching paint dry, we've made



Tabloid Layouts



Business Graphics



Data Visualization

The new Phaser 300 can print a full bleed 11"x17" page on nearly any kind of paper in two minutes. Think fast.

Phaser 300 gives you PANTONE®-approved color matching, true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 and connects to any Mac, PC or workstation. Color me flexible. For a free Phaser 300 print sample or the name of your nearest Tektronix dealer, call 800/835-6100, Department 33A. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document #5002. You'll be amazed at what the big box of crayons

the Phaser 300 fast. Now you can spit out up to an 11"x17" full bleed image on nearly any kind of paper in two minutes flat. On top of all this, the

can do. Of course, the Phaser 300 may not come with its own built-in sharpener, but hey, with color like this,

Tektronix

you can forget about things getting dull.

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



The 9th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

by the editors of *MacUser*

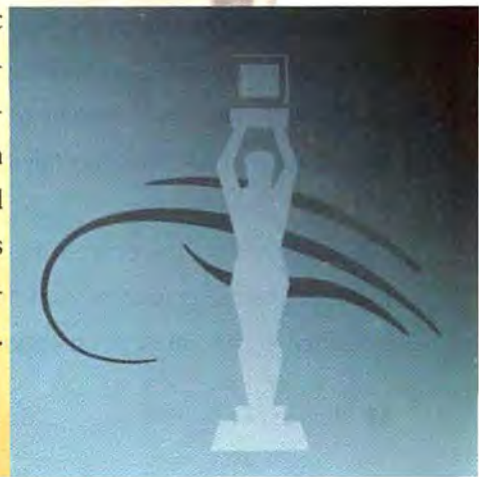
Was 1993 the dawn of the personal-digital-assistant era? Or was it the year in which powerful database and accounting applications finally made the Mac viable in large cross-platform corporations? Was this really, truly the year of the CD-ROM? Or was Apple's 1993 like Queen Elizabeth's 1992, an *annus horribilis* that saw not only personnel crises and sagging profits but such Mac model mayhem that customers could be heard saying, "It's a Quadra. It's a Centris. It's a Quadra . . ." What should we make of 1993?

If the 9th annual *MacUser* Editors' Choice Awards are any indication, 1993 was all these things and more.

Getting Personal, Making Connections

It was also a year in which the notion of personal computing captured the public's imagination with visions of scooting down the information highway, personal digital assistant (PDA) in hand. Although the Newton and other similar devices received mixed reviews, personal information managers (PIMs) really took off. Stand-alone, single-user information managers are passé. The watchword now is *integration*, with calendar programs adding contact-management features and address books providing calendaring and to-do lists for multiple users.

Integration extends to corporations too. Ethernet became more the norm than the exception, with Ethernet standard on high-speed printers and built in to many Mac models. Farallon's EtherWave makes installing Ethernet as simple and flexible as installing the much slower LocalTalk. With System 7 Pro and PowerTalk, Apple incorporated electronic mail and messaging as part of its operating system, opening the door for automated cross-application work-flow systems.



Software tailored for corporate environments rose to the challenge of cross-platform integration too. Accounting on the Mac finally seems poised for prime time. Great Plains Dynamics proved that a high-end, cross-platform accounting package can be fast, flexible, and true to its Mac roots. The corporate environment also welcomed products such as Omnis 7², which gives users point-and-click access to large databases residing on different servers in cross-platform environments.

Making Media

After annual announcements since the mid-'80s, the year of the CD-ROM finally arrived. Double-speed drives became the new standard — with internal units extremely popular in new Macs, such as the Performas. CD-ROM content exploded this year as well, but only a few titles stood out as fulfilling the promise of the technology.

In movies, MTV, and multimedia, Macs were behind the scenes — and on the screen. Desktop-video-production software and hardware improved significantly. But most users probably saw more Mac-generated video on television than they did on their own computer screens.

The most mature segment of the Mac industry — desktop publishing — showed signs of life in 1993, with major upgrades to key products. The explosion of plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop and Xtensions for QuarkXPress proved that core applications can spawn entire industries for enterprising third-party vendors. New image-editing technologies, such as HSC Software's Live Picture, point to new directions for the future of Mac desktop publishing.

Pumping Pages

On the hardware side, the buzzword was *fasterbettercheaper*, with storage devices routinely hitting the gigabyte-plus mark. Today for the same amount of money as a year ago, you can get double the capacity — and better performance to boot. PowerBook users can now buy tiny 2.5-inch drives that pack 340 megabytes of data.

It was a good year for printers too. The resolution standard for mainstream laser printers rose from 300 dpi to 600 dpi, and resolution-enhancement technologies for sharp-looking type



Best New Presentation Product

Astound 1.0

Creating striking presentations that incorporate QuickTime movies, animations, and a stunning variety of special transition effects is easy with Gold Disk's Astound 1.0. With its slick, well-designed interface and familiar slide-based approach, business presenters can feel as comfortable with this program as with any of the traditional, static-slide-based programs.

Finalists

With the most robust collection of chart types available for the Mac, DeltaPoint's DeltaGraph Pro 3 also offers an excellent slide-show module. Tailored for multimedia professionals, Passport Producer Pro 1.0, from Passport Designs, boasts the most comprehensive set of media-integration tools of any Mac presentation program.

and graphics became common. Prices also declined. You can easily find PostScript laser printers for less than \$1,000.

But despite some truly spectacular efforts, 1993 won't go down in history as a year for great products. A sluggish economy, turbulent times at Apple, and anticipation of the PowerPC Mac caused many companies to conserve resources.

Testing and Honoring Products

On a lighter note, software designed to entertain and educate children blossomed this year. All told, our editors looked at close to a hundred children's products this year — causing one five-year-old consultant to whine, "Daddy, I'm tired of testing software. Can I just play now?"

That's how we all felt after the grueling months we spent deciding which products deserve a MacUser Eddy Award.

The Eddy Awards are not a popularity contest. There are no forms to fill out, no hoops to jump through, no favors to curry. MacUser's editors spend months sifting through, evaluating,



Best New Accounting Package

Dynamics

This year marks a turning point in Mac accounting software, with the introduction of Great Plains' *Dynamics*. Mac-based accountants now have a program that's as fast and flexible as the high-end accounting packages produced for DOS machines but that still retains its Mac interface and ease of use. This modular cross-platform program is organized by business task and can easily be customized to suit your business's needs.

Finalist

Perfect for the home office, *Best Books 1.0*, from Best!Ware, is a solid, easy-to-use bookkeeping program that requires no formal accounting training to master.

Best New Personal-Finance Program

Quicken 4

Imagine a personal-finance program so easy that it seduces you into tracking your finances electronically — that's *Quicken 4*, from Intuit. New features such as QuickFill (which guesses what you're typing, based on previous entries) and Qcards (context-sensitive help) make checkbook entries a breeze. Other powerful options: investment tracking, loan amortization, enhanced graphing, and electronic VISA statements.

Finalists

If you want to print checks on plain paper, Aatrix's *CheckWriter Pro 6* is the answer. It also offers warnings, reminders, and investment tracking. *WealthBuilder 3.0*, from Reality Technologies, offers futuristic financial planning, with access to an on-line investment network, and more.

and arguing about the merits of all the products released during our eligibility period. In deciding which products deserve an Eddy nomination, we always make utility and value key considerations, but innovation and overall quality are also important factors. After wrangling for hours to narrow each category to three products, the editors vote by secret ballot.

In addition to choosing the best overall hardware and software products of the year, we give three special awards. We reward the year's best new technology, one that will have an impact on future product development and how we use our Macs. And because creating all these great products requires great people, we recognize the excellence of the individuals behind the products with the John J. Anderson Distinguished Achievement Award and the Derek Van Alstyne Rising Star Award, named in honor of two *MacUser* staff members who died in the 1989 earthquake.

And now, maestro, if you please . . .



Best New Data-Management Product

Omnis 7²

Blyth Software's *Omnis 7²* (version 2.1) is the premier development environment for large organizations looking to build cross-platform mission-critical applications. With built-in connections to large-scale SQL databases, the client/server environment provides a host of well-designed features that help corporate developers prototype, develop, deploy, and maintain large-scale applications across multivendor networks.

Finalists

Statisticians looking for the best exploratory data-analysis tool need look no further than Data Description's *Data Desk 4.1*, which enables users to view complex patterns in data before hypotheses testing begins. With its accessible interface and time-saving built-in procedures, *4th Dimension 3.0*, from ACI US, is a powerful tool for creating sophisticated Mac workgroup applications quickly and easily.



Best New Input Device

JABRA EarPHONE Streamline AV

The JABRA EarPHONE Streamline AV unleashes the power of the new AV Macs by providing an integrated audio interface to the AV technologies. The EarPHONE combines a microphone and speaker into one small earpiece that fits comfortably in your ear. Because you don't have to be facing your Mac to give audio commands, the EarPHONE gives you greater flexibility when you're working. It can also be used with telephones and videoconferencing applications.

Finalists

The Abacus, from Key Tronic, is an innovative numeric keypad that lets you do your calculations off-line and send the results to any application. Designed to fit on a crowded desktop, the Wacom ArtZ Tablet is a small graphics tablet that features excellent software controls and a batteryless, cordless pen.



Best New Portable Computing Product

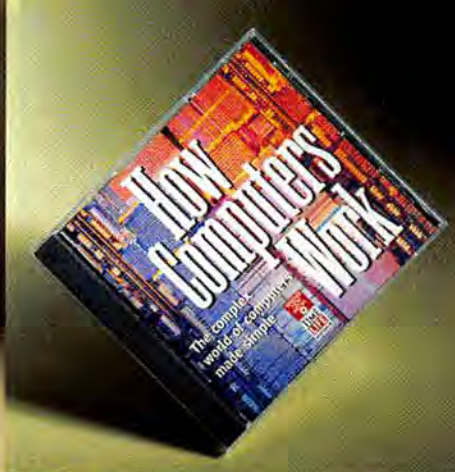
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310

PowerBook users now have access to high-quality color printing on the road. The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310 is a slim, sturdy inkjet printer. Weighing just 4.3 pounds, it offers 300-dpi output on plain paper, transparencies, and labels. An optional sheet feeder holds 60 sheets. Designed for people on the go, the DeskWriter 310 runs off a rechargeable battery (100 pages per charge) or from a 10.5-ounce AC adapter.

Finalists

For presentations from your Duo, the E-Machines Presenter Dock is a compact dock with ports that connect to Mac or SVGA monitors, LCD panels, and televisions. You get 256 colors too. Addressing the most vexing need of PowerBook users, Technöggin's PowerPlate Series keeps your PowerBook running three or five times as long as a standard battery.





Best New Utility

QuickKeys 3.0

If there ever was a workhorse Mac utility, CE Software's macro program **QuickKeys 3.0** is it. This latest version is perfect for new users, providing more shortcuts, better controls, and easier access to macros. For high-end users, **QuickKeys 3.0** adds speech recognition for the AV Macs (you can use your voice to trigger shortcuts) as well as more scripting capabilities, including AppleScript support.

Finalists

Conflict Catcher II, from Casady & Greene, helps you track down extension and control-panel conflicts, including three- and four-way conflicts. It's also a good extensions manager. **MacTools 3.0**, from Central Point Software, combines data recovery, virus protection, trash recovery, and backup in one fast, easy-to-use package.

Best New Organizational Tool

Now Contact 1.0

Maintaining schedules at the office and at home takes a step forward with **Now Contact**, Now Software's new personal-address-book application. It offers seamless integration with **Now Up-to-Date 2.1**, **Now's** multiuser calendaring program, enabling **Now Contact** users to create dynamic links between entries in their address books and appointments in their **Now Up-to-Date** calendars.

Finalists

DayMaker Organizer 3.0, from Pastel Development, integrates contact management into this personal-calendaring application. Version 3.0's innovative **People Picker** makes finding contact information easier than ever. **ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP 1.0** adds the ability to work off-line to an innovative calendaring product that simplifies setting meetings among busy people with conflicting schedules.

Best New Data Resource/Edutainment Product

How Computers Work

Standing out in today's CD-ROM market requires both content and style. **How Computers Work**, from Time-Warner Interactive Group, succeeds on both counts. Everything the general-interest user could want to know is covered, but it also has an exceptionally attractive interface. You can even try demonstration applications from publishers such as Microsoft, Claris, and Quark.

Finalists

A Hard Day's Night, from The Voyager Company, gets credit for being the first CD-ROM to contain an entire classic film as well as numerous supplementary materials. **The Random House Unabridged Dictionary** is easily the most useful and thorough dictionary available in electronic form, and it carries a bargain price.

John J. Anderson Distinguished Achievement Award

John Norstad

WDEF, nVIR, ZUC, Scores — these terms strike terror into the heart of many a Mac user. But thanks to the efforts of John Norstad, it's possible these viruses never managed to get a foothold in your computer system to attack and destroy your data.

John authored **Disinfectant**, a free antivirus utility designed to combat the number of Mac viruses proliferating in the late '80s. No sooner would news circulate about a new strain of virus than John would post a new version of **Disinfectant** on the Internet. For many users, the sight of the **Disinfectant** icon — a medieval shield with a V monogram — appearing at startup helped them breathe a bit easier.

In addition to consistently updating **Disinfectant** as new viruses appear, John provides an unprecedented degree of support for a piece of software from which he gains no financial reward. **Disinfectant** is no hack job either; antivirus-software developers readily admit that **Disinfectant** is of commercial quality.

All this comes from a man who develops software in his spare time. A computer expert for 31 years, John developed his first Mac software in 1984 when he helped design Odesta's **Helix** database system. He wrote **Disinfectant** while working as a network analyst at Northwestern University, where he still works today, developing Mac network software for the university.

Recently John embarked on another volunteer software effort. **NewsWatcher** is his Mac-client software for the Internet-based **NetNews** system, a large noncentralized discussion forum. **NewsWatcher** provides an easy-to-use front end for a vast amount of information and makes "net surfing" possible directly from a Mac, with no UNIX required.

John Norstad proves that one man can make a difference. Macintosh computing is safer, thanks to **Disinfectant**, and **NewsWatcher** opens a window from the Mac desktop into the world of the Internet. John Norstad's altruism and the value and quality of John's efforts have helped Mac users all over the world.



Best New Publishing-Productivity Tool

Aldus Fetch 1.2

The Mac lets us create digital music, movies, photographs, and illustrations, but locating the files is a nightmare. **Aldus Fetch 1.2** provides a way to catalog it all. Fetch lets you search for and — within seconds — retrieve an image of a QuickTime movie or Photoshop image, using any of several search criteria. Fetch features support for 38 file formats, a superb zoomable preview function, and the ability to edit files within their original applications.

Finalists

Tomorrow's paperless-publishing dream may become reality, thanks to Adobe Acrobat 1.0, with its easy-to-use cross-platform and application-independent document-exchange system. Canto Software's Cirrus 2.0 is state-of-the-art scanning software that gives you unprecedented control over images, from input to output. It's also AppleScript-able.

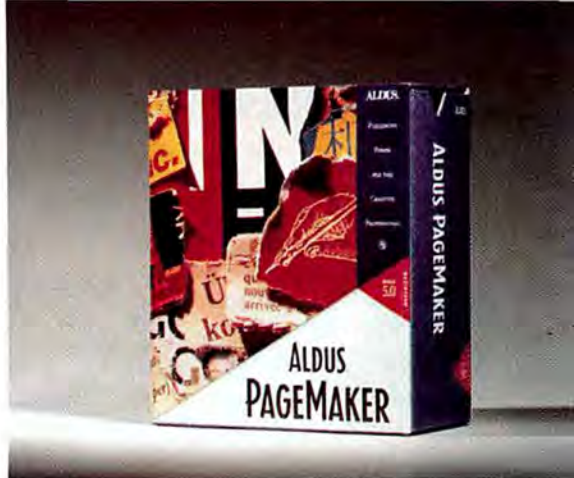
Best New Page-Design Program

Aldus PageMaker 5.0

In a strong year for page-design programs, **Aldus PageMaker 5.0** stands out for adding high-end publishing features to a proven program. In its most sweeping upgrade to date, Aldus added new color controls, such as the ability to automatically add imported EPS colors to the color palette and support for direct separation of CMYK images. Its enhanced Control palette lets you change font, type style, leading, kerning, rotation, paragraph style, and more without using the menu bar.

Finalists

In version 4.0, Frame Technology's **FrameMaker**, the de facto standard for publishing technical documentation, gets color and a streamlined interface as well as a pack of powerful formatting features. With the addition of the EFIColor extension, **QuarkXPress 3.2** puts color management where it belongs — in the hands of publishers.



Best New Visual Resource

Fontek DesignFonts Series

There's been an explosion of picture and symbol fonts, and no product exemplifies the genre better than **Fontek DesignFonts**, from Letraset. The collection includes quirky everyday objects, bold geometric faces, rustic woodcut figures, striking papercut borders, and more. The fonts are sold on disks, so you can scale, distort, and color them within any application — on any Mac.

Finalists

America Remembered 1.0, from Boraventures Publishing, taps a new resource for digital imagery: beautifully colored, winsomely posed vintage postcards and photographs. **PhotoDisc's Volume 8: Backgrounds and Objects** is based on a neat idea: silhouetted objects on neutral backgrounds that can be selected and pasted into any image.



Best New Illustration Program

Adobe Illustrator 5.0

Given the abundance of new features, it's not surprising Adobe skipped a version number when it released **Adobe Illustrator 5.0**. This state-of-the-art program includes multicolor gradient fills, intuitive layering, and the ability to edit in preview mode. Like Photoshop, Illustrator 5.0 offers filtering technology for combining, cutting, and distorting any shape, enabling you to create complex designs quickly.

Finalists

Ray Dream's **addDepth 1.0** offers an outstanding combination of ease of use and functionality for doing three-dimensional vector-oriented artwork — all in an inexpensive package. Deneba's **Canvas 3.5**, the Swiss-army knife of drawing packages, offers unique new type-handling tools to extend its already impressive repertoire.



Hardware Product of the Year

EtherWave

These days Ethernet has become a necessity rather than a luxury. As more and more data gets pushed across networks, LocalTalk just can't cut it anymore. That's why Apple has put Ethernet on most of its motherboards, and that's why easy connection to Ethernet is in great demand. But why can't setting up an Ethernet network be as easy as stringing a bunch of Macs together with phone wire and PhoneNET connectors? Now it is: Farallon Computing's EtherWave brings the simplicity of PhoneNET's plug-and-play networking to Ethernet.

EtherWave lets you daisy-chain as many as eight Ethernet devices, using standard 10BASE-T wiring — you can even connect an EtherWave daisy chain to an existing 10BASE-T network without mishap. Plug-and-play twisted-pair Ethernet and compliance with the 10BASE-T standard were oxymorons until now, but EtherWave changes that. EtherWave's ease of setup is perfect for small, independent networks; small workgroups connecting to an existing larger net; or impromptu stand-alone meeting-room networks.

The EtherWave product line has something for everyone: NuBus cards for the Mac; ISA cards for PCs; and adapters for Apple's AAUI Ethernet port, traditional AUI ports, and LocalTalk printers, as well as a high-speed non-SCSI adapter for PowerBooks that, according to Farallon, consistently outperforms SCSI Ethernet adapters. This broad support for all types of Ethernet-able devices makes EtherWave attractive for any 10BASE-T network.

The price of Ethernet is constantly falling, and the amount of data that needs to be transported over networks is constantly growing — just look at QuickTime files and large color images — so an easy-to-install high-speed network is a must. EtherWave delivers.



Best New Typographic Product

Fontographer 4.0

Long the preferred program of professional type designers, version 4.0 of Altsys' *Fontographer* boasts new features that make it simple even for hobbyists to create custom fonts. New drawing tools make it easier than ever to sketch your own design. The Clean Up Paths feature removes extraneous points. And *Fontographer* 4.0 also takes care of the picky details, such as applying kerning and metrics to your creation.

Finalists

Monotype's *FontMixer* 1.0 lets you create custom fonts containing 400+ characters from different typefaces. You can also use it to re-encode fonts and reconfigure your keyboard. Adobe Systems' *SuperATM* 1.0 goes a long way toward solving the dilemma of missing fonts by creating substitutes with similar weights and styles.



Best New Imaging Program

Painter 2.0 and X2

Fractal Design's *Painter* 2.0 and X2 provide a host of new special-purpose art tools, such as marbling and lighting effects that enhance its rich natural-media metaphor, and X2's multiple floating-selection feature that lets you edit selections at any time during the design process. This package gives you the flexibility to create anything you can imagine at a price any artist can afford.

Finalists

artWORKS 1.0, Deneba's upgrade from *UltraPaint*, offers the drawing features of *Canvas*, enhanced painting tools, *Photoshop* plug-in compatibility, and more. An upgrade to an already great product, Adobe *Photoshop* 2.5.1 sports an enhanced interface and added precision features that give more photo-retouching power to novices and experts alike.



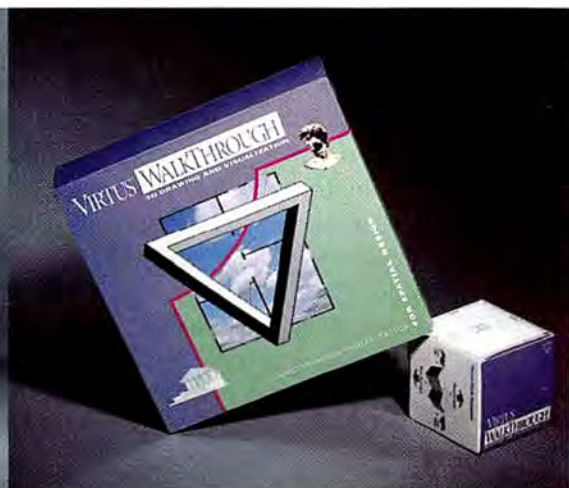
Best New 3-D Program

form•Z 2.3

The modeler of choice for industrial designers and animators, **form•Z 2.3**, from *auto•des•sys*, offers unlimited potential to anyone who needs to do three-dimensional design. It includes such features as Boolean operations, trimmed surfaces, and automatic rounding. With its robust import/export facilities and improved type handling, **form•Z** can tackle any job, of any size, with ease.

Finalists

Macromedia's **MacroModel 1.5** has new distortion tools for bending and twisting three-dimensional forms and new tutorial materials for beginners. **Strata's StudioPro 1.0** offers the enhanced modeling tools and powerful animation capabilities of expensive workstation packages.



Best New Music/Sound Product

DECK II 2.02

Sound is the oft neglected element in the multimedia mix, but with **DECK II 2.02**, from OSC Media Products, Mac audio gets its due. This program turns AV Macs (or any Macs equipped with 16-bit DSP sound cards) into four-track digital-recording and -editing studios. You can combine and mix live input, prerecorded audio, and MIDI tracks into a CD-quality recording — without sacrificing your source material. **DECK II** also synchronizes audio to video with great accuracy.

Finalists

With Great Wave Software's **ConcertWare Pro 1.0**, you hardly need the manual to create and edit sheet music. E-MU Systems' **Sound Engine** music module boasts great software and key features to make it the best general MIDI playback device that debuted this year.

Best New Computer-Aided Visualization Program

WalkThrough Pro 1.0

In **WalkThrough Pro 1.0**, *Virtus* adds enhanced texture-mapping facilities to offer more realism than earlier versions of the program. Flat color rendering has been transformed into vibrant worlds filled with wallpaper; carpeting; and even QuickTime movies, which offers the potential of motion pictures within motion pictures. Anyone doing spatial design — from architects to set designers — will find **WalkThrough Pro** indispensable.

Finalists

Artifice's Design Workshop 1.05 has a simple, intuitive interface that allows you to visualize spatial designs quickly and easily. *Alias' upFRONT 2.0* includes a plethora of tools and robust import/export facilities to take your sketches into the real world.

Breakthrough Technology of the Year

Newton Intelligence

In 1993 the era of personal information devices dawned. Apple released the Newton MessagePad, a product that has been compared to the original 128K Macintosh, because the promise of its underlying software architecture — in this case, Newton Intelligence — is more exciting than the product itself.

Newton Intelligence is a breakthrough technology for several reasons. The first is the advance it represents in handwriting recognition. Public figures have poked fun at Newton's handwriting-recognition software, but nevertheless, Newton Intelligence is the first commercial software system that can recognize cursive as well as block-printed letters.

Newton engineers also took a bold new approach to data storage and access. Unlike desktop computer systems, Newton Intelligence has no file system. The data stored within a Newton device is kept in free-form databases. The data created by any of the Newton's built-in applications is accessible — and

extensible — by third-party Newton applications, without the need for translation software.

The Newton's Intelligent Assistance, one of the four technologies that make up Newton Intelligence, is another striking innovation. The Newton can respond to certain keywords and symbols to perform automatic actions, such as automatically filling out a digital travel-expense slip when prompted.

Newton Intelligence also incorporates an extensive communications architecture. Software for printing, sending faxes, connecting to Mac and Windows desktop computers, sending and receiving electronic mail, and receiving pager messages is built in. Although many of these capabilities require additional hardware, the ability to manage a variety of communication tasks is a fundamental part of the Newton's core software.

Despite a rocky takeoff, we expect Newton Intelligence to take wing and make a significant mark in both computing and personal electronics in the coming years.



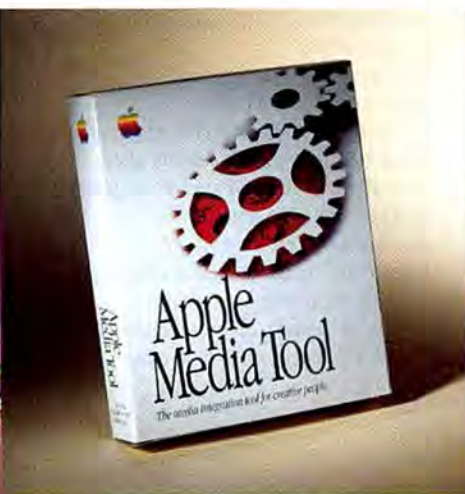
Best New Desktop-Video Product

Avid Media Suite Pro 2.0

Avid Media Suite Pro 2.0 is a watershed product in the evolution of digital, nonlinear Mac editing systems. A combo of editing software and NuBus cards, it lets you digitize full-motion video and CD-quality audio into your Mac, edit it, and export it to videotape. Given Avid's experience in producing desktop-editing systems for pros, it's not surprising that the Media Suite Pro's editing software is solid and well thought out.

Finalists

In addition to its excellent digitizing of full-motion video and four-track audio, Data Translation Media 100 1.0 boasts powerful software that accepts Adobe Premiere plug-ins. If you want to incorporate video into desktop-presentation or CD-ROM projects, RasterOps MoviePak Presenter is a great value.



Best New Multimedia Software

Apple Media Kit 1.0

The Apple Media Kit 1.0 is the answer for those who want to produce multimedia content but can't face having to master one of the other authoring applications. The Media Kit comprises the Apple Media Tool, a powerful yet accessible authoring application, and the Programming Environment, a high-level tool for adding controls and complex effects to projects.

Finalists

The tool of choice for QuickTime-video producers, Adobe Premiere 3.0 speeds up the rendering process and offers better cataloging features than ever before. Now freed from the constraints of HyperCard, VideoShop 2.0, Avid Technology's QuickTime video-editing application, sports many interface enhancements and is quicker in rendering transitions.



Best New Special-Effects Program

After Effects 1.1

Products that approximate Hollywood-style image warps and morphs are popular on the Mac, but professional-quality desktop effects weren't available until After Effects 1.1, from CoSA. With unrivaled precision in determining how and when image effects are applied, it's the only Mac product that lets you layer an infinite number of still and moving images into a single composite.

Finalists

Meta Flo' 1.0, from The Valis Group, lets QuickTime enthusiasts and desktop publishers distort multilayered images quickly for dramatic or humorous effect. VideoFusion 1.5 offers an intuitive interface, high speed, and an impressive array of filters and effects, but its standout ability is simplifying tricky morphs between moving images.



Best New Network Software

Retrospect Remote 2.0

Dantz Development's *Retrospect Remote 2.0* further advances the state of the art in network backup. Its vastly improved user interface takes much of the pain out of the complex task of backing up multiple Macs on a network, and its support for a wide variety of backup devices gives you a great deal of flexibility in choosing the backup medium that's best for you.

Finalists

ACI US' *4D Server 1.0.5* provides full-featured Mac-based server software for real client/server database applications. Between the server software's speed and 4D's front-end design capabilities, this new server software truly makes the Mac a viable database platform. Farallon's *Timbuktu 5.0* adds support for fast and simple connection setup as well as cross-platform interoperability with *Timbuktu* for Windows.

Best New Development Tool

Resorcerer 1.2.4

Resorcerer 1.2.4, from Mathemæsthetics, is without doubt the premier resource-editing tool on the Mac today. *Resorcerer* can handle untold numbers of resource types with its custom editors, including a 68K disassembler. It also has a powerful template facility that allows you to edit complex resources such as those found in *Installer* scripts.

Finalists

Bare Bones Software's *BEdit 2.5* is a versatile text editor, useful for programmers and nonprogrammers alike. One of its strengths lies in its high level of integration with both the MPW and THINK C development environments. AD Instruments' *UpdateMaker 2.1* provides one of the best ways for developers as well as users to create updaters that update software (or documents) from older versions.

Best New Network-Management Product

GraceLAN Bundle

TechWorks' *GraceLAN Bundle* is a trio of applications — *Network Manager*, *Update Manager*, and *Server Manager* — that provides essential services for network administrators. *Network Manager 3.0* and *Update Manager 1.1.1* ease the job of maintaining software on the network by gathering configuration information and allowing installation of updates over the network. *Server Manager* enables proactive administration of AppleShare file servers from a remote location.

Finalists

EtherPEEK 2.0.3, from ag group, provides a slick interface to a software-protocol analyzer for administrators who need to get under the hoods of their networks. Neon Software's *LANsurveyor 1.0* smoothly combines logical network mapping with SNMP-based management tools.





Best New Science/Engineering Product **LabView 3.0**

A powerhouse in data acquisition, instrument control, and data analysis, National Instruments' **LabView 3.0** extends its graphical programming environment to Windows and UNIX and expands its functionality. LabView plug-in routines, called Virtual Instruments (VIs), can operate as stand-alone applications. Other new capabilities include 3-D color display of real-time data, the ability to create automated test suites, and measurement-based analysis VIs that model the behavior of traditional frequency-analysis instruments.

Finalists

HiQ 2.0, from National Instruments, solves applied math and engineering problems with a user-friendly interface and speed that beats all competitors. **Working Model 1.0**, from Knowledge Revolution, is a precision animation tool that graphically models two-dimensional mechanics.

Best New Communications Product **First Class 2.4**

First Class 2.4, SoftArc's bulletin-board, conference, and electronic-mail application, has put a graphic interface onto more than 400 Mac-based bulletin-board systems — and for good reason. It gives users a desktop and allows e-mail, public messages, and file transfers. Users can simultaneously view multiple windows and conduct multiple downloads. The system works over a modem or an AppleTalk LAN connection, making it a viable alternative office e-mail system.

Finalists

Aladdin Systems' SITcomm 1.0 combines a telecommunications program with a StuffIt engine, run-time versions of AppleScript and Frontier, and translators to make non-Mac files readable. **Synergy Software's VersaUtilities 1.1** includes an Internet e-mail and news-reading application with ftp-client and -directory services, as well as unique communications tools.

Best New Network Hardware **EtherWave**

They said it couldn't be done, but Farallon has made Ethernet as plug-and-play as LocalTalk. **EtherWave** is a daisy-chainable, 10BASE-T-compatible Ethernet system that connects as many as eight Macs, PCs, printers, or other devices to an existing or new network. You don't have to throw away your current Ethernet cards either — a single EtherWave transceiver can connect three devices containing AUI or AAUI ports.

Finalists

The RISC-Router 3000E, from Compatible Systems, is a high-speed, moderately priced router for AppleTalk, TCP/IP, DECnet, and IPX that offers many advanced features. An inexpensive switched hub that speeds LocalTalk networks, **Tribe Computer Works' TribeStar** contains an Ethernet port that gives each Mac full-bandwidth, high-speed access to shared devices.

Derek Van Alstyne Rising Star Award **Bruno Delean**

One of the most talked-about products of the past year is Live Picture, an image-editing application that lets users perform complex operations on large color images (100 megabytes or more) in close to real time. The program is based on a revolutionary technology called FITS (Functional Interpolating Transformation System). FITS is resolution-independent, as PostScript is for images. Changes made to images are stored as mathematical equations that are applied to the pixel data only at output time. It's a striking piece of invention.

The man behind FITS is Bruno Delean, a Frenchman who began developing FITS five years ago at Diadem, the French prepress company he cofounded (he left to start Sunline, later FITS Imaging). After watching a demonstration of a high-end Quantel Paintbox, Bruno reasoned that similar software could run on a Mac. More remarkably, he made it happen.

Bruno is something of an anachronism. Working at his grandmother's house in the Pyrenees, he writes code in pencil

on paper that he sends to his engineers for execution. According to Bruno, this methodology makes perfect sense. He visualizes the program working in its entirety before committing it to the computer. He says that programming on the computer makes one think about compiling, executing, and debugging the software when one's energies should rather be focused on its creation.

Bruno's desire to separate the creative and the technical is paralleled in FITS. By allowing real-time manipulation of large images, FITS frees artists from worrying about the technology and instead lets them concentrate on pure creation. Image editing is no longer a matter of pushing pixels around and waiting for the machine to catch up; instead, artists can apply effects and see the intended results immediately.

Many companies have been watching Bruno's invention with keen interest. As desktop publishing on the Mac nears the decade mark, it's clear that Bruno Delean will play a key role in shaping the next ten years.



Software Product of the Year **After Effects 1.1**

Digital-video technology is sweeping through Hollywood and corporate video-production facilities nationwide, promising leaps in productivity in both video and film editing as well as hot new special effects — at a fraction of the cost of existing systems. One product that delivers all these benefits is After Effects, from the Company of Science & Art (CoSA).

After Effects is a digital-video special-effects application designed for professional videographers. Whether it's compositing, morphing, warping, or any other special effect you're looking for, After Effects offers the most control of any product available today. It comes with its own set of plug-in effects, but the application also accepts your favorite third-party plug-ins, such as Kai's Power Tools, Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy, or other Photoshop modules, which you can apply over time.

Because After Effects offers the power of a complex, professional special-effects suite, it can take some time to master — its interface is not for the fainthearted. That said, it's one of the few products capable of generating true broadcast-quality special effects on the Mac today.

Above all, for just about \$1,300, After Effects can replace hundreds of thousands of dollars' worth of older, analog special-effects equipment. As a result, a whole new group of Mac users has developed. Videographers who might otherwise be interested only in Silicon Graphics machines for producing computerized special effects now have a viable alternative and a fresh reason to consider the Mac. And as the power of high-end video systems becomes more accessible, After Effects could move into the mainstream as well. Perhaps that's why Aldus, the company that pioneered desktop publishing nearly a decade ago, purchased CoSA last year.

Every now and then, an application comes along that gives a group of professionals a reason for incorporating Macs into their business environments. This year, it's After Effects.



Best New Display Product

SuperMac PressView 21 Display System

The SuperMac PressView 21 Display System promises on-screen color that's more accurate than ever before. Designed for publishing applications, the 21-inch monitor includes powerful color-correction tools, such as the SuperMatch Display Calibrator Pro, to facilitate matching the color you see on-screen and the color you print, and ColorMatch software, to give you direct brightness and color control.

Finalists

The Apple AudioVision 14 Display integrates multimedia functions with a crisp display. This 14-inch Trinitron monitor comes with built-in stereo speakers, a microphone, and sound controls. The Radius IntelliColor Display/20 provides exceptionally easy-to-use monitor-adjustment software. Uniquely, it also leaves your serial and ADB ports free.





Best New Scanning Product **Nikon Coolscan**

If you need to produce high-quality scans of 35mm slides and negatives, the **Nikon Coolscan** should be at the top of your list. The Coolscan offers resolutions as high as 2,700 pixels per inch at a bit depth of 8 bits per color for less than \$2,000 — that's less than a dollar a dot. Available as a stand-alone unit, it's also compact enough to mount inside any Mac with room for a 5.25-inch half-height drive. Cool.

Finalists

For large, crisp images, you need the **PixelCraft Pro Imager 7650c**, a 1,200-dpi flatbed unit that scans color images in sizes as large as 11.7 x 17 inches. The best flatbed color scanner in its price range, the 24-bit **La Cie Silverscanner II** comes with excellent software.



Best New Monochrome Printer **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML**

The **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML** is an affordable 300-dpi laser printer that makes high-quality printing possible for more users. HP's proprietary Resolution Enhancement Technology and microfine toner achieve excellent print quality on text and line art, and the cost-reducing **EconoMode** cuts toner usage in half. This 4-page-per-minute unit performs on a par with more-expensive 8-ppm laser printers.

Finalists

The **Apple LaserWriter Pro 630** offers outstanding 600-dpi output, built-in EtherTalk and SCSI ports, and a quick 25-megahertz Motorola 68030 processor for demanding workgroup needs. For high-resolution printing on 11-x-17-inch paper, the 600-dpi **GCC SelectPress 600** comes through with a 40-megabyte internal hard drive and edge-to-edge printing.



Best New Accelerator Board **YARC Systems Turbo MacRageous**

Offering the power of five Quadras, **YARC Systems Turbo MacRageous** provides application-specific acceleration for key imaging and multimedia programs, including CoSA's After Effects, Specular International's BackBurner, and VideoFusion's VideoFusion. It also accelerates Pixar's Renderman, Hollywood's preferred special-effects renderer. For multimedia wizards, this is the application accelerator of choice.

Finalists

Combining a superfast 68040; 128K cache; and excellent compatibility, support, and trade-up policy, the **DayStar Turbo 040** is the best accelerator family for the Mac SE/30 and the Mac II family. The **Extreme Systems Impact RGB** packs a 32-megahertz 68030, an optional FPU, and 24-bit video onto a single card that fits inside your Mac LC.

Best New Color Printer **Tektronix Phaser 200i**

The **Tektronix Phaser 200i** marches at the forefront of a new breed of thermal-wax color printers that don't require expensive coated-paper stock. Tektronix's ColorCoat technology lets you print crisp color on both plain paper and transparencies. Featuring Adobe PostScript Level 2 and an AMD 29000 RISC processor, the 200i can print two color pages per minute without breaking a sweat. SCSI and EtherTalk are also included.

Finalists

The **Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS** heralds a new era in color business inkjet printers with Resolution Enhancement Technology, Adobe PostScript Level 2, and vivid plain-paper output. The **SuperMac ProofPositive** dye-sublimation printers offer Adobe's Configurable PostScript Interpreter Level 2, built-in color management, and photo-realistic output.

Best New Storage Product **APS SR 2000 Case**

In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact **APS SR 2000 Case**. In addition, digital active-termination circuitry monitors each signal on the SCSI bus and adjusts it as necessary to maintain optimum signal levels, thus taming recalcitrant SCSI chains.

Finalists

The **Alphatronix Inspire III GG** is a 5.25-inch removable magneto-optical drive that features ultrasafe error detection and fast performance at a competitive price. The **FWB SCSI JackHammer** is a fast and wide SCSI 2-ready intelligent SCSI coprocessor that brings the benefits of Apple's new SCSI Manager 4.3 to Macs and third-party hard drives.



Best New Desktop Diversion

Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver 1.0

Delrina's wickedly funny *Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver 1.0* collection features *Opus the Penguin*, of "Bloom County," and two famous Bills: *Bill the Cat* and *Bill Clinton* (we're sad that several *Bill Gates* parodies were removed from an earlier version). See *Bill the Cat* cavort amorously with *Socks*. Watch *Opus* moon the President.

Finalists

Dubl-Click Software's *ClickChange 2.0* is the ultimate desktop-customization control panel. It lets you add colors, patterns, animated cursors and icons, and a selection of wacky sounds. *UnderWare 1.0*, from Bit Jugglers, is a true desktop diversion — it provides entertainment on your desktop as you work. Icons dance, your Trash melts, and much more.

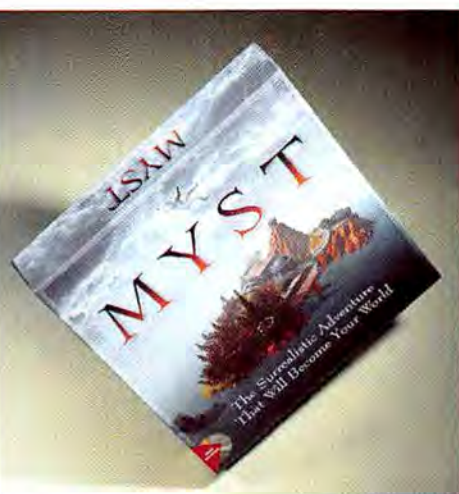
Best New Children's Program

Thinkin' Things 1.0

Every child is born to explore. Edmark's *Thinkin' Things 1.0* cultivates a child's instinctive imagination by seamlessly blending entertainment, education, and encouragement. *Thinkin' Things* provides a rich cast of fanciful characters that introduces younger children to pattern matching and ear training. Older kids are challenged to create their own abstract animations. Its wit and sophistication are the perfect antidote to creeping Barneyism.

Finalists

The San Diego Zoo Presents ... *The Animals! 1.0*, from The Software Toolworks, is stuffed with enough photos, movies, and animal lore to satisfy any teenager's ecological curiosity. *Putt-Putt Joins the Parade*, from Humongous Entertainment, has no fancy graphics and no state-of-the-art animations, but this sweet, gently challenging CD-ROM adventure will warm the hearts of preschooler and parent alike.



Best New Game

Myst 1.0

Brøderbund takes computer gaming to new heights with *Myst 1.0*. Soon to be a legend in the realm of CD-ROMs, *Myst* mesmerizes the gamer with its beautiful 3-D graphics and ominous sound track. And if that doesn't grab you, then the nonviolent, nonlinear adventure will, as you solve puzzles; find clues; and learn about Atrus, the mystery man whose story introduces you to the world of *Myst*.

Finalists

AMTEX's *Eight Ball Deluxe 1.0* brings the pinball classic to the Macintosh, complete with body English, pinball motion, and even the ability to tilt the machine. In Drew Picture's smooth-running CD-ROM *Iron Helix 1.0*, you have to prevent an intergalactic nightmare.

Eddy Watch: 1994 Contenders

As soon as we rip open the envelopes and announce this year's Eddy Award winners, it's time to begin researching next year's awards. Although it's much too early to project winners, here's a peek at some early contenders for the 1994 Eddy Awards:

Air Communicator (Air Communication): Combining a modem with a cellular phone, this device may turn your PowerBook into a complete personal communicator.

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (Aldus): The new version offers the most-powerful type-handling features in any illustration program as well as a host of new tools.

ALLright (MSA): This neat little bundle of utilities combines all of your must-have tools behind one slick interface.

Apple PowerShare (Apple Computer): Apple's server software should bring to fruition the power of the Apple Open Collaboration Environment.

Apple PhotoFlash (AppleSoft): A new graphics product from Apple's software group, Apple PhotoFlash provides image editing for the rest of us.

Citizen America Notebook Printer II (Citizen America): This portable color-inkjet printer tips the scales at a mere 2.6 pounds yet offers 360-dpi resolution.

CorelDRAW! for the Mac (Corel): Flavors of this PC standout, which is finally making its way to the Mac, will focus on business users first and then target graphic users with full support for Apple's QuickDraw GX.

Electric Image 2.0 (Electronic Arts): This expensive but indispensable 3-D animation tool includes powerful new plug-in capabilities for creating particle effects and explosions.

Flight Simulator Control System (ThrustMasters): Bring the feeling of flying to your desktop with this joystick/throttle/rudder combo.

FontChameleon (Ares Software): This interesting tool lets you make millions of fonts with a multitude of styles from one little database.

FoxPro 2.5 for Macintosh (Microsoft): With robust cross-platform capabilities and a speedy search language, it may help legitimize the Mac as a relational-database platform.

Horizon 24 (RasterOps): Loaded with RAM and DSPs, this new 24-bit graphics card accelerates most imaging functions.

Macbeth (The Voyager Company): In this CD-ROM, designed by a college professor, Shakespeare goes interactive.

Managing Your Money 6.0 (Teleware): This updated personal-finance program may give Quicken a run for the, er, money with extensive investment-tracking capabilities.

The Microsoft Office (Microsoft): With new versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint all due this year, the Office suite may become more than a marketing ploy by using OLE to integrate functionality. **Word 6.0**, **Excel 5.0**, and **PowerPoint 4.0** are no slouches as stand-alone applications either.

M.Y.O.B. 4.0 (BestWare): This accounting package for small businesses adds integrated payroll, beefed-up on-line help, and links to time-slip and time-billing software.

NEC MultiSpin 3Xe/3Xp (NEC): These triple-spin CD-ROM drives (one for the desktop, one for PowerBooks) may be this year's bottleneck-busters.

PixelPaint Pro 3 (Pixel Resources): Packed with sophisticated features such as floating selections, this image-editing application gets new life under its original developer.

PowerPort/Mercury and TelePort/Mercury (Global Village Communication): With connections as fast as 19,200 bps, these modems for desktop and notebook Macs make quick communications.

The 7th Guest (Virgin Games): In this two-CD-ROM interactive game, you play a reporter trying to find out the identity of the mysterious seventh guest.

Strata Virtual 3D (Strata): This utility offers very-high-quality real-time walkthrough of 3-D spaces, with performance rivaling workstations.

20th Century Art (Eden Interactive): An elegant interface and seamless integration of QuickTime movies make this CD-ROM stand out.

Tektronix Phaser 300i (Tektronix): The second generation of solid-wax inkjet devices brings faster printing, finer screens, and better color.

Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (Farallon): The latest version of the Timbuktu file-transfer program adds new security features and support for TCP/IP.

1993 Product Directory

Abacus \$149 Key Tronic Corp. 800-262-6006 509-928-8000	Apple Media Kit 1.0 \$3,995 Apple Computer, Inc. 800-776-2333 408-996-1010
addDepth 1.0 \$179 Ray Dream, Inc. 415-960-0765	APS SR 2000 Case \$279 to \$2,199 APS Technologies 800-235-2750 816-483-1600
Adobe Acrobat 1.0 Exchange, \$195 Reader, \$50 Personal Distiller, \$695 Network Distiller, \$2,495 Starter Kit, \$1,395 Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-833-6687 415-961-4400	artWORKS 1.0 \$149 Deneba Software 305-596-5644
Adobe Illustrator 5.0 Floppy, \$595 CD Deluxe, \$695 Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-833-6687 415-961-4400	Astound 1.0 \$399 Gold Disk, Inc. 416-602-0395
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 \$895 Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-833-6687 415-961-4400	Avid Media Suite Pro 2.0 \$9,995 Avid Technology, Inc. 800-949-2843 508-640-6789
Adobe Premiere 3.0 Floppy, \$695 CD Deluxe, \$795 Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-833-6687 415-961-4400	BEdit 2.5 \$99 Bare Bones Software 508-651-3561
After Effects 1.1 \$1,295 Company of Science & Art (CoSA) 401-831-2672	Best Books 1.0 \$99 BestWare, Inc. 800-322-6962 201-586-2200
Aldus Fetch 1.2 \$295 Aldus Corp. 800-333-2538 206-628-2320	Canvas 3.5 \$399 Deneba Software 305-596-5644
Aldus PageMaker 5.0 \$895 Aldus Corp. 800-333-2538 206-628-2320	CheckWriter Pro 6 \$79 Aatrix Software, Inc. 800-426-0854 701-746-6801
Alphatronic Inspire III GG \$4,895 Alphatronic 919-544-0001	Cirrus 2.0 \$395 Canto Software 800-332-2686 415-431-6871
America Remembered 1.0 \$199 Boraventures Publishing 212-219-9111	ClickChange 2.0 \$89.95 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. 800-266-9525 818-888-2068
Apple AudioVision 14 Display \$719 Apple Computer, Inc. 800-776-2333 408-996-1010	ConcertWare Pro 1.0 \$339.95 Great Wave Software 408-438-1990
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 \$2,139 Apple Computer, Inc. 800-776-2333 408-996-1010	Conflict Catcher II \$79.95 Casady & Greene 800-359-4920 408-484-9228
	Data Desk 4.1 \$595 Data Description, Inc. 607-257-1000
	Data Translation Media 100 1.0 \$11,995 Data Translation 508-460-1600

1993 Product Directory, continued

- DayMaker Organizer 3.0**
\$149.95
Pastel Development
800-727-6732
212-941-7500
- DayStar Turbo 040**
\$699 to \$1,499
DayStar Digital, Inc.
800-962-2077
404-967-2077
- DECK II 2.02**
\$299
OSC Media Products
415-252-0460
- DeltaGraph Pro 3**
\$195
DeltaPoint, Inc.
800-446-6955
408-648-4000
- Design Workshop 1.05**
\$895
Artifice, Inc.
503-345-7421
- Dynamics**
Price varies with configuration.
Great Plains Software
800-456-0025
701-281-0550
- E-Machines Presenter Dock**
\$499
E-Machines (SuperMac)
800-344-7274
408-541-6100
- Eight Ball Deluxe 1.0**
\$49.95
AMTEX Software Corp.
613-967-7900
- EtherPEEK 2.0.3**
\$795
ag group
800-466-2447
510-937-7900
- EtherWave**
\$129 to \$419
Farallon Computing, Inc.
510-814-5000
- Extreme Systems Impact RGB**
RGB12, \$599
RGB16, \$699
RGB21, \$999
Extreme Systems
800-995-2334
206-575-2334
- First Class 2.4**
Server, \$95
For 5 users, \$395
For 50 telecom users, \$395
SoftArc, Inc.
416-299-4723
- Fontek DesignFonts**
\$349 for all six
Letraset USA, Inc.
800-343-8973
201-845-6100
- FontMixer 1.0**
\$79
Monotype
Typography, Inc.
312-855-1440
- Fontographer 4.0**
\$495
Altsys Corp.
214-680-2060
- formEZ 2.3**
\$1,495
auto-des-sys, Inc.
614-488-8838
- 40 Server 1.0.5**
\$395 per workstation
ACI US, Inc.
408-252-4444
- 4th Dimension 3.0**
\$895
ACI US, Inc.
408-252-4444
- FrameMaker 4.0**
\$895
Frame Technology Corp.
800-843-7263
408-433-3311
- FWD SCSI Jackhammer**
\$799
FWB, Inc.
415-474-8055
- GCC SelectPress 600**
\$4,499
GCC Technologies, Inc.
800-422-7777
617-275-5800
- GraceLAN Bundle**
\$1,695
TechWorks
800-926-3148
512-794-8533
- A Hard Day's Night**
\$39.95
The Voyager Company
800-446-2001
212-431-5199
- Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 1200C/PS**
\$2,399
Hewlett-Packard (Direct Marketing)
800-752-0900 (U.S.)
800-387-3867 (Canada)
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310**
\$379
With sheet feeder, \$455
Hewlett-Packard (Direct Marketing)
800-752-0900 (U.S.)
800-387-3867 (Canada)
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML**
\$1,279
Hewlett-Packard (Direct Marketing)
800-752-0900 (U.S.)
800-387-3867 (Canada)
- HIQ 2.0**
\$695
National Instruments
800-433-3488
512-794-0100
- How Computers Work**
\$79.99
Time-Warner Interactive Group
800-593-6334
818-955-9999
- Iron Helix 1.0**
\$99
Drew Pictures, Inc.
415-247-7600
- JABRA EarPHONE**
Streamline AV
\$149.95
JABRA Corp.
619-622-0764
- La Cie Silvercannon II**
\$1,599
La Cie Ltd.
800-999-0143
503-520-9000
- LabView 3.0**
\$1,995
National Instruments
800-433-3488
512-794-0100
- LANsurveyor 1.0**
Five-zone version, \$395
For unlimited zones, \$695
Neon Software
510-283-9771
- MacroModel 1.5**
\$1,495
Macromedia
800-945-4061
415-252-2000
- MacTools 3.0**
\$149.95
Central Point Software
800-445-4208
503-690-8088
- Meeting Maker XP 1.0**
\$57 to \$79 per user
ON Technology Corp.
800-548-8871
617-374-1400
- Mata Flo' 1.0**
\$595
The Valis Group
800-825-4704
415-435-5404
- Myst 1.0**
\$55
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
800-521-6263
415-382-4400
- Newton**
\$700 to \$900
Apple Computer, Inc.
800-776-2333
408-996-1010
- Nikon Coolscan**
External, \$2,495
Internal, \$2,195
Nikon Electronic Imaging
800-526-4566
516-547-4355
- New Contact 1.0**
\$99
With Now Up-to-Date 2.1,
\$179
Now Software, Inc.
800-237-3611
503-274-2800
- Omnis 7, (version 2.1)**
\$3,750
Blyth Software, Inc.
800-346-6647
415-571-0222
- Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver 1.0**
\$44.95
Delrina Corp.
800-268-6082
408-363-2345
- Painter 2.0 and X2**
Painter, \$399
X2, \$149
Fractal Design Corp.
408-688-8800
408-688-5300
- Passport Producer Pro 1.0**
\$1,495
Passport Designs, Inc.
415-726-0280
- PixelCraft Pro Imager 7650c**
\$11,495
PixelCraft
800-933-0330
510-562-2480
- PowerPlate Series**
Mini3, \$169.95
3x, \$239.95
5x, \$299.95
Technoggin, Inc.
513-321-1777
- Putt-Putt Joins the Parade**
\$34.95
Humongous
Entertainment
206-485-1212
- QuarkXPress 3.2**
\$895
Quark, Inc.
800-788-7835
303-894-8888
- Quicken 4**
\$69.95
Intuit, Inc.
800-624-8742
415-322-0573
- QoldKeys 3.0**
\$169
CE Software
800-523-7638
515-221-1801
- Radius IntelliColor Display/20**
\$3,199
Radius, Inc.
800-227-2795
408-434-1010
- Random House Unabridged Dictionary**
CD-ROM, \$79
CD-ROM with dictionary,
\$159
Random House Reference
and Electronic Publishing
800-733-3000
410-848-1900
- RasterOps MoviePak Presenter**
\$1,799
RasterOps
800-729-2656
408-562-4200
- Resorcerer 1.2.4**
\$256
Mathemasthetics
617-738-8803
- Retrospect Remote 2.0**
\$449
Dantz Development Corp.
510-253-3000
- RISC+Router 3000E**
\$3,495
Compatible Systems
800-356-0283
303-444-9532
- The San Diego Zoo Presents ... The Animalist 1.0**
\$99.95
The Software Toolworks
800-234-3088
415-883-3000
- SITComm 1.0**
\$120
Aladdin Systems, Inc.
408-761-6200
- Sound Engine**
\$595
E-MU Systems, Inc.
408-438-1921
- StudioPro 1.0**
\$1,495
Strata, Inc.
800-678-7282
801-628-5218
- SuperATM 1.0**
\$149
Adobe Systems, Inc.
800-833-6687
415-961-4400
- SuperMac PressView 21 Display System**
\$3,999
SuperMac Technology
800-334-3005
408-541-6100
- SuperMac ProciPositive Full-Page Printing System,**
\$10,499
Two-Page Printing
System, \$19,999
SuperMac Technology
800-334-3005
408-541-6100
- Tektronix Phaser 2001**
\$5,995
Tektronix, Inc.
800-835-6100
503-627-7111
- Thakia's Thangs 1.0**
\$59.95
Edmark Corp.
800-426-0856
206-556-8400
- Timbuktu 5.0**
\$199
Twin pack, \$299
Farallon Computing, Inc.
510-814-5000
- TribeStar**
\$1,795
Tribe Computer Works
800-778-7423
510-814-3900
- UnderWare 1.0**
\$59.95
Bit Jugglers
415-968-3908
- UpdateMaker 2.1**
\$220
AD Instruments
415-964-2878
- upFRONT 2.0**
\$299
Alias Research, Inc.
800-447-2542
416-362-9181
- VersaUtilities 1.1**
\$145
Synergy Software
800-876-8376
215-779-0522
- Videofusion 1.5**
\$649
VideoFusion Ltd.
800-638-5253
419-891-1090
- Videoshop 2.0**
\$499
Avid Technology, Inc.
800-949-2843
508-640-6789
- Volume 8: Backgrounds and Objects**
\$395
PhotoDisc
800-528-3472
206-441-9355
- Wacom ArtZ Tablet**
\$449
Wacom Technology Corp.
800-922-6613
206-750-8882
- WalkThrough Pro 1.0**
\$395
Virtus Corp.
800-847-8871
919-467-9700
- WealthBuilder 3.0**
\$109.95
Reality Technologies, Inc.
800-346-2024
215-277-7600
- Working Model 1.0**
\$995
Knowledge Revolution
800-766-6615
415-553-8153
- YARC Systems Turbo MacRageous**
\$4,895
YARC Systems
805-499-9444

HOW TO BUY AN AFFORDABLE HARD DRIVE

The Hard Truth

IF YOU'RE IN THE MARKET for an affordable hard drive, then you've probably noticed that drives in the 170-to-240-megabyte-capacity range are the best buys, dollar for dollar. And dealers, vendors, friends, and **MacUser Labs** coworkers have probably given you advice on how to pick a drive. Some people advocate buying the least expensive drive you can find, because "they're all the same anyway," whereas others advise checking out every niggling detail, including arcane statistics such as how large the read/write cache is.

Well, the best approach lies somewhere in between. Drives may often look the same and ads may make them all sound the same, but some details really are worth investigating before you buy a drive. This doesn't mean you should go overboard, trying to ferret out every tiny variation in drive technology — that's our job.

By Cheryl England

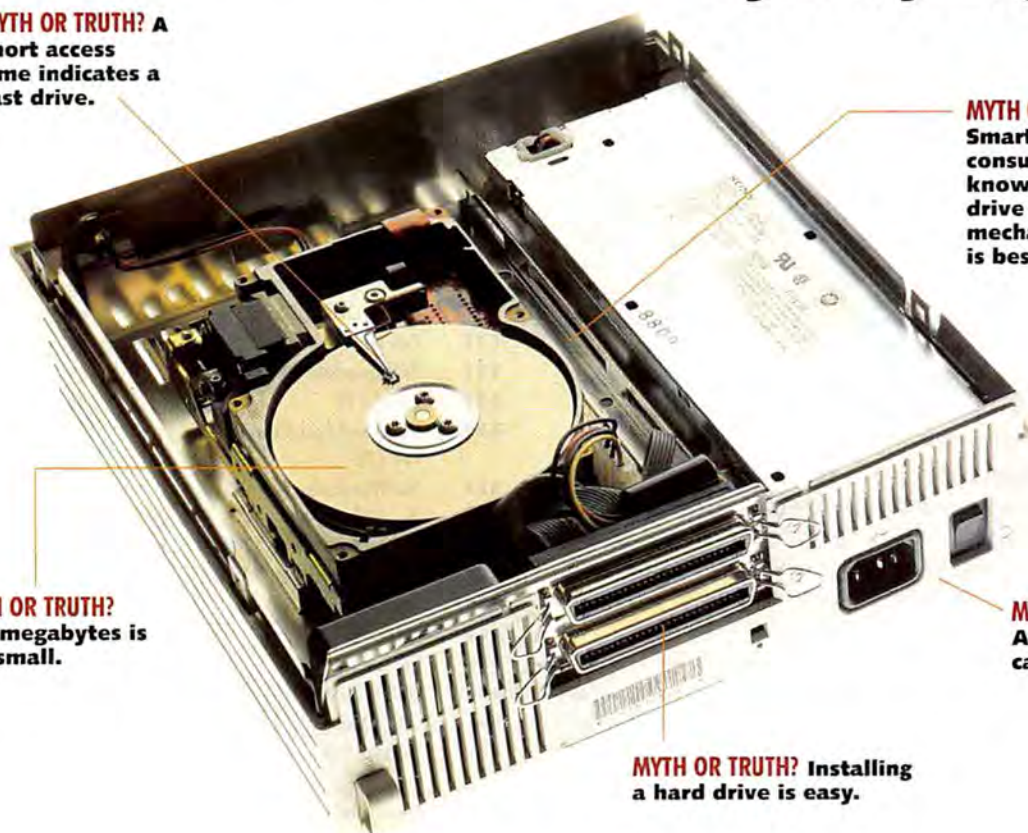
MYTH OR TRUTH? A short access time indicates a fast drive.

MYTH OR TRUTH? Smart consumers know which drive mechanism is best.

MYTH OR TRUTH? 200 megabytes is too small.

MYTH OR TRUTH? A case is a case.

MYTH OR TRUTH? Installing a hard drive is easy.



For this review, we tested 38 drives (plus one internal Apple Macintosh drive) from 23 vendors. Overall, each drive performed acceptably. Still, we picked some winners based on real differences, not just statistical hairsplitting. To show you how we arrived at our conclusions and to help you purchase your next drive, we'll walk you through eight common myths that make selecting a drive much harder than it should be. Be forewarned, however, that these guidelines apply only to drives

with capacities of less than 500 megabytes — you'll need to consider different factors for higher-capacity drives.

MYTH 1: 200 megabytes is too small

It's not. If you're currently using a drive that stores 100 megabytes of data or less and you are only now nudging up against its capacity limits, then a drive that stores 170 to 240 megabytes of data should be sufficient for a while — as long as you aren't planning to take up

any storage-intensive hobbies such as video or sound editing, professional desktop publishing, or 3-D rendering.

For many users, drives in this smaller-capacity range may be the only affordable choices. A 240-megabyte drive averages around \$300 to \$400, whereas a low-cost 500-megabyte drive can cost twice as much. A 1-gigabyte drive goes for anywhere from \$900 to \$1,600 or more.

Likewise, you pay a premium for removable storage. An 88-megabyte SyQuest

The Bottom Line

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A BARGAIN, then go for a 240-megabyte drive. Lower-capacity drives, although less expensive overall, end up costing you more per megabyte. If you want something a little different in a drive — for instance, portability or a modular case design — be prepared to pay a bit more. Here are our recommendations, based on several factors, including price/performance, customer service, ease of installation, noise level, and case design and construction.



You can't buy a better hard drive than the APS Q 240 (bottom) or the La Cie QDrive 240 (middle). If totability is important to you, the Optima MiniPak 240 (top) is your best bet.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

- | | PRICE/
PERFORMANCE | CUSTOMER
SERVICE | QUIET
OPERATION | CASE
QUALITY |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| ★★★★ APS Q 240 | ⊕ | ⊕ | ● | ⊕ |
| An overall good buy , the APS Q 240 (\$329 direct) has a low price, solid performance, and excellent customer support, although the drive's noise can be distracting. The standard case is solidly constructed; you can purchase an even better — and quieter — one for \$20. | | | | |
| ★★★★ La Cie QDrive 240 | ⊕ | ⊕ | ⊕ | ⊕ |
| Earning outstanding ratings in all categories , the La Cie QDrive 240 (\$559 list, \$300 street) is also a good buy. Price is low, customer support is excellent, and manuals and software are top-notch. Unlike Tsunami drives, which La Cie sells direct, QDrives are available only from dealers. | | | | |
| ★★★★ Optima MiniPak 240 | ● | ● | ● | ⊕ |
| The top totable drive is the Optima MiniPak 240 (\$549 list, \$545 street). Lightweight and well constructed, the drive includes adjustable feet so you can orient it vertically or horizontally, and it comes with excellent manuals. You pay more for the clever case, though. | | | | |

	PRICE/ PERFORMANCE	CUSTOMER SERVICE	QUIET OPERATION	CASE QUALITY
★★★★ Airbourne Conner 170	●	●	●	●
★★★★ Airbourne Quantum 170	●	●	●	●
★★★★ Airbourne Quantum 240	●	●	●	●
★★★★ APS MX 245	●	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ APS Q 170 ELS	●	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ Focus 210MB	●	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ La Cie QDrive 170	●	⊕	⊕	⊕
★★★★ La Cie Tsunami 170	⊕	⊕	●	●
★★★★ La Cie Tsunami 240	⊕	⊕	⊖	●
★★★★ Liberty 50 Series 170	●	●	*	●
★★★★ Liberty 50 Series 240	●	●	●	●
★★★★ Loviell 240	●	⊕	●	●
★★★★ MacDirect Conner 170	●	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ MacProducts Magic 240	●	●	●	●
★★★★ MegaDrive Mercury 240	●	●	*	⊕
★★★★ Microtech Polaris 230	●	⊕	●	●
★★★★ Spin Q240	⊕	●	●	●
★★★★ TMS ProDrive LPS				
240 ExtMac	⊕	●	⊕	●
★★★★ ClubMac Quantum 240	⊕	⊖	●	●
★★★★ FWB PocketHammer 170	●	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ FWB PocketHammer 240	●	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ HTF RealTech LPS240	●	●	●	⊖
★★★★ IMS Quantum ELS 170	●	⊕	●	●
★★★★ IMS Quantum 240 LPS	⊕	⊕	●	●
★★★★ Loviell 170	⊖	⊕	●	●
★★★★ MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 170	●	●	●	●
★★★★ MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 240	●	●	●	●
★★★★ Mirror SmartStack 170MB	●	⊖	●	⊕
★★★★ Mirror SmartStack 240MB	●	⊖	●	⊕
★★★★ PLI 170 Turbo	⊖	⊕	⊕	⊕
★★★★ PLI 240 Turbo	⊖	⊕	⊕	⊕
★★★★ Procom MD240	⊖	●	●	●
★★★★ CMS Platinum 170	⊖	⊖	⊖	●
★★★★ CMS Platinum II 240	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊕
★★★★ Dynatek HDA 240	⊖	⊖	⊕	⊖

*Drive was not received in time for noise-level testing.
Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

drive costs about \$500; additional cartridges cost \$100 or so each. (Optical drives cost twice as much, although a 3.5-inch cartridge costs half as much as a SyQuest cartridge.)

If you really need a removable-storage option — say you work in a highly confidential area and you need to physically lock your data up each night — you should check out MegaDrive's Mercury system in addition to traditional removable-storage technologies such as SyQuest, Bernoulli, or optical. With the MegaDrive Mercury, you get a base unit (a docking bay) that contains the components you need in order to connect the drive to a Mac. You insert a lightweight, portable unit that contains a hard disk into the docking bay. The hard-disk portion comes with a handle so you can push it into and pull it out of the base easily. The base includes a lock so that no one other than you can remove the drive. You can get hard-drive modules in capacities from 130 megabytes to 1 gigabyte. Be forewarned, however, that you'll pay a premium for this drive. The docking bay alone costs \$419, and a 240-megabyte drive module costs \$511. For that kind of money, you can buy a gigabyte of traditional hard-drive storage.

MYTH 2: A case is a case

If you grabbed a random sample of hard drives from a dealer's shelf, piled them up, and took the vendor's labels off, you might have a difficult time telling whose drive was whose. In fact, five vendors — Airbourne, CMS, IMS, Loviël, and HTF (Hardware That Fits) — sent us drives that, labels aside, looked exactly alike. These vendors weren't stealing each other's designs — they'd simply bought their cases from the same supplier.

So why isn't a case just a case? First, there are the obvious differences. Most cases are thin rectangular boxes that sit horizontally on your desk or under a compact Mac. You can orient these drives vertically to save desk space, but only the CMS Platinum II 240, the La Cie QDrives, and the Procom MD240 come

Hard-Drive Imponderables

MOST PEOPLE DON'T CONSIDER HARD DRIVES FUN, and for good reason — they aren't. But if you look, you can find a few absurdities that might make you laugh — or cry.



Quick — do you know which icon means on and which means off? Don't worry if you don't — a quick, unscientific poll of several *MacUser* editors

showed that more than half don't know either. Turns out the icons are international symbols based on binary math. But you probably knew that.



OK, here's another one for you — what do the green and red lights on a hard drive mean? *MacUser* editors fared worse on this one — only a quarter of those polled got the answer right. Green means the drive is getting power; red shows activity. (Two of our editors are color-blind.)



Know what these are? DIP switches. Dinosaurs from another age. Only La Cie's Tsunami drives have them for setting SCSI-ID numbers. Why are these things a joke? Because to use them, you need to know the secret "code" — for instance, to set the SCSI ID to 2, you need to flip the switches to off, on, off, on. How do you know the code? And

how do you know which position is on and which is off? You look in the manual, which you lost a long time ago.



For a good time, call 816-483-6100 during working hours. You'll reach APS Technologies' voice-mail and can hear such humorous jibes as "If you don't have a touch-tone phone, if you don't have a * button, or if you don't have a clue, stay on the line." Trust us — it's funnier than it sounds.

For a not-so-good time, try calling CMS for tech support. Here's how it's supposed to work: First, you dial a 900 number (cost, \$10) to get a referral number. You then call a toll number and ask for tech support. The operator jots down your referral number and has someone return your call.

Here's our experience: First, we called the toll number without having obtained a reference number. The operator, suggesting we call a local dealer, gave us a few phone numbers. Turns out that one of those numbers was for *MacUser*. So we called ourselves. After a bit of confusion, the *MacUser* receptionist transferred us to assistant editor Darryl Chan, who answered the questions perfectly.

Oh, and when we finally did get through to CMS' tech-support representatives, they were able to answer only one of our three questions accurately (with no hints).

with a stand for making the drive extra stable in this position.

If you place the drives horizontally, you can easily — and safely — stack most of these drives on top of each other. Most of the horizontal drives we reviewed were made of metal or had a metal chassis covered by a plastic shell. A metal covering absorbs shock better than a plastic-only covering if the drive is dropped. Some of the drives include extra AC outlets that enable you to plug other peripherals in to the drive rather than in to what may be an already full power strip.

Mirror's appropriately named Smart-Stack drives offer an elegant solution to the problem of having multiple odd-sized storage devices. You buy a Smart-Source Power Base (\$119) and then snap in modules containing hard drives of various capacities as well as 3.5-inch

optical drives, DAT drives, and 105-megabyte SyQuest drives. The whole system forms a compact tower of storage on your desk (see figure 4) — but be forewarned that the entire stack shares the same fan and power supply.

Other drives are smaller and more totable and are designed to sit vertically next to your Macintosh (see figure 2). The smallest and most attractive of these are those from Liberty. The Liberty drives — unique among the drives we tested — also contain an internal battery pack, so you can use your drive when you don't have access to AC power. However, their small size has forced design constraints that may concern some users. For instance, the Liberty 50 Series drives use convection cooling rather than a fan to draw heat away from the mechanism. In addition, the drives use 25-pin SCSI connectors rather than the

figure 1

Hard-Drive Performance / Quantum leads the pack

The trend is clear—in our tests, drives equipped with 240-megabyte Quantum mechanisms were the overall performance leaders. (We also tested a prerelease 270-megabyte Quantum mechanism, which ran a bit faster than the 240-megabyte one.) In one test, opening the Photoshop image, drives with Maxtor and Seagate mechanisms performed

slightly better than those with Quantum 170-megabyte mechanisms. Most of the drives we tested consistently outperformed the 80-megabyte Quantum mechanism that Apple used to ship with Macs.

The products are listed in the same order as they appear in "The Bottom Line."

MacUser Labs

C = Conner
M = Maxtor
S = Seagate
Q = Quantum

File Duplication

We timed how long it took each drive to duplicate a 13-megabyte file—an operation that both reads data from and writes it to the disk.

Folder Copy

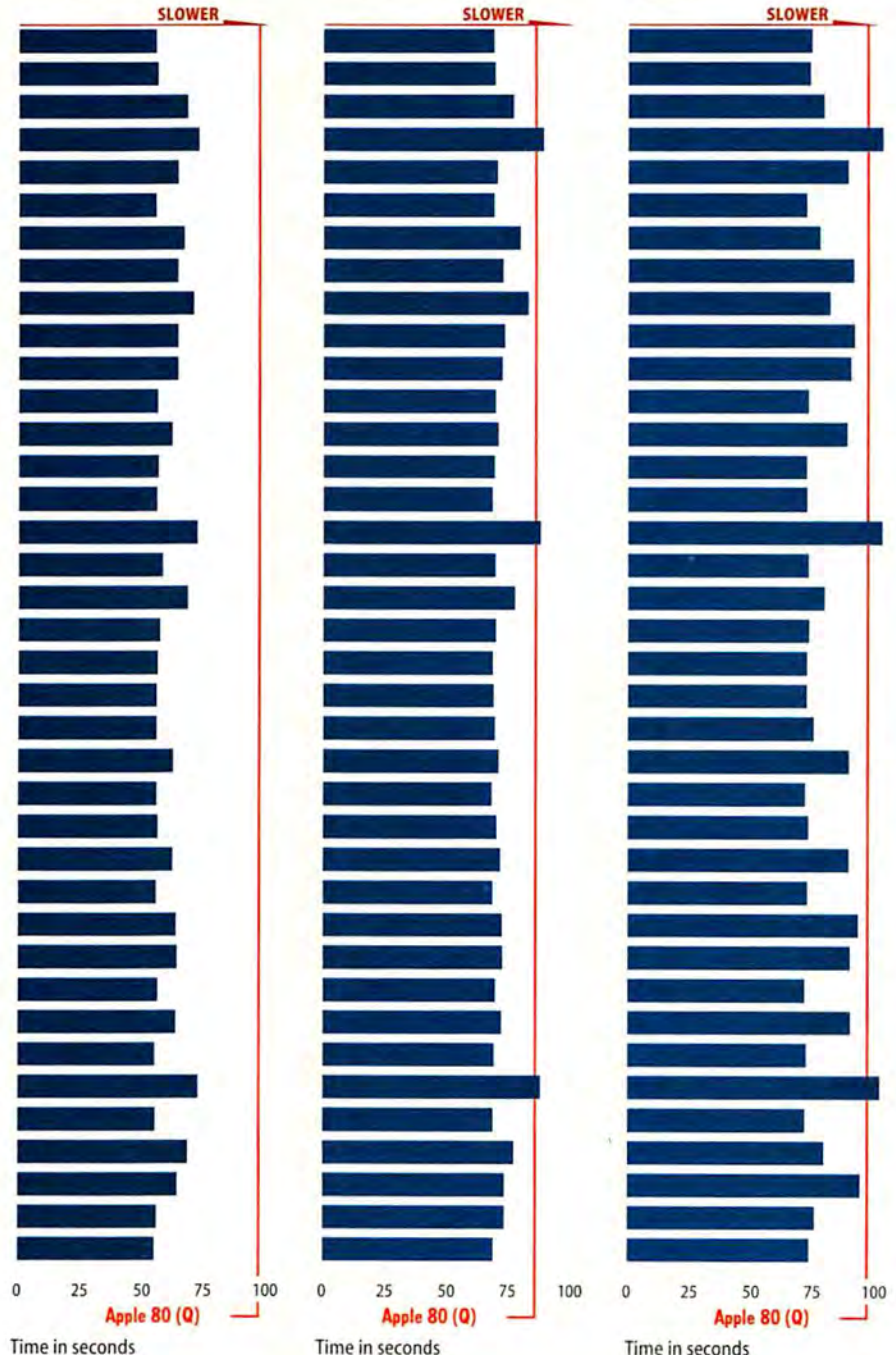
The drives took longer to copy a 5-megabyte folder filled with small files than to duplicate a 13-megabyte file, because of increased Finder overhead.

Photoshop

We timed how long it took to open a 13-megabyte Photoshop image. This operation tests the drive's ability to locate and read large files.

✓ APS Q 240 (Q)
✓ La Cie QDrive 240 (Q)
✓ Optima MiniPak 240 (S)
Airbourne Conner 170 (C)
Airbourne Quantum 170 (Q)
Airbourne Quantum 240 (Q)
APS MX 245 (M)
APS Q 170 ELS (Q)
Focus 210MB (M)
La Cie QDrive 170 (Q)
La Cie Tsunami 170 (Q)
La Cie Tsunami 240 (Q)
Liberty 50 Series 170 (Q)
Liberty 50 Series 240 (Q)
Lovièl 240 (Q)
MacDirect Conner 170 (C)
MacProducts Magic 240 (Q)
MegaDrive Mercury 240 (S)
Microtech Polaris 230 (Q)
Spin Q240 (Q)
TMS ProDrive LPS 240 ExtMac (Q)
ClubMac Quantum 240 (Q)
FWB PocketHammer 170 (Q)
FWB PocketHammer 240 (Q)
HTF RealTech LPS240 (Q)
IMS Quantum ELS 170 (Q)
IMS Quantum 240 LPS (Q)
Lovièl 170 (Q)
MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 170 (Q)
MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 240 (Q)
Mirror SmartStack 170MB (Q)
Mirror SmartStack 240MB (Q)
PLI 170 Turbo (C)
PLI 240 Turbo (Q)
Procom MD240 (S)
CMS Platinum 170 (Q)
CMS Platinum II 240 (Q)
Dynatek HDA 240 (Q)

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS



individually grounded 50-pin connectors found in most drives. (The lightweight, totable La Cie Tsunami drives also use 25-pin connectors.)

The other vertical drives, like the larger horizontal drives, have fewer design issues to contend with, simply because they sacrifice the small hold-it-in-your-hand size of the Liberty drives. For instance, FWB's PocketHammer drives are 1.5 inches longer, 2+ inches taller, and 1 inch deeper than the Liberty ones, but they include a fan that cools the power supply and the mechanism and they use 50-pin SCSI connectors.

MYTH 3: A short access time indicates a fast drive

In theory it might. The access time tells you how quickly a drive can find any piece of data your computer needs. That would all be well and good if the industry used some standard way of measuring access time and if you had some way of figuring out how much time your drive spends accessing data.

The ads you read that claim a drive has, say, a 12-millisecond access time just can't be taken at face value. First, there's no standard definition of *access time*. Some people use the term interchangeably with *seek time* (the amount of time it takes the drive to find the data the Mac requests). Others give it a slightly different twist, defining it, say, as seek time plus the lag time before data transfer begins. Second, the companies that manufacture drive mechanisms measure access time in various ways — some use random-access time, some use sequential-access time, and some use an average of these times.

Even if you could find out what a drive's true access time was, you'd still need to find out how much time you spend each day waiting for the drive to access data as opposed to performing such tasks as transferring data to and from the Mac and writing data to its disk. Think about it — to figure this out, you'd first need to list exactly what tasks you perform each day and how long each



figure 2 / **Smallest of the small.** Of the totable candidates, only the Liberty 50 Series drive (upper left), with its battery or AC operation, is truly portable.

takes. Then you'd need to figure out what percentage of this time is dedicated to accessing data on the drive. Oh, and let's not forget to factor in whether or not those accesses are random or sequential. You see, if the drive has a read cache, then sequential reads (the kind of reads a drive performs when copying a large file) will be much faster than random-access reads (the kind of reads that happen when you sort a database).

Confused? Just use the results of our tests to get an idea of how a hard drive will perform for real-life jobs (see figure 1). We found that drives built with a Quantum 240-megabyte mechanism were the best overall performers, followed by drives with a Quantum 170-megabyte mechanism.

MYTH 4: Installing a hard drive is easy

It's not as hard as learning to program in C++, but it can be frustrating. Manuals are frequently unclear and poorly organized. (Among the companies providing clearly written and professionally produced manuals, FWB, La Cie, and Procom stand out.) And after all these years, you still have to deal with issues such as setting SCSI-ID numbers and providing proper termination.

Setting SCSI-ID numbers is actually easy. Each device on a SCSI chain must have its own identifying number, or SCSI ID. On the back of most drives is a single digit (usually between 0 and 7) that you can change by pressing a button or turning a wheel. The number 0 is usually reserved for the internal hard drive, and the number 7 is reserved for the

Mac. To set the SCSI ID, simply select a number between 1 and 6 that is not already being used by another SCSI peripheral. Only the La Cie Tsunami drives gave us any problems — these drives still use outdated DIP switches for setting SCSI IDs (see the "Hard-Drive Imponderables" sidebar).

In theory — but only in theory — providing proper termination is just as easy. The first and last peripherals on a SCSI chain should use a terminator (a resistor pack that increases the reliability of data transfer). If you have an internal drive, it is considered the first device — it's already terminated, so you don't have to worry about it. But you do have to worry about external devices. And frequently the rules don't apply, for reasons that few people — not even some electrical engineers — understand. If you run into termination problems, you may have to swap the order of the peripherals on your SCSI chain until the problems go away. Optima's MiniPak 240 has a light next to the SCSI connector that, when lit, means termination is working properly.

Some vendors provide *switchable* termination, in hopes of making installation more convenient. With switchable termination, you flip a switch on the back of the drive to turn termination on or off. (Externally terminated drives require the use of a physical terminator — a small plug you must manually add to the drive's SCSI connector.)

Other vendors, such as APS, La Cie, and Liberty, offer *active* termination, a scheme that can easily be confused with switchable termination, because it also uses a switch to turn termination on or off. But whereas switchable termination is a scheme designed solely for convenience, active termination stabilizes termination power across all data lines. You still have to flip a switch to turn termination on or off, but you get extra protection from distorted signals on the SCSI bus that can reduce data-transfer speed or cause other termination problems.

For the drives we received, only four vendors — ClubMac, IMS, MacProducts

figure 3

Hard-Drive Noise Levels / what's too loud?

The level of noise a drive produces depends on the type of fan used and how well insulated the drive is. If you work in a noisy office, you may not notice the drive's noise level. But if the sound of your computer's fan is enough to annoy you, then we suggest you purchase one of the quietest drives.

To understand just how quiet or loud a drive is according to our tests, you need to understand the decibel scale. Measurements on the decibel scale are logarithmic, not linear. A decibel level of 0 represents the threshold of hearing; a level of 140 is the threshold of pain. On this scale, an increase of about 10 decibels is required before a sound appears to be twice as loud. In our tests, therefore, the CMS Platinum 170 was twice as loud as the Mac's fan.

MacUser Labs

C = Conner
M = Maxtor
S = Seagate
Q = Quantum

NOISE IN DECIBELS

35.00	Typical public library
37.00	Macintosh fan
39.57	TMS ProDrive LPS 240 ExtMac (Q)
39.69	La Cie QDrive 170 (Q)
39.69	La Cie QDrive 240 (Q)
39.94	PLI 170 Turbo (C)
40.00	Typical living room
40.06	Dynatek HDA 240 (Q)
40.56	APS MX 245 (M)
40.68	FWB PocketHammer 240 (Q)
40.80	FWB PocketHammer 170 (Q)
41.04	Procom MD240 (S)
41.28	ClubMac Quantum 240 (Q)
41.88	MacDirect Conner 170 (C)
41.88	Microtech Polaris 230 (Q)
42.00	IMS Quantum ELS 170 (Q)
42.12	Optima MiniPak 240 (S)
42.59	PLI 240 Turbo (Q)
42.71	La Cie Tsunami 170 (Q)
43.06	Airbourne Quantum 170 (Q)
43.06	Lovièl 170 (Q)
43.06	MacProducts Magic 240 (Q)
43.06	Spin Q240 (Q)
43.29	APS Q 240 (Q)
43.41	Airbourne Conner 170 (C)
43.41	Lovièl 240 (Q)
43.53	APS Q 170 ELS (Q)
43.64	IMS Quantum 240 LPS (Q)
43.99	Mirror SmartStack 240MB (Q)
44.22	Airbourne Quantum 240 (Q)
44.56	Liberty 50 Series 240 (Q)
44.67	Mirror SmartStack 170MB (Q)
44.90	HTF RealTech LPS240 (Q)
45.01	MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 170 (Q)
45.13	Focus 210MB (M)
45.13	MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro 240 (Q)
46.14	CMS Platinum II 240 (Q)
46.14	La Cie Tsunami 240 (Q)
47.36	CMS Platinum 170 (Q)
60.00	Conversational speech

LOUDER

USA, and TMS Peripherals — used archaic built-in, or internal, termination. If you buy one of their drives, you'll either have to keep it at the end of your SCSI chain or you'll need to open the box to remove the terminator with a pair of pliers.

MYTH 5: You need comprehensive customer service

You don't — not for these low-capacity drives. You need basic customer service: a toll-free tech-support number; reasonable access hours; knowledgeable, polite personnel; and quick responses to problems or questions.

What you don't need are costly extras such as extended warranties. Most companies currently provide standard warranties of two years (but be sure to check whether the two-year warranty includes the drive mechanism *as well as* the case and power supply). Chances are that two years from now, you'll want (or need) to move up to a higher-capacity drive or some other type of storage device.

While testing each company's tech support, the biggest problem we had was getting through. For instance, we had to leave several messages at both Airbourne and Dynatek before our calls were returned. ClubMac was hard to reach because the line was usually either busy or no one answered the phone. But for our all-time favorite tech-support tale, see the entry on CMS in the "Hard-Drive Imponderables" sidebar.

Most of the companies' tech-support personnel answered our questions correctly, although with varying degrees of politeness and helpfulness. Representatives at APS, FWB, IMS, La Cie, MacDirect, Microtech, Optima, and PLI were especially efficient, helpful, and polite when answering questions. Those at Dynatek had trouble answering two of our three questions, giving us the correct answer only after receiving hints from our caller. The technician we spoke to at Mirror was especially rude — when we asked him how to partition the disk,

he told us it was "a bad idea" and refused to help us out. Only after a second phone call and much pleading did he begrudgingly give us instructions.

MYTH 6: A drive is only as good as its software

All the drives we tested come with basic formatting and diagnostic software. On that level, there were no important life-or-death differences among the products. We found little correlation between slow benchmark-test results and the type of driver software we used.

Still, there are some differences in software that you should note. Drives from Airbourne, IMS, Liberty, and MacDirect ship with FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit, Personal Edition, a clearly designed formatting program that also provides options for password protection and disk partitioning. You can upgrade the Personal Edition to the full-fledged Hard Disk ToolKit for \$99. With the full version, you get a variety of high-end controls for optimizing drive performance as well as a manual that provides a lot of information on how hard drives and SCSI work. (FWB's PocketHammer drives ship with the full version of Hard Disk ToolKit.) For many users, however, this level of detail and customization is overkill.

Two other solid, easy-to-use formatting programs are Transoft's SCSI Director (included with drives from ClubMac) and CharisMac's Anubis Utility (included with drives from Lovièl and MacProducts). These programs also include password-protection and disk-partitioning options. But in each case, the handiest feature is the Auto Setup button, which lets you format, partition, and mount a disk with a single mouse click. APS' Alliance Power Tools, Hardware That Fits' RealTech Drive Utilities, and MegaDrive's Steadfast are each derived from SCSI Director and include many of the same features.

La Cie's Silverlining is a powerful but awkward utility that provides partitioning, password protection, and drive

spanning — a feature that fools your Mac into recognizing several small hard disks as one large one. Silverlining also enables you to optimize hard-drive performance by defragmenting files (a method of ensuring that files are written to one contiguous track of the hard disk), and it lets you create a SUM (Symantec Utilities for Macintosh) file for use with SUM II. Optima's Disk-Mount includes some of the same powerful options as Silverlining.

MYTH 7: Smart consumers know which drive mechanism is best

You can be an extremely smart consumer and still not know which mechanism is the best. That's because it's so hard to keep up with the various models that each mechanism manufacturer offers. (Most people can't even keep up with Apple's Macintosh lineup.)

For instance, by the time you read this, Quantum will have replaced its 240-megabyte mechanism with a 270-megabyte one (which our preliminary tests show is a bit faster). Some vendors may still sell drives equipped with the 240-megabyte mechanism — maybe even for bargain prices. Other vendors, such as FWB, are anticipating a shortage



figure 4 / **Drives with a difference.** The MegaDrive Mercury 240 (left) lets you remove the hard drive from the base and lock it away for safekeeping. The Mirror SmartStack system (right) forms a neat storage tower as you plug drive modules in to the base.

of 240-megabyte mechanisms and plan to offer a PocketHammer equipped with a 340-megabyte Conner mechanism for the same price as the current PocketHammer with the 240-megabyte Quantum mechanism.

That's why it's important for you to weigh a variety of factors, not just mechanism type, when buying a hard drive. For instance, as regards FWB, you should bear in mind that the company offers excellent tech support, uses high-quality cases, and provides excellent formatting and diagnostic software — and that its products generally cost a bit more than others with the same capacity. Will you go wrong if you buy a drive from FWB, even if you've never seen test results for a specific mechanism the

company uses? Probably not, given FWB's attention to quality and considering that the major mechanism manufacturers — companies such as Conner, Quantum, and Seagate — have consistently increased the performance and reliability of their products over the years.

THE FINAL MYTH: An inexpensive drive is a bad drive

There's a world of difference between *inexpensive* and *cheap*. Many of the drives we tested were inexpensive; none were cheap, shoddy, poorly performing turkeys. Competition among drive vendors remains fierce, driving prices down and quality up.

So don't cross inexpensive drives off your shopping list, but do ask questions. To keep up with the price wars, many vendors have had to skimp in some way. Some don't offer toll-free support numbers, and others use inconvenient internal termination.

And the next time someone tries to sell you a 15-year extended warranty for any computer peripheral, just tell them you've heard that line before.

Cheryl England is a *MacUser* senior editor.

CONTINUES ►

Directory / vendors of hard drives tested

Airbourne Computer Technologies

Billings, MT
800-436-8207
406-256-5806
406-256-5816 (fax)

APS Technologies

Kansas City, MO
800-235-2753
816-483-6100
816-483-3077 (fax)

ClubMac

Irvine, CA
800-258-2622
714-768-8130
714-768-9354 (fax)

CMS Enhancements

Irvine, CA
800-788-4267
714-222-6000
714-549-4004 (fax)

Dynatek Automation Systems

Toronto, ON
Canada
416-636-300
416-636-3011 (fax)

Focus Enhancements

Woburn, MA
800-538-8866
617-938-8088
617-938-7741 (fax)

FWB

San Francisco, CA
415-474-8055
415-775-2125 (fax)

HTF (Hardware That Fits)

Conroe, TX
800-364-3838
409-760-2400
409-539-4141 (fax)

IMS

Irvine, CA
800-643-3591
714-851-3092
714-851-1516 (fax)

La Cie

Beaverton, OR
800-999-0143
503-520-9000
503-520-9100 (fax)

Liberty Systems

San Jose, CA
408-983-1127
408-243-2885 (fax)

Lovièl

Minneapolis, MN
800-688-3697
203-483-0202
203-488-6130 (fax)

MacDirect

Chicago, IL
800-621-8462
312-664-1515
612-832-5622 (fax)

MacProducts USA

Austin, TX
800-622-3475
512-476-5295
512-499-0888 (fax)

MacWarehouse

Lakewood, NJ
800-255-6227
908-367-0440
908-905-9279 (fax)

MegaDrive Systems

Beverly Hills, CA
800-664-6342
310-247-0006
310-247-8118 (fax)

Microtech International

East Haven, CT
800-626-4276
203-468-6223
203-468-6466 (fax)

Mirror Technologies

St. Paul, MN
800-654-5294
612-633-4450
612-633-3136 (fax)

Optima Technology

Irvine, CA
714-476-0515
714-476-0613 (fax)

PLI

Fremont, CA
800-288-8754
510-657-2211
510-683-9713 (fax)

Procom Technology

Irvine, CA
800-800-8600
714-852-1000
714-852-1221 (fax)

Spin Peripherals

Newton Upper Falls, MA
800-466-1200
617-965-9882
617-965-6257 (fax)

TMS Peripherals

Boca Raton, FL
800-275-4867
407-998-9928
407-998-9983 (fax)

figure 5

Choosing a Hard Drive / what you need to know

Even though many people refer to hard drives as commodity items, they aren't. There are differences, although they are sometimes subtle. To pick a drive, you should first decide what is most important to you —

price, tech support, quality of the case — and then you should begin to narrow down the products. Our listing of important specifications will help you begin your search.

	Airbourne Conner 170	Airbourne Quantum 170	Airbourne Quantum 240	APS MX 245	APS Q 170 ELS	✓ APS Q 240	ClubMac Quantum 240	CMS Platinum 170	CMS Platinum II 240
List price	\$248	\$238	\$348	\$329*	\$269*	\$329*	\$249	\$413	\$591
Street price	\$248 (direct)	\$238 (direct)	\$348 (direct)	\$329 (direct)*	\$269 (direct)*	\$329 (direct)*	\$249 (direct)	\$360	\$430
Formatted capacity	160 MB	161 MB	232 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB
Mechanism manufacturer	Conner	Quantum	Quantum	Maxtor	Quantum	Quantum	Quantum	Quantum	Quantum
Termination	external	external	external	external*	external*	external*	internal	external	switchable
SCSI connectors	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin
Totale									
Extra AC outlets				●	●	●			
Power light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Access light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FCC Class B	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Partitioning software	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup software				●	●	●			
Password protection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic setup				●	●	●	●	●	●
Money-back guarantee	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Loaner drives available	●	●	●						
Toll-free tech support	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS

*Active termination (but no AC outlets) is available in the DATerm case, which costs \$20 more.

†Pending.

	Liberty 50 Series 170	Liberty 50 Series 240	Lovièl 170	Lovièl 240	MacDirect Conner 170	MacProducts Magic 240	MacWare- house Power- User Pro 170	MacWare- house Power- User Pro 240	MegaDrive Mercury 240
List price	\$599	\$699	\$310	\$399	\$258	\$399	\$379	\$449	\$511 ⁵
Street price	\$599 (direct)	\$699 (direct)	\$310	\$399	\$258 (direct)	\$399 (direct)	\$379 (direct)	\$449 (direct)	\$511 (direct) ⁶
Formatted capacity	161 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB	160 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB	235 MB
Mechanism manufacturer	Quantum	Quantum	Quantum	Quantum	Conner	Quantum	Quantum	Quantum	Seagate
Termination	active	active	external	external	external	internal	external	external	external
SCSI connectors	25-pin	25-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin
Totale	●	●					●	●	●
Extra AC outlets					●				
Power light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Access light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FCC Class B	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Partitioning software	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup software									
Password protection	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Automatic setup			●	●		●			●
Money-back guarantee	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Loaner drives available	●	●	●	●					
Toll-free tech support			●	●	●		●	●	
Warranty	1 year ⁷	1 year ⁸	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS

⁵Requires a Mercury docking bay (\$419).

⁶Liberty extends the warranty to 2 years if you purchase a \$29 carrying case.

⁷**Requires SmartSource Power Base (\$119).

⁸†Class A.

Dynatek HDA 240	Focus 210MB	FWB Pocket-Hammer 170	FWB Pocket-Hammer 240	HTF RealTech LPS240	IMS Quantum ELS 170	IMS Quantum 240 LPS	La Cie QDrive 170	✓ La Cie QDrive 240	La Cie Tsunami 170	La Cie Tsunami 240
\$595	\$399	\$599	\$699	\$339	\$269	\$315	\$429	\$559	\$239	\$299
\$535	\$399 (direct)	\$500	\$590	\$339 (direct)	\$269 (direct)	\$315 (direct)	\$240	\$300	\$239 (direct)	\$299 (direct)
232 MB	201 MB	161 MB	232 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB	161 MB	232 MB
Quantum external	Maxtor external	Quantum external	Quantum external	Quantum external	Quantum internal	Quantum internal	Quantum active	Quantum active	Quantum switchable	Quantum switchable
50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	25-pin	25-pin
		●	●						●	●
	●			●					●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
†	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●									
	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		●	●							
●	●			●			●	●	●	●
5 years	3 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years

Microtech Polaris 230	Mirror SmartStack 170MB	Mirror SmartStack 240MB	✓ Optima MiniPak 240	PLI 170 Turbo	PLI 240 Turbo	Procom MD240	Spin Q240	TMS ProDrive LPS 240 ExtMac
\$349	\$289**	\$369**	\$549	\$414	\$506	\$795	\$319	\$329
\$349 (direct)	\$289 (direct)**	\$369 (direct)**	\$545	\$370	\$460	\$575	\$319 (direct)	\$329 (direct)
232 MB	161 MB	232 MB	235 MB	160 MB	232 MB	235 MB	232 MB	232 MB
Quantum external	Quantum external	Quantum external	Seagate external	Conner switchable	Quantum switchable	Seagate external	Quantum external	Quantum internal
50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin	50-pin
			●					
								●
●	●	●	●			●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	††
●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
	●	●	●					
	●	●	●		●			●
●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
●				●	●	●	●	
2 years	2 years	2 years	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years

'Dear John...' Just two words out of a million.

Nothing special about them, really. But put them together and suddenly they have the power to devastate.

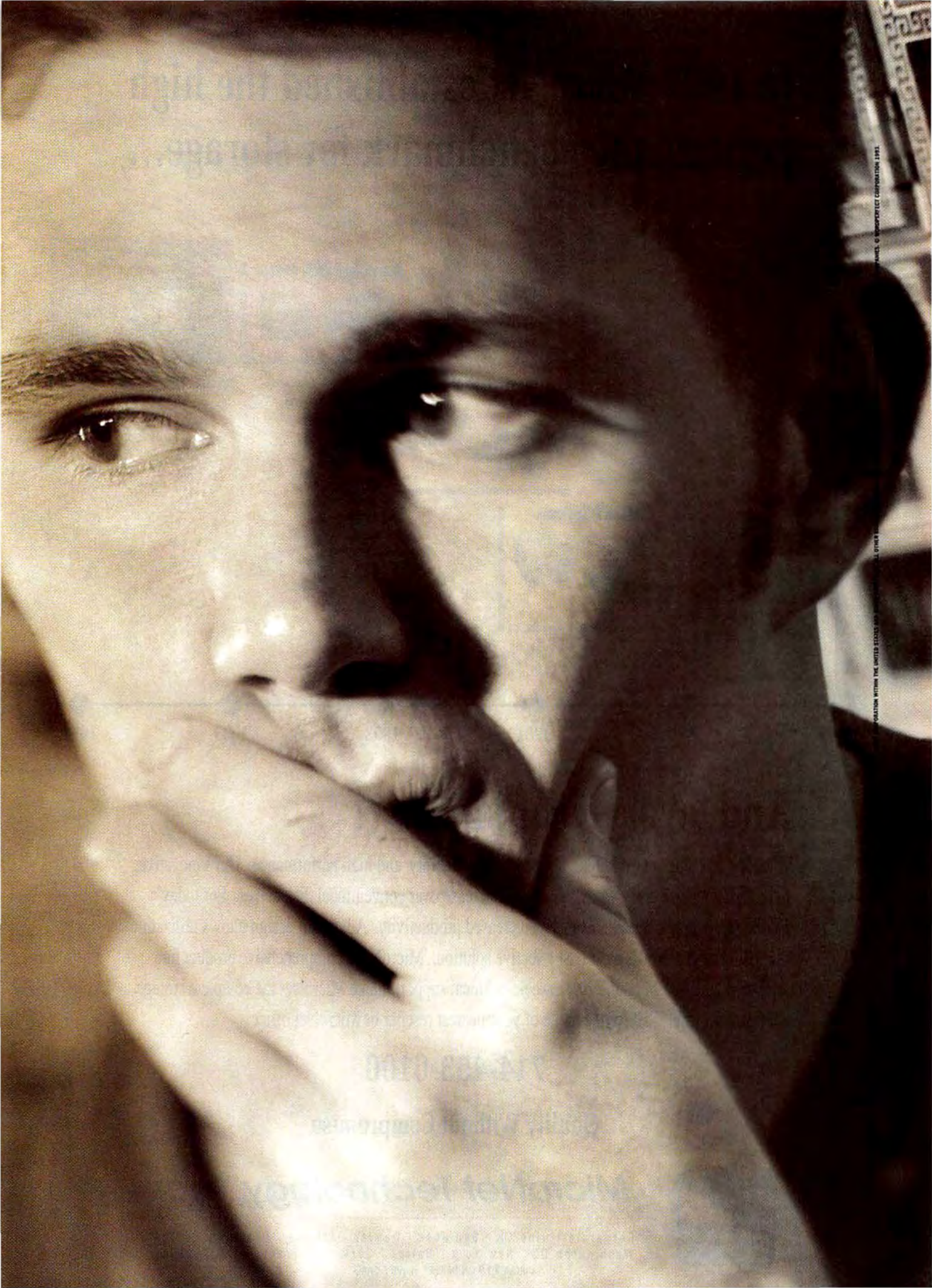
Words have a habit of doing things like that. With the right ones you can wage wars (personal or political). Or get a raise. Or change destiny. Just ask anyone who has ever uttered "I do."

So write a love letter. Write the president. Write a list and check it twice. Write a manifesto. Write your name in wet cement. Write, write, write, write, write.

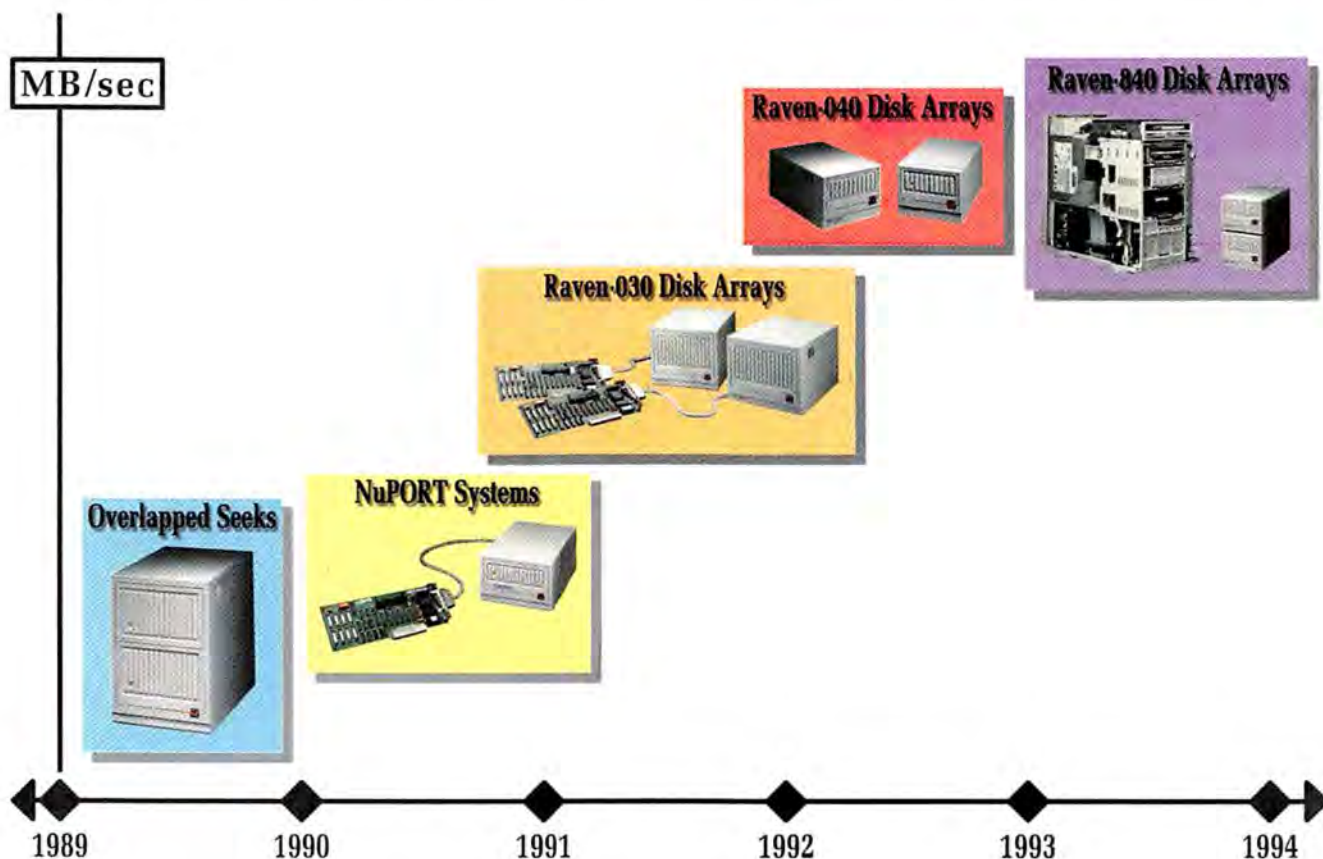
And to get the most out of your words get the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most powerful, most Maccompatible® word processor around. Now, get out of here and go make a difference.

FREE! **(800) 526-2296**
Test Drive the new WordPerfect 3.0

WordPerfect®
macintosh®



In 1989 MicroNet established the high performance benchmark for storage...



And, every year since.

MicroNet has long set the standard for quality, reliability, and high performance. Our innovative, award winning disk arrays provide a 400% increase over conventional disk drives. For today's disk intensive applications, this means increased productivity. Advanced design allows utilization of existing drives for the most cost effective solution. MicroNet's comprehensive product line combined with our 24 hour/7 day a week technical support, make MicroNet the complete storage solution company. Call for the name of your nearest reseller or MicroNet office.

714-453-6100

Quality Without Compromise



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

Corporate-Irvine CA · San Jose · Denver · Atlanta · Chicago · Boston
Washington DC · New York · Dallas · Germany · France · UK · Canada

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EASY MONEY

Can you really trust software that claims to make it *fun* to

balance your checkbook? To find out, we examined six personal-finance packages that help you track your bank accounts and credit cards while monitoring your family's spending patterns. After evaluating their ease of use, flexibility in adapting to household needs, and breadth of functions, we found clear advantages to trusting your Mac as a personal financial adviser.

Categorical Imperatives

You begin working with each of these programs by establishing accounts and by designating categories for your income and expenses. Typical accounts

might be checking and savings accounts, credit-card accounts, and a household petty-cash fund. Transactions for each account — deposits, withdrawals, and transfers — are recorded in registers similar to your checkbook's or bank passbook's.

Whenever you enter a transaction — to record a deposit, say, or a written check — you are asked to assign it a category: You select a category from a scrollable list and then double-click on the category to assign it to the transaction. Income categories (salary, gifts, stock dividends, and so on) characterize where your money comes from, and expense categories (mortgage, groceries, subscriptions, and so

BY DARRYL LEWIS

on) reflect where your money goes.

You are not *required* to assign categories to your transactions, but doing so enables each of the software packages to generate reports and charts that illustrate your earning, saving, and spending patterns and help you plan for the future (see figure 1).

Naturally, your own household needs will determine the accounts and categories you select, but all six programs provide sample lists you can expand or modify as needed. All the programs except Survivor Software's MacMoney provide two sample lists, one for household use and the other for business. MacMoney includes only a business list, but Survivor Software will mail you a household list on request.

Dollars and Sense, from Software Developers Consortium, also provides a third list, whose categories correspond to those in ChipSoft's MacInTax income-

tax program. Intuit's Quicken also provides MacInTax-compatible categories, which are marked with small diamonds in the categories list.

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, from MECA Software; Dollars and Sense; MacMoney; and Quicken each use one master category list that includes the transaction categories for all of your accounts. By contrast, CheckWriter Pro and Hi! Finance, both from Aatrix Software, maintain each account as a separate file with its own category list, which means you must individually customize each account's categories.

Most of the programs list categories alphabetically, which makes them easy to find when you're assigning them to transactions, but Dollars and Sense's and MacMoney's sample lists seem to be numbered arbitrarily. Apparently they follow some bookkeeping convention, but the logic was lost on us.

Splitting...

Accurate tracking of your income and spending means you must sometimes divide a particular transaction amount among several categories: Loan payments are part principal and part interest, for example; a single credit-card payment might include several categories, such as food, clothing, and travel expenses; and a weekly paycheck deposit might include wages and tips.

All the programs we considered allow you to split transaction amounts among categories, but the number of splits permitted varies: MacMoney 3.53 limits you to 8 splits, although version 4.0, which should be available by the time you read this, will allow 25; CheckWriter Pro and Hi! Finance each limit you to 10 splits; Dollars and Sense allows 23; and Managing Your Money and Quicken each permit unlimited splits. In the real world, 10 splits are usually more than adequate.

The Bottom Line

PERSONAL IS THE OPERATIVE WORD when it comes to evaluating personal-finance software: Every household and small business is unique in its financial-management needs, so we looked for software tools that are both powerful and easily adaptable to your individual requirements. We began with a study of checkbook- and bank-account-management features and then took a look at budget-planning options and other features that help you keep tabs on your precious cash.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

★★★★ Quicken 4



Ease of use and abundant features make Quicken 4.0 (\$69.95 list, \$39 street) the top choice for managing home finances. An intuitive interface, excellent manual, and extensive on-line help simplify even sophisticated financial tasks. Whether you're playing the market or just balancing your checkbook, Quicken is a great deal.

	PRICE/ PERFORMANCE	CUSTOMER SERVICE	SUITABILITY TO TASK
★★★★ Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ Hi! Finance 5.0	●	●	●
★★★★ CheckWriter Pro 5.0	●	●	●
★★★★ MacMoney 3.53	⊖	●	⊖
★★★ Dollars and Sense 5.0	●	⊖	⊖

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Get Rich (Click)/quotes on-line

IF YOU INVEST IN FINANCIAL SECURITIES, you need more than a computerized checkbook to address your financial-software needs. Three of the programs we reviewed — Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0, Hi! Finance 5.0, and Quicken 4 — provide tools for managing stocks, bonds, and mutual funds. (CheckWriter Pro 6.0, which should be available by the time you read this, will include the same investment-tracking tools as Hi! Finance 5.0.) We also looked at Reality Technology's WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 2.0, an investment-specific program with no checkbook feature. These programs provide investment-management tools that track the prices you paid for your holdings, the number of shares you own, and the current value of your portfolio and can handle dividends, capital gains, and stock splits.

Setting up a portfolio account is straightforward in all four programs. Entry screens are provided for stocks, mutual funds, and (except for Hi! Finance) other securities such as options and bonds.

WealthBuilder's portfolio setup is similar to the checkbook programs', but its preliminaries set it apart: After quizzing you on your income, age, family status, savings and retirement goals, and investment philosophy (aggressive, conservative), WealthBuilder offers advice on how to invest to reach your objectives.

Once you've established your portfolio accounts, making transactions is the next logical step, and the chief difference among the programs is the user interface.

Quicken's investment interface guides you with Qcards and self-explanatory transaction windows. In fact, the only drawback of Quicken's investment interface is the abundance of windows you may end up with on-screen.

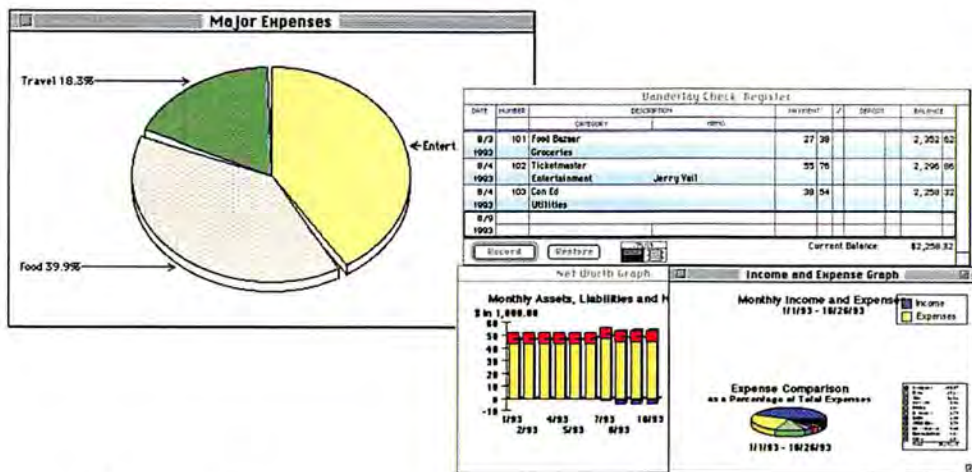


figure 1 / **Graphing tools** are a hallmark of all the personal-finance packages we considered, but they vary greatly in their functionality: MacMoney 3.53 (left) permits just one nonresizable graph to be open on-screen at a time, and most of the program's features are inaccessible while the graph is displayed. Quicken 4 (right) can generate multiple, resizable graphs without limiting access to tools.

... and Reconciling

One advantage of an electronic checkbook becomes apparent when it's time for that least favorite of rituals — reconciling account balances and bank statements. The procedure is the same in all programs: First you enter any service charges and interest that appears on your statement; then you make a check mark

in an on-screen list next to those transactions that also appear on your statement; and finally, you click on the reconcile button. More often than not, the account balances. But when it doesn't, each program tells you how much you're off, which means it's up to you to scroll through your transactions to locate the discrepancy.

Should you get stumped, you can use the option each program provides for automatically adjusting your balance to conform with the bank statement. (Because banks make mistakes too, we prefer to hunt down the error.)

Quicken has the slickest interface for reconciling: Click on Reconcile, and a screen appears in which you enter your

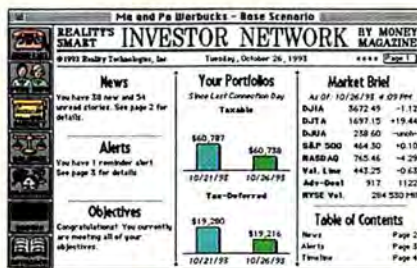
Hi! Finance puts transaction management at eye level by relying on lots of icons. Its interface is a bit clumsy, however, and the program assumes that all of your investments are either stocks or mutual funds. If you're interested in options, look elsewhere.

Managing Your Money's investment navigation screen is less effective than its account-tracking interface. It uses the intuitive flowchartlike arrangement of action buttons but obscures their purpose by relying too heavily on Wall Street-speak: *Open positions*, *closed positions*, and *CMAs* (cash-management accounts) are among the less-than-obvious terms used by the program.

Updating investment prices is easy in all four programs, but only Hi! Finance and WealthBuilder make it automatic with optional updates from on-line services. Hi! Finance can tap into existing accounts on CompuServe, Prodigy, Dow Jones, or America Online for price updates.

Reporting tools in all four programs help you track your investments' progress. Managing Your Money's tabular and graphical portfolio snapshots are the best among the checkbook programs, but WealthBuilder's reports are the timeliest, thanks to optional automatic daily price updates.

WealthBuilder's greatest strength as an investment tool is its on-line information service, supplied by the program's developer, Reality Technologies. Reality's database service offers not only prices but also profiles of stocks and mutual funds culled from a Dow Jones information service and the Morningstar mutual-fund research service. The



data includes historical performance and risk ratings.

WealthBuilder is not without limitations. Database information is not printable, and most print options must be chosen from a rigid set of templates — you can't create customized reports.

At a flat rate of \$19.95 a month or \$215.40 a year, WealthBuilder's Platinum Plan provides an information database and

unlimited access to the Reality on-line service, which updates stock quotes throughout the day and updates databases monthly. The more affordable Gold Plan (\$12.95 a month or \$119.40 a year) provides quotes and updates but no stock and bond research data or historical pricing information. WealthBuilder 3.0, which will be available by the time you read this, will be even more versatile: Using criteria you select, its Smart Investor system will retrieve stories or abstracts concerning your investments from the Dow Jones News Service. Unlimited access will cost \$6.95 per month beyond the cost of the Gold or Platinum Plan database services. / Shelly Brisbin

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 2.0

LIST PRICE: \$69.99.

STREET PRICE: \$60.

PROS: Optional on-line databases provide daily security-price updates, stock-performance histories, mutual-fund-performance reports, and risk ratings for stocks.

CONS: No checkbook- or bank-account-record-keeping features.

COMPANY: Reality Technologies, King of Prussia, PA; 800-346-2042 or 215-277-7600.

interest payments and service charges. Make the entries and click on the OK button, and you're taken to a screen that lists unreconciled transactions. MacMoney has a specific entry screen for service charges, but it treats interest payments as deposits. The other programs require you to treat interest payments as deposits and service charges as withdrawals.

Printing Checks

All six personal-finance packages are able to print checks on standardized check forms, and they all include information on where and how to buy blank checks. CheckWriter Pro and Hi! Finance are the only ones that print checks on *any* paper. You can use them to print on your bank's standard-issue checks, or you can use the Forms Designer utility, included with each of the Aatrix programs, to create custom checks. Aatrix even offers an optional \$399 laser-printer-toner-cartridge kit with MICR (magnetic-ink character recognition) toner, which lets you use virtually any laser printer to print checks that can be processed by banks' automatic check scanners.

Other Features

Account-management tools help you pinpoint your current financial standing, but personal-finance software also helps you look to your financial future.

CheckWriter Pro, Hi! Finance, Managing Your Money, and Quicken can credit a loan account automatically each time you write a check to a creditor. The same four programs each have a selection of quick financial calculators that let you project interest accumulation on savings, forecast savings from loan prepayment, and so on. CheckWriter Pro and Hi! Finance have the widest variety of such tools, including calculators for auto purchasing, college planning, life-insurance needs, loans, retirement planning, and savings goals, and they even include two tongue-in-cheek tools for fortune-seekers: One generates lottery numbers, and the other forecasts how soon you can get rich in a pyramid-sales scheme.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$39.95.

STREET PRICE: \$35.

PROS: Outstanding tax-planning features. Investment tracking. Well-designed user interface. Includes CheckFree electronic-bill-paying software.

CONS: Investment tools rely too heavily on financial jargon.

COMPANY: MECA Software, Fairfield, CT; 800-288-6322 or 203-255-1441.



CheckWriter Pro 5.0

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$79.

STREET PRICE: \$47.

PROS: Prints checks on plain paper. Forms Designer lets you create custom checks. Extensive calculator tools for projecting interest income, loan fees, and insurance needs.

CONS: Interface less than intuitive.

COMPANY: Aatrix Software, Grand Forks, ND; 800-426-0854 or 701-746-7801.

Interface-Off

After consulting figure 4 to determine which products have the features you need, chances are you'll find more than one candidate. To narrow your choice

further, consider price (this is about finances, after all) and ease of use. In particular, because most of us aren't bookkeepers, a good program should have an intuitive user interface that helps you

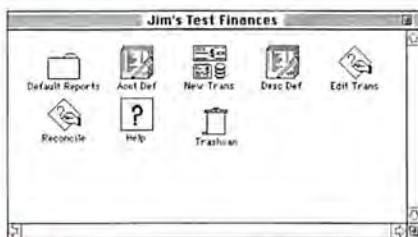


figure 2 / Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money's navigation screen (top) helps you find the tools you want quickly. Dollars and Sense's desktop (bottom) strives to be intuitive but fails, because its icons are not self-explanatory.

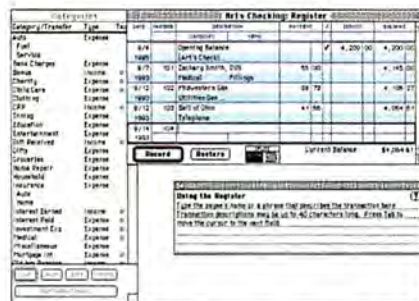
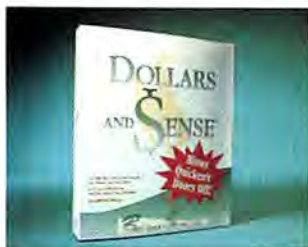


figure 3 / Need reminders? CheckWriter Pro (top), Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, and Hi! Finance integrate category lists into their transaction windows so you'll remember to keep complete records. Quicken 4 (bottom), like the rest of the programs we evaluated, presents categories in a stand-alone window.



Dollars and Sense 5.0

RATING: ★★★

LIST PRICE: \$69.95.

STREET PRICE: \$69.

PROS: Excellent documentation, including a manual and a third-party textbook on the program.

CONS: Nonintuitive interface. Error-prone system for transaction entry.

COMPANY: Software Developers Consortium, Salt Lake City, UT; 801-288-1222.



Hi! Finance 5.0

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$99.

STREET PRICE: \$79.

PROS: On-line tracking of securities prices. Prints checks on plain paper. Forms Designer lets you create custom checks.

CONS: Securities tracking limited to stocks and mutual funds.

COMPANY: Aatrix Software, Grand Forks, ND; 800-426-0854 or 701-746-7801.



MacMoney 3.53

RATING: ★★★

LIST PRICE: \$89.95.

STREET PRICE: \$57.

PROS: Low storage and memory requirements make it suitable for use on a dual-floppy-drive Mac.

CONS: Stark interface. Limited graphing functions.

COMPANY: Survivor Software, Inglewood, CA; 800-369-4691 or 310-410-9527.



Quicken 4

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: \$69.95.

STREET PRICE: \$39.

PROS: Intuitive interface. Superior ease of use. Includes CheckFree electronic-bill-payment software. Tracks securities prices. Outstanding documentation.

CONS: Dependence on multiple windows can crowd desktop.

COMPANY: Intuit, Menlo Park, CA; 800-624-8742 or 415-852-9696.

become familiar with the software's functions and find the tools you need quickly.

Quicken's transaction-entry screens look the most like the standard paper forms they represent. And although each program can store names, addresses, and phone numbers for instant placement into transactions you enter, only Quicken anticipates name and address information each time you enter a transaction. As you're typing the name in a transaction, Quicken fills in a previously entered name, based on the characters you've typed. This feature, called Quick-Fill, is a real time-saver.

None of the other programs anticipate as you type, as Quicken does, but Dollars and Sense, MacMoney, and Managing Your Money come closer than the others. With these programs, you can type a few letters of the name you need and press a hot key (use Command-F for MacMoney and the Tab key for the other programs). If you've typed sufficient information for the program to identify the name accurately, the name is filled in for you. Otherwise, the names list opens, prompting you to double-click on the correct name. With the other programs, you must open the names list manually and select a stored name.

Quicken is also the only program that allows you to enter transactions directly into the account register or by using a transaction screen. This means that if you've written a check in your paper checkbook, Quicken, unlike its counterparts, doesn't require you to write the check again on-screen. Instead, you simply enter the appropriate information into the program's check register. This gives Quicken an intuitive feel that's missing in the other products, but there

is a minor penalty: Quicken can't automatically enter check numbers; you must press the + key to enter the next check number.

Dollars and Sense and Managing Your Money each use graphical navigation screens that nearly eliminate the need to hunt through menus (see figure 2). Dollars and Sense mimics the Mac desktop, assigning clickable icons to particular tasks and even enabling you to create custom icons for often repeated actions.

CheckFree / convenience at a price

IF PAYING THE MONTHLY BILLS brings out your antimail bias, the CheckFree electronic-bill-paying service might be the ticket. CheckFree — bundled with Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0 and Quicken 4 and available separately from CheckFree Corp. — lets you pay bills electronically from your desktop. You use your modem to transmit payment instructions to the CheckFree service, which deducts the money from your checking account and makes your payment for you.

The price of convenience is more than you'd pay for your own checks and the postage to mail them: CheckFree costs \$9.95 per month for as many as 20 transactions and \$3.50 for each additional batch of 10 transactions. You also have to be wary of the illusion

of instant payment: Once CheckFree gets your instructions, it mails a paper check the old-fashioned way, so you must diligently adhere to CheckFree's rules about transmitting payment orders five business days before the payment due date. / Darryl Lewis

CheckFree 3.0

LIST PRICE: \$29.95.

STREET PRICE: \$24.95.

PROS: Eliminates need to write checks or mail payments for most recurring expenses.

CONS: No checkbook- or bank-account-record-keeping features. Service costs more than paper checks plus postage.

COMPANY: CheckFree Corp., Westerville, OH; 800-882-5280 or 614-898-6000.

figure 4

Features of Finance Software / beyond the checkbook

Checking features top the list of essentials in a personal-finance software package, and all the programs we evaluated offer the basics: Each maintains registers for your bank accounts, and each enables you to enter checks on-screen and then print them, using special forms. As

you see in the list of features presented below, some products offer a variety of useful features beyond checkbook automation. If your needs include investment tracking, take a look at the "Get Rich (Click)" sidebar.

	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0	CheckWriter Pro 5.0	Dollars and Sense 5.0	Hi! Finance 5.0	MacMoney 3.53	Quicken 4
Tracks bank and credit-card accounts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tracks assets and liabilities	●	●	●	●	●	●
Password protects account files	●	●	●	●		●
Reminds you to back up account files		●		●		
"Remembers" names of regular payees	●		●		●	●
Tracks investment portfolios	●			●		●
Downloads securities prices				●		
Prints checks on plain paper		●		●		
Estimates income tax	●					
✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS						

Despite this versatility, the interface is not particularly intuitive, because the icons' functions are not immediately obvious. Dollars and Sense's transaction-entry screens are also flawed: Screens for entering checks, deposits, and withdrawals are identical and, therefore, quite easy to mistake for each other. What's more, each screen has increase and decrease entry columns that make it far too likely that you'll make an error. The other programs sidestep this problem by presenting only one amount-entry space in each transaction screen.

In contrast, Managing Your Money's navigation is far more approachable: Clicking on one of the five buttons on the left side of the window (Remind, Money, Tax, Invest, and Plan) causes appropriate action buttons to appear in the main part of the window. Action buttons are arranged in a flowchartlike fashion that guides you logically toward the tool you need.

CheckWriter Pro, Hi! Finance, and Managing Your Money include a handy scrolling category list in their check-entry screens (see figure 3). By its very presence, the list prompts you to assign categories to transactions, which fosters

more-accurate reports. The remaining programs display categories in stand-alone windows.

Financial Aid?


All the programs provide on-screen help, but Quicken has the most extensive, context-sensitive help of the group. It supports Balloon Help and also gives you the option of displaying instructional Q-cards, which supply context-sensitive help. CheckWriter Pro and Hi! Finance also have good context-sensitive help.

Hi! Finance, Managing Your Money, and Quicken each track portfolios including such investments as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, cash-value insurance, and loans or mortgages in which you are the lender (see the "Get Rich (Click)" sidebar).

Summing Up

Quicken sets the standard for personal-finance software. Its QuickFill and excellent context-sensitive help; clearly written manual; and cleanly designed, intuitive screens and menus make it the most comfortable product to set up and use. With the addition of comprehensive loan and investment tracking, Quicken has

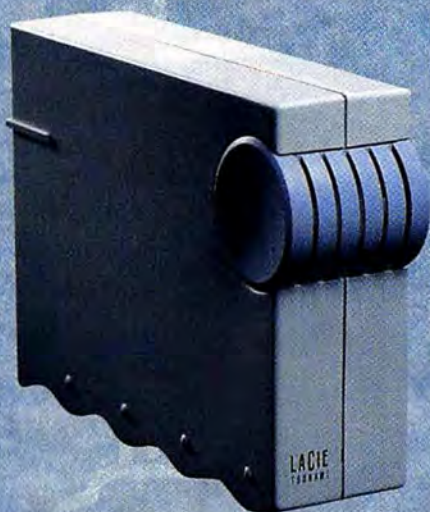
become a full-featured personal-finance program — far more than a mere computer checkbook.

Hi! Finance and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money lag slightly behind Quicken. Each features a thoughtfully designed interface that is understandable and easy to use, albeit less automatic, and each tracks the same wide variety of transactions Quicken does. Managing Your Money gets deeper into financial and tax analysis than any other package, producing reports that predict your income, expenses, and taxes, based on current earning and spending patterns. Hi! Finance is a good choice for market players, because it is the only program in this group that can download changing stock prices. CheckWriter Pro 6.0, which should be available by the time you read this, will also offer that ability. Dollars and Sense 6.0, also scheduled to ship soon, promises to add portfolio tracking to its account-management abilities. 

Darryl Lewis is a MacUser contributor, a prominent Mac consultant, and president of the National Macintosh Computer Society, a South Florida user group.

We're proud of our drive.

**SPECIAL
OFFER!**



NEW!
340MB
TSUNAMI DRIVE
\$359

The drive to satisfy.

At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.

The sleek and portable Tsunami drive is the only Macintosh storage product to win an Industrial Design award. Its quality construction is made to last. Its small footprint and portable design requires very little of your precious desktop space and makes it easy to transport data. Our switchable active termination provides maximum data reliability and allows you to easily terminate the SCSI chain with the flip of a switch.

Quantum power under the hood.

We're a Quantum company, makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. We are the ONLY supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company, with all the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can offer. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Ready for a drive.

Our drives come ready to plug and play, with a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and lots of free extras. So don't let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1354
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

We're proud of our size.

As low as
\$239



La Cie PocketDrive

When size really counts.

As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages only a Fortune 500 company can offer. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Desktop docking.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and dock have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Portability in the palm of your hand.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At just under 10oz. and storage up to 340MB, La Cie's PocketDrive is an easy and convenient way to transport data. For power, speed and portability, this little performer will take you far. Call us now and order the complete PocketDrive system.

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."
MacWeek

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		\$239
85MB	\$199	\$299
170MB	\$259	\$359
256MB	\$349	\$449
340MB	\$659	\$759

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 340MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

We're proud of our image.



Agfa Arcus (Factory default settings)



HP Scanjet IIc (Factory default settings)



La Cie Silverscanner II (Factory default settings)

Image is everything.

We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.

The single-pass Silverscanner II gives you clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas and don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

Lay it on the line.

When it comes to line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi you get what amounts to an *electronic stat*.



La Cie Silverscanner II
1600 dpi at 100%

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	\$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	\$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	\$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment	\$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	\$699

La Cie Silverscanner II
\$1599



"... (Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-\$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co." *MacWeek, May 1993*

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1354
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

We're proud



170MB Tsunami

\$239



The sleek and portable Tsunami™ drive from La Cie, a Quantum company is made to last. Switchable active termination and our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software is standard.

LACIE POCKETDRIVE™

As low as

\$239



La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At only 10oz., La Cie's PocketDrive is the ultimate in convenience and portability. Our unique PocketDock™ cable makes transporting data quickly between locations a real "snap."

**NEW! OPTIONAL
5-YEAR WARRANTY!**
ON QUANTUM DRIVES

\$19⁹⁵*

FOR A LIMITED
TIME ONLY

Quantum 3.5" Drives

Size	Internal	Tsunami
170MB HOT!	\$179	\$239
270MB	\$269	\$329
340MB NEW!	\$299	\$359
540MB	\$549	\$609
1080MB	\$859	\$919
1800MB NEW!	\$1199	\$1259

Seagate Drives

Size (Formatted)	Internal	External
Barracuda 1		
1350MB	\$1699	\$1759
2000MB	\$1899	\$1959
Barracuda 2		
2050MB	\$2199	\$2259
Elite-3 (5.25")		
2750MB	\$2499	\$2559

One year warranty on Seagate drives.

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		\$239
85MB	\$199	\$299
170MB HOT!	\$259	\$359
256MB NEW!	\$349	\$449
340MB	\$659	\$759

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 340MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

Order any internal 2.5" drive, tell us it's for an Apple LaserWriter 630, and we'll include our installation kit (\$70 value) absolutely FREE.

The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



Bobker's Dozen ID Awards

- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, SilverScanner, SilverScan, SilverLink, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

of our value.

NOW FROM LACIE!
CD-ROM!



CD-ROM Drives

Drive	External
Toshiba Dual Speed	\$499

Includes CD-ROM Driver Software

3.5" Optical

\$949



128MB Optical Drives

Size	Internal	External
128MB	\$949	\$949
128MB Cartridge		\$45

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.



As low as

\$1599

Silverscanner II

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan settings, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

"...Fast and a pleasure to use.

...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops."

Macworld, November 1993

5GB DAT

\$1199

FREE!
RETROSPECT 2.0™
\$249 VALUE*



88MB

\$489

FREE!
SILVERLINING™
\$149 VALUE*



DAT & Tape Drives

Size	Internal	External
1.3GB DAT	\$999	\$999
5.0GB DAT	\$1199	\$1199
Turbo DAT	\$1299	\$1299
155MB Tape		\$449
600MB Tape	\$649	\$649

Each drive comes with Retrospect™ and one free DAT or TEAC tape cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
44MB	\$309	\$349
88C MB	\$449	\$489
105MB	\$549	\$589
SyQuest Cartridges	44MB \$69	88MB \$99 105MB \$79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	\$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	\$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	\$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment	\$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	\$699

VALUABLE WARRANTIES!

La Cie offers a FREE FIVE YEAR warranty on 1080MB Quantum drives or larger and a FREE TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 1080MB. We also have an optional 5-year warranty available for drives under 1080MB. (ONLY \$19.95 FOR LIMITED TIME!)

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1354
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

INTRODUCING Pixar Typestry 2



Have Particles flying out of your letters...you animate them too!



Use Tubes and create your own Looks for neon effects.



Use Rubber Sheets and make waving flags and bouncing balls.

"Pixar has outdone themselves with the new special effects in Typestry 2..."

Cool new features include Particle effects, Tubes and Rubber Sheets...

Many of the new capabilities make it suitable for multimedia professionals but can easily be used in print.

With these high-end features, Typestry 2.0 could be the titling tool of choice at just \$299."

Sean Safreed
- MacUser

Pixar Typestry 2 transforms Type 1 or TrueType fonts and your Adobe Illustrator files. Scale them, twist them, stretch them, warp them. Even make a little movie with them.

Pixar Typestry 2.0 - more power, more design options, more amazing effects. Makes images that sparkle, sizzle and glow. Make your own perforations and make custom versions of your Looks. Simple as 2D, stunning as 3D.

You loved Typestry 1 - you're not going to believe Typestry 2!

1 (800) 888-9856



P · I · X · A · R

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't miss these other great Pixar graphic products:



Pixar Showplace with MacRenderMan

Wonderful scene composition software for creating 3D pictures without modeling. Has over 130 pre-designed objects, powerful plug-ins, Adobe Illustrator, DXF and RIB support, impressive Looks and Glimpse, the amazing Looks editor. The perfect next step for Pixar Typestry users.



Pixar One Twenty Eight CD

Classy collection of seamlessly tiling digital photographs. Exquisite quality TIFF images, easy-to-use Photoshop/PhotoStyler plug-ins. Perfect for backgrounds or composites in 2D design or as texture maps for 3D. Makes great Looks for Typestry and Showplace.

Pixar
1001 West Cutting Blvd.
Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-4000
(510) 236-0388 Fax

HANDS ON Desktop Publishing

BETTER QUALITY, FAST PERFORMANCE /

PLAIN-PAPER COLOR PRINTING FROM TEKTRONIX

FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHERS, printing color layouts on special coated paper is less than ideal. Not only does coated paper cost more than plain paper but also its shiny finish gives false expectations of what final art will look like. Inkjet printers print on plain paper, but their water-soluble inks lack the vibrant color of thermal wax. Tektronix has been a leader in color

screen frequency for detail rivaling that of 150-line-per-inch halftones.

With the 300i, Tektronix also targets performance. The new model employs a 24-megahertz RISC processor to achieve print times of two minutes per tabloid page as well as a new memory-management scheme that increases throughput about 400 percent, according to Tektronix. The \$9,995 printer ships with 10 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 22 megabytes). An EtherTalk option is also available.

Like the thermal-wax 200i and 200e models they replace, the new 220i and 220e printers use Tektronix's ColorCoat technology to lay down a clear primer coat of wax on plain letter-sized paper before applying colored-wax inks. The 220 units boast 600-x-300-dpi resolution at a clip of

printing on plain paper with its solid-ink and thermal-wax technologies, and now the company has announced products that promise faster and better plain-paper color printing than ever before.

The Phaser 300i is the next step in Tektronix's solid-ink, or *phase-change*, printer technology. Solid-ink crayons are melted, and then the colored wax sprays through tiny nozzles onto any paper up to tabloid size — from tissue paper to cardboard and even needlepoint mesh. The 300i's print quality shows a noticeable improvement over that of the printer's predecessor, the Phaser IIPXi. Text and graphics are sharp, thanks to the company's TekColor Finepoint technology, which modulates the printer's

two pages per minute, like the earlier 300-dpi models. As a result, Tektronix says these printers are ideal for workgroups that share printers over a network. In addition to built-in serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports, Novell NetWare and Apple's EtherTalk are available as an option, as is TCP/IP support. The 220i (\$5,995) ships with 10 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 14 megabytes) and 39 PostScript fonts, and the 220e (\$3,995) ships with 8 megabytes of RAM and 17 PostScript fonts.

All three printers boast Adobe PostScript Level 2 and Tektronix's TekColor dynamic correction for simulating various display or printing conditions. 800-835-6100 or 503-682-7377. / Pamela Pfiffner



LEARN TO BE AN ARTIST!

FRACTAL DESIGN'S DABBLER is the digital equivalent of Walter Foster's how-to-paint books. This 16-bit paint program sports an interface that's so simple that even a five-year-old can master it, the company says. Everything you need to learn in order to use a paint program is displayed in strictly visual terms — no words required. Grab a brush from the drawer, and get started. Animated tutorials developed with Walter Foster Publishing show you how. \$99. 408-688-8800. / Pamela Pfiffner

SCREEN GEMS

LET'S FACE IT: Playing with images on-screen is easy, but getting great-looking input and output from your desktop system is hard. What's the best halftone frequency for a laser printer? (What's a halftone, anyway?) What are the best settings for scanning color images in Adobe Photoshop? If such questions trouble you, pick up PeachPit Press' *Real World Scanning and Halftones*, by David



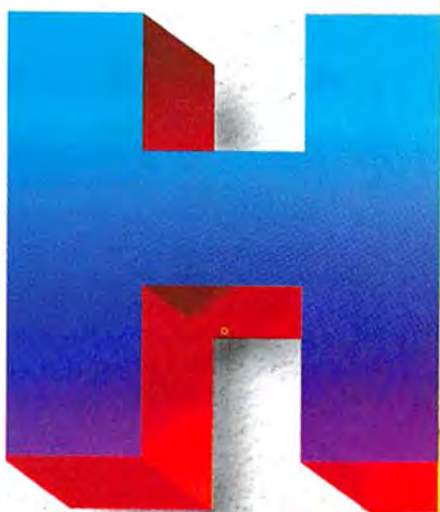
FOUR COLORS/ONE IMAGE



Blatner and Steve Roth (\$24.95), and *Four Colors/One Image*, by Mattias Nyman (\$18). These books provide bedrock information on the entire process for black-and-white as well as color images. 800-283-9444 or 510-548-5991. / Pamela Pfiffner

Can HP give you affordable color PostScript

You're lo



*Suggested U.S. list prices. Dealer price may vary. In Canada call 1-800-387-5807. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. TrueType is a U.S. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. PPS1224

Software Development Update

PDI

Mr. Thomas Karsmough
Emergency Enterprises
220 University Avenue
Cambridge, ON

Mr. Frank Jellison
Thursday, June 24, 1993

Dear Sir,
Thank you for
your letter of
June 22, 1993.
We are sorry to
hear that you
are having
difficulty with
the software.
We will be
happy to assist
you in resolving
this problem.
Please contact
our technical
support group
at (416) 291-1111
ext. 222. We
will be glad to
assist you in
resolving this
problem.

Yours truly,
[Signature]
[Name]
[Title]
[Company]
[Address]
[City]
[State]
[Zip]
[Phone]
[Fax]
[E-mail]

If you thought
place for color
conservative
communication
to take a look
from the front
enterprise. Col
the spreadsheet
correspondence
most successful

those i

by
pr
b
ng
et

printing?

Looking at it.

Seeing is believing.

wasn't a
traditionally
business
might want
dispatches
American
wing up on
ports and
e of today's
anies, and
aphics and
Recent
ments have
the quality
ng printer
a of more
ore. With
tition and
more with
types are
ll be the



Get the HP DeskWriter 550C
printer and PostScript software
for under

\$1,000.

Take a good look, because you've probably never seen PostScript™ color printing this affordable before. But here it is, right before your eyes.

Hewlett-Packard now offers Mac users two remarkably inexpensive ways to print using true Adobe® PostScript Level 2 software. If you already have an HP DeskWriter 550C printer, you can add PostScript software for less than \$250.* Or you can buy the HP DeskWriter 550C and PostScript software for under \$1,000.*

PostScript software for the HP DeskWriter 550C gives you 35 standard PostScript fonts, support for Adobe Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts, PostScript language file portability and background printing. All that on a printer that uses HP's own inkjet technology, works with your software, and comes with a three-year warranty, the longest in the industry.

For a closer look at a truly affordable PostScript color printing solution, look in your local Yellow Pages for the name of the HP authorized dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

WACOM STRIKES ANOTHER BLOW FOR FREEDOM



In 1987, Wacom revolutionized graphics arts with the introduction of the only **pressure-sensitive**, cordless, batteryless, stylus digitizer. It allowed artists to work on the computer in the same natural way they worked for centuries.

Now Wacom discovers new territory, reinventing and improving our technology, finding even more power and more functionality.

Introducing The UD Series Graphics Tablets.

At Wacom, we envisioned a revolutionary new tool, engineered from the ground up to be more powerful, more ergonomic, more natural and even more durable.

The UD Series tablets are the first to allow *two-handed input*. Professionals will gain speed and efficiency as they use both stylus and cursor on the tablet simultaneously.

The UD Series UltraPen is the lightest, thinnest and most responsive available. The 4.8 meters per second tracking speed, means no delays even with the fastest CPU. The unique UltraPen technology emulates the feel of pen on paper and the new programmable side switch adds to your productivity.

The UD Series software control allows for a tremendous variety of settings not previously available, settings that can be extended and personalized such as custom pressure feel, expert scaling, and macro support.

Wacom tablets are the workhorses of the revolution, propelling artists to the farthest reaches of expression. Find out more by calling 1-800-922-6613 today.



Rarely has one peripheral captured the attention and support of so many graphic artists and software developers. The first revolution was pressure sensitivity. Now, the second revolution is two-handed input.

WELCOME TO THE SECOND REVOLUTION

- Two-handed input with cursor and pen simultaneously.
- Highest data rate at the fastest tracking speed.
 - UltraPen is the lightest, thinnest, most responsive available.
 - Expert scaling options for demanding professionals.
- Personalized pen feel.



WACOM

Putting technology in its place.™

Wacom Technology, Corp. 501 S.E. Columbia Shores Blvd. #300. Vancouver, WA 98661. Phone: 206-750-8882. Fax: 206-750-8924.
© 1993 Wacom Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Hocus-Pocus of OPI

Open Prepress Interface (OPI) may seem like sleight of hand, but this image-replacement strategy is gaining favor with publishers. Here's why. BY STEVE HANNAFORD

IN THE PAST YEAR, many of the key quality and capability issues in the desktop-based prepress world were finally nailed down. The question is no longer what can be done and how well, but rather how *fast*. Speedy network servers and powerful software have helped fuel productivity. For graphic artists and publishers, these servers have advanced the use of a production strategy known as picture, or image, replacement. It's also called OPI (Open Prepress Interface), a once-specific term that is now used as a catchall phrase for various image-replacement strategies.

So what is OPI, anyway?

Origins

Image-replacement strategies were created for publishers who design page layouts in-house but leave the details of image scanning and color correction to prepress services. It wasn't designed for people who want to do their own image scanning, editing, and color correction with desktop tools.

A typical image-replacement scenario goes like this: The prepress house receives photographic images from a client; scans them; and returns digital, low-resolution versions of the images, which the client can place in a page-layout program. Image-replacement strategies limit modification of the scanned image to cropping and in some cases resizing or rotating, depending on the picture-replacement system used by the prepress service.

The client then delivers layout files complete with low-resolution images to the prepress house. When the prepress house outputs these files, high-resolution scans automatically replace the low-resolution versions, retaining all the cropping information.

The advantages of image replacement are big savings in time and file storage. The page-layout process is not encumbered by moving around huge color-image files (high-resolution color scans swell to 50



megabytes or more), and the client and the service bureau can easily exchange files over a standard modem connection. At the same time, the client can make good-looking color comps on an in-house printer at any stage. And because picture replacement is automatic, large publications that use many images find image replacement a fast way to streamline production.

Another benefit is a division of labor that makes sense for many publications: The finer aspects of color scanning and correction are left to the experts. The picture-replacement process is invisible to the page creator, requiring no special software at the client end. Existing OPI schemes support the most commonly used page-layout programs for the Mac. Compumation's Color Central OPI system, for example, works with QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker, Multi-Ad Creator, and FrameMaker.

How OPI Works

Originally, picture-replacement strategies were created to link page geometries and typography to high-end color electronic-prepress systems (CEPSs), such as those offered by Hell Systems (now Linotype-Hell)

and Crosfield. In 1989, as publishing moved to desktop systems, a group of vendors led by Aldus established the OPI standard as a way to avoid passing around enormous color-image files — especially when those files were simply used as placeholders for high-resolution files that were to be stripped in later. (Remember that back then, desktop-imaging tools were woefully inadequate. Two or three high-resolution scans on a page, at 20 to 30 megabytes apiece, ate up more resources than any user had available. Even on today's bigger, faster Macs, such enormous pages can clog networks, tie up hard disks, and slow on-screen scrolling to a crawl.)

As with traditional image replacement, the basic idea of OPI is to replace high-resolution scans with low-resolution FPO (for-position-only) versions. It varies slightly from system to system, but basically, OPI works like this (see figure 1): The prepress house scans an image at a high resolution and sends the scan to an OPI server, where special software makes an FPO copy that's tagged with a link identifier in the form of a PostScript comment. The high-resolution file remains on the OPI server, and the FPO file goes to the client. When the client sends

Quadramania!

Finally!

Quadra power at affordable prices



Save 10% on Quadra when you purchase a system package! **QuickKor Kare**

- Quadra 650
- 520MB HD
- 17" Color Monitor
- 2 Year QuickKor Kare
- 24MB RAM
- Ext. Keybd w/Quickkeys Lt.
- Norton Utilities

HEWLETT PACKARD HP4MP

- 600 dpi • Postscript Level 2
- 35 PostScript typefaces
- 4MB expandable to 6MB
- Auto interface switching
- RISC processor

\$1488

Get the custom configured Quadra of your dreams!

We have a great selection of printers to match any need and budget!

DATAPRODUCTS LZR960

- 300 dpi • 35 Resident fonts
- Mac/DOS compatible
- 2 MB RAM expandable to 10
- Mac/DOS auto switch
- Auto switch between 4 paper trays

\$888

Quadra 610

\$3688

Lease only \$136/mo. 36/10%

Every Mac is **CUSTOM CONFIGURED** especially for you!

5 FREE CDs!

- Quadra 610 w/CD • 16MB RAM • 230MB HD
- Ext. Keybd w/Quickkeys Lt. • 14" Color Monitor
- 2 Year QuickKor Kare • Norton Utilities • 5 CD titles

Mac Friends

FEDERAL EXPRESS

TECH SUPPORT 800 TOLL FREE

800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8829

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING Prepress

AS ORIGINALLY DEFINED, OPI had limited usefulness. It assumed that images would be separated, retouched, corrected, and masked on high-end systems, so it worked only with TIFF files. OPI's inability to work with EPS files slowed the adoption of the OPI strategy.

the layout with all its FPO files in place back to the prepress shop for final output, the OPI software on the server reads the PostScript comments attached to the FPO files. The comments point to the high-resolution files on the server — or in some cases, on the network — and the OPI software places the high-resolution files in the layout before sending it to a PostScript imagesetter for film output.

The process is essentially the same for

publishers who have the budget for extensive in-house facilities, with one exception. After scanning the image in-house, the publisher can modify the image in Adobe Photoshop, for instance, before dropping it to the OPI server.

OPI Evolution

As originally defined, OPI had limited usefulness. It still assumed that images would be separated, retouched, corrected, and

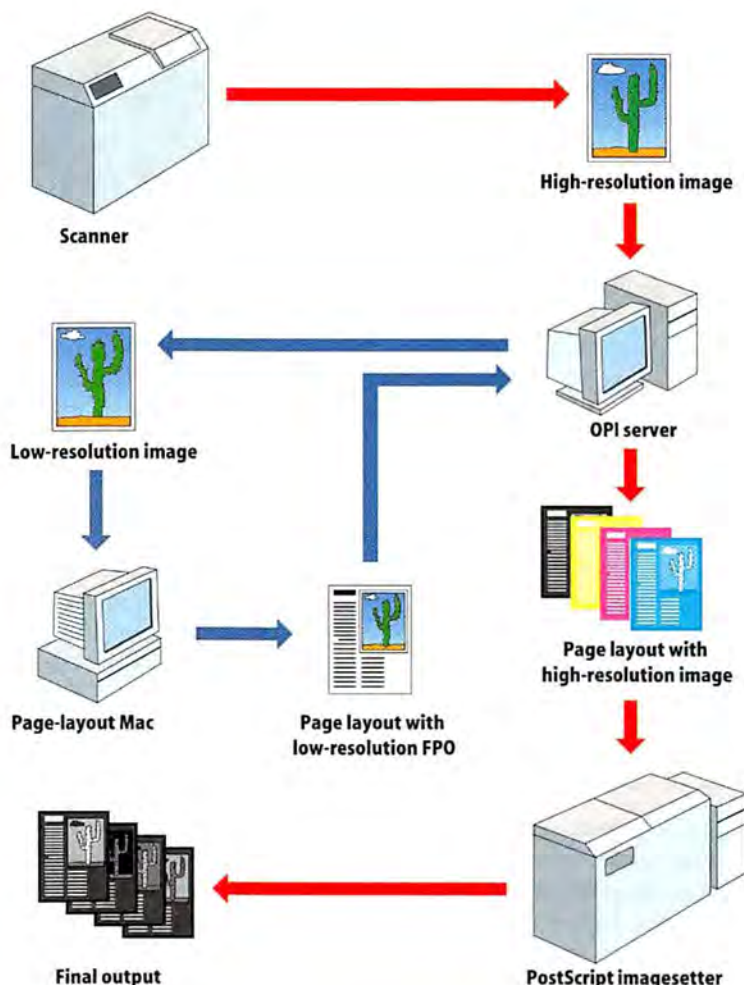


figure 1 / How OPI works: An image scanned at high resolution is sent to the OPI server. The OPI software generates a low-resolution version that the client uses for page layout. When the files are returned to the service bureau for final output on a PostScript imagesetter, the OPI software replaces the low-resolution image with its high-resolution counterpart.

masked on high-end systems, so it worked only with TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) files. But TIFF, a flexible format used primarily for continuous-tone images such as photographs, left something to be desired in this case: TIFF images by definition are always rectangular and cannot convey information about irregular borders, masking, or clipping paths — that requires conversion to the EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format, which can contain that information.

OPI's initial inability to work with EPS files slowed the adoption of the OPI strategy. Increasingly, publishers wanted to use four-color EPS files rather than TIFF files, and most desktop color-separation work involved a variation of the EPS format called DCS (Desktop Color Separation).

A DCS file consists of a master file, which is used as a low-resolution preview, and four color-separated EPS versions of the image, one each in cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. All five pieces reside in one place, however — there's no picture replacement involved — so DCS files are even larger than equivalent TIFF files. (For more on DCS, see "Graphically Speaking," January '94, page 145.)

The popularity of DCS spurred vendors of OPI and competitive picture-replacement systems to handle DCS in addition to TIFF files. Sometimes advertised as OPI/DCS servers, these systems work by using the master file, or a form of it, as the client's FPO while keeping the four separated files on the server.

Who Needs OPI?

As a production system, OPI makes sense for image-laden publications that follow predictable workflow and production lines. Publications that reuse images, such as catalogs, are also good candidates for OPI.

For publishers, OPI is most practical if several conditions exist:

- You plan to allow the service bureau or in-house production department to do any retouching, photo composition, or color correction rather than trying to do the work yourself.
- The final image sizes can be set early in the design process, and the designers subsequently alter only the position and cropping of those images.
- You can decide early on which images to use in your publication and don't swap

OPI SYSTEMS

Several picture-replacement, or OPI, systems now exist. Some systems are proprietary, whereas others are not tied to any specific vendor's equipment.

OPEN SYSTEMS

Color Central

Compumation, Inc.
100 N. Patterson Street
State College, PA 16801
814-238-2120; 814-238-2246 (fax)

InterSEP

Archetype
100 Fifth Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-7544; 617-890-3661 (fax)

PServe ADS and PServe Supra

COPS (Cooperative Printing Solutions)
5950 Live Oak Parkway, Ste. 175
Norcross, GA 30093
404-840-0810; 404-448-7821 (fax)

PROPRIETARY SYSTEMS

EtherServe

Helios; sold by Agfa Division, Miles, Inc.
100 Challenger Road
Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660
201-440-2500; 201-342-4742 (fax)

Hyphen SpectraServer/OPI Server

Hyphen, Inc.
181 Ballardvale Road
Wilmington, MA 01887
508-988-0880; 508-988-0879 (fax)

LinoServe

Linotype-Hell
625 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788
800-633-1900 or 516-434-2000;
516-434-2706 (fax)

Scitex APR (Automatic Picture Replacement)

Scitex USA
8 Oak Park Road
Bedford, MA 01730
617-275-5150; 617-275-3430 (fax)

A Pad for Everyone!



Moustrak

customizes

mousepads, wrist-

pads, and graphic pads.

And now available is our new line of Star Trek® graphic mousepads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) — retail price for our graphic pads ranges from \$9.95 to \$15.95.

MOUSTRAK™ INC.

United States-800-221-6687
International-702-884-1925
Fax-702-884-1827
Canada-800-668-8440

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of
Paramount Pictures

DEALERS CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

images late in the page-production process.

● Your scans and page output are performed at the same location.

OPI Tailor

It's unlikely you'll choose a service bureau based on which OPI system it uses, but if you plan to use OPI or buy a system for your company, there are several issues you should

explore, lest you get some nasty surprises.

What file types does the service bureau's OPI system support? Scitex CT; TIFF RGB; TIFF CMYK; DCS; four-color EPS; Photo YCC; and perhaps even PICT, now that Quick-Draw GX is upcoming? Early users of OPI were often frustrated by being restricted to using TIFF files when they preferred the DCS format. Make sure that the service

bureau's OPI server handles the file formats you need and feel comfortable working with.


How well do the low-resolution FPO files print on your in-house printer? Some OPI systems give the scanner operator a variety of resolution, line-screen, and format options for the FPO file in order to give you optimal output on your in-house color printer. The bottom line is that the FPO image should work with all aspects of your design system.

Does the OPI system provide cross-platform flexibility? If you create some of your pages on a PC or UNIX system instead of a Mac, be sure to see what file types the OPI system accepts.

How accurately does the OPI system handle the file changes you make? Can it accurately support two kinds of rotation, both of the frame box and of the image within the frame box (that is, the rectangle around the image stays the same, but the image itself can rotate inside the rectangle)? What about skewing? How well does it handle resizing? What about type printed over images? Run test pages to confirm that the system offers the support you need in these areas.

Does the system support masking? Most images come in a rectangular frame, but if you use image silhouettes and/or irregularly shaped image frames, make sure the server can handle them correctly.

Does the system provide some form of color management? Some OPI systems incorporate color management, so that your low-resolution files will give you a reasonably accurate idea of your final image's color. This leads to fewer surprises at the printing press, and you may even save yourself a round of Matchprints, for color-checking purposes.

Can the system perform a smart search for the high-resolution file, or does that file always have to be in a specific place? Some picture-replacement systems look for files only on the server's principal disk. Smarter systems can locate files even if you move them to other media, such as a removable cartridge. Searching for the high-resolution file is the trade shop or service bureau's headache, but you may want to avoid a shop where version confusion is an issue. 

Steve Hannaford is editor and publisher of *Prepress Business Observer*, a newsletter for the publishing industry.

Some people think that by copying their software they'll make out like a bandit. They're right.



Copy software illegally and you're committing a federal crime with fines of up to \$100,000. Help your organization comply with the law by ordering our Software Management



Don't copy that floppy.

Guide. For only \$80 you'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh,™ comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for keeping your software legal. And your record clean.

Keep your software legal. To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to: SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756.

Name _____
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____ Ext. _____
Please send me _____ copies at \$80 each. Total \$ _____ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard®
Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature of Cardholder _____ Name of Cardholder _____

Vol. 3, Issue No. 7

Orchard News



Apple Trees Bear Fruit For 50 Years

is done by spraying chemicals that damage about half of the trees blossoms. A chemical that is already registered by the Environmental Protection Agency for use on other crops

Apple trees will bear fruit after approximately four years and will continue to do so for about fifty years. Apples are now grown twelve months out of the year in temperate latitudes of all continents. Until the early 1900's apples were not in season during the summer months. A breakthrough in the 1940's at Cornell University Agricultural College with controlled atmosphere storage extended the growing season year-round.



Color is the key to picking fruit at its peak. Bright reds, yellows, greens, or oranges tell you that harvest time has arrived.



Left alone an apple tree will yield a large crop one year and few fruit the next. The apple tree voluntarily sheds some apples, but to truly counteract this effect orchardists thin their trees each spring. This thinning



can likely be a safe and effective spray. Several of the tested products have been found to effectively damage apple flowers so that they cannot be pollinated. This can be done without harming bees, which are responsible for the pollination.

Continued pg. 6

Vol. 3, Issue No. 7

Orchard News



Apple Trees Bear Fruit For 50 Years

is done by spraying chemicals that damage about half of the trees blossoms. A chemical that is already registered by the Environmental Protection Agency for use on other crops

Apple trees will bear fruit after approximately four years and will continue to do so for about fifty years. Apples are now grown twelve months out of the year in temperate latitudes of all continents. Until the early 1900's apples were not in season during the summer months. A breakthrough in the 1940's at Cornell University Agricultural College with controlled atmosphere storage extended the growing season year-round.



Color is the key to picking fruit at its peak. Bright reds, yellows, greens, or oranges tell you that harvest time has arrived.



Left alone an apple tree will yield a large crop one year and few fruit the next. The apple tree voluntarily sheds some apples, but to truly counteract this effect orchardists thin their trees each spring. This thinning



can likely be a safe and effective spray. Several of the tested products have been found to effectively damage apple flowers so that they cannot be pollinated. This can be done without harming bees, which are responsible for the pollination.

Continued pg. 6

\$60 Film & Separation cost — The Microtek 45t scanner*

\$1,105 Film & Separation cost — outside pre-press house**

Apples vs. Apples

Until now, your high-quality color scans for publication and four-color printing were usually done on expensive drum scanners. Owning and maintaining this type of equipment was not an affordable option.

But now there's the ScanMaker® 45t Multi-format Film Scanner from Microtek, so you can branch out and do your own high-quality scanning and save money in the process.

The ScanMaker 45t produces high-quality scans and separations from 35mm, 2 1/4 or 4 x 5 transparencies. The 45t features 36-bit color with interpolated resolution as high as 10,000 x 10,000 pixels and 2,000 dpi. Microtek's Dynamic Color Rendition technology produces from original 36-bit image data an optimized 24-bit file for use with today's 24-bit imaging software. The result—precise digital color. Also included with the 45t is Kodak's EKTACHROME Film Production Guide Q-60A for use with Microtek's Custom



Calibration Utility that builds a calibration profile for your specific scanner. Now add 12-bit grayscale scaling from 1% to 100% and a maximum 5" x 5" scanning area and you have a scanner that rivals even the most expensive scanning equipment.

But there's more than cost-savings. Consider the time saved in producing high-quality scans at your own desktop. You now have complete control and can even manipulate the image with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (included with your purchase of the ScanMaker 45t) without incurring expensive system time at your separators.

Priced thousands less than its nearest competitors, the ScanMaker 45t will soon pay for itself — who knows, maybe on your first multiple-image project.

For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call **1-800-654-4160**.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

©1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. Microtek is a registered trademark of Microtek Lab, Inc. All other trademarks whether registered or not are the property of their respective holders. *Images were scanned with Microtek's ScanModule for Adobe Photoshop. Separations were done in Cachet by EFI. Film cost of \$60 based on 4 pieces of lino film from service bureau, no match print included.

Flexibility (flek·sə·'bil·ət·ē) *n.* 1, A feature previously not found in this category. *example:* For under \$800, **TI microWriter™** printers with **Adobe® PostScript®** give you more networking and paper handling flexibility than Apple and HP, at a lot lower price.



THE UNDER \$800 PRINTER, REDEFINED.

	TI microWriter PS23	Apple LaserWriter Select 310	HP 4ML
Print Speed	5 ppm	5 ppm	4 ppm
AppleTalk® Connection	Standard	Not Avail.	Standard
Paper Trays	(std.) 250 sheet	250 sheet	100 sheet
	(opt.) 250 sheet	250 sheet	Not Avail.
Auto Emulation Switching	Standard	Not Avail.	Standard
List Price	\$799	\$1079	\$1279

If you're looking for a PostScript printer with a street price well under \$800, you'll have a hard time finding one with as many features as a TI microWriter.

Just look at the chart and compare it to our leading competitors, Apple and HP. Then, when you're ready for a full-featured printer that's truly flexible, at a price that's truly affordable, take a look at a TI microWriter. We're so confident you'll like it, we'll even give you our 30-day satisfaction guarantee.* For more information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



Specifications in chart are based on information as of 11/93. *Offer applies if returned in good condition within 30 days of purchase. microWriter and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 TI.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS ON Bridges

REMOTE CONTROL /

FARALLON BEEFS UP TIMBUKTU

EASY REMOTE CONTROL of networked Macs and PCs has long been the forte of Farallon's Timbuktu. The newly released Timbuktu Pro for Macintosh (\$199) adds increased speed, industrial-strength security, and support for System 7 Pro's PowerTalk.

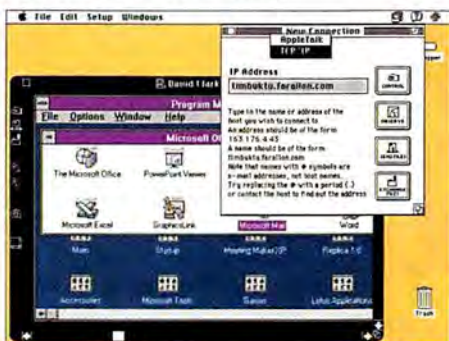
If you're making your Macintosh a host for others to log on to, Timbuktu Pro lets you create your own user accounts with passwords and privileges similar to those used by AppleShare. Network administrators have even more control over security and can set such criteria as minimum password requirements for users.

Timbuktu Pro clients and hosts are listed in PowerTalk's desktop Catalogs directory-services feature. You can also use Timbuktu Pro from the System 7 Pro desktop, using Timbuktu's PowerTalk Business Cards, which are similar to System 7 Pro's information cards and contain Control, Observe, Send, and Exchange buttons.

Timbuktu Pro uses compression to reduce network traffic, which Farallon says

can result in as much as a 400-percent speed improvement when running over Apple Remote Access. Timbuktu Pro also provides remote control of and file transfer over TCP/IP networks, including the Internet. Unfortunately, however, AppleTalk is still the only network option for PCs running Timbuktu for Windows, and there is as yet no support for Novell's IPX protocol.

Farallon has also released a minor upgrade for Timbuktu for Windows: Version 1.1 improves printing and adds support for more network-interface cards as well as for Farallon's revolutionary EtherWave, a daisy-chainable Ethernet system. 510-814-5100. / John Rizzo



POWERTALK /

E-MAIL EXPLOSION

YOU CAN NOW AUTOMATE YOUR E-MAIL responses with PowerRules for System 7 Pro (\$99.95), from Beyond, Inc. (617-229-0006), a big name in peer-to-peer e-mail in the PC world. PowerRules lets you build rules-based e-mail-handling systems that filter messages, automatically create replies, and perform other functions based on your mail's contents.

PowerRules uses System 7 Pro's PowerTalk and Apple's scripting language, AppleScript, to file and forward e-mail messages. Users can create simple macros or complex work-flow systems that can call other AppleScript-compatible applications to look up and forward data automatically. PowerRules works with any PowerTalk or PowerShare-compatible e-mail front-end or transport gateway.

StarNine (510-649-4949), maker of Mail*Link for PowerTalk/QM (\$99), a personal QuickMail gateway for System 7 Pro users, now has a personal gateway for the Internet. Mail*Link for PowerTalk/Internet (\$99) lets you receive Internet messages in your desktop In Tray and send messages from mail-enabled applications. Mail*Link works whether you access the Internet through a dial-up modem connection or through a LAN gateway with a POP (post-office protocol) account specified on your PowerTalk Key Chain. SLIP support will be available soon. StarNine is also planning an SMTP gateway for connecting UNIX mail and directory services to Apple's PowerShare server software. / John Rizzo



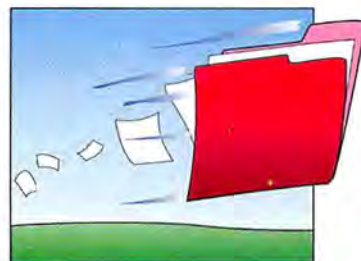
LANS: FASTER FILE TRANSFER

SUPERFAST NETWORKING STANDARDS are still the stuff of dreams, but Rad Unlimited Networking (201-529-4600), also known as RUN, has found a way to cut file-transfer times on currently installed networks to a fourth or less. RunWay, a software-only network accelerator, makes use of the unutilized bandwidth available even on busy networks. Most network traffic consists of short bursts of data, or *packets*. RunWay decreases the amount of time between packets being sent, so more packets can be sent over the network in the same period of time. RunWay automatically adjusts its data output to varying network loads and uses existing network protocols.

Tests show that RunWay moves files an average of 4 times as fast as standard networking. Preliminary tests of beta software in the MacUser office showed that RUN's claims are conservative: We saw a 100-percent increase over transferring files with System 7's file


sharing, and one file was transferred more than 20 times as fast. Entire folders can also be transferred, although the speed gain is less than that for single files. RUN claims that RunWay also improves speed over WANs, including T1 and satellite links, and will accelerate future high-speed networks such as Fast Ethernet.

The RunWay application (there are no extensions or control panels), which must be running on each Macintosh you want to transfer files to and from, can also be used on a server Mac. A version for LocalTalk and Ethernet networks costs \$395, and an all-network version, which also works on FDDI, costs \$795. / John Rizzo





WHEN IT COMES TO MEMORY, WE'D LIKE TO SAY WE HAVE AN EDGE OVER THE OTHER GUYS. BUT THE FACT IS, WE HAVE SEVERAL.

 There's one sharp distinction which makes TechWorks the leader in memory products: outrageous customer support that's a cut above. Unlike countless memory resellers, we manufacture our own memory modules. Right here in Austin, Texas. Each one backed by a lifetime warranty plus a 30-day, no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. And if you ever have a problem with any TechWorks memory, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight.

Call us today for a complete price list. And see why our competition is on edge. But our customers aren't.



We have all memory for all Macs.

TechWorks® is a registered trademark of TechnologyWorks, Inc. • 4030 Braker Lane West, Ste. 350 • Austin, TX 78759 • Phone: 512-794-8533 Fax: 512-794-8520
CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Don't like it? Return it.

It's just that simple.



Problem? We'll replace it.

Via overnight delivery.



Questions? We have answers. Just call us.



All our own memory.

All fully guaranteed.



It'll perform.

Or we'll replace it free.

FREE
MEMORY SOLUTIONS
CALL NOW
FOR COMPETITIVE
1-800-477-7777

Expanding Your AppleTalk Net

Adding a router to your network can bring great benefits — if you install it correctly.

Here are four steps to success. **BY KURT VANDERSLUIS**

THINGS ARE BEGINNING to get out of hand. Your network has been growing: Even with Ethernet, performance is slow, particularly when the marketing department is moving one of its mega-megabyte files. And with PowerBooks proliferating, you want to hold on to one LocalTalk network, after all. But fortunately, the addition of one box, a router, may solve all of your problems.

A router is a key component of any AppleTalk network bigger than workgroup size. Routers join two or more network *segments* — whether LocalTalk, Ethernet, or token ring — to form an *internet*. They also act as traffic cops, keeping network traffic confined to the workgroup in which it belongs. In a multirouter network, routers find the most efficient path through the internet.

Setting up a router is less complicated than configuring a file server or mail server, but the stakes are higher. Adding a router

changes an internet's structure, affecting it at a basic level. A good router configuration improves your internet's manageability and performance; a poor configuration creates chaos. Taking the following four steps will help you avoid the biggest pitfalls:

Step 1

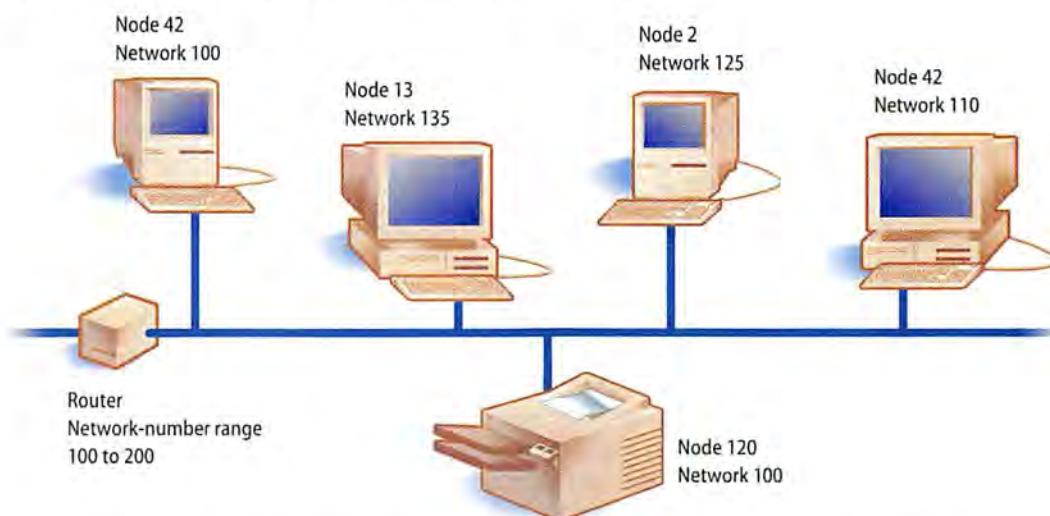
Get the Right Address. Each network segment connected to a router is treated as an individual network, and data travels from one network to another through the router. When setting up a router, you set two definitions for each network it's connected to. The first definition is the network address, which consists of one or more identification numbers; the second is the zone names associated with each of those networks. You have to supply network-address and zone-name definitions only for the networks that are directly connected to the router you're installing; it will query any other routers that are on the internet for their network-

address and zone-name definitions.

You set network-address and zone-name definitions via configuration software running on your Mac. Each router has its own setup software, so make sure you read your router's manual *carefully* before starting; it may include information about procedures or special features peculiar to your router. When you configure a router for the first time, it should be connected to your Macintosh only, not to the internet.

Each network in the internet must have a unique address — assigning any two networks the same address creates conflicts that can bring down the internet. A LocalTalk network is limited to a single number for its network address, but you can assign each Ethernet and token-ring network a range of network-address numbers. This increases the number of available node addresses in a network, because for each network address, you can have 254 node addresses (see the "Dynamic Addressing"

DYNAMIC ADDRESSING / nodes and networks



NETWORK ADDRESSING IS CRUCIAL. When a network has only one address, you are limited to 254 nodes, or devices, on the network, because there are only 254 available node addresses. But when you assign a *range* of network-address numbers to a network (possible with Ethernet and token-ring but

not with LocalTalk networks), each device in the network automatically picks a network address in addition to its node address. The advantages: The combination of the two addresses uniquely identifies each device on an internet and gives you room to add new devices as your internet grows.

FIRE-UP Your FONTS...

With The Hottest Font Styling
And Design Tool On Disk!

Effects SPECIALIST™

The Premier Font Styling
and Design Program

120 Dynamic Type Effects
Each Modifiable 1000s of Ways!

Increase Creativity The Easy Way...
Maximize the Speed
and Power Of Your
Graphic Design.

Powerful,
Versatile,
Creative!

Quickly and easily transform ordinary fonts
into spectacular display type and graphic
effects. Create unique and powerful artwork
for logos, headlines, mastheads,
presentations, stationery, slides, flyers,
brochures, newsletters, posters, banners and
an endless variety of exciting graphic
applications.

QUICK & EASY

- 120 Predesigned Graphic Effects For Fonts
- Use With Your Favorite Applications
- Transform Any Font Into Spectacular Display Type or Graphics
- Scaling, Rotation, Kerning, Skewing and Rulers
- Full Color Support Including Color Separations
- Import/Export PICT and EPS Files
- Output to Virtually Any Device
- On-Line Help
- WYSIWYG Display
- Background Generator
- Easy to Learn, Easy to Use



ONLY
\$105
Retail Value
\$179.95

Another Software Innovation From

POSTSCRIPT
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

The Creative Support Software Specialists™

FREE WITH PURCHASE!

5 Monotype® fonts & 26 PolyType® graphics in font format.

FREE GROUND SHIPPING

DUSTIN
DESIGN SOFTWARE

Toll Free in USA Mon thru Fri 6AM

to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

24-hour FAX

1-818-884-5310

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sidebar). My rule of thumb is that there should be at least five times the number of node addresses as there are nodes. If, for example, your Ethernet network has 200 devices on it, you'll need a range of four network-address numbers to give you the recommended 1,000 node addresses, which will keep network traffic moving smoothly and allow for future growth.

Figure out a network-addressing scheme that makes geographical sense for your internet. For example, you might assign the network on the first floor the range 1,000 to 1,999, the one on the second floor 2,000 to 2,999, and so on.

Step 2

Zone the Internet. Regardless of the size of the network-address number range, you can define as many as 255 zone names for each Ethernet or token-ring network and 1 for each LocalTalk network. The main purpose of zones is to help users navigate through the internet and locate services such as file servers and printers. Nodes can be associated with any of the zones defined but will at first be assigned to the default zone you specify to the router. Users on Ethernet and token-ring networks can then use the Network control panel to pick which one they want as the home zone for their Macs. You can place laser printers in a particular zone by using Apple's LaserWriter Utility.

Name zones after projects, geographical locations, or workgroups. When users open the Chooser, all the services they use should be in their default zones — they shouldn't have to search other zones for the services they need or scroll through the names of lots of printers or file servers they don't need.

Step 3

Avoid Network Conflicts. If your internet contains only one router, your job is now just about done. But if you have more than one router, you must check that you haven't given a router any definitions that conflict with those of other routers on the internet.

Routers that are configured as I've described are said to be *seeded*, or *seed*, routers, meaning that they tell other routers what they know about the internet. If you have more than one router, you can avoid conflicts by leaving one or more routers *non-seeded*, or without definitions. A nonseeded router begins service by asking the other

routers running on the internet to supply the address and zone information necessary for it to function on the internet.

Depending on the router, you can set it to be nonseeded either by leaving the network-address and zone-name fields in the router-setup software empty or by typing the number 0 in the network-address field and an asterisk in the zone-name field. Because nonseeded routers get their definitions from seeded routers, you can leave a router nonseeded only when the internet it's on has at least one seeded router.

Some seeded routers attempt to detect conflicts in order to avoid spreading information that might disrupt the internet. This so-called *soft seeding* is not an official AppleTalk procedure, so each of the routers that uses this method (those from Apple, Cisco, and Novell, for example) differs slightly in how it handles conflicts. Other routers, such as the Webster MultiGate and those in Shiva's FastPath series, could be called *hard-seeded*, because they do not check for conflicts and will insist on using the definitions you give them, even if other routers on the internet have the same definitions.

Regardless of the type of seeding you use, it's important to coordinate your network-address and zone-name definitions with any other network managers in your organization. Any mistakes you make will cause a host of problems, such as zones and services disappearing from the Chooser.

Step 4

Check Your Setup. You can check that a router is operating correctly by plugging your Mac in to each of the networks connected to the router. In each network, make sure the Chooser has the default zone and zone list you expect to see, and make sure the Network control panel shows all the correct zones. It is convenient to automate this procedure by making use of good router-verification software, such as Neon Software's RouterCheck.

These steps will help you avoid the most common router problems, but it's not over yet; you'll have to do some troubleshooting down the line. But *that's* another story. ☞

Kurt VanderSluis, the author of *Troubleshooting Macintosh Networks*, is president of The Network Group, in Seattle, Washington.

What Makes Our 11x17 Printer Better Than The Rest?

**NOW
Supporting
Oversized
Paper!**



600 dpi, 800 dpi,
960 dpi, 1200 dpi, Speed, Flexibility,
Upgradability and Support... oh yeah, Price.

When shopping for an 11x17 PostScript® compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the *Accel-a-Writer 8100*, you'll get...

11x17 OverSize Printing - The oversize paper support will give full bleed capabilities on 11" x 17" documents.

True High Resolution - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi, 960 x 960 dpi, and 1200 x 1200 dpi upgrades.

High Speed Printing - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is built for speed with the AMD 29030 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's *Advanced Memory Management*, and Canon's 8 page per minute LBP®-BX laser print engine.

**Quality
Assurance
Guarantee**

Flexibility - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology*.

Best Price - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is only \$3,995.

Quality Assurance Guarantee - To protect your investment, Xante provides a one year warranty and full customer support on all our products. Compare, then call us.

	Accel-a-Writer® 8100	QMS® 860 Print System	NewGen® TurboPS 660 B	CalComp® CCL-600
Standard Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
Optional Resolution (dpi)	800 x 800, 960 x 960 & 1200 x 1200	None	600 x 1200	None
Standard RAM	12 MB	12 MB	12 MB	16 MB
Virtual Disk Technology	✱†			
Enhanced Gray Scale	✱			
Price	\$3,995	\$4,595	\$5,495	\$3,995

† Optional

Statistics as of 6/93

1-800-926-8839

Ext. 2209
Fax 205-476-9421



XANTE

Innovations in Output

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a registered trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HOW TO USE PC DATA WITHOUT LOSING YOUR COOL



You asked them to give you the file on a disk. But the floppy they handed you was formatted for an IBM PC.

Worse yet, the file was created by a program you don't have.

So what kind of gyrations do you have to go through now? None at all, if you've installed AccessPC.*

All you need to do with the disk is pop it into your Mac's floppy drive.

And all you need to do with the file is double-click.

You see, AccessPC makes PC disks look just like Mac ones.

And it makes PC files instantly accessible to your Macintosh applications. ➔

It even lets you write PC files back to disk from your Mac programs.

How, you ask, does AccessPC do this?

Unlike other packages that only provide disk compatibility, AccessPC also includes dozens of translators.

So when you try to open a file ➔

your Macintosh doesn't recognize, AccessPC opens it anyway—and asks you which Mac format to convert it to. ⚡

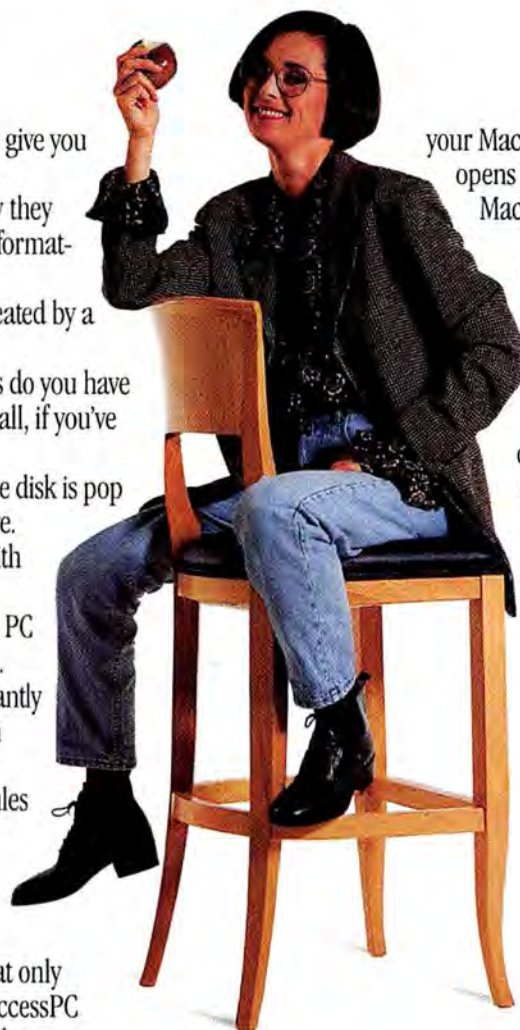
And when you go to write a Mac file to a PC disk, AccessPC lets you choose which PC format you want.

Speaking of choices, AccessPC works with all kinds of PC media—from floppies and flopticals, to Bernoullis, SyQuests and mageto-opticals. It lets you format and partition them, too.

Dial 800-848-7677. Or visit your dealer for a demo. ⚡

And discover the words that best describe AccessPC.

No sweat.



In Europe, call (44) 494 459426

Insignia

Multipatform Printing



As PC printing vendors add Mac-like printing features to their products, the good news is that they're also making them more accessible to Mac users. BY JOHN RIZZO

ONE ARGUMENT FOR the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) is that if we help bring a less developed country such as Mexico up to our own more prosperous level, our economy will benefit as well. Although I wouldn't put money on the soundness of this argument, I would wager that a similar contention holds true for the world of computing. We Macintosh users benefit when the other side — PCs, in this case — catches up with us.

Printing technology is a prime example. The big boys of the PC world, including Intel and Hewlett-Packard, are finally telling PC users what Mac users have known all along: Parallel ports are actually pretty slow printer connections; connecting printers directly to a network offers more flexibility for more users; and controlling printers from the desktop is better than controlling them via buttons on the printer itself.

What benefits do we Mac users get when PC printer manufacturers improve their products? For starters, we'll see lots more PC

printers showing up in our Choosers. Even better, it'll be easier to integrate Macs into corporate environments, so we can play with the PC majority on its own terms.

Networking Printers

The first major thrust in improving PC printing has been to put printers on Ethernet networks as stand-alone devices. Many high-end, multipatform printers (including those from Hewlett-Packard and Apple) already come with built-in Ethernet, but older or less advanced PC printers usually connect to a single PC or a network-server PC via a parallel port. Network access to such a printer is clumsy and slow.

Products that put PC printers directly on LocalTalk networks have been available for several years (GDT's \$399 PowerPrint LT, for example), but that doesn't help much, because Ethernet is where it's at in the PC world. Mac printers have long been able to connect to Ethernet, using devices such as Dayna's EtherPrint, but that's no great feat either, given that LocalTalk printers are already network printers whereas parallel

printers are not. Recently, however, HP and Intel have each come up with EtherPrint-type products for parallel printers.

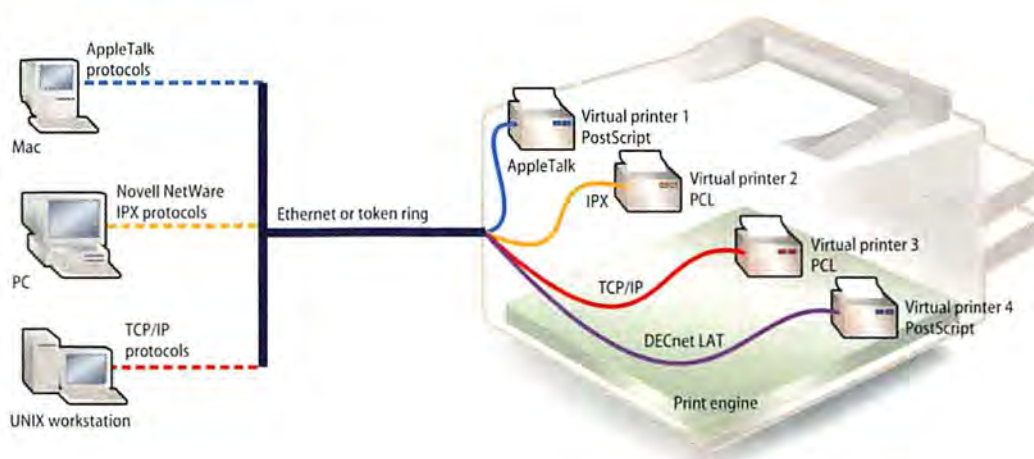
The HP JetDirect EX (\$499 for Ethernet networks, \$699 for token ring) is an external parallel-to-Ethernet (or parallel-to-token-ring) device that puts parallel printers on a network on which Macs can access them. The JetDirect EX is a tiny box, about the size of a 1-inch stack of index cards.

Unlike the EtherPrint, which is designed for Mac-only environments, the JetDirect EX is as platform-correct as can be. It's multipatform, supporting Macs as well as DOS, Windows, Windows NT, and UNIX machines. It's also multiprotocol, supporting TCP/IP, IPX, and AppleTalk. And it's multi-NOS, working with print servers on AppleShare, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, and IBM LAN Server networks. There is no Banyan VINES support, but there is a slot for a future ROM upgrade, so such support may become possible.

Intel has a similar box called the NetPortExpress XL (\$599 for Ethernet networks, \$799 for token ring). The lightweight

MULTIPLATFORM PRINTERS / *virtual printers*

DATAPRODUCTS' VPT (Virtual Printer Technology), used in the company's LZR 1580 and LZR 2080 printers, enables sharing of a single printer among multiple platforms. Users of Macs, PCs, and UNIX-based machines see one or more so-called virtual printers that offer the protocols and printer languages they need. Virtual printers can be set to print different resolutions and to use different paper trays.





When I Said "I've Got
To Have A Better Way To
Manage Files,"

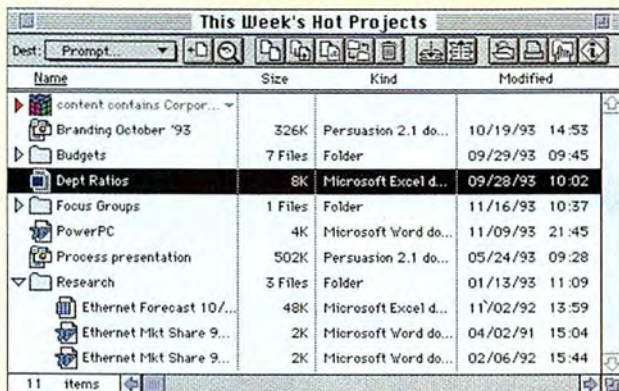
Dayna Said,
"You've Got It."

No Boundaries

NO LIMITS

Introducing ProFiles. File Management That Goes Beyond The Finder.

Let's face it, the Finder could use some help managing all the data you have to work with these days. Introducing ProFiles™. File management software that goes beyond the limits of the Finder. And puts you in control of information wherever it's stored—on your desktop, your hard drive or clear across the network.



Name	Size	Kind	Modified
content contains Corpor...			
Branding October '93	326K	Persuasion 2.1 do...	10/19/93 14:53
Budgets	7 Files	Folder	09/29/93 09:45
Dept Ratios	8K	Microsoft Excel d...	09/28/93 10:02
Focus Groups	1 Files	Folder	11/16/93 10:37
PowerPC	4K	Microsoft Word do...	11/09/93 21:45
Process presentation	502K	Persuasion 2.1 do...	05/24/93 09:28
Research	3 Files	Folder	01/13/93 11:09
Ethernet Forecast 10/...	48K	Microsoft Excel d...	11/02/92 13:59
Ethernet Mkt Share 9...	2K	Microsoft Word do...	04/02/91 15:04
Ethernet Mkt Share 9...	2K	Microsoft Word do...	02/06/92 15:44

ProFiles makes everything you do with the Finder faster and easier. Plus, it frees you from the rigid filing system of the Finder so you can do things you've never been able to do before.

Like working in a single window on files scattered over the network. Like synchronizing folders or volumes. Like compressing files in the background while you move them. Like aliasing, copying, opening or printing dozens of files in different folders and volumes all at once. Like making file management a breeze.

Smart, Smart, Network Smart.

ProFiles works over AppleTalk as well as NetWare and UNIX file servers. And because it's network savvy, ProFiles can always find things anywhere on the network, no matter how they've changed or where they're buried.

If you're looking for a better way to manage files, look to Dayna. For more information, call 800-343-2962 ext. 815 or use our 24-hour FAX Response System.



Dayna®

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc. #2204

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProFiles and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.
©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoe Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

NetPortExpress XL can be attached to the back of a printer with Velcro fasteners. It has some extra features too, including a spooling function that supports as many as 32 print queues and the ability — with its two parallel ports and one serial port — to support three printers. As for its platform-correctness credentials, the NetPortExpress XL can simultaneously support IPX, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk networks, but at the moment it works only with the NetWare NOS (including NetWare for Macintosh). Support for LAN Manager and Windows NT Advanced Server is expected by the middle of the year.

Catch-up Conspiracies

For Mac users, an Ethernet connection alone is not enough to make PC printers accessible. Macs need the correct driver to communicate with the printer software. If the PC printers are PostScript printers, the Mac's LaserWriter driver should work fine. But if the printers speak a PC language such as PCL (Printer Command Language), you'll have to add the appropriate driver. Products such as GDT's PowerPrint (\$149) and Orange Micro's Grappler (\$99) have drivers that let you print to more than 900 or more than 1,000 different PC printers, respectively. A version for NetWare, PowerPrint/NW (\$499 for 50 users), adds a spooler and supports printer options such as tray selection and color. It also gives Mac users LaserWriter-like features, such as paper-size selection and page flipping.

Not surprisingly, PC users also want LaserWriter-like features, and vendors are starting to oblige. The NetPortExpress XL is one of the first products to support DMI (Desktop Management Interface), a standard developed by Intel, Hewlett-Packard, Microsoft, IBM, and other major PC vendors to provide detailed information on what software is installed and running on a network device. Sound familiar? It should. The Mac already provides this type of information to network-management applications such as Technology Works' GraceLAN. DMI lets PC printers inform users of paper jams, empty paper trays, and printers that have gone off-line, warnings AppleTalk PostScript printers have been providing for a long time.

At press time, DMI was strictly a standard for Intel/Microsoft platforms and had not yet received backing from Mac and UNIX

No Boundaries

NO LIMITS

When I Said
"I Need More Than
High-Performance In An
Ethernet Adapter,"
Dayna Said, "Come And Get It."

DaynaPORT Adapters For High-Performance Plus.

With DaynaPORT™ Macintosh Ethernet adapters, you always get high-performance plus the very best warranty and support in the industry. Whether you're connecting a brand new Quadra, LC, PowerBook, or even an older SE or Mac II to Ethernet, Dayna has the solution. And the best value for your money.

Call 800-343-2962 ext. 817 today and find out about high-performance Ethernet with all the extras. Or use our handy 24-hour FAX Response System.

FEATURES

High Performance	✓
Ethernet for every Mac	✓
Lifetime Warranty	✓
24-Hour Replacement	✓
Free Card Exchange*	✓
System 6 & 7 Compatible	✓
Apple Driver Compatible	✓
Apple SNMP Support	✓
Autosensing Technology	✓
Made in the USA	✓

*Our Guaranteed Media Compatibility program lets you exchange a DaynaPORT adapter free within one year of purchase if you change your Ethernet cable system.

 **Dayna**®

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#1100

DaynaPORT and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoe Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYING OUR
NEW SCANNER IS LIKE
TRAVELING FIRST CLASS ON
AN ECONOMY TICKET.



AGFA INTRODUCES STUDIOSCAN.™
SO MUCH SCANNER FOR
SO LITTLE MONEY.

It used to be that unless you had a lot of money to spend, a scanner was simply out of the picture. But now there's Agfa StudioScan, the new feature-rich scanner that's wonderfully affordable.

StudioScan offers the speed and efficiency of one-pass scanning for both black-and-white and color images. Its flatbed design accommodates sizes up to 8.5" x 14", and an

optional transparency module scans 35mm slides up to 8" x 10".

What's more, StudioScan comes with a complete software package, including Agfa's proven labor-saving FotoLook,™ FotoTune LE,™ FotoSnap™ programs, and Adobe PhotoShop LE. Compatible with both Macintosh and PC systems, StudioScan actually guides an entry-level user through the entire scanning process.

To find out more about StudioScan's high-quality imaging for your layouts, in-house publications, illustrated reports, and more, call 1-800-685-4271 today. And discover the Agfa scanner that offers first-class features at an economy price.

AGFA 

The complete picture.

Agfa and the Agfa-rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG, Germany. StudioScan, FotoLook, FotoSnap, and FotoTune LE are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V., Belgium. Adobe and Adobe PhotoShop LE are trademarks of Adobe, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vendors. But even if DMI did support Macs, the only people it would really help would be network administrators who use PCs to do some of the things Mac network managers can do now. The advantage is that PC network managers would be less likely to complain when Macs were added to corporate networks.

Another technology that doesn't do much for Mac users but gives new features to PC users is Dataproducts' VPT (Virtual Printer Technology). VPT, which is built in to some Dataproducts printers, tries to solve the PC problem of widely varying printer setups.

VPT allows a single printer to use multiple protocols and setups simultaneously.

THE VIRTUAL-PRINTER CONCEPT is kind of goofy for Mac users — imagine different printer settings showing up in the Chooser as different printers. Fact is, Mac users don't really need Virtual Printer Technology.

Each setup is called a *virtual printer*, and users see each one as a different printer on the network. VPT allows as many as 64 virtual printers for each actual printer.

A virtual printer can be set up for different users or applications, which in the PC world often require special printer drivers. For instance, one virtual printer could handle PostScript files, one could handle HP PCL files, another might use a certain paper tray, and a fourth could print at a particular dots-per-inch setting. Different virtual printers could communicate simultaneously with computers on the network that are using one of four network protocols: AppleTalk, IPX, TCP/IP, or DECnet LAT. All four protocols could run at once through the actual printer's single Ethernet connection.

Unlike DMI, VPT supports UNIX machines and Macs, as well as PCs. Even so, the virtual-printer concept is kind of goofy for Mac users — imagine different printer settings showing up in the Chooser as different printers.

Fact is, Mac users don't really need VPT. For the most part, Mac applications can all use the same printer driver and can access most of the advanced features of a printer,

such as PostScript support. (VPT supports PostScript Levels 1 and 2, both of which use very robust printer drivers, providing the user with a lot of output control.) VPT is valuable to Mac users only in that it lets them share the same printer with a variety of computers on various networks.

Is PC printer technology overtaking that of Mac-specific printers? Absolutely not.

Featurewise, Macintosh printing is still ahead, and it's moving even further ahead with PostScript Level 2 and QuickDraw GX. But true multiplatform printing is good for all of us — Mac users and PC users alike.

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *How Macs Work* and *MacUser Guide to Connectivity* (Ziff-Davis Press).



DOS[®], Windows[™] 3.1 and 50 MHz 486 Performance

Orange PC
MS-DOS Coprocessor

Run Mac[®] and PC programs simultaneously
16 times faster than SoftPC[™] for Windows[™]*

VGA graphics on a Mac monitor

The OrangePC NuBus[™] card is truly a technological breakthrough for running MS-DOS applications on the Macintosh. Combining the dramatic 486 SLC 2/50 performance and full VGA graphics in a window on a Mac monitor, it represents a state-of-the-art hardware solution. Unlike lazy DOS software emulators, OrangePC packs the power and features to get the job done for serious power users at a price which eliminates the DOS clone alternative (\$86 starts at \$599). OrangePC features: shared Mac/DOS files; runs DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.1 (enhanced and protected mode); one ISA bus slot for compatible PC network connection; up to 16 MB on-board memory; PC parallel and serial port. So if you need 486 performance and Windows 3.1 on a single Mac based platform, call us for your own OrangePC.



© Orange Micro, Inc. 1994
* Call for benchmark details.
SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions.

Orange Micro
Inc.

"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrecisionColor™ Pro from Radius is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available. Not in one category, not in just a few functions, but in overall performance. In fact, it's up to 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.

So now you'll be able to really scream ahead with all the speed and elegance your Mac can deliver.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. And you can quickly change between one-page and two-page views without rebooting.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh® NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including

Move As Fast As Your Mind.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO
radius



our new
IntelliColor™/20
display.

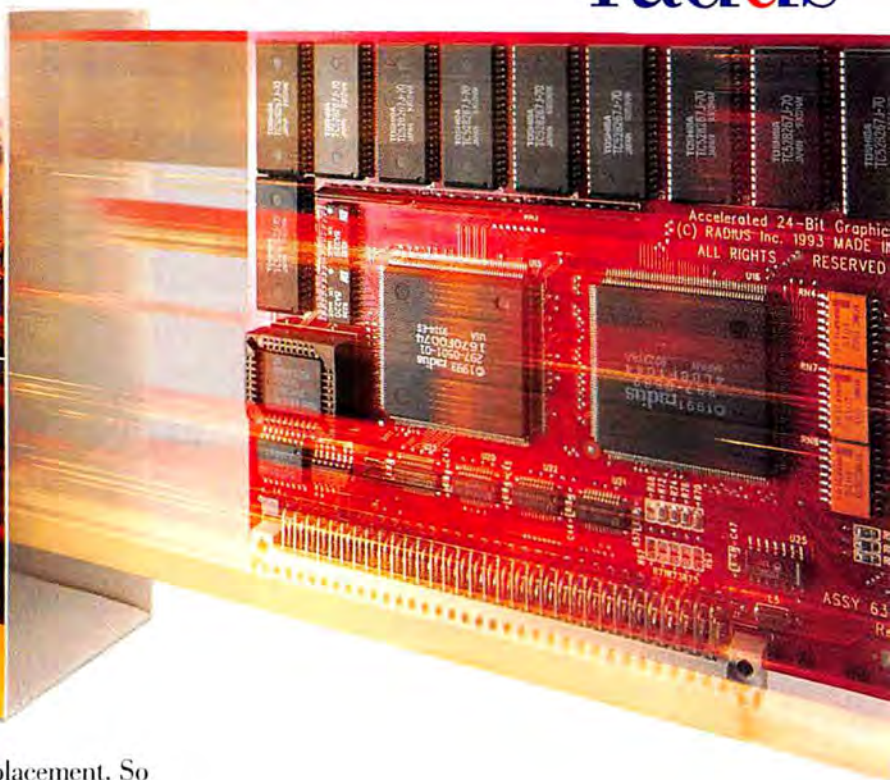
The price? Just \$2,499.

Fully backed by our Lifetime Guarantee and Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement. So now you can really scream through your color publishing work, because with PrecisionColor Pro your creativity doesn't have to wait.

And to really accelerate Photoshop™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with the most advanced twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 10 times faster than a Quadra™ 950, for only \$999.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext 101B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get the PrecisionColor Pro and PhotoBooster combo. And start moving at the speed of your mind with your Mac.



HANDS ON

Mobile Office

LIGHT STORAGE /

FLOPTICAL DRIVES

FLOPTICAL DRIVES, which use 21-megabyte disks that have the same dimensions as conventional floppy disks, have been hanging around the data-storage fringe for a couple of years, looking for something useful to do. Now Iomega has developed a Floptical drive specifically for PowerBooks. The combination is interesting but has some limitations.

Iomega's PowerBook Floptical Drive looks like an external PowerBook floppy-disk drive, and in fact, it can read from and write to ordinary 1.2-megabyte floppy disks as well as to 21-megabyte (well, more like 19 megabytes after formatting) Floptical disks. One obvious group of potential beneficiaries are traveling PowerBook Duo and PowerBook 100 users, who might normally pack a floppy-disk drive in their luggage. Substituting a PowerBook Floptical Drive would enable them to take advantage of the greater capacity of Floptical disks but would still let them read many conventional types of magnetic floppy disks. Unfortunately, however, the drive can't read 800K floppy disks at all.



A few other catches: The PowerBook Floptical Drive uses a pass-through cable to run off the same AC adapter that powers most PowerBooks. PowerBook Duo and color-PowerBook owners, however, must carry a *second* power adapter for the drive. And you can't run the drive off the PowerBook's battery either. So, if you need to spin up a Floptical disk in-flight, you'll have to connect a separate PowerBook battery to the drive (Iomega supplies a small adapter that makes this possible).

That said, the PowerBook Floptical Drive offers the technical elegance of a standard Floptical drive in a compact package. And being able to back up your PowerBook to Floptical disks while you're on the road sure beats carting around stacks of floppy disks.

With compression, you could back up an 80-megabyte hard disk to just three Floptical disks. The speed of a Floptical Drive is just slightly slower than that of a magnetic drive and quite a bit faster than that of a conventional floppy drive. The Floptical disks themselves cost approximately \$10 apiece, or 50 cents per megabyte.

For now, the PowerBook Floptical Drive is available only through *The Apple Catalog*, for \$399. To get a catalog, call 800-795-1000.

For PowerBook users who require a little more elbowroom for their removable storage (and aren't concerned about floppy-disk compatibility), Pinnacle Micro makes a 3.5-inch portable magneto-optical drive, the Tahoe-130 (\$999), which can be run from a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack. Drive cartridges hold 128 megabytes and cost \$69 each, which means the Tahoe-130 is probably a better choice than a PowerBook Floptical Drive for desktop-publishing PowerBookers, who have to wrestle with megahuge files and are more likely to have a power-hungry color machine. 800-553-7070 or 714-727-3300. / James Bradbury

THERMAL EXPRESS / PORTABLE PRINTING

NEED TO PRINT ON THE ROAD? Your options keep increasing as new portable printers hit the street. The latest we've seen is Citizen America's Citizen Notebook Printer II, a 2.6-pound thermal-fusion printer capable of printing as many as two monochrome pages per minute at 360 x 360 dpi. Although this isn't a printer you'd want to spend a lot of time printing color pages on, the Citizen Notebook Printer II *can* print CMYK in a single pass

(for the occasional emergency overhead transparency) if you switch to a color ribbon. The printer costs \$399; additional battery packs cost \$69,

and an optional adapter for your car lighter is \$49.310-453-0614. / James Bradbury



GET THE GRAY OUT / NEW TRACKBALLS

One cool thing about PowerBooks is the proliferation of goofy add-ons. In the trackball department, for instance, APS Technologies (800-926-0390 or 816-483-1600) created PowerBalls — colorful replacements for the PowerBook's standard-issue gray ball. The PowerBall costs \$9.99, and it's available for every PowerBook model. Now, CompAesthetics (800-425-2200 or 516-623-5886) has gone APS one better, by marketing AtmoSpheres. These are "artistic" replacement balls for the 140 through 180 series. A three-pack costs \$19.95. If only we could harness that same creativity toward building a better battery . . . / James Bradbury



NOW YOU CAN GET AS ORGANIZED AS YOU PRETEND TO BE.

Ah, it's been an Academy Award performance. That confident smile and firm handshake covering up the fact that you're just one more lost memo, forgotten name and misplaced schedule away from total disaster.

Well, now you can actually be that buttoned-up dynamo you've been pretending to be. Introducing Now Contact™, the most complete contact manager that, together with award-winning Now Up-to-Date™, creates the ultimate personal organizer.

Since it's no use getting organized if you can't find stuff faster, Now Contact gives you instant access to all your names, numbers and addresses, retrieving information far faster than any competitive product.



Complete with built-in word processor, it also makes printing labels, faxes, and form letters painless.

Now Up-to-Date schedules events, sets reminders, manages to-do lists, prints calendars and keeps all your associates informed. Combine it with Now Contact and you'll have a complete record of all correspondence and appointments with your contacts.

So, how productive would you be if you were as organized as you've been pretending to be? Get Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact and find out. Or pick up the phone and call us today for more information at 1-800-275-1669.

Put it on your to-do list right away. That is, of course, if you can even find it.

**Now
Software**

► *The QuickContact and Reminder menus instantly access your most important contacts and your day's events.*



► *Now Up-to-Date allows you to schedule to-dos and appointments instantly—simply click on the date and enter your information.*



► *Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact work together, linking calendar events with your contact information, so that you'll always have the phone number handy when reminded to make a call.*



For literature call FaxBack 503-274-2810 ext. 5. For 50-parks and site licensing information call 800-237-3611 ext.131.
©Now Software, Inc., 921 S.W. Washington, Suite 500, Portland, OR 97205-2823.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sync or Swim



Synchronizing files between your desktop Mac and PowerBook can be a chore. Especially when you forget about all those little background files that need syncing too. BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

I ONCE READ AN INTERVIEW in which a rich and famous person whined about the difficulties of bicoastal living, such as wanting a favorite pair of shoes or a specific outfit that, no matter where she was, happened to be at the other house. I remember thinking that someone who could afford that lifestyle shouldn't be allowed to whine about such trivial matters. And now here we are, enjoying the luxury of owning two Macs — one on our desks, the other on our laps — but are we satisfied? No, because we've discovered what it's like to have left the one item we really need at the other location.

That Syncing Feeling

Synchronizing files can become a major pastime for PowerBook owners. If you transfer a document from your desktop Mac to your PowerBook and then back to your desktop Mac, you have to make sure the file that's bouncing back and forth between Macs is always the most recent one. If someone else makes changes to the version on your desktop Mac while you're away — or if you work at the desktop Mac after you've copied the document to the PowerBook —

you can end up with two updated — but different — versions of the file. This is the main concern with file syncing, one to which there's no satisfactory solution. Even if you know that both files have been altered, what good does it do you? If one version of a file has a passage that the other one doesn't have, how do you know if the passage has erroneously been left in the one file or accidentally deleted from the other? And how do you combine the documents?

If you're working with word-processor files, you can use a word-processor-specific syncing utility, such as Advanced Software's DocuComp, to combine different versions of a document. With other types of applications, your choices are limited. You can use a file-syncing utility, such as MBS Technologies' FileRunner or Leader Technologies' PowerMerge, to tell you if a file has been altered. But a utility can be effective only if you take certain precautions up front. Here are a few things to keep in mind, whether you're using a syncing utility or going it alone.



Know What Day It Is

The one crucial thing when syncing items on two Macs is the date on which the items were modified. The Finder stamps files (and folders) with modified dates and times — which should make syncing easy, right? Sure, but only if you pay attention to other, less obvious things that affect the modified date of the items on your desktop. Here are some guidelines:

- Check that the date *and* the time are set correctly on all your Macs. For instance, when a PowerBook is taken apart for a repair or an upgrade, the main battery is removed — and the backup battery doesn't keep the

POWERBOOK SECRETS / cycles and recycles

IF YOUR BATTERY DOESN'T LAST AS LONG AS IT USED TO, no matter *what* you do to conserve power, it may be approaching the end of its useful life.

A rechargeable battery isn't rechargeable indefinitely: It's rated for a certain number of *cycles*, or recharges, after which it can't hold a charge as well as it did previously.

Batteries in many of the original PowerBooks are now two years old — more than old enough to have reached and surpassed the expected 500 cycles for a well-treated battery. I find the battery-tracking capabilities in Inline Software's PBTools invaluable for checking the discharge rate of any PowerBook battery: A steep discharge curve where there used to be a gradual one is a giveaway that you have a dying battery.

You shouldn't blame your nickel cadmium battery's short charge time on age unless you've tried to *recondition* the battery. This means using a



You can condition and recharge your PowerBook 140 to 180's battery with Lind's tiny In-Place Conditioning Unit.

battery recharger with a deep-discharge cycle, or a PowerBook utility that discharges the battery down to the required 1 volt per cell. After you have done the deep discharge, fully recharge the battery. If the full recharge doesn't give you a normal running time, repeat the discharge/recharge cycle several times before admitting defeat.

Once your battery does die of old age, don't throw it away. Return it to your dealer for recycling, or ship it back to Apple in the box your new battery comes in — you'll find a mailing label right in the package. / Richard Wolfson

Help!

The Intelligent System Problem Solver

Recognized by Mac experts as the premier utility for keeping your Mac configured correctly and operating at maximum performance.

Help! uses its SMART Teknology™ to analyze your Mac and advise you about how it is set-up. It can find problems and tell you how to fix them, or just point out things you should know to make it operate better. Help! knows of over 8,300 situations affecting more than 3,800 products.

You don't have to be a technical wizard to use Help!

All the intelligence about Macs is built-in. Help! explains its findings in terms anyone can understand. And, it only takes about 3 minutes to get a comprehensive report. Even technical wizards use Help!, because it saves them so much time. Besides, who could remember all the things Help! already knows?

Get Help! in single user or network versions. Sized to fit your needs.

US 800-873-3494
International 813-620-3494
Fax 813-620-4039



Teknosys inc.
 3923 Coconut Palm Dr., Suite 111
 Tampa, FL 33619

clock setting. If you don't reset the time and date before you start working, your most recent files may be dated 1904. If you travel across time zones and change the PowerBook's clock to match your location, you have to be careful to avoid problems when you're syncing files with their counterparts on your home Mac. When you save, the most recent version of the file might be dated an hour or two earlier than the original. If you forget this, you may get back to your home Mac and replace the current version with an older one.

- If you don't plan to alter a file, you can keep its modified date from changing by locking it in the Get Info box. Some files get a new time-and-date stamp every time you open them. Open a FileMaker document, for instance, and close it without altering its contents. You'll find that the file's modified date has changed to reflect the time you last closed the file.

- Don't trust the modified date of a folder. Always check the files inside it. If you save a new file into a folder, the folder's modified date changes accordingly. But if you alter one of the folder's existing files, the folder isn't considered modified at all, even though it's holding a recently modified file. To make things even more interesting, some applications create and then erase temporary files while you're working; a folder's time and date are modified both when the files are created and when they are erased, even if the contents of the folder are exactly the same when you start and when you finish.

- Get into the habit of closing and reopening those windows often if they contain files that are going to be synced. If you change and save a file, its date will not change as long as its window is open: Force an update by closing and then reopening the window.

Don't Forget These Files

Most people work with all sorts of peripheral files, but because those files are not actually documents created and saved in the standard way, it's easy to forget about them. They're like background noise — you don't notice it until it stops. For instance:

Custom dictionaries. If you're constantly adding words and phrases to the custom files of both Macs, file syncing will simplify the process. In addition to syncing Microsoft Word's glossary and custom dictionary, I regularly sync my custom glossary in

Baseline's Thunder 7 spelling checker, which has an expansion feature that lets me type shorthand — automatically turning *pb* into *PowerBook*, for instance.

Macros. Ever try to run a macro on one Mac that exists only on your other Mac? You should consider updating macro files regularly. As with custom dictionaries, making new entries to either Mac on an as-needed basis might work, but if you are a macro-maniac, transferring the macro files from one Mac to the other makes more sense. Remember, there are several issues to consider before transferring macros — most important, the PowerBook's lack of function keys.

DA files. Paste something into the Scrapbook on your desktop Mac, and you won't find it in your PowerBook's Scrapbook. Elementary, but easy to forget. This problem recalls the days when the Mac was a floppy-based system and we used a variety of start-up disks dedicated to certain applications or tasks. You'd paste something into the Scrapbook and be unable to find it later, because that Scrapbook was on a different disk.

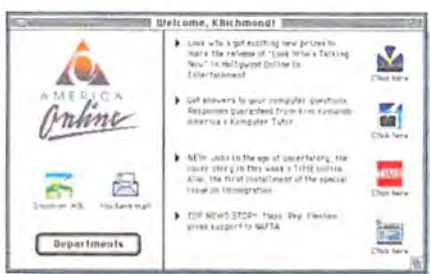
Whether you use a simple notepadlike DA to keep track of names and phone numbers (I use the free-form database Phone Pad in Fifth Generation's MacPak) or a full-fledged Rolodex-type system, don't forget to coordinate those files between your Macs.

Telecom files. How many times have you saved someone's address during an on-line session and then tried to retrieve it to send that person a note from your other Mac? Or saved an entire message or thread to review later but realized it was on the other Mac's drive when you were ready to read it? Be sure to update your office Mac with the latest messages or threads you received on your PowerBook during an on-the-road on-line session.

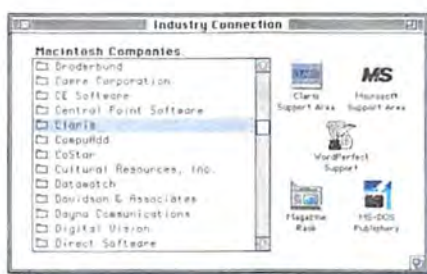
This may all sound like a headache, but once you've developed the right habits, file syncing can be relatively painless. The main things to remember are to keep the number of copies of any document to a minimum, mark each version and its changes clearly, set your system dates correctly, and limit access to your Macs. ☐

Sharon Zardetto Aker reached the pinnacle of success when her book *The Macintosh Companion* was an answer on the TV game show *Jeopardy*.

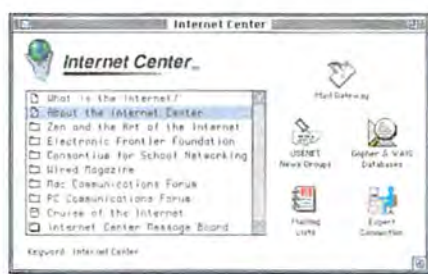
The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.SM



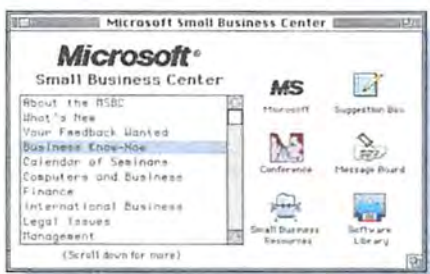
Graphic Windowing Interface



Expert Computing Advice



Internet Center



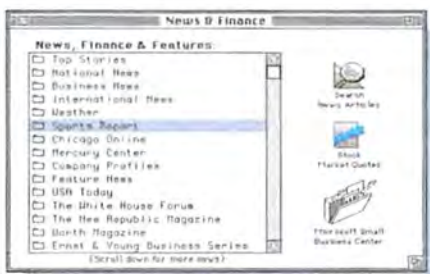
Microsoft® Small Business Center



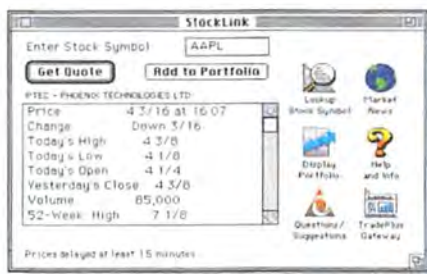
Fast, Easy Downloading



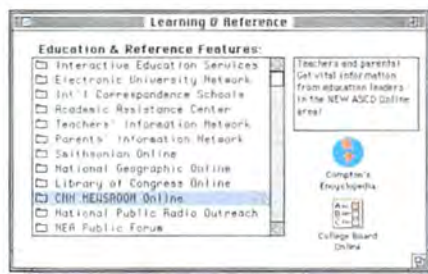
More Than 40,000 Software Files



Searchable News



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Encyclopedia & Homework Help

RESPOND
BY 3/31/94

Free Trial Offer.
Clip and mail the
card or fax it to
1-800-827-4595.

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.



Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders. 8960/Mac

CALL
1-800-827-6364, EXT. 8960
TO ORDER TODAY!

Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We send you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

Just Point And Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers — even ask them questions directly. Download any of thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them offline. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.



New Windows To Open All The Time.

America Online offers multi-file downloading, so you can select the files you want with the click of a button, then do something else while they're downloaded for you. When the downloading is finished, you'll automatically be signed off the service. Our Internet e-mail gateway links you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future — today.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — there's a world of

new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself, absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 8960 or mail the postage-paid card.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

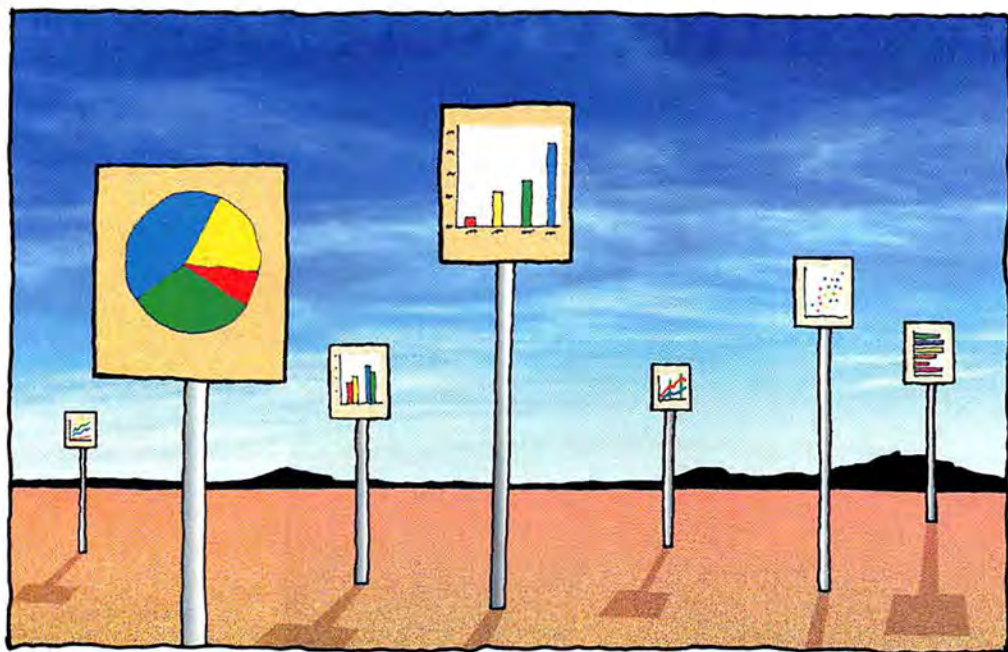
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna VA 22182-9806

Complete and mail the card
or call 1-800-827-6364,
Ext. 8960, today!





Excel lets you render pie charts in several ways — for instance, you can pull out individual wedges, turn the chart into a 3-D image, or explode certain categories to emphasize an idea (see figure 1). To explain the pros and cons of advertising on television, for example, you can use a pie chart that explains how a company divides its advertising budget among TV, newspaper, magazine, and billboard ads. Because the focus of your report is TV, you'll probably want to explode the TV category, thereby giving it greater emphasis.

In general, Excel's 3-D pie charts tend to look better than flat pie charts. But as with all rules, there is an exception: If your chart contains a lot of categories, especially ones representing very small percentages, you'll be better off using a 2-D chart. If you use a 3-D pie chart instead, the smaller slices will be difficult to see.

The Right Excel Chart

DESIGNING CHARTS that make for an effective presentation takes practice. Here are some tips for making better ones. **BY JASON SNELL**

One of the things that has made Microsoft Excel such a powerful business tool is its ability to turn arcane numerical data into colorful, easy-to-understand charts. If used creatively, a charting program can take your monthly sales figures, statistical data, or financial projections and convert them into a compelling graphical presentation. If you don't follow some fundamental rules, however, charting can just as easily work against you. A bad attempt to make your data easy to digest by adding colors, lines, patterns, arrows, or tables can confuse your audience — or even worse, it can give them the *wrong* information.

Ideally, someone who is not familiar with your subject should be able to read your chart and instantly grasp its meaning with little explanation. Assuming that you've mastered chart creation (you are going to have to read the manual for that), here are some hints to help you choose the right chart. (For even more options, see the "Four Tips" sidebar.)

Showing Percentages

The most recognizable chart type is the pie chart, which is most often used to impart information about percentages — it's easy to make the connection between the pieces of a pie and the parts of a whole.

Showing Periodic Change

Two of the most widely used chart types are bar and column charts, which are used both to show trends over time and to compare different items. You can think of bar and column charts as the Swiss-army knife of charting — they work well for all sorts of jobs.

Bar and column charts are the best choice if you're displaying information gathered over regular intervals. For example, if profits are tallied every month, you can give each month its own bar. This is the chart type most companies use to display their profits over time.

If your information has several data points but you want to focus on the total, consider using instead a *stacked*-bar or -column chart. Such charts allow you to highlight totals (for instance, total company sales from your four branch offices) and

Everything you've always wanted in a PowerBook.

Incredibly bright. It's the lightest notebook computer you can buy with a backlit, active-matrix color display.

Incredibly colorful. It's the only notebook computer at any weight to offer vivid 16-bit color. An industry first.

Incredibly, it's a desktop computer. The PowerBook Duo easily expands into a full-size, fully functioning desktop computer when used with the optional Duo Dock.

Incredibly mobile. Built-in Apple Remote Access software allows you to stay in touch with your office no matter where you go.

Incredibly quick. It's small. But it's fast. Powered by a Motorola 68030 chip and math coprocessor running at a brisk 33 megahertz.

Incredibly durable. It runs for up to 4 hours on a single charge. While the new PowerBook Duo 250 gives you up to 6 hours of continuous battery life.

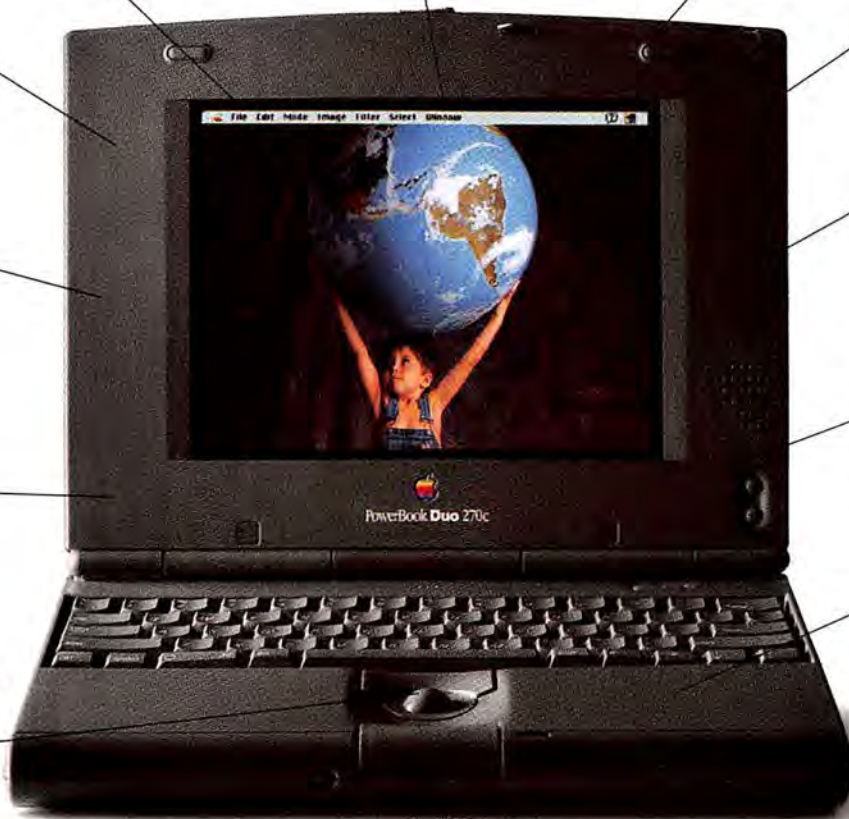
Incredibly human. PowerBook incorporates unique design features such as a centrally positioned trackball, which makes it easy for both left- and right-handed people to use.

Incredibly flexible. There's plenty of storage, up to 240 megabytes, so you can carry all your files and applications with you wherever you go.

Incredibly adaptable. Of course, as with every PowerBook model, networking is built in.

Incredibly versatile. You can run over 6,000 Macintosh® applications. Add a program like SoftPC, and you can even run MS-DOS and Windows programs.

Incredibly comfortable. Built-in palm rests keep your wrists relaxed and comfortable while you're working.



Introducing the PowerBook Duo 270c.

The new Apple® PowerBook Duo™ 270c and PowerBook Duo 250 may be two of the lightest notebook computers you can buy today. But that didn't stop us from giving you the world.

They're surprisingly bright, remarkably comfortable, and run longer than just about any PowerBook® computer. Without compromising

on power, speed or expandability.

At a mere 4.2 pounds, the sleek PowerBook Duo 250 is the lightest notebook you can buy with a backlit, active-matrix display. Delivering sharp, presentation-quality images.

Not to be outdone, the new

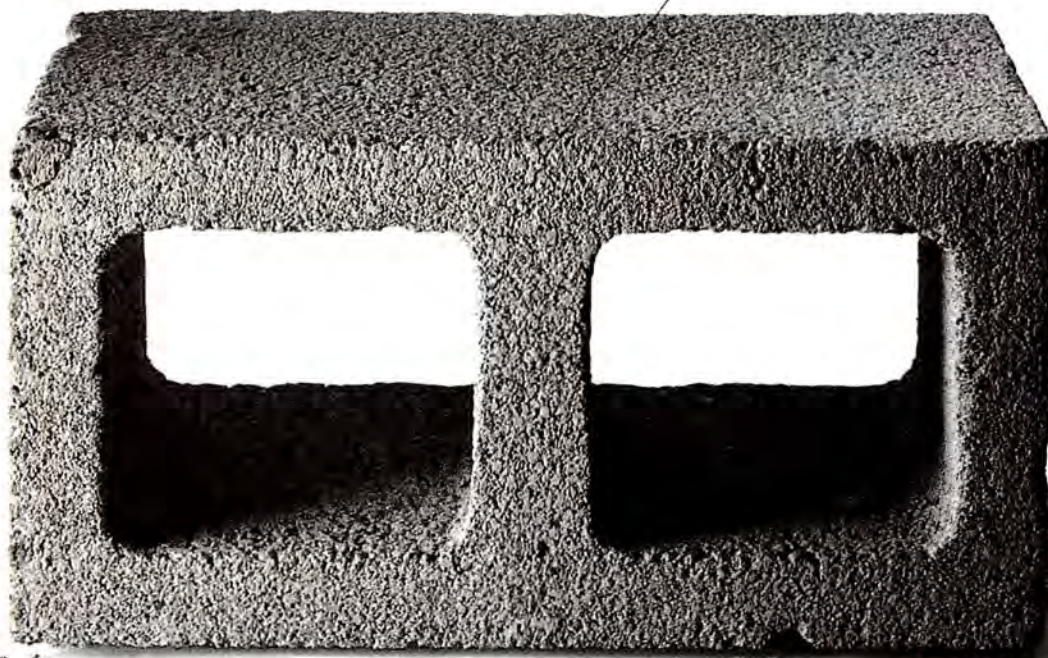


The new PowerBook Duo 250.

4.8-pound PowerBook Duo 270c is the first notebook under 5 pounds with a backlit, active-matrix color display. And the only notebook computer in any weight class to provide stunning, 16-bit color. Which happens to be a new standard for the industry.

And less.

Incredibly light. The only thing we left out is a ton of bricks. The new PowerBook Duo 250 and PowerBook Duo 270c are two of our lightest PowerBook computers ever.



What further distinguishes PowerBook Duo from conventional notebooks is that it easily transforms into a powerful desktop computer when used with the ingenious Duo Dock.


At your desk, you can work with a 16-inch color monitor, an extended keyboard, as well as all your network resources and peripherals.

When it's time to leave, you simply push a button, and a motor then gently releases the PowerBook Duo. Now, wherever you go, you always have all of your files with you.

For a demonstration, visit your authorized Apple reseller today. Call 800-732-3131, ext. 100,

and we'll supply you with the name of one near you. (In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 910.)

You'll discover that PowerBook Duo provides the kind of power you've always wanted in a notebook computer. The power to be your best.

PowerBook Duo from Apple 

ALLright™

ENHANCEMENTS

ESSENTIAL UTILITIES FOR YOUR MACINTOSH!

*The sky is the limit
with new software from MSA
that makes your Macintosh®
look, feel, and work the way
you've always wished it did.*

Balloons lets you toggle Balloon Help on or off at the touch of a key, or access "instant" Balloon Help where and when you need it.

Copies will copy files and folders in the background while you continue working. Also schedules copies for simple backups.

Directories gives you familiar Finder commands like Find, Duplicate, and Get Info right from every directory dialog box.

Extensions enables you to easily master system extensions, control panels, Chooser documents and items in the Startup Items folder.

Keys can create keyboard shortcuts which will select menu items, click buttons, type text, and open documents, folders, and applications.

Menus configures the order of Apple menu items and adds hierarchical menus to folders to make file access easier than ever.



Notes lets you create digital sticky notes that support text, graphics, sound, and QuickTime formats, and attach them to any folder.

Printers lets you switch printers without ever opening the Chooser. Customize your list to keep your favorite printers only a mouse-click away.

Sounds lets you create and attach meaningful sounds to significant events, such as printing problems, or whenever your PowerBook plug falls out.

**If you own a competing product,
CALL TODAY for a
Special Upgrade Offer!**
800.366.4622 x460-1



Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Also available through these quality software resellers:
Dr. Mac 800.825.6227 • Mac's Place 800.367.4222
MacWarehouse 800.255.6227
And look for our Ad on page 17 of the Jan. 94 Issue!

© 1993 Management Science Associates, Inc.
Management Science Associates, Inc., CSG Technologies Division
530 William Penn Place, Suite 325, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219-1820
800.366.4622 • 412.471.7170 • Fax: 412.471.7170
AppleLink: MSA • America Online: MSA Sales
ALLright is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc.
All Rights Reserved Worldwide.
Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

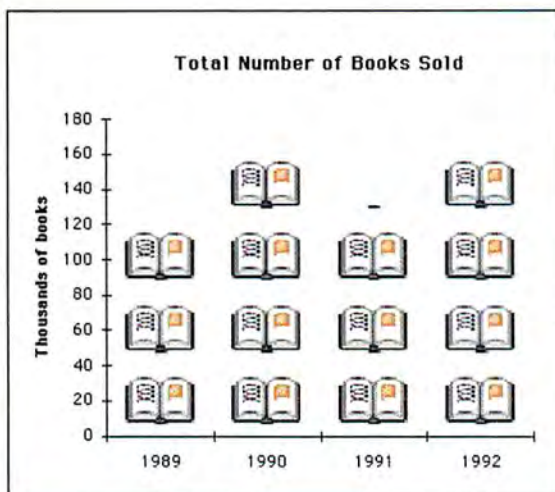
FOUR TIPS / for more-powerful charts

Add Pictures. Excel lets you import graphics into your charts. If your chart shows annual book sales, for example, you can use a clip-art picture of a book to construct a bar or column by following these steps:

1. Copy the picture to your Clipboard.

2. Open your Excel chart (double-click on the chart if it's inside a worksheet), and click on whatever column or series of columns you want to be replaced by your graphic.

3. Select Paste, on the File menu, and your graphic will fill the space of the column.



You can liven up your charts by importing graphics that suit the topic.

By double-clicking on the column, you can

access other formatting options: You can stretch the graphic to equal the length of the column, or you can copy your graphic and stack the copies until they fill the space.

Customize Your Charts. If after some experimentation you find Excel's chart-color and graphics options too limiting, you can select your chart, copy it, and paste it into a draw program such as MacDraw Pro. The chart will be pasted ungrouped, so you will be able to manipulate each element — bar, column, slice, or text — separately. This approach lets you take advantage of the drawing and color features built in to draw programs.

Turn Any Data into a Chart. If the data points you want to plot are not next to each other on a spreadsheet, you can still use them to make your chart. Select your first set of data by clicking your mouse and dragging. Then hold down the Command key and click-and-drag over other sets of information you want to chart.

To make the chart, open a new chart file or click on the Chart Wizard button on the right side of the Excel tool bar.

Create Better 3-D Area Charts. If you're using a 3-D area chart, make sure the data is plotted in the correct order — so your large data series don't eclipse the small data ones. Here's how:

Select Edit Series from the Chart menu. The Series dialog box will appear. When you select a series, a number will appear in the Plot Order box. The lower this number is, the closer it is to the front of the chart — in a three-series graph, plot-order 1 is in the front, plot-order 2 in the middle, and plot-order 3 at the back.

If your largest data point appears in plot-order 1, it will eclipse the other points. Check how many data points you have, and enter that number in the Plot Order box. When you close the dialog box, your series will be plotted in the viewing order you want.

Choosing the Right Excel Chart



figure 1a / **If you use a pie chart**, you can draw attention to one data point by exploding its slice, separating it from the other data points.

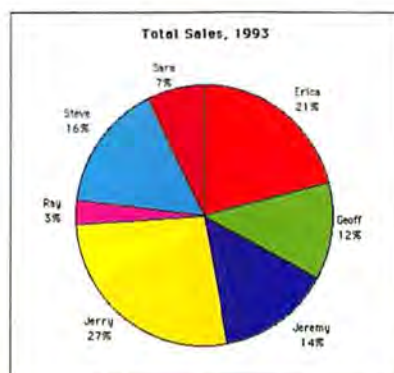


figure 1b / **Use flat pie charts** when you're plotting smaller categories, which may be eclipsed in a 3-D pie chart.

still display information about the categories that make up the total (the sales of each branch office).

Illustrating Trends

If you're charting something such as monthly profits, use column charts rather than line charts. The problem with line charts is that they suggest that a change occurs at every point in the line. Because profits are measured as monthly (or even yearly) totals, by their very nature, they can't be measured any more often than once a month. So they should be charted with bars and columns, not lines.

On the other hand, a line chart (or its first cousin, the area chart) is the perfect tool for illustrating a trend — that is, the general impression of how something is changing over time. But you should be careful when using these chart types, because you give up accuracy for the sake of smooth lines.

3-D Area Charts

Three-dimensional area charts, which are most often used to show trends, can make for visually impressive graphics, but they're often tricky to use.

It's best to use 3-D area charts only when you have consistently widespread values among data points. For example, the chart in figure 2 makes sense because the *Jurassic Park* total weekly box-office revenues are almost always higher than those of *The Fugitive*, which are in turn higher than those of *Sleepless in Seattle*. If your data points are close in value (for example, the values for

The Firm would be quite similar to those for *The Fugitive*), one series on the chart will be lost because another one will rise in front of it, blocking it from view.

Combining Chart Styles

If you're comparing two completely different sets of data (how your company's sales figures and the price of shares of company stock vary by month, for example), Excel's combination chart is the perfect tool. It lets you use one chart to show how seemingly unrelated sets of data are related.

For example, using option 2 of Excel's combination-chart dialog box (which appears when you select the Combination submenu, on the Gallery menu), you can combine a bar chart with a line chart (see figure 3). That way, you can clearly show how monthly sales and fluctuation in the stock prices are linked, even though the two values (hundreds of thousands of dollars in sales and a few dollars per share) are quite different.

Before You Chart

Before you begin designing your chart, you should sit down and ask yourself what information you're trying to get across. Ultimately, that's your goal — not only to make the chart aesthetically pleasing but also to make one that will make sense to your audience, quickly and easily. Be sure to label your chart's axes, so your audience will know what the pictures on your chart really represent. Also include a legend to make sure they know which colors or patterns represent which data sets.

The key to designing an effective chart is to keep things as simple as possible. If you don't need a complicated chart to explain your data, don't use one. Excel gives you plenty of options when creating charts, but use them sparingly. Don't, for example, use a complicated 3-D chart if you're graphing only a simple data set that would look just fine as a plain old bar graph. Although Excel gives you the option of adding arrows and labels to your chart, you should resist this temptation unless it's absolutely necessary. A caption beneath your chart — or a verbal explanation, if the chart is part of a live presentation — will accomplish the job just as well and won't clutter up your charts in the process.

Keeping these ideas in mind, you'll be able to use Excel's charting ability as a powerful business tool.

Jason Snell is a graduate journalism student at UC Berkeley and the editor of the on-line magazine InterText.

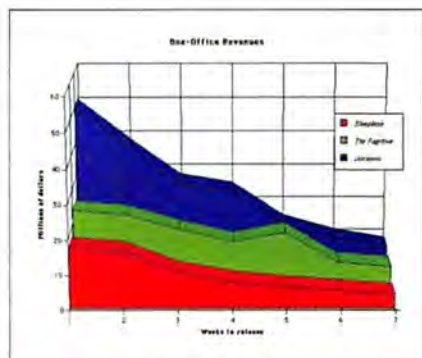


figure 2 / **If you're using a 3-D area chart**, make sure your values are consistently widespread so one data point won't overshadow another.



figure 3 / **Using a combination chart**, you can show the relationship between two sets of data — for example, how a company's monthly sales results affect its stock price.

ca•tas•tro•phe

\kə-'tas-trə-phē\ n 1: hard drive crash or other disaster resulting in loss of data files



Here's your catastrophe insurance:

Catastrophes aren't predictable. Months of accumulated work can be lost in seconds. That's why you should insure your data with an Infinity Turbo removable cartridge drive. It's the best choice, whether you want to safely move or archive large files, or just want a reliable, affordable way to expand your computer's storage. The Infinity's sturdy, compact cartridges stand up to a lot more than ordinary media can. And, since they come in 44, 88 and 105MB capacities, you don't have to rely on a sensitive hard drive or a pile of floppy disks to carry files. Best of all, PLI's Infinity Turbo drives are as fast, or even faster, than most hard drives.

So, don't rely on outdated methods and wishful thinking to save and transport your precious files. Call us right now at 1-800-288-8754 to find out how to insure your files with a PLI Infinity Turbo drive...before a catastrophe occurs.



PLI... Your data security solution.

Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, California 94538
510. 657. 2211 • Sales 800. 288. 8754 • Fax 510. 683. 9713. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. MUSE-45

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Tip Sheet

Shrink the size of your Microsoft Word files, play Tetris like a champion, and make PowerBook batteries last longer. BY PHILIP RUSSELL

MAKING A DROP CAP in Word 5.1 is simple. Open your document, place your cursor anywhere in the paragraph to which you want to add the drop cap (the paragraph shouldn't have an indent), and select Drop Cap from the Insert menu or from the tool bar. Make sure the paragraph is just the way you want it before you place a drop cap — making changes to the paragraph afterward will be difficult.

PLAY TETRIS on an advanced playing level by adjusting settings in the Keyboard control panel. Set Key Repeat Rate to Fast, and set Delay Until Repeat to Short. Now when you play Tetris, you can make the falling objects shift to the left and right more quickly than


before. Watch out, because the drop key will make items plummet much faster. At the end of the game, remember to go back into the Keyboard control panel and restore your normal settings, or those adjusted settings will affect every program you use.

CONSERVE YOUR POWERBOOK BATTERY by storing Microsoft Word 4 in RAM rather than on the hard disk (you can't do this with Word 5). Storing Word in RAM makes your battery last longer, because your PowerBook doesn't have to access the hard disk as often. To store Word in RAM, select Preferences from the Tools menu and check the Now box next to Keep File in Memory or Keep Program in Memory. Click on the Always button if you want the program or file to be put into RAM each time you open Word 4.

IF YOU'RE RUNNING out of space on your hard disk, you can cut down the size of your Microsoft Word files by disabling Word's Fast Save feature. In Word 4, go to Commands, on the Edit menu. Select Fast Save Enabled from the list of commands, and click on the Add button to add it to the Edit menu. Now you'll see Fast Save Enabled with a check mark by it on that menu. Select Fast Save Enabled to disable it, and the check mark will disappear. (In Word 5, Fast Save is

in Preferences under Open and Save, on the Tools menu.) The next time you save a document, Word will make a new file that overwrites the existing one rather than adds changes to it. It's similar to Save As but faster and more convenient.

WHAT'S THE BEST PAPER for inkjet printers, such as the DeskWriter and the StyleWriter? If the paper's surface is too hard, ink won't stick. If it's too soft, ink bleeds. If it's not sturdy enough, the paper wrinkles as it dries. Try using one of these brands of paper to avoid problems with inkjet printing: Neenah Classic Laid, Georgia Pacific Spectrum DP, Fox River Rising Bond 25-percent cotton, Simpson Recycled Bond, or Simpson Protocol 100-percent cotton. (Thanks, *MacValley Voice*, Burbank, CA, MUG.)

REAPPLYING AN ALIGNMENT for objects in MacDraw II or later versions is simple. Each time you use an alignment setting, such as Align Left or Right, on the Arrange menu, that setup becomes the default. The next time you want to apply the alignment you used most recently, select the objects you want to align and press Command-K. You don't have to waste time pulling down the Arrange menu and making changes in the Alignment window. 

Write to Tip Sheet

c/o MacUser

950 Tower Lane

18th Floor

Foster City, CA 94404

You can also send your tip to Gregory

Wasson (725 11,36) on ZiffNet/Mac.

MacUser's on-line service. We pay \$25 for

every undocumented tip we print,

and the Tip of the Month earns \$100; see

page 4 for more details.

READER TIPS / compiled by Gregory Wasson

ClarisWorks 2.0

When I converted some black-and-white clip art from MacPaint to ClarisWorks 2.0, my original 9K file expanded to 411K. This is because when ClarisWorks converts black-and-white MacPaint files into its format, it reserves space for 256 colors in the new document, even if the converted clip art is black-and-white. To eliminate the colors and save tons of room, select the Resolution and Depth option from the Format menu and click on Black & White. This process shrank my 411K file to 54K — still larger than the original, but a definite improvement. You can also shrink your graphics by using the ClarisWorks Paint module to decrease the number of colors available.

Joseph A. Bell
College Station, TX

FindPro III

If your System file is corrupted and you can't open the System Folder to rescue important items, try this, using FindPro III (or any similar utility): Install the FindPro III utility (filename FINDPR.SIT in Library 1 of ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum). Open FindPro III, find the items you want to rescue, select them, and use the Move to Desktop command to pull them out of the System Folder.

Jan Pieter Kunst
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Panorama 2.1

When you're importing a tab- or comma-delimited text file into ProVue's Panorama 2.1, you can add field titles by following these steps:

Make the first record of the text file the titles of the fields. (If you're creating the text file from scratch, be sure to place delimiters between the field titles.) After importing the text file into Panorama and confirming that the first record is the titles of all the fields, select the first field of the first record and cut it. Double-click on the top of the field column (Title A), and paste to place the field title in Panorama. Repeat this process with all the fields, and then delete the first record.

You now have all the proper field titles in the proper places.

Dave Williams
Rowlett, TX

Publish-and-Subscribe

You can use the publish-and-subscribe feature of System 7 to print multiple sections of a Microsoft Excel 4.0 spreadsheet on a single Microsoft Word page for a report. To see a section of columns A through F printed above a section of columns H through J, for example, do this:

In the open Excel spreadsheet, select the section of columns A through F and choose Create Publisher from the Edit menu. When the dialog box appears, name the file and save it. Repeat the process for the section of columns H through J. Then open your Word document and choose Subscribe To from the Edit menu. When the dialog box appears, simply select the published files and place them in your document.

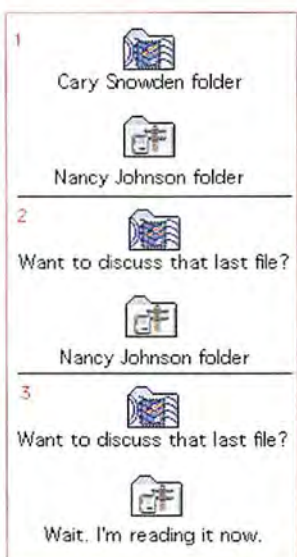
Jack Sand
Marlton, NJ

TIP OF THE MONTH

Apple Remote Access

Here's a simple way to converse with someone who's connected to your Macintosh via Apple Remote Access if you're limited to a single phone line. Instead of hanging up your modems to call each other between file transfers, you can send messages by typing them into the titles of folders on the desktop. Here's how to do it: First, create two folders on your desktop. Name them so you can identify them. For instance, put your name on one folder and the other person's name on the other. This establishes who uses which folder to type messages. Pasting new icons onto your folders is another way to make them easy to distinguish. Then, in order to converse, you simply rename your folder with your message and press the Return key. Remember that you are limited to 31 characters per note.

Cary Snowden
via ZiffNet/Mac



Equipped with a modem and SITcomm, you can smoothly communicate across town or around the world.

SITcomm doesn't require you to be an expert at communications. Unlike other modem software, SITcomm already knows how to connect to all major online services, so you can get started right away without scripting.

And only SITcomm can automatically expand and compress files, saving you significant time and phone charges. Do more with your modem. Drive with SITcomm.

Call your favorite mail order outlet or visit your local SITcomm dealer today.

SITCOMM
From the makers of StuffIt Deluxe

GET MORE MILEAGE OUT OF YOUR MODEM WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION.

© 1993 Aladdin Systems, Inc. (408) 761-6200, (408) 761-6200 fax.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Help Folder



Avoid printing disasters with mailing labels, discover new uses for the Newton, and find out what frogs and gymnasts have in common with the fonts on your Mac. BY ANDY IHNATKO AND BOB LEVITUS

Installing Hard Drives

Q. Can I rip a SyQuest mechanism out of its external case and install it in a Quadra?

Peter R. Wagner
River Vale, NJ

BOB: Yes. All you need is an inexpensive (about \$30) mounting-bracket kit from just about any hard-drive vendor. (Thumb through ads in computer magazines to find one.) The kits include a faceplate, a mounting bracket, and installation instructions. No terminator is necessary.

ANDY: Once you have the kit, installing the SyQuest mechanism is easy. Plug in three cables and tighten some mounting screws, and you're done. Be sure to ground yourself by touching the computer's power-supply case or wear an antistatic wristband while you're installing the mechanism. Otherwise you may blow out circuits in the mechanism or Mac. Touching the power-supply case to ground yourself works only if the Mac is plugged in.

Laser Labels

Q. While I was loading my LaserWriter with standard mailing labels, my fiancée exclaimed, "Those labels can ruin that printer, you sap!" She's a wonderful woman who doesn't normally call me names, but tell me she's wrong and help me save face.

Christopher J. Mulvihill
Camp Hill, PA

Write to Help Folder

c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, MacUser's on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004, 2076), Andy (72511, 204), or one of the other MacUser experts.

BOB: Listen to your fiancée — she's right. Using the wrong type of labels can be disastrous. A printer's high temperatures and convoluted paper paths can melt or unstick standard labels inside the printer. Use only labels in boxes that say "Laser-Printer Labels" in giant letters.

ANDY: If our advice comes too late and labels are already jammed inside your printer, apply some butane to the printer's gummed plate in a room with good ventilation. To be really safe, take the printer outside to clean it and don't use a drop more butane than you need. Peel off the paper, and use a damp rag to wipe off the rest of the gunk.

A laser printer's paper path is full of U-bends perfect for destroying labels and causing mayhem. Try setting up your printer to have the straightest possible paper path. Check your printer's manual for details.

Mac Plus and CD-ROM

Q. Using a CD-ROM drive with a Mac Plus, will I be able to run the multimedia CD-ROMs containing Beethoven's, Mozart's, Stravinsky's, and other classical musicians' works?

Ernesto J. Mata
Miami, FL

BOB: If all you care about is classical-music titles, your Plus will do. Most of the classical-music CD-ROMs, such as those from Time-Warner Interactive Group and The Voyager Company, can run on your Plus in black-and-white, as can Grolier's New Multimedia Encyclopedia. But if you plan to build a CD-ROM collection, you'll need a more powerful, color-capable Mac. Your Plus can't handle most of today's hottest titles — including Brøderbund's Living Books series; The Journeyman Project; Spaceship Warlock; Hell Cab; and Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective — which require a color monitor and a 68020 or faster processor.



THE BASICS

Q. The energy-saving feature on Apple's new Macs seems to work like a screen saver, in that it automatically dims the monitor's screen after a period of inactivity. Is this an indication that the monitor is the primary energy user? If I manually dim the screen on my monitor, will I save energy?

Terry Spivey
Lexington, KY

ANDY: Yes, you guessed it: The real energy hog in a system is the monitor. It typically consumes three to four times as much power as the computer itself. The Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star program specifies that computers and peripherals should not draw more than 30 watts when idle. However, fiddling with the brightness and contrast knobs on your monitor does not affect how much juice it gobbles up. You have to have an Energy Star-compliant computer — such as a Quadra, Centris, or LC III — that can cut down the power to the picture tubes of certain monitors.

To take advantage of Energy Star energy savings, check your monitor's packaging for the Energy Star logo and if it's thusly marked, toss Apple's Energy Saver control panel into your System Folder. Many Apple printers can also be thrown into low-power mode. Check your manual for details.

If you don't have Energy Star-compliant hardware, just switch off the monitor if you're not going to be using it for half an hour or more. Or you can spend \$99 on CDU (Connectix Desktop Utilities), from Connectix (800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100). It comes with a module that dims your screen or shuts down the monitor's power after set periods of inactivity. To use it, you need a Mac SE or later and System 7.

Check out the October '93 report on CD-ROM drives, for tips on buying the right drive ("Double-Time CD-ROM Drives," page 110), and the November '93 roundup of CD-ROM titles ("The Top 50 CD-ROMs," page 90).

ANDY: Bob's right — about 99 percent of all multimedia CD-ROMs require a color Mac, but in my humble opinion, that's the least interesting segment of the CD-ROM market. You can get 700 megabytes of shareware, source code, and information files on one disc for \$50! How can that *not* get you all hot and bothered? This type of CD-ROM runs just fine on a Plus as long as you have at least 2 megabytes of RAM.

Best Font Forward

Q. Fiddling with the Finder in ResEdit, I came across the following resource string (which reminds me of a Johnny Carson Carnak question): "How razorback-jumping frogs can level six piqued gymnasts!" When is this little gem supposed to pop up?

Thomas M. Scarnati
via ZiffNet/Mac

ANDY: The sentence that piqued your curiosity is used for displaying font samples. You can see how fonts look from the Finder level of your Mac rather than having to open a

document and type them in. Apple chose this sentence because it contains every letter of the alphabet. To see it in action, open your System Folder and double-click on any installed TrueType or bit-mapped font. The Finder will display a sample of that font, using the lengthy sentence about frogs (see figure 1).

Apple could have used "Pack my box with five dozen liquor jugs" or "Jackdaws love my big sphinx of quartz," the latter being the shortest sentence I know of that contains the entire alphabet and doesn't break any grammatical rules.

Newton Horizons

Q. Can my Newton MessagePad use any standard expansion card (extra memory or a modem card) or just the ones made by Apple? One more question: If this is your first Newton question, will I win anything?

Ken Steinberg
via the Internet

ANDY: Sorry, Ken. We had a 1994 Chrysler New Yorker waiting for the person who asked the right question: "Andy, may I buy you a Newton?" What a pity you chose the wrong one.

Using exotic cards, such as hard-drive and wireless-communicator cards, with

your MessagePad is out of the question, unless Apple makes them. Memory and modem cards, on the other hand, are well within the bounds of reality. Almost all PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) memory cards work with the MessagePad, provided their capacity is 4 megabytes or less.

Fax-modem cards are another story. The MessagePad is supposed to work with any modem based on the Rockwell 224ATF chip set. However, at this writing, I know of only one make and model besides the Newton Fax Modem Card from Apple that works 100 percent of the time: the XJ1144 v.32bis fax modem (\$399), from Megahertz (801-272-6000). No matter which card you get, you won't be able to receive faxes, because of the MessagePad's software limitations.

Call Apple's Assistance Center (800-767-2775, in the U.S. only) for a list of PCMCIA cards that work with the MessagePad.

Share Where?

Q. "The 1993 MacUser Shareware Awards," in the October '93 issue (page 143), mentioned some shareware I'm very interested in. How can I get it if I don't subscribe to any on-line services?

Rosalinda Melena Toler
Memphis, TN

BOB: I heartily recommend buying a modem and joining on-line services if you're interested in shareware. It's never been easier or less expensive than it is now.

In the meantime, there are several other sources for shareware. The Amish Outlaw (800-947-4346 or 718-317-0198) and Educorp (800-843-9497 or 619-536-9999) can supply you with shareware for a fee. Another place to check is your local user group. Most user groups maintain extensive shareware libraries and offer shareware on floppy disks at reasonable prices. Call Apple's user-group hot line (800-538-9696, ext. 500) to find user groups in your area.

Even if you've paid The Amish Outlaw, Educorp, or a user group for a shareware disk, do the right thing and pay the author for the shareware you continue to use.

ANDY: Back to Bob's original point: It's impossible to overemphasize the usefulness of a modem. You send someone less than \$100, and you get back a box that gives you access to millions of people and gigabytes of free or nearly free software.

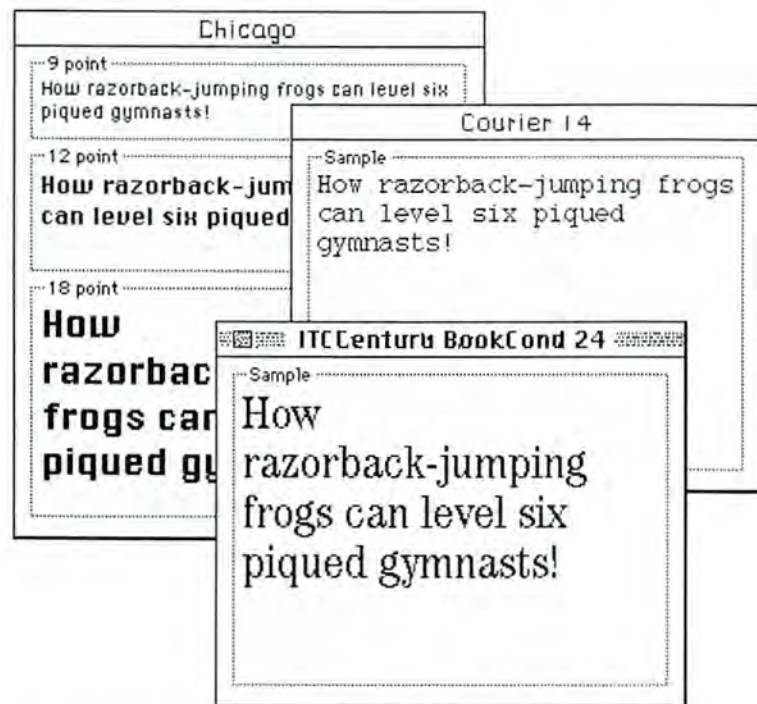


figure 1 / **You don't have to open a document** to be able to see how fonts look. You can view them at the Finder level by double-clicking on any font in your System Folder.

Limiting Chooser Choices

Q. Students are changing the user name in the Chooser dialog box and renaming hard disks on the college network I maintain. How can I combat their meddling?

John Dewsnap
Katikati, New Zealand

ANDY: The solutions range from free to terribly expensive. An operator's desk facing all the screens and a pair of cheap binoculars are dang near foolproof in preventing all sorts of mischief. Once sensation seekers begin to associate mischief with a pronounced drop in their ability to get print-outs and student IDs back, they'll surrender.

Another simple and free way to prevent folks from changing Chooser user names is to toss the tools they need into the Trash. If you're running System 7, remove the Sharing Setup control panel from all the Macs on the network. Under System 6, trash the Chooser itself. The drawback is that folks won't be able to do anything requiring these two little baubles.

If that solution's too drastic, get Maurice Volaski's freeware ChooserUser, a control panel that thwarts any attempt to change the

user name. It's available from on-line services and Mac user groups. You can find it on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser's* on-line service, in Library 3 of the Download & Support Forum, with the filename CHOOUS.SIT.

As for protecting the name of a local hard disk, your only simple solution is to use Maurice Volaski's LockBootVolName extension (ZiffNet/Mac filename LOCKBO.SIT), also in Library 3 of the Download & Support Forum. These two pieces of shareware protect you only from accidental and casual attempts to fiddle with names. As with all system extensions and control panels, deactivating them is a simple matter of holding down the Shift key at startup.

BOB: Although they're more expensive than what Andy suggests, several desktop-security packages do all he mentioned and more. Apple's slick At Ease 2.0 (\$59) not only lets you restrict access to the Finder, the Chooser, and the Sharing Setup control panel but it also lets you restrict access to control panels and applications on a user-by-user basis. The workgroup version lets you specify options for as many as 1,000 users.

Another package, Empower II (\$296),

from Magna (408-282-0900), should also do the trick; I haven't used it, so I can't guarantee its reliability, however. It prevents users from accessing certain applications, Apple-menu items, and control panels.

Alert Me Not

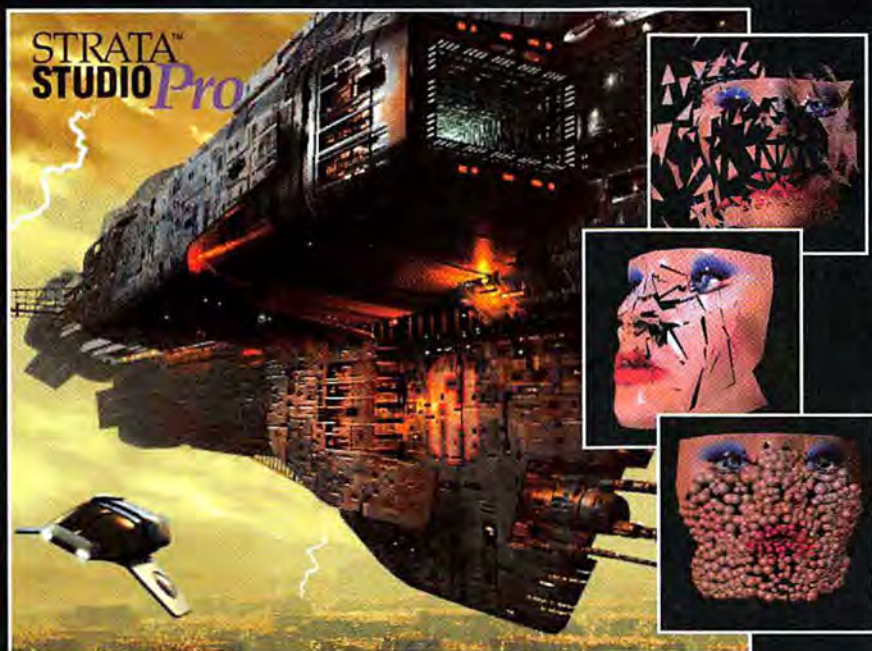
Q. Is a utility available for intercepting or autoanswering alert messages that want to take over your machine?

Felix Dalldorf
Danbury, CT

ANDY: Those alert messages can be a problem — for instance, you think a backup is well on its way, walk away from your machine for an hour, and come back to find an on-screen message asking you if you're sure you want to back up.

Dan Walkowski and Brent Pease's Okey-Dokey control panel can help. Toss it into your System Folder, and it'll automatically activate the default button, such as the OK button, in an alert box that pops up on-screen. It's freeware, available from on-line services and Mac user groups. For ZiffNet/Mac members, it's OKEYDO.SIT, in Library 3 of the Download & Support Forum. ☐

GET READY TO EXPLODE, SHATTER AND ATOMIZE



Now you can create sizzling Hollywood-style movies on your Mac. The exclusive special effects Explode, Shatter and Atomize are only part of Strata StudioPro's incredible power. It offers fully integrated advanced spline-based modeling, award-winning rendering technology, and a sophisticated Event-Based Animation System; putting StudioPro in a class by itself. Along with these powerful features, StudioPro's graphical interface and dialogues are easy to use, making it a breeze to create stunning 3-D designs and animation's. If you're looking for professional 3-D tools you've found them in StudioPro. Call now to order StudioPro.

1-800-869-8855.



Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 • St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 828-5218

STRATA

The Fastest 68030 Accelerator. Period.

The DiiMOCache™ 50MHz Accelerator



The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator is the fastest 68030 accelerator according to MacUser Lab's April 1993 Accelerator Review on the Macintosh IIfx and IIsi. ** MacUser's tests also show that the DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator outperforms DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz and most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less too! If you want the fastest 68030 accelerator available, there is only one choice. The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator.

- Designed with Motorola's 68030 50MHz processor and 64K Static RAM Cache, the DiiMOCache Accelerator speeds up everything you do on your computer by up to 400%!
- Optional 50MHz math coprocessor speeds math calculations over 500%!
- Retail prices of \$649 or \$749 with the 50MHz Math Coprocessor.
- Supports 17 different Macs—the LC, LCII, LCIII, IIfx, IIsi, IIfx*, IIsi*, SE/30*, IIsi*, IIfx, IIfx*, and Performa 600 and 400 series. (*Adapter required.)
- IIsi and SE/30 Adapters are dual-slot adapters allowing for more cards such as Ethernet and video.



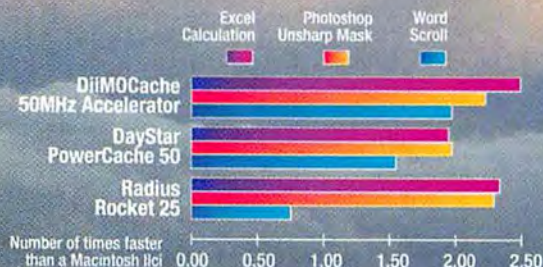
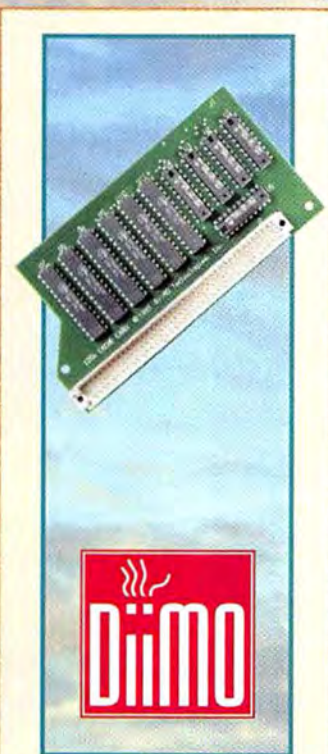
** The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator design was formerly licensed to Logica Research, Inc. and marketed under the LogiCache™ brand name.



Cache Cards

Or, if you want a more economical upgrade for your Mac, try the DiiMOCache 128K Cache Card.

- Retail prices from \$129 to \$239.
- For the Macintosh LCIII, Performa 450, IIsi and IIfx.
- 128K Static RAM direct-mapped cache gives your Mac up to a 50% increase over its original performance.
- IIsi version comes with a dual-slot adapter allowing for other cards such as Ethernet and video.
- Both the IIsi and LCIII/Performa 450 versions have an optional 20MHz and 25MHz math coprocessor, respectively, to increase the speed of your math calculations by over 500%.



For more information call
800-50-DiiMO
(800)503-4466

DiiMO Technologies, Inc.
14205 Burnet Road, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78728
512/218-9400 FAX 512/218-4907
AppleLink—DiiMO

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DiiMO Technologies offers a 30-day money back guarantee, a five year warranty and toll-free tech support on all of our products. All DiiMO products can be purchased through resellers, dealers and mail order.

© 1993 DiiMO Technologies, Inc. DiiMO™, DiiMOCache™ and the DiiMO logo are trademarks belonging to DiiMO Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or trade names belong to their respective owners.



Mac Modems at PC Prices.

Also Available At Participating University Bookstores



"A 14.4 fax modem that works, and works flawlessly". . .

—Dvorak on Computers

\$179

14400 Macintosh Fax Modem

All-in-one package includes: External 14,400 bps send/receive fax and data modem, STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value \$399.

Best Data presents a superior 14.4K bps send/receive fax modem for the Macintosh. This high speed U.S.-made fax modem offers 14.4K bps send and receive fax and up to 57.6K bps data throughput. Our 14.4 fax modem is group 3 compatible and offers a full compliment of data compression and error correction features including V32bis, V.42bis and MNP 2-5. And it comes complete with STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and cable.

Best Data has been making high-quality reliable modems for over a decade on the PC side of the world, and now we bring superior technology to the Mac world. But we just can't bring ourselves to charge more for our modems just because they're for the Macintosh—so take this opportunity to get you Mac modem at a PC price.

Made in the U.S.A.



\$89

9624 Macintosh Fax Modem

External 9600 bps send/receive fax and 2400 bps data modem combo. Includes STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value \$169.

This offer is available from the manufacturer for a limited time only.

Buy Direct And Save!
1-800-503-BEST



To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 5pm PST. Best Data accepts MC, Visa and Pre-paid orders. Next day delivery available. Best Data Products, 21800 Nordhoff, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

© Best Data, and Smart One are registered trademarks of Best Data Products, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STF Software



**COMPUTE
CHOICE AWARD
WINNER
1993**

TOP 10 REASONS TO BUY

1. Toll-free Customer Service ★
2. Toll-free Technical Support ★
3. Full 2 year Warranty ★
4. Recommended by the Experts ★
5. Top Magazine Reviews ★
6. A Decade of Success in the Industry ★
7. Quick Delivery ★
8. Satisfaction Guaranteed ★
9. Unbeatable Value ★
10. Great Prices ★

**SPECIAL
HOLIDAY GIFT**
**"Managing
Your Money"**
Personal Finance
Software with the
purchase of each
14.4K Fax Modem



FREE
CompuServe

Free CompuServe Information Manager Software with each modem. Value: \$23.95



\$99

Macintosh Mini Fax Modem

Portable/Desktop 9600/4800 send/receive fax modem in combination with V.42bis

2400 data modem. Both battery and AC operated for laptop and desktop computers. Includes STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and cable. Retail value \$169.



\$59

2400 Macintosh Modem

External 2400 bps data modem. Includes Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value \$99.



**BEST DATA
PRODUCTS, INC.**

1-818-773-9600
1-818-773-9619 Fax

17" Trinitron \$799

- ▶ SONY 1602 Tube, DIGITAL Brand Name
- ▶ Plug & Play with On-Board Video for the
- ▶ Quadras, Centris, LCIII, PowerBooks
- ▶ WYSIWYG, 832x624, .26mm dot, 75Hz
- ▶ Dealers, call for volume discounts



UMAX Scanners

UMAX 630 LE -600dpi/LE PhotoShop.....	\$789
UMAX 630 -600dpi/PhotoShop 2.5.1.....	\$1,029
UMAX 840 -800dpi/PhotoShop 2.5.1.....	\$1,129
UMAX 1260 -1200dpi/PhotoShop 2.5.1.....	\$1,769
UMAX 1200SE -1200dpi/PhotoShop 2.5.1.....	\$2,989



Kodak ColorEase PS

Color Thermal Dye Transfer/PS level 2...\$6,599
1yr On-Site Service, 300dpi, Brilliant Overheads!

Wacom Tablets

12x12 with Transparent Overlay.....	\$495
12x12 Standard.....	\$639
12x18 Transparent Overlay.....	\$989
12x18 Electrostatic Surface.....	\$1019

PowerBook SCSIswitch

Switchable from SCSI to Dock Mode,
Rugged, Lightweight Design,
LED Activity Indicator



\$36

DIGITAL



512-459-9955

Fax 512-459-9885

4505 Sinclair Austin, TX, USA 78736

THE COMPREHENSIVE INTERNATIONAL DEALER SUPPORT NETWORK

Corporate and Government P.O.s accepted, Subject to Approval

Wire Transfer, COD, All Major Credit Cards Accepted. We Ship UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day service to Europe

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVR DIRECT

Buy high-quality color and grayscale
scanners manufacturer direct & SAVE!

Compare AVR Quality:

- Excellent Image Quality
- Unique DeScreening Features
- Up to 1600 dpi*
- 16.8 Million Colors
- Adobe Plug-In Included
- EasyScan DA Utility Program
- Free Technical Support
- Call for Options

Compare AVR Values:

- 3000/CL Plus 300dpi Color
Best value for Basic Color
with Photoshop 2.5.1
software, cable & terminator **\$675**
- 6600/CLX 600dpi Color
Ideal for Color DTP with
Photoshop 2.5.1 full ver.
software, cable & terminator **\$949**
- 8800/CLX 800dpi Color
Perfect for High Resolution
with Photoshop 2.5.1 full ver.
software, cable & terminator **\$1049**

* Interpolation resolution.
Specs. and pricing subject to
change. Special offer good
until Apr. 30, '94. (M/U:1)



AVR
Technology

CALL TODAY!
1-800-54-IMAGE
(DEALERS & VARs WELCOME)

Money Orders & Cashier's Checks also accepted



CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST NEW SPECIAL EFFECTS PROGRAM 1993 EDDY AWARD FINALIST

metaflo™

From
THE
VALIS
GROUP

Flow,
Reshape,
Layer,
Morph
& Animate!

**QuickTime
SMPTE**

**MACUSER EDITORS CHOICE AWARD
1993
FINALIST**



Proudly
Made
In
The
USA

USA: (800) VALIS 04 Int'l: (415) 435-5404

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE IN HISTORY THAT ACTUALLY LEAVES YOU WITH MONEY LEFT OVER TO BUY CD-ROMS.

Spin Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive \$299.

Next day shipping: \$9.99

Spin Toshiba 3401 CD-ROM Drive \$449.

The Spin double speed CD-ROM drive. It's only \$299. It moves at a blazing 300 kb/sec speed (Boffo Quicktime and multimedia). It comes with Spirit CD-ROM caching software for impeccable performance. One CD-ROM is included. And for \$24.95 more, you get a pair of Koss speakers to boot. Turning the performance up a notch, the Spin Toshiba XM 3401 drive is the world's fastest dual-speed CD-ROM player: 180 msec access time. It's \$449, and also comes with the amazing Spirit CD-ROM caching software. Plus, when you buy the XM 3401, we'll throw in the Koss speakers free. *Question: How can you beat that? Answer: You can't.*

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES



Spin offers the complete family SyQuest removable drives including the new 3.5" 105mb.

SyQuest 44MB Removable w/cart.	\$309.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 Removable w/cart.	\$459.00
SyQuest 3.5" 105MB Removable w/cart.	\$559.00

1 GB HARD DRIVES



What's so hard about it? First, the Spin 1-GB hard disc - one of our best sellers. Second, the Quantum 1.05-GB hard disc. And finally, the DEC 1-GB drive - the fastest ever.

Spin Toshiba 1-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	\$649.00
Spin Quantum 1.05-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	\$849.00
Spin DEC 1-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	\$899.00

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE



SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	\$58.99
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	\$88.99
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	\$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	\$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	\$58.99
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	\$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm) Tape Cassette	\$17.00
CD-ROM Caddy	\$8.00

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warrty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
DEC							
2.1 GB	DSP-3210	9.5	3600	60	\$1,999	—	\$2,049
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	\$179	\$229	—
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	\$189	\$239	—
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	\$199	\$249	—
240	LPS 240S	10	2300	24	\$259	\$319	—
525	LPS 525S	10	2300	24	\$599	\$649	\$699
1.8GB	PD 1800S	10	3000	24	\$1,399	\$1,449	\$1,499
GO120 (pwrbk)	GO 120	17	1900	12	\$259	—	—
Seagate							
2.1 GB	Barracuda	8	4500	60	\$2,049	—	\$2,149
1050 MB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	\$949	\$999	\$1,049
Toshiba							
210 (pwrbk)	MK-2224	12	1800	12	\$499	—	—
340 (pwrbk)	MK-2326	12	1800	12	\$649	—	—

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-466-2900

Spin, and the Spin Tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



Spin
PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02164-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Toll Free
800-222-2808



**OVERNIGHT
SHIPPING
ONLY \$3.00***



**USE OUR TOLL-FREE
INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES**

Australia 0014-800-125-712
Canada 800-548-2512 • Denmark 0434-0297
France 0590-1099 • Italy 1678-74086
Japan 0031-11-1351 • Netherlands 06-022-8613
Norway 050-12029 • Switzerland 046-05-3420
United Kingdom 0800-89-1178
Our Fax # 310-222-5800

radius
Precision Color 17

Authorized
Reseller

NEW!

High quality 17" color display
• TRINITRON TECHNOLOGY
• Microprocessor controlled!



\$1099

NEW! On-Site Service!



MacinStor

HIGH CAPACITY

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS with 3 YEAR WARRANTY!

Seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst."

SPEED ARRAY 2-GIGB **\$3599**

SPEED ARRAY 3-GIGB **\$4599**

SPEED ARRAY 4-GIGB **\$6399**

SPEED ARRAY 5-GIGB **\$7599**



2 Gigabytes for \$20

DeskTape™ gives you direct access to your files on DAT without transferring them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape! You can even run QuickTime movies!

How's that for speed?



\$269

SONY

NEW!

**CPD-1430
14" COLOR
MONITOR**

- Trinitron CRT
- 1024x768
- .25mm super fine dot pitch
- Full compliance with Swedish MPRII standards for low emissions



\$659

PSI

BLOWOUT!

**POWER
MODEM
IV**

External 14.4Kbps Fax Modem

- Includes Integrated OCR from Caere
- Includes FAXcillitate software from PSI that provides everything you need to create, transmit and edit faxes. The FAX menu is located in all application menus to FAX from within any application!

\$269



QuickImage 24
Video Frame Grabber Card

EXCLUSIVE — This great closeout Frame Grabber captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale. With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize. QuickTime™ compatible! **Hurry on this unbelievable blowout!**

\$49



**20/20 Multimode
Color Display**

The RasterOps 20/20 is a full color 2-page solution at an affordable price.

- .31mm super fine dot
- Supports 640x480 to 1158x870
- Anti-static/glare coating
- Digital user controls

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY



\$1495



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

**HP DESKWRITER 550C
INKJET PRINTER**

The HP DeskWriter 550C printer with both black and color ink cartridges makes your documents — and you — stand out from the crowd!

- Tricolor ink cartridge
- 35 scalable fonts
- Grayscale printing
- THREE YEAR Limited Warranty!

\$589



HP DESKWRITER Printer
300dpi, black ink only
3-year warranty ... \$289

HP SCANJET IIcx

- The high performance color/grayscale scanner.
- Superior image quality
- 1600-dpi enhanced, 400-dpi optical resolution
- 24-bit color
- HP Accupage 2.0
- ONE YEAR HP EXPRESS 24-HR WARRANTY SERVICE



\$995

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

NEW!

TELEPORT MODEMS



TELEPORT MERCURY with 19,200 bps data and 14.4 bps FAX. Includes GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online software FREE!
TELEPORT MERCURY **\$339**

TELEPORT GOLD **\$275**

TELEPORT BRONZE II **\$95**



E-MACHINES

PRESENTOR

The E-Machines PowerLink Presenter turns your PowerBook Duo into a presentation machine. Connects Duo to SVGA monitors, TVs, LCD panels and projection systems and more!



\$389

WACOM

UD-1212R Drawing Tablet

New features include: a full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully customizable pen, and a more powerful interface. 12x12" tablet.



Wacom UD1212R Tablet **\$559**

Wacom ArtZ 6x8 Tablet **\$289**

ArtZ /Painter 2.0 Bundle **\$499**



MacMall Policies

*\$3.00 overnight shipping via FedEx® offer applies to first order, up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. California residents add state sales tax. All trademarks or registered trademarks are used to benefit and without intent to infringe on the mark holder.
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!



**ORDER
TOLL FREE
800-222-2808**

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • MAC DEPOT

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • MAC DEPOT

MEMORY • MEMORY • MEMORY

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAXIMUM	VIDEO	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Newton	640K	4MB		\$220							
Powerbook 100	2MB	8MB		\$85	\$259	\$379					
Powerbook 140	2MB	8MB		\$85	\$159	\$231					
Powerbook 145	4MB	8MB			\$159	\$231					
Powerbook 145B	4MB	8MB			\$159						
Powerbook 160, 165	4MB	14MB			\$180	\$239	\$342	\$395			
Powerbook 165c	4MB	14MB			\$180	\$232	\$339	\$409			
Powerbook 170	2MB	8MB		\$85	\$159	\$231					
Powerbook 180	4MB	14MB			\$180	\$239	\$342	\$395			
Powerbook 180c	4MB	14MB			\$180	\$232	\$339	\$409			
Powerbook Duo 210, 230	4MB	24MB	512K		\$167		\$269				
Plus, SE	1MB	4MB		\$86							
SE/30	1/2MB	32MB			\$172				\$546		
Classic	1MB	4MB		\$86							
Classic II	2/4MB	10MB		\$86	\$160		\$273				
Color Classic	4MB	10MB	256K		\$160		\$273				
LC	2MB	10MB	512K	\$86	\$160		\$273				
LC II	4MB	10MB	512K		\$160		\$273				
LCIII	4MB	36MB	256K		\$151		\$306		\$588	\$1,400	
IIx	1MB	16MB			\$172				\$612		
IIcx	1MB	16MB	CALL		\$172				\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
IIsi	2/3/5MB	65MB			\$172		\$320		\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
IIci	1/5MB	128MB			\$172		\$320		\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
IIfx	4MB	128MB			\$191				\$579	\$1,341	\$2,588
IIvi	4/5MB	68MB			\$172		\$320		\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
IIvx	4/5MB	68MB	512K		\$172		\$320		\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
Centris 610, Quadra 610	4MB	68MB	512K		\$151		\$306		\$588		
Centris 650	4MB	132MB	512K		\$151		\$306		\$588		
Centris 660	8MB	68MB			\$151		\$306		\$588		
Quadra 700	4MB	68MB	512K						\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
Quadra 800, 650	8MB	136MB	512K		\$152		\$312		\$612	\$1,400	
Quadra 840AV	8MB	126MB			\$152		\$312		\$700	\$1,400	
Quadra 900, 950	4MB	256MB	512K		\$172				\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400
Performa 200	4MB	10MB			\$160		\$273				
Performa 400, 405	4MB	10MB		\$94	\$160		\$273				
Performa 430	4MB	10MB		\$94	\$160		\$273				
Performa 450	4MB	35MB	256K		\$151		\$306		\$588		
Performa 600, 600CD	4/5MB	68MB			\$172		\$320		\$546		
Workgroup 60 File Server	8MB	68MB			\$152		\$312		\$612	\$1,400	
Workgroup 80 File Server	8MB	136MB			\$152		\$312		\$700	\$1,400	
Workgroup 95 File Server	16MB	256MB			\$172				\$546	\$1,299	\$2,400



WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!



TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA

800-270-9866

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

714-448-7750

FAX ORDERS

714-448-7760

Business hours:

Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, Orders Only



Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, untested, or resold orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to U.S. tariffs, placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in reproduction or photography. We will not use advertised prices valid only on identical brands, after our good for 30 days or 90 days. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



& MUCH MORE!



First Source stocks a complete line of SIMM modules for your Apple machine no matter what the model! All SIMMs are manufactured in the USA by Paragon Memory and carry a Lifetime Warranty!

1x8-70 \$43	1x32-70 \$151
2x8-70 \$80	2x32-70 \$306
4x8-70 \$136	4x32-70 \$588
4x8-70/PAL \$153	1x32-60 \$152
8x8-70 \$325	2x32-60 \$312
16x8-70 \$600	4x32-60 \$612

FAX/MODEMS



Megahertz
Linking Your Worlds

ORDER NOW!

\$195

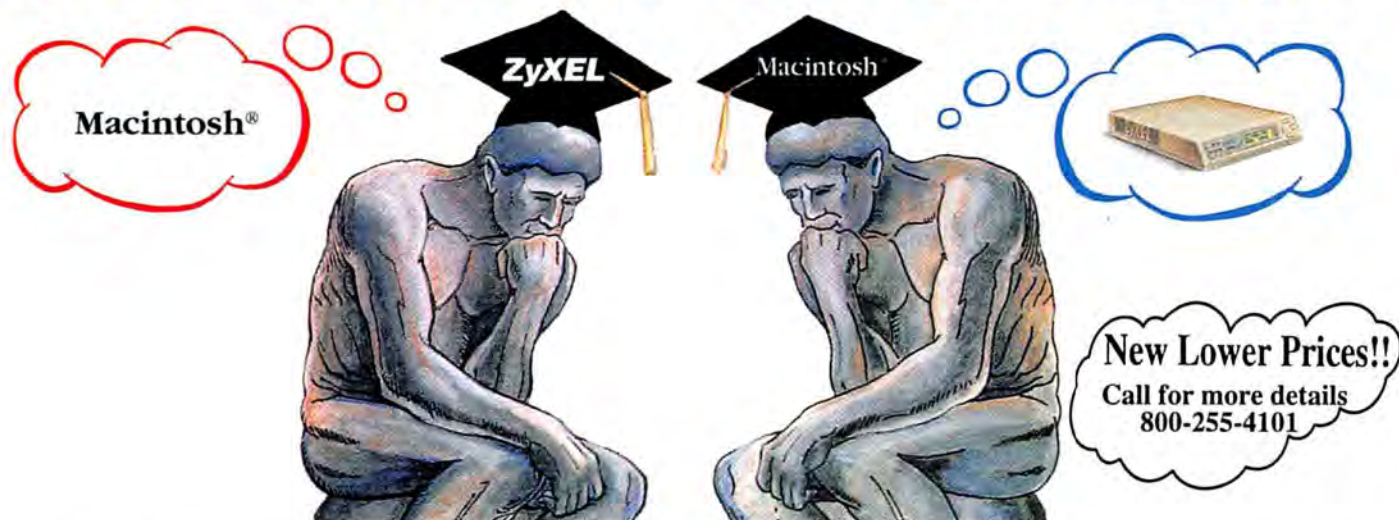
Internal Fax/Modem
14,400BPS V.32BIS
Send and Receive faxes from your Powerbook.
Includes STF fax software and five year warranty.

POWERBOOK MEMORY BLOWOUT!

PowerBook 100	MI0331LA	\$259
4MB	PN N/A	\$379
PowerBook 140, 145 and 170	MI0331LA	\$159
4MB	PN N/A	\$231
PowerBook 160 and 180	M4664LLA	\$180
4MB	PN N/A	\$239
6MB	PN N/A	\$342
8MB	PN N/A	\$395
PowerBook 165c	PN N/A	\$180
4MB	PN N/A	\$232
6MB	PN N/A	\$339
8MB	PN N/A	\$409
PowerBook Duo 210 and 230	MA184LL/A	\$167
4MB	MA185LL/A	\$269

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-270-9866

GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE



That's why Macintosh® and ZyXEL Make an Intelligent Team

Two Minds Are Better Than One

Macintosh's® popular and friendly system and ZyXEL's intelligent, full featured fax/modem make a team destined for success. Put these two great minds together, and the possibilities are endless.

Quick Wit

ZyXEL's Ultra High Speed of 19.2Kbps/data and 14.4Kbps/Fax S/R (PLUS Series), with DTE speeds of up to 76.8Kbps, keep you connecting at lightning speeds. And soon you will be able to upgrade to the V.Fast advantage, starting at \$249*, which is sure to make your heart beat faster!

Intelligent Features

ZyXEL's full features are quite a catch for any Mac user: Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression, Distinctive Ring, Caller ID, Auto Fall-Forward, Auto Fall-Back, Call-Back Security with Password Protection and Remote Configuration – all of these set ZyXEL apart from other High Speed Fax/Modems and give Mac users the necessary resources and skills to combat the ever changing communications industry.

ZyCellular

ZyCellular gives you cellular capabilities allowing you to send and receive data and fax messages from anywhere, using a laptop and portable cellular phone. ZyCellular is available on all ZyXEL modems.**

The Powerbook Companion

ZyXEL's U-1496P, the new sturdy, light-weight and full featured portable fax/modem, includes high speed, effective data compression, and digitized voice and cellular capabilities. And ZyXEL's Portable is the perfect accessory for your powerbook, allowing you to communicate from almost anywhere.



The U-1496P Portable

Smart VoiceFax Software

With ZyXEL's **VoiceFax Software for Macintosh®**, you can have voice, fax and answering machine capabilities on one phone line. This allows you to have a voicemail system with up to a 1000 voice and fax mailboxes. Additional features include the automated attendant function which automatically detects between fax and voice.

Sophistication And Savings

ZyXEL's award winning V.32bis/V.32 and V.42bis/V.42 modems are guaranteed for 5 years*** for all parts and labor. And rest assured that ZyXEL's Mac specialized Technical Support Team is available to answer your ZyXEL questions.

A Wise Investment

ZyXEL's Intelligent modem is a wise investment for Mac users everywhere. Like attracts like, and ZyXEL looks to Macintosh® as an example of excellence. Let two great minds work together to change the way you communicate. Order your award winning ZyXEL modem today. **CALL 800-255-4101**



ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: (714) 693 0808
FAX: (714) 693 0705 BBS: (714) 693 0762

*V.Fast Upgrade price depends upon the model purchased. This offer is valid in the USA and Canada only. **ZyCellular option available for E models from October 31st, 1993. ***2 year warranty on Rackmount models. Specifications and price are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're not like the other We'll give you more

Macintosh Systems



Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

\$3549

Apple Quadra 840 AV with CD-Rom Drive
8MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU. • Add 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Extended Keyboard & System 7.
Complete System \$5399



Ask about our
4 Year On-Site Service Plans
and other ExpressCare Plans*



\$1499

The Umax UC1260 offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning in 1 to 24-bits of color. Shown with optional transparency adapter.

UMAX

From affordable 24-bit color at under \$900, to top-of-the-line, 1200 dpi performance, Umax offers a scanner for every need and budget. With Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation and an optional transparency adapter for scanning slides and transparencies, Umax scanners bring professional power to the desktop!



\$519

The PLI 88/RW44 removable Syquest drive reads and writes both 88 and 44 mb cartridges, giving you unlimited storage and maximum flexibility.

PLI

Since 1985 PLI has been the most trusted name in storage. The combination of speed, capacity and reliability – all at a low price – has made PLI removable syquest drives the industry standard. For mass storage needs, PLI also offers a complete line of optical drives and mini-arrays with capacities up to 4.2 gigabytes. Demand performance and reliability. Demand PLI.



\$1799

newgen

Newgen's 880p delivers crisp 800 dpi production quality output at a personal printer price.

Newgen's superior engineered products bring high-resolution, "service-bureau-like printing" to the personal printer. Newgen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology produces incredibly crisp output normally found in printers at twice the price. And patented Auto Recognition Technology allows all Newgen printers to be attached to multi-platform networks for maximum flexibility and compatibility.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0040

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax

**Get it
Direct!**

Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. *Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

mail order companies.

than a sales pitch.



We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct.** Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us – **you'll talk with an expert.** Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**



b 2439
a 2339

SuperMac Thunder 24 (a), "the fastest 24-bit card" & the award winning 20-TXL 20" Trinitron display (b)

SUPERMAC.

For color publishing & pre-press, nobody delivers more power and performance than SuperMac. SuperMac's 24-bit graphic accelerators constantly sweep MacWorld magazine's top 3 ratings for the fastest cards on the market. SuperMac's large screen displays are tailored to the demands of the graphics professional.



a Call
b 299

Performance and Value: E-Machines razor-sharp T164 (a) & the affordable accelerated 24-bit color interface: Futura SX (b)

E-MACHINES

E-Machines is unquestionably the best value in color. Offering an unmatched combination of performance and price, E-Machines video cards give you all the features and speed – at half the price. Plus E-Machines displays have set the industry standard for quality. Now you can have the performance you demand at a price you can afford.



• Unlimited toll-free technical support



• Full warranty coverage



• Authorized service & sales



• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify



International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.549.6447 Ph.: 312.549.0030

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA



"The Color Experts"



THIRD WAVE

- Solution oriented system sales
- Personal account executive
- Exceptional product reliability
- Receive corporate pricing
- Join our preferred buyer program



THIRD WAVE 128MB OPTICAL ONLY \$749!
INCLUDES 3 FREE CARTRIDGES



SONY 2GB DAT DRIVE WITH RETROSPECT
ONLY \$900



**Radius
Color Pivot
LE With Card**
From \$699.00



**Daystar
50Mhz
W/6882 FPU**
\$629.00



TI Microlaser Pro
PRO 600 PS23 \$1339.00*

Microwriter Pro
\$679.00

*After Rebate Valid until 3-31-94



Umax 630 LE
\$849.00
Umax 1260
\$1799.00



**Wacom ArtZ
Bundled with
Painter**
\$479.00



**Apple
PowerBook
180c 4/160**
\$2799.00



**SyQuest
Cartridges**
44MB \$59.00
88MB \$89.00
105MB \$64.00



**Quark
Express 3.2**
\$535.00

SYSTEMS

Quadra 840av 8/230	\$3,289.00
Quadra 840av 16/500 CD	\$4,425.00
Quadra 660av 8/230	\$2,525.00
Quadra 650 8/230 CD	\$2,649.00
Quadra 610 8/230	\$1,780.00
Quadra 605 4/80	\$925.00
Quadra 800 8/230	\$2,969.00
Quadra 950 8/0	\$3,399.00
Duo 270c	\$2799.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Asante 10T Hub/12	\$459.00
Asante 10T Friendlynet	\$59.00
Asante 10T Hub/8	\$219.00
StarNet Ethernet Card	\$97.00
StarNet 8 10BT Hub	\$199.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	\$399.00
Dayna Pathfinder	\$575.00
Farallon Etherwave	\$99.00
Farallon Timbuktu 5.0	\$119.00

INPUT

Apple Adjustable Keyboard	\$175.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$158.00
Mac Pro Keyboard	\$115.00
DGR Extended Keyboard	\$79.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$99.00
Wacom ArtZ	\$289.00
Wacom UD1212M	\$525.00

MODEMS & FAXES

Supra 14.4 Mac Package	\$219.00
------------------------	----------

Global Village Teleport Gold	\$287.00
Global Village Teleport Silver	\$269.00
Global Village Teleport Bronze II	\$99.00
Supra 14.4 LC Package	\$159.00
Supra 14.4 PB Package	\$269.00
Zoom VFX V.32bis	\$199.00

PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	\$349.00
Apple Laser Pro 630	\$2,175.00
Apple Laser Pro 810	\$4,599.00
TI Pro 600 PS65	\$1,525.00
Dataproducts LZR 1580	\$3,149.00
HP Deskwriter	\$375.00
HP 4ML	\$1,099.00
GCC Writemove II	\$459.00
DEC Laser 1152	\$679.00
Kodak Color Ease PS	6,599.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Supermatch 20TXL	\$2,499.00
Supermatch HiRes	\$2,699.00
Supermac 17T Trinitron	\$1,045.00
Thunder II	\$3,349.00
Spectrum 24 Series IV	\$795.00
Digital Film	\$2,849.00
E-Machines T-16II	\$1,149.00
E-Machines T-20	\$2,499.00
Futura II SX	\$425.00
Ultra LX	\$1,119.00
Radius 20i Intellicolor	\$2,329.00
Radius TPD 20GS Display	\$799.00
Precision Color Pro 24x	\$1,659.00

Precision Color Pro 24xp	\$469.00
PhotoBooster	\$769.00
Videovision Studio	\$3,499.00
Rasterops 20 Trinitron	\$2,499.00
Rasterops 2020c	\$1,549.00
Moviepack w/Premier 3.0	\$1,149.00
24XLI Upgraded	\$1,125.00
Paintboard II	\$729.00
Apple 14 RGB	\$515.00
Apple Audiovision Monitor	\$699.00
Sony 1430	\$599.00
Sony 1730	\$1,049.00
Nec 3/4/5/6	Call

ACCELERATORS

Daystar 040 40Mhz Ilci	\$1,583.00
FastCache Turbo	\$165.00
Daystar 40Mhz	\$489.00
Daystar 040i 20Mhz	\$669.00
Radius Rocket 33	\$989.00
Radius Rocketshare	\$399.00
Diimo 50Mhz Ilci	\$589.00

DRIVES

TW DAT 2GB	\$999.00
TW DAT 8GB	\$1,199.00
NEW! TW DAT 16GB	call
Fujitsu 1.2GB	\$999.00
Fujitsu 520MB	\$589.00
Quantum 1.2GB	\$999.00
PLI 40R Syquest	\$329.00
PLI8844R Syquest	\$499.00
PLIDAT 4GB	\$1,399.00

CD-ROM

Magic CD-ROM Pro	\$459.00
Apple CD-300	\$389.00
Magic QuadraSpeed 604X	\$1,399.00

SCANNERS

Microtek IIXE	\$1,080.00
Microtek IISP	\$759.00
Microtek 35T	\$1,349.00
Umax 630LE	\$849.00
HP ScanJet IICX	\$999.00
Tamarak 1200	\$1,589.00
Microtek 45T	Call
Nikon CoolScan	\$1,950.00
MS Word 5.1	\$279.00
MS Excel 4.0	\$279.00

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1	\$499.00
Adobe Illustrator 5.0	\$369.00
MiniCad	\$499.00
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	\$499.00
Canvas 3.5	\$269.00
Filemaker Pro 2.1	\$244.00
Fractal Painter	\$240.00
Fractal x2	\$69.00
Macromind Director 3.1	\$749.00
Quickeys 3.0	\$103.00
Suitcase 2.1	\$55.00
System 7.1 Pro	\$99.00
DiskDoublers 3.7	\$49.00
Freehand 4.0	\$369.00
Norton Utilities	\$86.00

THIRD WAVE 7301 BURNET ROAD SUITE 102 AUSTIN, TX 78757 (512)477-9845 FAX (512)476-9241
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AND CDD PAYMENTS. CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

T34MU

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1(800)624-9307

Faster Than Fujitsu for \$749

Magic 128 Optical With 3 Free Cartridges

- Faster than the Fujitsu 128
- Twice the warranty
- Three times the cartridges

- Authorized Repair Center
- Magic 128 Optical **\$749

Magic CD-ROM

Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. The AllCache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive's original driver software, allowing

drive access functions to be sped up significantly.

- Magic CD Pro 4101Toshiba.....\$349
- Magic CD Pro 3401Toshiba.....\$499
- Magic CD Pro 6 Quadraspin™.....\$1399

CDs

- CD-ROM Multimedia Encyclopedia.....\$49
- W/purchase of CD Drive
- 6 CD Bundle.....\$49

Call for CD-ROM Catalogue ♦

RailGun Dual Screen Accelerators For Plus, SE, and Classic.



- | | RailGun | Pro |
|----------------------|---------|-------|
| 68030 RailGun 16MHz | \$279 | \$299 |
| 68030 RailGun 25MHz | \$299 | \$399 |
| 68030 RailGun 33MHz | \$399 | \$499 |
| 19" Two Page Monitor | | \$349 |

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

Magic Memory

Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

- PowerBook RAM.....Call
- Newton 1MB / 2 MB.....From \$159
- 1MB / 2MB SIMMs.....From \$29

- 4MB / 8MB SIMMs.....Call
- 16MB / 32MB SIMMs.....Call
- LC/Quadra VRAM.....\$59/19
- ColorBlaster LC™.....\$199
- Blazing high end color graphics for LC & Performa. Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

Magic Hard Drives



- Precision optical cartridge
- Free data recovery
- Lifetime warranty

as low as \$29!

	Int.	Ext.
Magic 270MB**.....	\$310	\$399
Magic 540MB*.....	\$689	\$789
Magic 1.0GB***.....	\$749	\$799

Magic PowerBook Drives

Magic 160MB PowerBook*.....	\$299	\$399
Magic 213MB Portable*.....	\$489	\$589
Magic 340MB Portable*.....	\$649	\$749

Magic High Capacity Drives

1.0GB DEC*.....	\$1029	\$1099
1.0GB RAID †† 3.05 ms access.....	\$1999	
1.7GB Barracuda††.....	\$1849	\$1949
2.4GB Fujitsu††.....	\$1999	\$2099
Premium External Hard Drive Case.....	\$99	
Battery Operated External Case.....	\$99	

* One Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty

Magic Optical 2 Year Warranty

- Magic 256MB Optical**.....\$999
- Magic 128 / 256MB Cart.....\$34/\$65
- Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack*.....\$290
- Magic 650MB Cartridge.....\$99

Magic SyQuest

- Magic 45R SyQuest**.....\$299
- Magic 88C SyQuest**.....\$489
- Magic 105C SyQuest*.....\$539
- Omega 150 Transportable*.....\$579
- SyQuest 45 Cartridge.....\$59
- SyQuest 88 Cartridge.....\$89
- SyQuest 105 Cartridge.....\$64
- 150 Transportable Cartridge.....\$99

***Three Year Warranty
†† Five Year Warranty

Magic DAT Tape

Sony and HP Mechanisms

- Magic 2.0GB w/RetroSpec.....\$999
- Magic 8.0GB w/RetroSpec.....\$1199
- Magic 16GB w/RetroSpec.....\$1599



PowerBook Accelerators

- 140 Upgraded to 170
- 25mhz (68030/68882).....\$329
- 33mhz (68030/68882).....\$399
- 145 Upgraded to 170
- 25mhz (68882).....\$129
- 160 Upgraded to 180
- 33mhz (68030/68882).....\$399
- 210 Upgraded to 230
- 33mhz (68030).....\$299
- 40mhz (68030).....\$399
- 24 hour turn around backed with 1 year warranty.

Magic Modems

All FaxModems come with full feature Fax STX™, Microphone®, America Online, and Compuserve Startup Kit.



New 115,000 bps W/Compression

- Magic V Fast Class.....\$249.00
- 28,800bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax. V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-10 protocols. 2 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Magic PowerBook Modems

- 24/96 Data/FaxModem.....\$79
- 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax. V.42bis/V.32bis, MNP 1-5.
- 14400bps Data/FaxModem.....\$199
- 57,600 Data 14400 Fax, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 1-5.

Magic FaxModems

- 14,400 Data/FaxModem
- 57,600 bps data . 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.
- 57,600 Data / 14,400 Fax Modem.....\$149
- With VoiceMail.....\$189
- High Speed Modem Cable.....\$15
- Hardware Handshaking.

MacProducts USA

800 622 3475

International Sales 512-476-5295 Fax 512-499-0888

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photographic reproduction. MacProducts names are trademarks of their respective holders.

offers a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705 USA
Tel 512 476 5295
Customer Service
512 472 8881 ext 403
Fax 512 499 0889
Canada 512 622 8721

M34MU

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Check Their Prices... Then Call Us.



radius

Color PivotLE With Purchase of Card	\$349
IntelliColor Display 20i	2329
Precision Color Pro 24X	1659
Precision Color Pro 24XP	419
VideoVision Studio	3349
Precision Color 20V	1759
PhotoBooster	769



WACOM

ArtZ	\$279
ArtZ Bundle	479
12x12 UD + Painter	689
12X18 Electrostatic	999
Painter v2.0 w/Tablet	199
Painter X2	71
12X12 Electrostatic	695



RASTEROPS

PaintBoard Turbo	\$1095
21" Dual Mode	2399
MoviePak w/Adobe Premier	1149
DuoMate	399
20" 20/20c Multiscan	1499
20T" Multi-Scan Trinitron	2489
15" Portrait	399



PLI

Infinity 40 R	\$329
Infinity 105 SyQuest	529
Quick SCSI	309
MiniArray 1.0GB	2100
128 IBM Optical	1049
1.3GB Tahiti II Optical	3175
PLI CD ROM	569

Radius Rocket 33 \$949

SYSTEMS

Quadra 840AV 8 230 CD	\$3699
Quadra 840AV 8 230	3289
Quadra 610 8 160	1399
Quadra 650 8 500 CD	3199
Quadra 660AV 8 230	2149
Quadra 605 4 80	925
Duo 250 4 200	2549
Duo 270C 4 240	3049
PB 180C 4 80	2599
PB 180 4 80	2249
Newton Pro. Comm. System	999
Extended Keyboard w/Purchase	79

DISPLAYS

Apple 16"	\$1199
Apple 14"	369
Apple AudioVision	699
E-Machines T-16 II	1149
Futura II SX	419
NEC 4FGE 15"	715

12X12 Tablet UD \$489

NEC 3FGE 15"	595
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17"	959
Sigma Designs Power Portrait	515
Sony GDM 2036S	2099
Sony 1604	925
Lapis Full Page	365

SCANNERS

ScanMaker II XE	\$1075
ScanMaker II SP	729
Microtek 35T	1349
Tamarak 1200	1564
Tamarak 600 w/Photoshop	919
HP ScanJet IIC	1299
HP ScanJet IICX	999
Nikon Coolscan Ext. 35mm Color	1920

PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter II	\$319
GCC WriteMove II	475
DEC Laser 1152	679
LaserWriter Pro 630	2075
LaserWriter Pro 810	4599
LaserWriter Select 360	1525
QMS 860 Plus	5299
HP 4M	1989
DeskWriter 550C	669
DataProducts LZR1580	3069
3M Rainbow Dyesub	15,225

INPUT DEVICES

Turbo Mouse ADB V4.0	\$99
MacPro Plus 105	115
DGR 105 keyboard	79
Other Language Keyboards	89
PowerKey Remote	35

NETWORKING

Asante EN/SC 10BaseT	\$238
Ethernet for IIsi, Nubus, LC, & SE	99
SE30 10BaseT and AUI	99

Paintboard LI \$725

Thin/10BaseT Transceiver Adapter	59
8 Port Hub 10BaseT, 1Bnc	219
MacCon + ILET64	148
StarNet 8 10BT Hub	199
Dayna Mini Hub	234

DRIVES & TAPES

Transportable 90 Pro	\$469
Transportable 150 Multidisk	549
MacInsider Multidisk 150	469
Tahoe 128 Optical	920
DEC 1.0 GB	1029
PMO 650 Mac Ext.	2597
1.7GB Barracuda	1875
2.0GB Barracuda	2049
Toshiba 340 PowerBook	669
DGR 128 Optical	Call
DGR Most 256 Optical	Call
Quantum 1.8GB	1399

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

Supra V.32bis LC Mac Package	\$169
------------------------------	-------

Datalink PB 14.4 int. V.32 bis	439
Magic 14.4 V.32 bis PB Datafax w/VM	199
Global Village Gold	279
Global Village Silver	259
Global Village Bronze	99
Global Village Mercury	319
Hayes Accura 14.4+v.42bis	225

ACCELERATORS

TransWarp 4340 68030-128K 40MHz	\$379
TokaMac 25MHz 040	789
DiimoCache 50mhz IIC	599
Newer Tech. Variable Overdrive	259

SOFTWARE

4TH Dimension v3.0	\$559
After Dark v2.0	27
Aldus Freehand v4.0	369
AutoDoubler v2.0	56
Claris Works w/Quicken	199
Colleague v3.4	549
Color It! CD ROM	79
Debabelizer	275
DesignCad 2D/3D v3.0	143
Disk Doubler v3.7	49
EPS Exchange v2.0	85
Fetch v1.2	189
FileMaker Pro	243
Fontographer v4.0	249
GamePad Mac	29
Greatworks MacAcademy Tapes	36
Hellcats Over the Pacific	37
Illustrator v5.0	369
In Control v2.0	80
Kai's Power Tools 2	112
Kid Pix v1.2	34
M.Y.O.B. v3.0	104
MacDraw Pro	249
MacLink Plus/Pc v7.0	119
MacRecorder Pro	229

Sony Monitors



CPD 1430	\$599
CPD 1730	1025

Supra Fax Modem



V.32bis MacPac	\$215
V.32bis PB	269

BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

1-512-472-4956

24-Hour Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	\$1525
PowerStep 40 MHz Upgrade	325
MicroWriter PS23	679
MicroWriter PS65	989
1MB TI Memory	40
All TI Accessories Available	Call



630LE Flatbed	\$849
840 Flatbed	1225
630 Flatbed	1039
630LE & Transparency	1539
Transparency Adapter	689
Auto Document Feeder	425

TI Pro 600 PS23 \$1375

1260 Flatbed \$1809



Turbo 040 40MHz	\$1225
Turbo 040i 33MHz	739
Value 040 40MHz	1225
FastCache Quadra	335
50MHz PowerCache SE/30	568
50MHz PowerCache	549
Quadra 040	1390



Thunder II	\$3259
ThunderStorm Deluxe	863
Spectrum/24 series IV	789
Thunder 24	2149
SuperMatch 20 TXL	2479
SuperMatch Hi Res 20" Trin.	2699
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus	1249

Turbo 040 33MHz \$975

Supermatch 17-T \$1045

SyQuest Cartridges



SQ400 Cart. \$59/55
SQ800 Cart. 89/80
SQ105 Cart. 65

MacTools 2.0	86
Macromind Director v3.1	749
Ms Powerpoint v3.0	299
MiniCad +	499
More After Dark	21
MS Excel V4.0/Word 5.1	279
Norton Utilities v2.0	89
Now Contact/Compress	59
Now Up To Date v2.0	59
Now Up To Date/Contact	107
Now Utilities v4.0	77
Ofoto v2.03	260

Pagemaker v5.0	499
Painter v2.0	249
Personal Training Systems	44
Persuasion v2.12	320
Photoshop v2.51	499
Quicken 4.0	41
Quickkeys v3.0	102
QuickMail 2.6	119
Retrospect	139
Sam 3.5	65
Showplace/Renderman v2.0	369
Stacker	89
Star Trek The Screen Saver	32
Stuffit Deluxe v3.0	63
Suitcase v2.1	49
Super ATM	86
Times Two v1.0	85
Touchbase Pro	42
Typestry v1.1	159
Where in USA is Carmen San Diego?	27
World Atlas v3.0 CD ROM	47

**Call Now
For Our Free
Catalog**



TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: CALL 512-472-4956. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER
TAX: TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. **PRICES** AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. **MAIL**
IN/FAX ORDERS ACCEPTED. **TERMS:** NO CHARGES UNTIL ORDER IS SHIPPED. **SHIPPING:** MINIMUM \$5-UPS
 GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. **RETURNS** MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND
 REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING
 FEE. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL
 BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: BOTTOM LINE PROVIDES THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT
 INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE. 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF
 MOST HARDWARE. DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS DISCOUNT RATES AND CUSTOMS
 BROKERAGE. 2-3 DAYS DELIVERY TO MOST COUNTRIES. **B34MU**



**DGR
Technologies**

DGR OPTICAL DRIVES

DGR Technologies is committed to the excellence that has made us the industry leader. Because we do not compromise quality, our drives are the choice for informed buyers. Each drive is shipped in an all-steel case with a universal 40 watt power supply, double-shielded SCSI cable, external terminator and a three free cartridges*. (Also for PC's!)



128REMe*	\$949.00	128REMe	\$1099.00
256REM	\$1099.00	650REM	\$2099.00
External PC Adapter	\$199.00	Internal PC Card	\$199.00



COLORBLASTER LC

Experience blazing 16-bit color graphics on monitors up to 14"! The ColorBlaster LC fits into the VRAM slot of the LC, LC II and the Performa 400,405,430. The ColorBlaster comes bundled with ColorIT! by Timeworks, a \$249 value.

Special QuickTime features allow you to double the size of the presentation without sacrificing speed.

\$189.00

JETINC. INK JET REFILLS

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious.



(For IBM & Macintosh-Enough to refill two cartridges)

Two Pack Black	\$15.99	High Capacity Black	\$19.99
Two Pack Color	\$22.99	550C Six Pack (6 refills)	\$74.99

Shipping and handling not included.



\$349.00

DGR LC MAX

Do the right thing! Upgrade your LC, LCII, LCIII and Performa 400 with the LC MAX. Increase the single expansion slot to four, add an additional hard drive and supplement your LC with an additional 40 watt power supply. Compatible cards can be used together and conflicting cards can be easily switched off until needed.

COLLEAGUE BUSINESS SOFTWARE



\$649.00

COLLEAGUE Business Software incorporates functions such as appointment calendar; client/prospect file invoicing; job tracking, checkbooks; general ledger; sales, expense, and accounts receivable reports into a single application. Winner of the MacWorld Editor's Choice award and 4 1/2 mice in MacUser.

**Available at Dr. Mac, CompUSA, Bottom Line, MacConnection
Call For A Dealer Near You
Please Call First to Ensure Quick and Accurate Order Fulfillment**

800-235-9748

Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid & COD orders.
 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel. 512/476-9855 Fax 512/476-9551 AppleLink: DGR.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D34MU

SAFE, RELIABLE, COST EFFECTIVE... MICROTECH.



ALL EXTERNAL
DRIVES INCLUDE
IMPEDANCE-
MATCHED CABLES
FOR IMPROVED
DATA INTEGRITY &
PERFORMANCE

*Microtech doesn't just sell you great products at great prices,
we back every purchase with award-winning Microtech Priority 1 Service.**

MICROTECH TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

TYPE	CAPACITY	AVG TSFR SPD	EXT
DDS-1 COMPRESSION	4-6GB	10MB/min	\$1099
DDS-2 COMPRESSION	8-12GB	up to 28MB/min	\$1549

ALL TAPE
DRIVES
SHIP WITH
RETROSPECT

DRIVES & MEMORY FOR POWERBOOKS

	INT	W/10MB MEMORY	W/RRDXPRESS EXT CASE
RR200i	\$479	\$948	\$548
RR320i	\$619	\$1088	\$688



MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

	CAPACITY	INT	EXT
QUANTUM 127	124MB	\$229	\$299
QUANTUM LPS270	270MB	\$319	\$389
QUANTUM 525	500MB	\$609	\$679
QUANTUM EMP 1080	1050MB	\$1029	\$1099
QUANTUM PRO 1800	1.8GB	\$1359	\$1429

NEW

NEW

NEW



CALL TODAY FOR LATEST
MEMORY PRICES!

MICROTECH MEMORY UPGRADES
FOR ALL MACINTOSH CPU'S
& POWERBOOK MODELS

CALL FOR INFO ON THE LATEST
MICROTECH PRODUCTS

FAX: 203.468.6466
Mon - Fri 8AM - 6:30PM EST
Visa/Master Card
International: 203.468.6223
Fax 203.467.8124



MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Certain conditions and restrictions apply. For complete details on Microtech Priority 1 Service call, fax or write Microtech International, Inc.
©1994 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512 All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The five year warranty, where offered,
applies to products sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada only. Two year warranty applies to export products. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

MU394

800.626.4276

✓ Check It Out

- ✓ **2400 DPI Resolution**
- ✓ **Free Transparency Unit***
- ✓ **Full Adobe Photoshop**



Relisys RELI 2400DPI

\$1299 ✓



Now you can have all the features without the high cost.

Before now, buying an affordable scanner meant giving up all the features. Finally a scanner that's got everything you want at a price you can afford.

One pass, 2400 DPI Scanning. Introducing the RELI 2400DPI. Now get the incredible accuracy and blazing speed of a one pass scanner. Plus photo-realistic 24-bit color reproduction at 2400 dpi. (Hardware 600 x 300).

Dust-Free, Cold Scan Technology. Ordinary hot-lamp scanners rely on a fan to circulate cool air - and dust - throughout the scanning process. But new cold scan technology allows Relisys to fully encapsulate the process. So you get unprecedented, dust-free accuracy.

Free Transparency Adapter. With other scanners, adding a transparency option means

spending another \$500-\$700. With Relisys, it's free! Now you can scan slides, transparencies—even X-Rays in full color—at no extra cost. Together with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5—also included FREE—the RELI 2400DPI will handle even your most demanding scanning needs.

All this at an unbelievably affordable price. Now, you can have it all—without all the cost.

* Free Transparency Unit offer good until February 28, 1994, or while stock lasts.

Order Today **800-723-7755**

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac News
1555 SHERMAN AVENUE
SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201



MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

1-800-723-7755

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

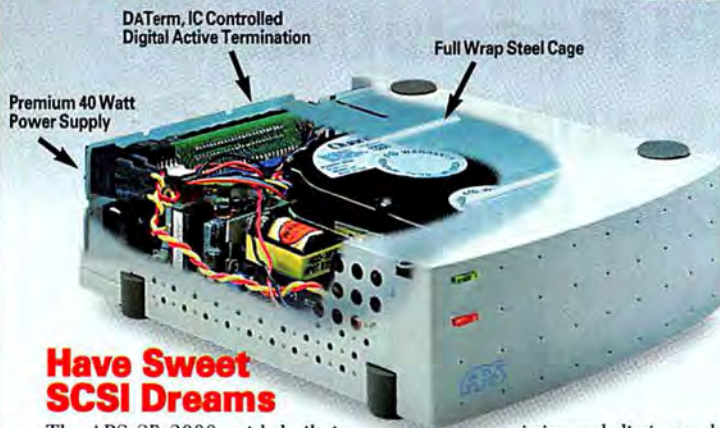
Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.



Great Products. Priceless Support!

End SCSI Nightmares!

APS SR 2000 with DATerm™



Have Sweet SCSI Dreams

The APS SR 2000, with built-in DATerm™, can stop "SCSI Voodoo" with its IC controlled, digital active termination. DATerm's patent-pending technology eliminates SCSI line pulse fluctuations, as well as confusing signal and voltage reflections. Its unique impedance-matching characteristics provide superior signal-to-noise ratios by maintaining a constant 110 Ohm impedance and a consistent 2.85 volts - ideal for SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 implementations. DATerm decreases SCSI retries, allows more reliable data trans-

mission and eliminates the need for separate external termination. With switchable DATerm, improved SCSI stability can be expected in even the simplest SCSI chains.

The SR 2000 is the best external 3.5" drive enclosure available on the market today. From the power supply and the fully-shielded steel enclosure, to the rugged plastic shell and the best 50-pin centronics-style SCSI connectors available, the SR 2000 is the drive enclosure you've been waiting for!

SCSI Sentry™

Just \$99



End SCSI Voodoo!

SCSI Sentry

The Ultimate SCSI Performance Tool

Now you can stop "SCSI Voodoo" on your SCSI chain, even when you're not ready to buy a new drive. Our new SCSI Sentry gives you all the benefits of APS' acclaimed DATerm technology in the form of an external SCSI performance monitoring instrument.

- ◆ Constant Impedance Matching
- ◆ Monitors Line Voltage
- ◆ Eliminate SCSI Retries

SR 2000 StackIT™



Just \$24!

- ◆ End Cable Bondage Forever!
- ◆ Minimizes SCSI Chain Length
- ◆ Heavy Metal Shielding Protects SCSI Signal
- ◆ StackIT Includes Four Concave Stacking Feet
- ◆ StackIT Includes Exclusive APS SCSI C "Connector"

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	ZFP	SR2000
-------	----------	-----	--------

127MB - 245MB

APS Q 127² \$189 \$259 \$279
Quantum 127ELS mechanism

MW APS Q 170² 199 269 289
Quantum 170 ELS mechanism

APS Q 270² 329 399 419
Quantum LPS270 mechanism

APS MX 245² 259 329 349
Maxtor 7245 mechanism

* Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.

POWERBOOK DRIVES

MW Model LW Pro 630 Internal AC/dc Case
APS GRS 80¹ *\$249 — —

MW APS GRS 160¹ 349 299 429

MW APS T 213¹ 449 399 529
Toshiba 2224 mechanism

MW APS T 340¹ 709 659 789
Toshiba 2224 mechanism

MW APS Technologies 6131 Deramus
Kansas City, MO 64120

Model	Internal	ZFP	SR2000
-------	----------	-----	--------

345MB - 1.225G

APS MX 345² \$379 \$449 \$469
Maxtor 7345 mechanism

APS Q 540 749 819 839
Quantum Lps540 mechanism

APS MX 540^{2*} 749 819 839
Maxtor MXT540 mechanism

MW APS Q 1080⁵ 999 — 1099
Quantum 1080S mechanism

APS MS 1.2⁵ 999 1069 1089
Micropolis 2210 mechanism

APS MS 1.2AV⁵ 1099 1169 1189
Micropolis 2210AV mechanism

APS Q 1225^{5*} 999 1069 1089
Quantum 1225S mechanism

***WHILE SUPPLIES LAST**
M-F 6AM-10PM CST.
SAT & SUN 9AM-5PM CST.

International: 1-816-483-6100 FAX: 1-816-483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800-233-7550
InfoFax: 1-800-374-5802

Model	Internal	ZFP	SR2000
-------	----------	-----	--------

1.24G - 3.0G

APS MX 1240³ \$1249 — \$1339
Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism

APS ST 1.6⁵ 1599 — 1699
Seagate ST 11950N mechanism

APS MS 1.7⁵ 1349 1419 1439
Micropolis 2217S mechanism

APS MS 1.7AV⁵ 1449 1519 1539
Micropolis 2217AV mechanism

APS ST 2.0⁵ 1929 — 2029
Seagate ST 125500N mechanism

APS MS 2.4G⁵ 1999 2099* —
Micropolis 1926 mechanism

APS MS 3.0G⁵ 2349 2449* —
Micropolis 1936 mechanism

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
*External Case is Full Height Only, not ZFP or SR2000.

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks
(Restrictions apply)

VISA **MasterCard** **Discover** **American Express**

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

APS Technologies

1-800-235-3707



DAT's Amazing! APS DAT

Still
Just

\$799



This incredible offer is unmatched anywhere!

Get this premium APS DAT with a full two-year warranty, Retrospect by Dantz, superior APS cables, a 60 meter Maxell DAT tape and APS' legendary service and support. Backup up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute...Amazing!

APS 128 MO

"This drive displayed top performance among the drives available for under \$1,000. The company also offers good technical support, which is toll-free."

Macworld December '93

...need we say more?



1993 MacUser Editors' Choice Award Finalist
APS SR 2000 Case
"Best New Storage Product"



30-Day
Money-Back
Guarantee

Toll-Free Technical
Support

Disk-For-Disk
Replacement
Warranty

Manufacturer-Direct
Quality Assurance

Warranty Repair
Return-Overnight

24-Hour Product
Information by
InfoFax

Nisus Compact,
The Macintosh Lover's word
processor for Now, for a limited
time FREE on all APS Drives*



POWERBOOK STUFF

ACCESSORIES

APS SCSI BOY \$29

Now, for a limited time,
receive PowerMerge FREE
with the purchase of
APS SCSI DOC!

APS SCSI DOC w/PowerMerge 39

APS PowerBall 9.99

- Rugged Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters
- Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome
- SCSI DOC includes a docking adapter for the Apple PowerBook and termination power indicator.



• 30-day money back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• Disk for disk replacement warranty • 1-year Quantities, Monitor and DAT drives are warranted for two years. Microdrive and floppy drives are warranted for one year. The exact warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. WRTS, Quantities and Toshiba 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and TruQuant units are warranted for one year.
• Refund subject to restocking fee • International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
• All use hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and 12V regulator for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come pre-installed with Apple's System 7.1.1 software. At least 1.2MB of compactly formatted disk space is required, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOL 3.03 formatted hard disk partitions.
• All external drive products and case come with a premium 25 x 30 SCSI cable. Compression drives (see cases) include a 30 x 50 PowerBall SCSI cable.
• Toll-free technical support as often as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 5 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

DAT

Model Internal SR 2000

APS DAT² \$749 \$799

APS Turbo DAT² 1149 1199

APS HyperDAT² 1649 1699

60 meter DAT Tape - \$12, 10 Pack - \$110

90 meter DAT Tape - \$16, 10 Pack - \$130

*Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

CD ROM BUNDLE

Model Without Bundle B.Y.O.B.*

APS T 3401 \$499 \$399

*Build your own bundle! Buy any 6 CDs from our full line of CD titles and you can get the fastest CD ROM drive available - the APS T 3401 - for only \$399.

Call our 24-hour InfoFax line today to receive a complete list of CD titles.

Call 1-800-374-5802 and request document ID# 6001

TAPE DRIVES

APS T 155 MB Tape Backup- \$479

155MB Backup Tapes - \$19, 10 Pack \$170

*Only Available in ZIP Code.

APS now has an international sales department...!!

On parle Français. Se habla Español. Wir sprechen Deutsch.

International fax response in less than 24 hours, during business hours. Guaranteed !!

何卒遠慮なく日本語でファクスでも申し込みして下さい。

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model Internal* SR 2000

APS 128MB MO¹ \$769 \$799

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

128 MB cartridge - \$49

SYQUEST

APS SQ 5110² 44/88 499

88MB cartridges - \$100 unformatted, \$105 formatted

APS SQ 3105¹ 105MB 499

105MB cartridges - \$59 unformatted, \$64 formatted

*Excluding CD-ROM and Tape Drives

Our new International

phone numbers are:

Français (816) 920-4135

Español (816) 920-4136

Italiano (816) 920-4137

Deutsch (816) 920-4138



APS
Technologies

Great Products.
Priceless Support!

1-800 235-3707

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE
APS
ADVANTAGE

Quantum



ClubMac 30 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go-Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

GO-DRIVE SERIES

2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
85mb	17ms	\$209	\$309
127mb	17ms	\$249	\$349
170mb	17ms	\$279	\$379
256mb	17ms	\$389	\$489

External Go-Drives come in battery powered case as shown.

ELS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
127mb	17ms	\$192	\$252
170mb	17ms	\$195	\$255

LPS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
240mb	11ms	\$239	\$299
270mb	11ms	\$279	\$339
340mb	11ms	\$329	\$389
525mb	10ms	\$589	\$649
1080mb	11ms	\$889	\$949

PRODRIVE SERIES

3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
700mb	10ms	\$779	\$839
1225mb	10ms	\$1029	\$1089
1800mb	10ms	\$1225	\$1285

FUJITSU

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

UP TO FIVE YEAR WARRANTY



Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
230mb	M2637	2.5" Low Profile	15ms	220mb	\$369	\$469
520mb	M2624	3.5" Half Height	9ms	496mb	\$589	\$649
1.2GIG	M2694	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	995mb	\$929	\$1019
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25" Full Height	11.5ms	2000mb	\$1629	\$1729



Seagate

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

Seagate 5.25-inch full height drives are available in capacities ranging from 1.6 gigabytes to 3.4 gigabytes. These drives feature and av. seek time as low as 11ms, 256KB cache buffer, rotational speed up to 5,400 RPM, SCSI-2 interface, 200,000 hour MTBF and ONE Year Warranty

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	\$939	\$999
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	\$1649	\$1709
1.9GIG	ST11950N	Barracuda 1	8ms	1350mb	\$1579	\$1639
2.4GIG	ST12550N	Barracuda 2	8ms	2050mb	\$1949	\$2009
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	\$1129	\$1229
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	\$1439	\$1539
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	\$1799	\$1899
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	\$2219	\$2319

FEATURING



SyQuest
REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

	Internal	External
ClubMac 44mb	\$259	\$299
ClubMac 88c	\$405	\$455
ClubMac 105mb	\$389	\$429
ClubMac 270mb	\$619	\$659

CARTRIDGES

44mb/105mb	\$59
88mb	\$89
270mb	\$99

All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty, SCSI Director formatting software, and necessary cables for "plug-and-play". All SyQuest cartridges include a ONE Year Warranty.



NEW CLUBMAC 270MB REMOVABLE

3.5" DUAL REMOVABLES

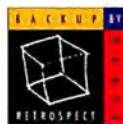
Dual 105mb	\$729
Dual 270mb	\$1179
Dual Combo 105/270*	\$1029

5.25" DUAL REMOVABLES

Dual 44mb	\$549
Dual 88c	\$649
Dual Combo 44/88c*	\$729

* Dual Combos come with both types of media

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS



ClubMac 30 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE



Capacity	Model	Media	Internal	External
DAT TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
2.0GIG	Hewlett Packard 35470A	DDS	\$1009	\$1029
3-5GIG	Hewlett Packard 35480A	DDS-DC	\$1089	\$1109
4-8GIG	Hewlett Packard C1533A	DDS-2	\$1629	\$1649
2.0GIG	Sony SDT-2000	DDS	\$879	\$899
3-5GIG	Sony SDT-4000	DDS-DC	\$1039	\$1059
4-8GIG	Sony SDT-5000	DDS-2	\$1359	\$1379

8MM TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

2-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8mm	\$1569	\$1589
5-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8mm	\$2409	\$2429

ClubMac Tape Backup Systems include Retrospect v.2.0 Backup Software, ONE Tape and ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES



"Low price and all-around value characterize this 128MB rewritable drive."
-Macworld Editor's Choice December 1993



"Without question the best bargain among 5.25" drives."
-Macworld Editor's Choice December 1993

	Internal	External
ClubMac 3.5" Fujitsu Optical (M2511A)		\$839
Fujitsu 3.5" Dynamo		\$869
ClubMac 3.5" 128MB Epson Optical	\$759	\$789
ClubMac 5.25" 650MB Sharp Optical	\$1669	\$1699
Hewlett-Packard 5.25" 1.3GIG Optical External		\$2699

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.



E-Machines T16 II
• 440 x 480 up to 1024 x 768
• Comp. with on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris
MacUser Magazine
January 1993



E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES MONITORS

ColorPageT16II	\$1139
E-Machines E20 Dual Mode Color	\$1589
E-Machines T20 Multi-Mode Color	\$2429
24-Bit Futura II SX / LX	\$419/775
24-Bit Ultra LX	\$1089
Simply TV	\$389



THUNDER 24

MONITORS

SuperMatch 21" (9771)	\$2379
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL (9752-XL)	\$2539
SuperMatch Plus 20" Color (9785)	\$1649
SuperMatch 17T (9735)	\$1049

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus	\$369
Video Spigot LC	\$249

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder II Lite	\$2475
Thunder/24	\$2149
ThunderLight	\$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	\$1259 / 789

MONITORS

20"/20T Multiscan (2075R0)	\$2489
20/20 Multiscan Color (2020C)	\$1519
21" Mono/GrayScale (2110)	\$995
15" ClearVue/15 Portrait (1510)	\$399

DUOMATES

DuoMate B/16c	\$389/519
---------------	-----------

GRAPHIC CARDS

PaintBoard Lightning	\$779
Horizon 24	Starting at \$3699
PaintBoard Turbo XL	\$1469
PaintBoard 8Li	\$319

MULTIMEDIA

MoviePak Presenter	\$1399
MoviePak	\$519
MoviePak with Adobe Premiere	\$1129
MoviePak2	\$1549
MediaTime	\$799
24XLTV / 24STV	\$2529/719
Video Expander II	\$499

RASTEROPS CORPORATION



HORIZON 24 with DSP

At 24-bits per pixel, the Horizon 24 delivers uncompromising, brilliant photorealistic color to the Macintosh. A must for prepress artists, media professional and others who count on realistic, accurate digital color for all their imaging applications.

Starting at \$3699
Horizon 24

radius



GRAPHIC CARDS MONITORS

PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$1949
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$485
PrecisionColor 24X	\$1495
PrecisionColor 24XX	\$769

PrecisionColor Display/17

- "On-the-fly" resolution switching, built-in video
- 640 x 480 up to 1152 x 870
- Digital Controls
- 0.25mm dot pitch

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision Studio	\$3389
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	\$1529
VideoVision (Presentation)	\$1829
VideoVision (Basic)	\$1515
Rocket 33	\$965
RocketShare	\$389
PhotoBooster	\$729

ASK ABOUT THE RADIUS WORRY-FREE SERVICE WARRANTY

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	\$465
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	\$229
Mini EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DI & PB cable	\$297
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DI & PB cable	\$237
FNT10TA	10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$65
FNTNA	Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$65
MC-IIIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	\$139
MAC-IIIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	\$139
MC3NB	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	\$189
AP1001	AsantePrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	\$329

Star Net

StarNet 3 in 1 Card-NuBus, PDS, SE	\$149
StarNet Thk/Thn for NuBus, PDS, SE	\$99
StarNet Thk/10BT for NuBus, PDS, SE	\$99
StarNet MicroSCSI Thn/10BT SCSI Ether	\$249
StarNet Apple AUI Ethernet Adapter	
(Quadra, Centris, Laserwriters, WorkGroup Servers)	
Single Port 10BT or Thn	\$69
Dual Port 10BT and Thn	\$99
StarNet MAUI Products	\$119

(Allows connection of two of the following products to one ethernet port, comp. with Quadra, Centris, Laserwriters, WorkGroup Servers)

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

NEC



\$719
NEC 4FG

January 1994
NEC MultiSync 4FG

MULTISYNC MONITORS

15" MultiSync 3V	\$529
15" MultiSync 3FG	\$599
15" MultiSync 4FG	\$719
17" MultiSync 5FG	\$1099
17" MultiSync 5FGp	\$1359
21" MultiSync 6FGp	\$2369
MacFG 24X/24Xp	\$1199/479

NEC Monitors carry a THREE Year Warranty.
NEC MacFG cards carry a ONE Year Warranty.



\$799
Silentwriter 640

PRINTERS

Silentwriter 1097 (10ppm, up to 600 dpi, PS Level 2)	\$1379
Silentwriter 640 (6ppm, 300 dpi, PS Level 2, 52 fonts)	\$799

TRIPLE SPEED CD-ROM READERS

Includes Interface kit
w/o bundle w/bundle

MultiSpin 3Xe (External, 195ms access time)	\$589	\$689
MultiSpin 3Xi (Internal, 195ms access time)	\$499	\$599
MultiSpin 3Xp (Portable, 250ms access time)	\$439	\$539



- Toolworks Encyclopedia • Atlas Pack (World & US)
- Mayo Clinic • Lucas Game Pak II
- The Animals • Quickshot Speakers

MODEMS



\$209
MacFax

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (for PowerBooks)

Mercury / Bronze / Silver / Gold	\$329/105/255/279
----------------------------------	-------------------

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)

Mercury / Bronze / Silver / Gold	\$329/165/255/279
----------------------------------	-------------------

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 LC	\$159
V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXref & Micro	
SupraFaxModem 14.4	\$225
V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXref & Micro	
SupraFaxModem PB 14.4	\$279
V.32bis, V.42 Internal for Powerbook	



SCANNERS MICROTEK



ScanMaker IIg with Fractal Design Sketcher 1.0	\$485
ScanMaker IIsp with Photoshop 2.5 LE	\$799
ScanMaker II with Photoshop 2.5 LE	\$875
ScanMaker IIxe with Photoshop 2.5	\$1159

EPSON



ES-800C Pro-Mac	\$1249
1600dpi, Photoshop 2.5, ScanTastic, KAI's PowerTools	
ActionScanning-Mac	\$799
1200dpi, Photoshop 2.5 LE & ScanTastic	

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



POWERCACHE		W/O FPU	W/ FPU
33 MHz PowerCache	\$335	\$415	
50 MHz PowerCache	\$565	\$665	
PowerCache Adapter*		\$99	

* Req'd for non-Mac IIx, IIfx, IIfx, Performa 600

TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 (with FPU support)	
25 MHz Turbo 040	\$839
33 MHz Turbo 040	\$995
40 MHz Turbo 040	\$1245
Turbo 040i (w/o FPU support)	
20 MHz Turbo 040i	\$589
25 MHz Turbo 040i	\$665
33 MHz Turbo 040i	\$745
FastCache Turbo (128K cache for Turbo 040 family)	\$165
APPLICATION ACCELERATORS	
Image 040 (Quadra/Centris)	\$2249
Quad 040 (Quadra/Centris)	\$1579
Charger (Photoshop Accelerator)	\$485
Charger Plus / PFS	\$639/1829

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

ClubMac
1-800-258-2622
Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

No Surcharge!

1-800-258-2622
1-800-CLUBMAC
1-800-258-2622

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE



PERIPHERALS

UMAX

UC 1260 \$1789

1200 DPI Color Scanner w/
PhotoShop 2.5



UC 840 \$1239

800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5

Sigma Designs



ErgoView 17" Multi-Res Trinitron
Color Monitor\$1020
ErgoView 20" Multi-Res Trinitron
Color Monitor\$2395



NEWLINE Systems Corporation

NEWLINE ImagePlus 6L...\$3795
880P (800 DPI).....\$1999



NEW! Portable DeskWriter...\$379
Color DeskWriter 550C.....\$599

4ML Laser Printer.....\$1075 4MP (600dpi) Laser\$1429



2 GIGABYTES FOR \$19!

Optima DeskTape Software.....\$329

"...a technology that turns our conceptions of the world upside down. That's exactly what Optima Technology has created" - MacUser Magazine
• Multiple AWARD WINNING software lets you do more with a DAT drive than backup and restore. DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm tape drive directly on the Macintosh desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape, (Over 19 Syquest 105MB cartridges on a single cartridge), at a cost of 1 penny per Meg.

Desktop Mountable Tape

Optima DAT MiniPak 8000.....\$1795

Small external unit with either horizontal or vertical orientation

CALL ABOUT OUR WIDE SELECTION
OF OPTIMA INTERNAL
& EXTERNAL DAT, OPTICAL
& HARD DRIVES



*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100's of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts. Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS

AV SUPER SPECIALS!



All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities, Compaq Backup Drive & Modem/Rage

Quadra 840av SuperSystem \$257 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 840av w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive (40MHz, Voice Recognition, Speech Generation, Video Input and Output, Stereo 16-Bit Sound, DSP Chip)
- Sigma 20" Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Eit Scanner
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser Printer
- Adobe PhotoShop 2.5
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 660av GraphicStation \$5389/\$130 p/m*



- Mac Quadra 660av 8MB RAM, 900MB HD, CD ROM (Voice Recognition & Generation, Video In & Out, 16-Bit Sound, DSP)
- Apple AudioVision 14" Monitor
- Infinity 88/RW44 Syquest Drive
- UMAX 600DPI Color Scanner
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & cables

Quadra 650 PowerSystem \$4579/\$148 p/m*



- Mac Quadra 650 (33MHz!) 8MB RAM, 900MB Hard Drive and CD ROM Drive
- Sigma ErgoView 17" Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 605 Home Office System \$1699

- NEW! Quadra 605 4/80 (25MHz)
- Trinitron Color Monitor
- Prometheus Ultima Home Office 14.4 BPS Fax/Data & Voice Modem
- Quicken 4.0
- Extended Keyboard, Mouse
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

PERIPHERALS

WACOM



ARTZ (6" x 8") Graphics Tablet \$295
NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") \$529



ADESSO

Adesso Extended Keyboard...\$ CALL
Adesso PowerBook Keypad...\$ 49
Adesso Mouse.....\$ 29



256MB 3.5 Read/Write Optical...\$ 1395
(Read & Write 256MB & 128MB)
128MB 3.5 Read/Write Optical...\$ 895



We Carry the Entire Line of Dayna Networking Products



Prometheus Ultima Modem...\$ 239



WE CARRY NEWER MEMORY PRODUCTS

Texas Instruments Pro 600 DPI\$ 1399

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES WITH OUR COMPETITORS!

88MB/44MB Syquest w/Cartr.\$439
44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartr...\$339
Fujitsu 128MB Optical MD...\$895
QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive \$629
QUANTUM 1.0GB Hard Drive \$969
Fujitsu 1.0GB Hard Drive\$939

POWERBOOK

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

POWERCHARGE BATTERY (20% More Power than Apple's).....\$ CALL
POWERCHARGE SINGLE (Unique Battery Recharger/Conditioner)...\$64
PB AUTO ADAPTER (Powers PowerBook from Car)...\$68

The ABC PowerBook 180c Executive Package Below Features the ABC Deluxe PowerBundle:
CPU PowerBook Utilities, Compaq Backup Drive 7, Norton Utilities, Modem/Rage & Applied Engineering Extra PB Battery and Advanced Battery Recharger & Prometheus Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 180c EXECUTIVE PACKAGE \$139/\$4099 p/m*

- PowerBook 180c 8/240
- Apple Portable StyleWriter Printer
- 14.4 Fax Modem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle



PowerBooks & Newton

PowerBook 165 8/240.....\$2449
PowerBook DUO 270c (Color) 12/240 w/Express Modem...\$3599
PowerBook 165c (Color) 8/80.....\$1899
All Three PowerBooks Above Include Carrying Case & ABC BargainWare
Newton Communications System Pro.....\$995

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date.
Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specialty-Ordered Items. No Returns on Freight.

ADVANCE
BUSINESS
CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, and Diners. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: Monday - Friday from 6:00am (Pacific Time) / Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm

Call for a **FREE**
catalog with many
more products!



1-800-264-0009

Prices good thru Mar. 15, 1994.

Mac'sPlace

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.



Delta Graph 3

DeltaGraph Professional 3.0 is unsurpassed for creating visually stunning, technically accurate charts and graphs. And it isn't just for scientists. Custom layout templates, integrated drawing tools, and 24-bit color capabilities let you create dynamic sales sheets and 35mm slides. Easily import data from Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and other software programs. Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.2, a hard drive.

Delta Point
6949 Delta Graph 3



EtherPeek 2.0.3

EtherPeek is a packet-level Ethernet network analysis package which makes the complex tasks of network monitoring and debugging easy, graphic, and customizable. EtherPeek localizes network problems, performs sophisticated diagnostic tests, monitors network loads and events, tests hardware and software, and provides information for the management and planning of network configurations. Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, System 6.0.5; color monitor recommended.

AG Group
7442 EtherPeek 2.0.3

\$95.



Abacus Mac Keypad

Try the Abacus on-line keypad with your PowerBook or any Mac. This keypad features its own LCD display and separate keys for switching to calculator mode or accessing secondary functions. It handles all the standard memory functions, calculator functions, and 15 F-key functions. Quick Cursors give you easy access to cursor keys in a familiar inverted "T" layout, and a Send Key lets you paste calculation results directly into your text or spreadsheet. The Abacus keypad delivers world-class Key Tronic quality, performance, and warranty protection, and it's built in the U.S.A.

Key Tronic
6270 Abacus Mac



\$145.

Retrospect Remote 2.0

Don't bet on individuals in your office to back up their work. To ensure all important data is secure, you need to automate backup with Retrospect Remote. It's the premier network backup software for the Mac. Easily back up your Mac plus 10 others on your network to the same storage device. Just drop a Remote INIT into the system folder of the 10 other machines and protect them with remote control - transparently, automatically, and overnight. It's fast - 20 to 100 percent faster than other backup software. Create any number of scripts to customize your backups. Then, schedule the scripts so backups can run automatically any day and at any time. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk, 4MB RAM under System 7.

Dantz
6050 Retrospect Remote 2.0



\$52.

ClickChange 2.0

Customize the Mac with your color schemes. Wildly refreshing patterns brighten your desktop and scroll bars. Choose 3D scroll bar, button, and window styles. Replace drag cursors and menu titles with colorful, animated alternatives. Included are custom cursors, menu bar icons, and Cursor Finders (flashy animations to expose the cursor when you can't find it), and much more!

Minimum requirements: Any Mac, 4MB RAM, System 7, a hard drive.
Double Click Software, Inc.
6213 ClickChange 2.0



\$30.

UnderWare

Get all the fun of a screen saver while you work! Other screen savers only run while your Mac is idle, but UnderWare runs in the background on your desktop. And these modules don't just blank out your screen, they actually interact with the icons and windows on your screen. (Like a fire-breathing dragon melting your trash can!) You get over 30 modules. After Dark modules work too.

Minimum requirements: Mac LC, 4MB RAM, System 7, Color QuickDraw.
Bit Jugglers
6931 UnderWare



\$92.

Mac Tools 3.0

With this latest version of Mac Tools, finding and fixing disk problems has never been easier. New TrashBack recovers accidentally deleted files in one step. New AutoCheck monitors your disk in the background and alerts you of small problems before they become disasters. And, new FastCopy makes quick work of floppy disk duplication. DiskFix rebuilds crashed hard disks - even checking the Desktop and System file for corruption. The Optimizer speeds data access on your hard disk. Also included is FileFix, the only utility that repairs corrupted Excel files. Plus, you'll find all the flexibility you need for backing up your hard disk. Only the MacTools utility collection offers complete anti-virus protection with full network support. Minimum requirements: Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive.

Central Point
7370 Mac Tools 3.0



Mac'sPlace

**If anyone has it,
we do!**

And always at a great price! Our custom database lets us manage our vast inventory with precision. So if it's available from the manufacturer, we've got it in stock - just a day away from your door.

Circle Reader Service #167

ORDER NOW AND GET A **FREE**
ISSUE OF MACHOME JOURNAL!

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.



1-800-264-0009

Prices good thru Mar. 15, 1994.

- ☀ All the latest products
- ☀ All major credit cards
- ☀ Quick & easy to order
- ☀ Ask about Money Back Guarantees

\$128.

Flo

Wouldn't it be fun to turn your boss into a "conehead"? Flo's Freeform Plasticity™ makes it easy by turning any image into a stretchable plastic-like surface. Unlike morphing, you only need one image – or part of an image – to twist, push, pull, and turn! You can easily distort any PICT file and export it to numbered PICTs, TIFF, PICS, and QuickTime without degrading the original image quality. Graphic design professionals will appreciate the many features and beginners will love the ease-of-use. Flo creates fluid animation sequences and provides unlimited key frames, automatic in-betweening, and ease-in/ease-out animation control – making it a great tool for QuickTime movie makers.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 6.0.5, math coprocessor; color monitor recommended.

The Valls Group

7354 Flo



\$32.

Edmark

Thinkin' Things develops thinking skills essential for learning success. Kids play with Oranga Banga, the Frippe Shop, and other Thinkin' Things as they build memory, creativity, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills.

KidDesk is the first desktop utility designed to make computing easier for kids – and worry-free for parents.

Millie's Math House captures children's imaginations while teaching fundamental math skills. Fun-filled activities teach numbers, shapes, patterns, and problem-solving. No reading is required. Bailey's Book House encourages kids to explore essential reading concepts. Lifelike voices inspire children to learn letters, words, rhymes, and stories. Kids can create their own cards and storybooks.

Minimum requirements: KidDesk, Millie's Math House, Bailey's Book House – Mac Plus; 1MB RAM for B/W, 2MB RAM for color; System 6.0.7; hard disk; 2MB RAM for B/W, 4MB RAM for color under System 7. Thinkin' Things – Any Color Mac, 4MB RAM.

Edmark

- 6826 Thinkin' Things (for ages 4 to 8) (pictured)
- 5182 KidDesk (for ages 3 to 10)
- 6443 Bailey's Book House (for ages 2 to 6)
- 5183 Millie's Math House (for ages 2 to 6)

EDMARK



\$129.



America Remembered 1.0

This unique stock photo archive contains 500 images of the turn-of-the-century. Each image is reproduced as a 300 dpi PICT file, retaining the original colors and densities of the lithographers' art. Illustrators, graphic designers, and desktop publishers will find these easy-to-access images useful for clip art, reference, and inspiration.

Minimum requirements: 6MB RAM, System 6.0.7, 13" RGB monitor, CD-ROM drive.

Boraventures Publishing

7443 America Remembered 1.0

\$255.

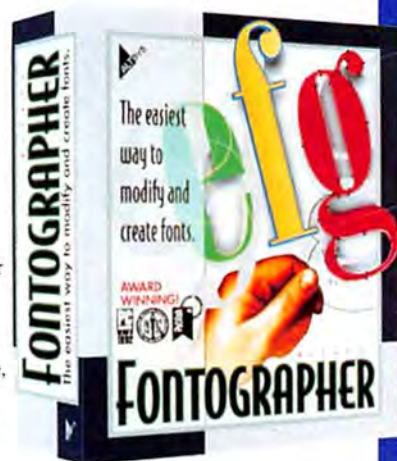
Fontographer 4.0

This is the easiest way to create and modify fonts! You get more than 200 new features with Fontographer 4.0, the latest successor to the powerful, award-winning font-editing program. Now it's easier than ever to add signatures, logos, foreign symbols, and customized characters to new or existing Type 1, Type 3, or TrueType fonts. The new multigon tool automatically draws starbursts and polygons, making accent- and logo-creation a snap. Auto Space and Auto Kern enable you to calculate each character's width and metric values automatically. The Clean Up Paths option automatically eliminates unnecessary points in your drawings for faster and smoother results. And now you can edit in Preview mode, so you'll have a better feel for how your character or graphic image will look as you modify or create fonts.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Altisys

- 6422 Fontographer 4.0 (pictured)
- 6538 Fontographer Upgrade



\$489.

Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Tablet Bundle

Fractal Design's Painter 2.0 is the most innovative and exciting paint and photo-design program on the market. And Wacom has long been recognized as the premiere tablet maker. The ArtZ 6x8 ADB Tablet is the latest in a distinguished line. Painter 2.0 is a remarkable 24-bit color paint program that simulates the tools and textures of natural media. New tools include a spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. It's also a photo-design program with photo compositing and color separation. The ArtZ tablet is an amazing graphical input device. On it you use the stylus as if it were a pen or brush on your screen. The stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.

Minimum requirements: ArtZ ADB Tablet – Mac SE, System 6.0. Painter 2.0 – Mac SE/30, 2.5 MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Wacom Technology/Fractal Design Corp.

5355/5657 Painter 2.0 & ArtZ ADB Tablet Bundle



\$60.

Random House Unabridged Dictionary

This newly revised and updated Second Edition contains over 315,000 entries with over 75,000 example sentences and phrases. You can easily look up words – even if you misspell them – or search for all definitions containing a specific word. And, you can complete anagrams. Complete updated geographical and biographical entries as well as a new, 32-page full color World Atlas are also included. With more than 1,000 new words and meanings and 1,500 revised entries and definitions, it's no wonder *Washington Post Book World* called it "without doubt, today's unabridged dictionary of choice." You get both Windows and Macintosh versions on this disk!

Random House

6743 Random House Unabridged Dictionary



Call for a **FREE**
catalog with many
more products!



1-800-264-0009

Prices good thru Mar. 15, 1994.

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

\$39.

MacInTax

Tax preparation without the headaches! MacInTax makes preparing your taxes easier, faster, and more accurate than ever before. Only MacInTax has EasyStep which leads you through your tax return from start to finish, guiding you every step of the way. MacInTax contains everything you need to do your taxes quickly and accurately - over 90 forms, schedules, and worksheets, complete IRS instructions, tax help in plain English, and itemizations. You can even print an IRS-approved form on most printers. Get MacInTax and Quicken together and stay on top of your finances year 'round.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, floppy drive, System 6.0.5, and a hard disk. Supports color and monochrome monitors.

Chipsoft

7226 MacInTax Final Edition (pictured)

7227 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle \$54.



\$86.

DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quicken 4 Bundle

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you can organize your finances, save money, and save time. DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendars, scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates records automatically. And **Quicken 4.0** is the latest version of the popular personal and small business finance program. Print and automatically address checks, update your check register, keep track of tax information, and print detailed reports.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.

Aldus Consumer Division

7056 DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quicken 4 Bundle



\$1348.



PrecisionColor Display/17

Quit squinting at a dinky 14" display. It's time for the most advanced 17" Trinitron color display available. The new PrecisionColor Display/17 from Radius provides solid performance, incredibly sharp focus, and bright color in all three of its available resolutions. Switch between them on the fly without having to reboot. You won't find more flawless imaging at such an affordable price anywhere.

Radius

7523 PrecisionColor Display/17

6809 Intellicolor 20" \$2848.



\$45.

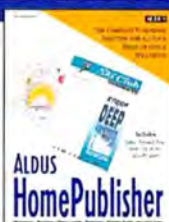
Aldus HomePublisher

This easy and complete publishing program lets you turn out professional publications - in just minutes. Aldus HomePublisher includes Aldus Personal Press for desktop publishing, full-featured word processing, image control, templates, and copy-fitting. Plus, you get 12 fonts from Bitstream, 100 ClickArt images, and a package of PaperDirect specialty paper. Perfect for home or office!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard disk.

Aldus Consumer Division

7245 Aldus HomePublisher



\$274.

WordPerfect 3.0

With WordPerfect's 125,000 word multi-language dictionary and thesaurus, you'll always be able to find that perfect word. But communicating effectively today requires more than just words.

QuickTime movies, a powerful drawing package that handles millions of colors, a new Tables feature (with up to 32,000 rows and 32 columns), and an Equation Editor allow you to say what you want any way you want. Of course, WordPerfect makes it easy with features like Drag 'n' Drop editing. Ruler bars make style and layout formatting simple. Button bars make finding functions quick and easy, and a complete macro language allows the automation of tasks. Includes Grammatik 5 FREE.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB available RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive, 4MB RAM under System 7.

WordPerfect

6681 WordPerfect 3.0 (pictured)

6874 WordPerfect 3.0 Competitive Upgrade \$78.



\$235.



Business Standard

Business Standard is much more than a complete accounting package. With a built-in employee time clock plus bar code and mailing label creation capabilities, you have all the features you need to run a small business or mail order company. (Larger organizations, such as manufacturers, distributors, and wholesalers, will love the password protection and security!) You can even track commission levels and sales by individual. Of course, Business Standard allows you to perform all standard accounting functions. You can instantly look up inventory items, and customer and purchase orders, as well as generate standard and customizable reports, invoices, work orders, and estimates. Business Standard sets the standard for complete business solutions.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

CHAE

7057 Business Standard



\$214.



Arrange 1.1

This fully integrated and customizable Personal Information Manager lets you organize contacts, schedules, to-do lists, projects, files, and more. Forget about having to learn separate products to organize your life. Arrange is the one application for all of your information. Easily personalize Arrange or choose from the growing library of professional templates for one-stop custom solutions. And revolutionary features help you get organized fast. Intelligent Import, File References, and the Grabber make it easy to gather information from any other application! Automatic Linking allows you to link a person in your contact list to a meeting, to-do item, or their company. And, File Merge keeps your PowerBook and desktop Mac in perfect agreement.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive.

Common Knowledge

7215 Arrange 1.1



Mac's Place

1-800-264-0009

Prices good thru Mar. 15, 1994.

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.



Money Back Guarantee



CD-ROM Product



Works with your PowerBook

\$32. each

Lights Out Sports Fans

Every sports fan should have this screen saver to prevent screen burn-in. Choose either the **Baseball** or **Hockey** version. Both contain ten modules and you can control aspects of each. With either version, you can watch a game played out using actual statistics. You pick which teams play. In Baseball, watch a carnivorous blimp prowl the sky devouring official team logos. With the Hockey version, you'll see a predatory Home Team Zamboni dissolve the logos of divisional rivals. These are the only sport screen savers licensed by the NHL and Major League Baseball.

Minimum requirements: Mac with 68020 processor, System 6.0.5, 3MB hard drive space.

Quadrangle

- 6929 Lights Out Sports Fans: Baseball (pictured)
- 6930 Lights Out Sports Fans: Baseball for Windows
- 7365 Lights Out Sports Fans: Hockey
- 7444 Lights Out Sports Fans: Hockey for Windows



\$54.

How Computers Work - CD-ROM

Have fun while you learn in this interactive look at the past, present, and future of the desktop miracle. How Computers Work features narrated slide shows on input, output, memory, programming, and applications. QuickTime animation takes you inside every device from the mouse to the memory cells of a CPU. It also includes tutorials for the most popular programs on the market today including Word, Excel, QuarkXPress, FileMaker Pro, Audioshop, and SuperPaint. And your children can easily learn the basics of programming using the included Logo programming tutorial, designed expressly for children.

Minimum requirements: Mac LC, System 6.0.7, 4MB RAM, 13" color monitor, and a Mac-compatible CD-ROM drive.

Time Warner Interactive Group
5987 How Computers Work



\$37.

Gus Goes to Cybertown

Join Gus, the hippest, most lovable dog ever in this multimedia learning experience. Search Cybertown for the elusive Cyberbuds, three intriguing friends your kids will love. This CD-ROM is completely interactive and has original songs, full-motion video, and captivating graphics and animation. Kids eight and under learn about counting, the alphabet, history, and more.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac supporting 256 colors, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a CD-ROM drive.

Modern Media

7014 Gus Goes to Cybertown CD-ROM



\$38.

Pathways Into Darkness

Think fast! You'll have to if you're going to keep up with continuous-motion, 3D, texture-mapped graphics, and defeat an alien demon. Separated from your secret special forces team, you travel over 4 million square feet alone to save the world. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. And, the smooth-scrolling, first-person interface works well with any 256-color Mac. If you need a little help on your mission, the **Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book** guides you through Pathways' levels, monsters, and strategies. Plus, you get maps, tips, and a level-by-level walk-through.

Minimum requirements: Any 256 or 8-bit color Mac, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 5MB hard disk space.

Bungie Software

- 6639 Pathways Into Darkness (pictured)
- 7189 Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book \$11.



\$41.

ReadySetGrow!

ATTENTION PARENTS! This fun, interactive guide combines animation, illustrations, sound effects, and text to cover parenthood from prebirth to age 5. Explore Family Profile to help "predict" your child's looks or determine potential risks. Medical Records with electronic growth charts, "Biological Clock," Pregnancy Timetable, and much more make this the most comprehensive parents' program available.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Atlantis

- 6991 ReadySetGrow! (pictured)
- 6992 ReadySetGrow! Windows \$41.



How to Order

- Call 1-800-264-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call 1-406-758-8000 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3060. International fax orders: 1-406-758-8080.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), Genie (MACSPAGE), or America Online (Mac's Place).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 12 midnight M-F Mountain Time, and 6 a.m. to 9 p.m. on Sat., and 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except OH residents add 6% to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, American Express, OPTIMA, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just \$3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our \$3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.



- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back guarantee (MBG).
- Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 1-406-758-8000 for our international sales line.
- Fax your order to 1-406-758-8080 for international orders.
- We ship throughout the free world.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates plus insurance.

Mac's Place
100 Financial Drive
Kalispell, MT 59901

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste up. No stripping. No kidding. ©1994 MPI Corporation. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks of MPI Corporation. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

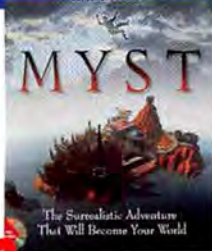
\$48.

Myst

Explore the bizarre Island of Myst. 3-D color graphics, video, and animation clips push Myst to the edge of Virtual Reality.

Minimum requirements: Mac LC or II series, 4MB RAM, System 7.0.1, 8-bit Color, CD-ROM drive.

Broderbund
7085 Myst



American Visions

Ever walk around a museum and wonder what the artists were like? American Visions presents 250 great works of art representing 140 American artists along with videos, photographs, and narrative about the artists and their work. Narration by the collector and the artists reveals their thoughts on art, life, and the process of creating.

Minimum requirements: LCII, 5MB RAM, System 7, 256 color 13" monitor, CD-ROM drive.

Eden Interactive
7457 American Visions

\$58.

SYEX EXPRESS

HP & SYEX Express — the Best for Less

Your authorized source for HP DeskWriter printers and Mac connect scanners

10 years experience
selling Macintosh peripherals

Storage Devices

SYEX Removable Drives



SYEX 88C Removable ext. \$445
SyQuest 5110C mechanism; accepts 44MB & 88 MB media; incl. 1 cartridge and 1 formatting utility. Comes with a 2 year warranty

PLI

Infinity 40 Removable Ext. \$349
Infinity 88/RW44 Removable Ext. \$499
Infinity 105 3.5" Removable Ext. \$529

NEC

MultiSpin® 3Xe CD-ROM reader \$559
Features a data transfer rate of 450 kb/sec & a 195 ms access time. Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ & QuickTime compatible. Requires interface kit.

Modems



PowerPort/Bronze™ \$95
2400 bps data, 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Silver™ \$255
9600 bps data; 9600 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Gold™ \$285
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Mercury™ \$339
19,200 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Bronze™ II (external) \$95
2400 bps data, 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Gold™ (external) \$285
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Mercury™ (external) \$339
19,200 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax



ProModem® 144e (external) \$159
14,400 bps data & send/receive fax
ProModem 144i Int. for PowerBooks \$249
Ultima Home Office PB \$279

Supra Corporation®

SupraFAXModem 144LC (external) \$159
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
Supra 144PB Int. for Powerbooks \$279
14,400 bps data & send/receive fax

* Discover, MasterCard and Visa only. * Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. * Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. * We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) * UPS rates are available upon request. * Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. * APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via U.S. Mail. * We are not responsible for typographical errors. * Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. * Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. * A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. * All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. * SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.

Hewlett-Packard
DeskWriter 310
Printer



\$299

300 dpi printing in black. Great companion for the Mac PowerBook

Hewlett-Packard
DeskWriter Printer



\$289

300 dpi black on plain paper, 35 scalable typefaces
HP DeskWriter C Color Printer .. \$389

hp HEWLETT®
PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard
DeskWriter 550C
Color Printer



\$579

Affordable laser-quality
300 dpi black
& color printing

Monitors and Graphics Cards



Lapis
Full Page
Display

View entire letter-size page. Features a 15" screen with a 640 x 872 screen resolution. Supported by a tilt and swivel base. 1 year warranty.

\$439

ProColorServer™ 8+16 LC \$339
16-bit graphics card, mounts in PDS slot. For the Macintosh LC family

ProColorServer 24 PDS/30 \$379
24-bit graphics card. Fits in a PDS slot.

SUPERMAC.

SuperMatch 20 Plus Color Display . \$1625
1152 x 870, superb value for WYSIWYG/2-page

SuperMatch™ 20-T XL Multimode Trinitron® Color Display \$2499
20" Trinitron® display with unmatched versatility.

SuperMac™ Graphics Cards

Spectrum/24™ Series IV \$779
Spectrum/24 PD0™ Plus \$1279
Complete line of SuperMac products available

E-MACHINES

ColorPage™ T16 II Color Display .. \$1149
16" Trinitron display, 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

SONY.

Sony GDM-17SE \$1199
17" Trinitron; 1600 X 1200 resolution at 60 MHz EnergyStar compliant.

Printers

NEC

Silentwriter®
Model 1097
\$1399



10 ppm, 7MB RAM, PhotoMatch™ gray scaling, Adobe PostScript Level 2, 35 Adobe Type 1 fonts, high-speed RISC processor, Mac & DOS auto-switching



Silentwriter®
Model 95f
\$889

300 dpi, 2MB RAM expandable to 5MB, 6ppm, 35 Adobe fonts & 22 HP fonts, Mac & DOS autoswitching

Toner

NEC

NEC Long Life EP toner \$169
For NEC Model 95, 97, & 1097 printers

Dataproducts 960 Toner \$49
Fits Ti MicroLaser and RealTech™ Laser

Dataproducts 1560 Toner \$249
Fits Compaq Pagemark & RealTech™ 400

Scanners

hp HEWLETT®
PACKARD

HP ScanJet IIcx
Scanner



\$929

400 dpi, provides one pass 24-bit color scanning & 256 levels of gray.

HP ScanJet IIp
Scanner



\$699

300 dpi monochrome, provides 16 levels of gray at 4-bit & 256 levels at 8-bit. Auto document feeder sold separately

UMAX®

UMAX UC-630LE
Color Scanner



\$865

600 dpi resolution; 24-bit color, comes with Photoshop LE

UMAX UC-840 \$1225
800 dpi color scanner incl. Photoshop v.2.5

UMAX UC-1260 \$1799
1200 dpi through hardware, Photoshop v.2.5

Networking

Farallon®

EtherWave Transceiver 10Base T \$99
EtherWave™ 10Base-T NuBus \$169

ASANTÉ

FriendlyNet™ Adapters \$65
MacCon+™ LC Thin or 10T \$139
MacCon+ II/E64 Thin or 10T \$139
MacCon3™ NuBus or IIsi \$189
AsantéPrint \$325
MINI EN/SC PB/MINI EN/SC 10T \$299/\$239
10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12 \$229/\$465
Complete line of Asanté products available

Dayna

DaynaPORT™ E/II, LC \$119
SCSI/Link™ \$239
EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint T \$319
EtherPrint Plus \$379
Complete line of Dayna products available

FREE ExpressNet

Fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, & we'll fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge

To Place an Order Call:
Mon-Thurs: 8 am - 7 pm
Fri: 9 am - 7 pm
(Central Standard Time)

Corporate POs
accepted

Call
Today!

1-800-876-3467

International & Canadian Orders: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 956-5741



1030 Wirt Rd. #400 Houston, Tx 77055

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-876-3467
or fax name & address
to (713) 956-5741

**All Products
We Sell Are
PowerPC
Compatible!**

MACCENTER®

SUPERMAC THUNDER 24 \$1799

VERY LIMITED QUANTITY!



Texas Instruments microLaser Pro 600

- 6 MB RAM (28 MB max)
- 8 pages per minute
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- 2 paper drawers
- Mac and PC compatible
- True 600 dpi
- PostScript Level 2

\$1339*

*with Mfg. rebate



TI microWriter PS23 \$699*

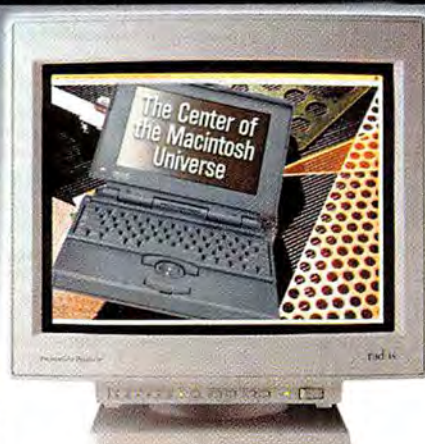
*with any system purchase

Printers

QMS 860/860 Plus	\$3999/CALL
QMS ColorScript 210	\$4279
QMS ColorScript Laser 1000	CALL
Hewlett Packard 4M	\$1999
Hewlett Packard 550c	\$629
NEC SilentWriter 95f	\$899
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	\$2099
Apple StyleWriter	\$329

Modems

Global Village Gold	\$299
US Robotics Sportster	\$239
MegaHertz 14.4/14.4	\$299
US Robotics WorldPort	\$259
TwinCom 14.4 PowerTwin	\$269



MONITOR

Sony 1602/1730	\$899/1099	SuperMac Thunder II Light	\$2479
E-Machines T1611	\$1149	RasterOps MoviePak	\$749
SuperMac 20•TXL	\$2549	Radius PrecisionColor 24x Pro	\$1949
Radius IntelliColor 20	CALL	SuperMac ThunderStorm	\$439

Mac CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duo, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 165 4.80	CALL
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Quadra 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	\$2099
Quadra 660AV 8.230 w/CD ROM	CALL
Quadra 840AV 8.230	CALL

SCSI Tower™

\$29



Docking
Units Now
Shipping!

\$39

- The only PowerBook SCSI adapters which do not interfere with the ADB port and the modem jack.
- The only internally shielded PowerBook SCSI adapters (eliminates SCSI chain problems encountered with other adapters).
- The lightest PowerBook SCSI adapters: less than 1 oz. vs. 1 1/4 pound.
- Work with all DuoDocks
- The most compact - 2 in. vs. 3 in.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	\$599/699
DayStar Turbo '040 40 MHz	\$1249
Radius Rocket 33 MHz	\$999
DiiMOCache 50 MHz	\$569/639

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

The only company that accepts SIMM trade ins! We carry memory for all Macs. Call and Save!

1 MB SIMM 80ns	\$29
4 MB SIMM 80ns	\$119*
4 MB, 72 Pin SIMM 70ns	\$159
PowerBook 4 MB	\$199

(* with trade in)

MACCENTER®

4930 South Congress, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745

FAX 512.444.3726

International Orders 512.445.5114

OVERSEAS TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Mexico - 95-800-292-7029

United Kingdom - 0800-89-4062

Germany - 0130-81-9054

France - 0590-1970

8 AM - 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday

10 AM - 5 PM CDT Saturday

AppleLink Mac.Center

CompuServe MacCenter 75260.334

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter 1993



CD ROMs

Apple CD300 w/5 CDs	\$399
Eagle CD ROM	\$299
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe	CALL
Pioneer DRM-604x	\$1299

Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	\$1299
Puma 128	\$899/999

Media

128 MB Optical Cartridge	\$29
44 MB SyQuest Cartridge	\$49
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge	\$79
DAT Tapes	CALL

RAID Systems

CALL FOR INFO

BIG DRIVES

Toshiba 1.0 GB (3.5")	\$699/799
Micropolis 1.2 GB (3.5")	\$799/899
Toshiba 1.2 GB (3.5")	\$899/999
DEC 2.1 GB (3.5")	\$1899/1999
DEC 3.5 GB (5.25")	\$2599/2699
Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5")	\$1949/2049



We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Seagate drives.



800 944 0944

Number 1 on Reader Service Card
Number 1 in Service

Limited Offer: Receive FREE Quicken 4.0

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
 8614 *TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro & Quicken 4.0 Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager*..... **\$89.95**

Aldus HomePublisher
 Aldus Corporation ... 30 day MBG
 13711 *Home Publisher*—Easy and complete. Produce first-class newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars, etc. Incl. Personal Press, 12 Bitstream fonts, T/Maker Click Art, and PaperDirect specialty paper **\$44.95**

Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
 11545 *Total Control Bundle—1992 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool*. In Control is the only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars! With Dynodex..... **\$99.95**

Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG
 11269 *Inspiration 4.0*—Easiest way to brainstorm, diagram & write! Offers powerful diagrams & presentation visuals to transform concepts into stories, proposals & reports. Clearly communicate even complex info **\$165.95**

Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products. * denotes Money Back Guarantees.

POWERBOOK/NEWTON

Apple Computer
 12883 File Assistant for PowerBook \$61.95
 13706 Newton MessagePad 799.
 13702 Newton Faxmodem 139.
 * **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
 8799 Auto Adapt. 69. 8800 Batt. Charger 67.
 * **Battery Tech., Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
 7562 1400-Batt. 59.95 10392 Charg. 64.95
 * **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
 8441 CPU 55. 10765 Virtual 3.02 55.
 * **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
 5383 DoveFaxPB 99.
 * **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
 7720 PowerPort/Silver 269. 7710 /Gold 299.
 * **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
 8121 PowerBook SL 47.95 8113 EX 59.
 * **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
 11552 NoteBook Traveler Compact Case 49.
 14018 NoteBook Tote Case 35.95
 1092 Deluxe 75. 9585 Executive 115.

Technoggin ... 30 day MBG
 14015 *PowerPlate SX*—Up to 5 times the battery life for your PowerBook. High-capacity rechargeable PowerPlates attach easily to your PowerBook. No "memory effect." PowerBook AC adapter charges PowerBook & PowerPlate simultaneously. Designed for color PowerBooks..... **\$299.**
 14014 *PowerPlate 3X*—Matches PowerBook footprint..... **239.**
 14013 *PowerPlate Mini 3*—Basic, economical..... **169.95**

SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG
 10322 *PowerLink Presenter*—Lets you give large-screen presentations with your PowerBook Duo. Quickly link to Mac or SVGA displays, TVs, LCDs, and projectors..... **\$469.**

Lind Electronic Design
 14587 SBC-2 \$139. 14841 BL4-200. \$179.95
 * **Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
 11965 *Ultima Home Office-PowerBook*..... 289.
 Sharp
 12864 Expert Pad 699. 12865 AC Adapter 39.
 * **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
 7425 PowerPad 69.95 7419 w/QuickKeys 109.
 * **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
 1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1 87.
 * **Targus Cases ... 60 day MBG**
 11207 Leath. PB Case 95. 1305 Universal 69.
 Technoggin, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
 14014 PowerPlate 3X 239. 14015 5X 299.
 14013 PowerPlate Mini 3 169.95
 U.S. Robotics
 11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax 269.
 Utilitron, Inc.
 3012 PowerSwap (swap batt. w/o shutdown) 25.
 * **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
 10267 FaxModem PBK144 199.95

DAILY BUSINESS

* **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
 11558 TouchBase or 11557 DateBk. Pro ea. 49.
 8614 TBase Pro/DateBook Pro w/Quicken 89.95
 * **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
 8465 In Control 85. 11545 w/Dynodex 99.95
 * **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
 8881 Thunder 7 1.53 55.95
 * **CheckMark ... 60 day MBG**
 5863 Multileader 229. 5862 Payroll 169.
 * **ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG**
 8059 MacInTax 1040 39.95
 3916 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle 54.95
 State Tax Packages ea. 34.95
 * **Clarix ... 30 day MBG**
 3903 ClarixWorks 2.0 for Mac 199.95
 3836 FileMak. Pro 265. 14732 MacW. Pro. 95.
 * **Inspiration ... 30 day MBG**
 11269 Inspiration 4.0 165.95
 * **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
 11845 Quicken 4.0 39.95
 * **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
 12715 Spec.: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro 105.
 * **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
 3004 TaxCut 1040 Mac 34.95
 2796 Managing Your Money 6.0 35.
 * **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
 2884 Works 3.0. 155. 3669 Excel 4.0 295.
 4902 Word 5.1 295. 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295.
 2565 Project 3.0 445. 5454 MS Office 3.0 475.
 * **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
 1793 Now Up-to-Date 65. 2366 (10 pk.) 519.
 * **Palo Alto ... 60 day MBG**
 6975 Bus. Plan 75. 4690 Mkt. Plan Tik. 75.
 * **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
 4582 Panorama 249. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
 * **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
 7636 ACT! 169.
 * **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
 14187 M.Y.O.B. 55. 14188 w/Payroll 109.95
 * **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
 4268 WordPerf. 3.0 299. 4711 Upgd. 79.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

* **Abracadabra, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
 12083 Design Your Own Railroad \$39.
 Architect., Interiors or Landscape ea. 49.
 Adobe (New lower prices on fonts.)
 4145 Adobe Premiere 3.0 429.95
 11843 Illustr. 368.95 6644 Photoshop. 548.95
 * **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
 13711 Home Publisher 2.0 44.95
 11548 PageMaker 579.95 6678 Upgd. 139.95
 Allsys
 1195 Fontographer 258.95
 * **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
 3008 Apple Font Pack 45.95
 * **Ares Software ... 30 day MBG**
 8878 FontMong. 94.95 8588 Charnell 184.95
 Broderbund Software
 13603 Print Shop Deluxe 49. 3572 Kid Pix 34.
 * **Clarix ... 30 day MBG**
 14158 Impact or 2518 MacDraw Pro ea. 269.
 * **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
 12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3 139.95
 * **Daneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
 11055 artWORKS 99. 3227 Canvas 3.5 259.
 Fractal Design
 10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2. 94.95
 Gold Disk
 12279 Astound 249.
 Gryphon
 4202 Morph 2.0 154.95
 * **Letraset - Full FontTek library avail. call**
 * **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
 12980 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 149.95
 Quark
 7612 QuarkXPress 3.2 589.
 * **Ray Dream ... 30 day MBG**
 12264 JAG II 89. 4761 Designer 3.0 249.
 * **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
 ClickArt (bitmapped) 34.95 (EPS) 55.95
 3144 Incred. Images or 3147 CD-ROM ea. 89.95

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

* **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 5236 CanOpener 2.0 59. 9578 Kaleidoscope 25.
 * **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 7410 Stiffit SpaceSav. 34.95 6740 Deluxe 69.
 * **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
 1206 At Ease 45.95 7072 QuickTime Kit 105.
 Chinese or Japanese Lang. Kit., ea. 195.
 1074 System 7.1 59.95 13047 S7 Pro. 99.95
 10478 System 7.1/Font Pack Bundle 62.
 * **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver. 29.
 5737 After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!) 29.
 2198 More After Dark 25. 2196 Bundle 39.95
 3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver 29.
 * **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
 1727 CalendarMaker 39. 7927 QuickKeys 105.
 * **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
 5041 MacTools 3.0 85.95 10595 Safe/Sound 32.
 * **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
 9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0 29. 3393 Pro 72.
 5255 Retrospect 145. 7945 Remote 2.0 259.

Gryphon Software
 4202 *Morph 2.0*—Create startling special effects with this hot, new application. Produce dazzling transitions between two images to create bizarre caricatures or QuickTime movies **\$154.95**

Lind Electronic Design
 14587 *SBC-2 SuperCharger*—Charges and conditions your PowerBook Duo battery in less than 90 minutes! **\$139.95**
 14841 *BC4-200*—Charges up to four batteries independently **179.95**

Retrospect
 1992 MacWEEK Diamond Award Winner

* **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
 7945 *Retrospect Remote 2.0*—Powerful Mac network backup software. For automatic, centralized backup and archiving. Supports compression, encryption, & verification **\$259.**
 3393 *DiskFit Pro 1.1*—Efficient media backup..... **72.**

MacConnection®
800-800-4444 394MU
 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791



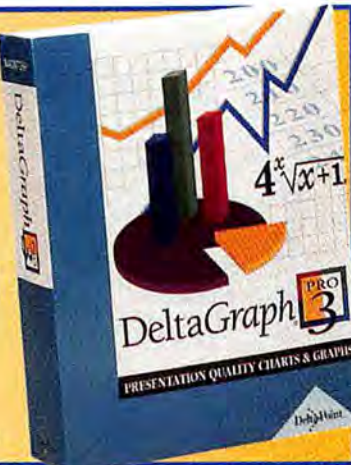
MacInTax
The Easiest Way to do Your Taxes

ChipSoft
8059 *MacInTax 1040*—Easy, fast, accurate. The EasyStep feature walks you through the tax return process. Includes over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, & itemizations..... **\$39.95**



CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5863 *MultiLedger 3.0*—Easy-to-use, integrated accounting software selected as a *Macworld* Editors' Choice (11/92)..... **\$229**.
5862 *Payroll 5.1*—Complete payroll management which also works with M.Y.O.B. 169.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
12974 *DeltaGraph Pro 3*—DeltaGraph Pro 3 is unsurpassed for creating visually stunning, technically accurate charts and graphs, all with publication quality. It provides a gallery of more than 60 distinct chart types and formatting options that make it possible to create more than 200 chart styles. It includes the widest range of data-driven graphics technology available, making it perfect for the business arena, scientific, and highly technical markets. Features a 360° 3D chart rotation, 14 distinct new chart types, an expert advisor system, multiple document support, and extensive data linking capabilities. Plus control your chart's size, placement, and color.
More than 100 new features! **\$139.95**



DeltaGraph Pro 3
PRESENTATION QUALITY CHARTS & GRAPHS

- ★ **Datavatch ... 30 day MBG**
4803 *Virex/Mac* \$59. 11486 *SuperSet Util.* \$89.
FWB, Inc.
- 2999 *Hard Disk ToolKit* 125. 7929 *Pers.* 49.
- ★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
- 11731 *TimesTwo (1.44)*..... 85.
- ★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
- 11193 *Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop*..... 89.
- ★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7068 *INITPicker* 49. 1740 *Redux Dlx 2.01* 49.
- ★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
- 9513 *FolderBolt* 73. 1839 *NightWatch II* 89.
- MicroMat Computer Systems**
- 3732 *MacEKG II*..... 89. 2998 *DriveTech*..... 42.
- ★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 12303 *Now Compress* 46. 12304 *FUN!*..... 29.95
- 6925 *Now Utilities 4.0*..... 84.
- Stac Electronics**
- 11568 *Stacker for Macintosh*..... 75.
- ★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
- 3955 *Suitcase 2.1.3*..... 53.
- 14244 *SuperDoubler*..... 79.95
- 5176 *SAM*..... 65. 6748 *NUM*..... 95.
- ★ **Teknosys ... 30 day MBG**
- 5203 *Help!*..... 89.95

LEARN & PLAY

- ★ **Callisto ... 30 day MBG**
- 11756 *Super Maze Wars*..... 39.95
- ★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
- 2574 *MathBlast. Plus or 1076 Zoo Keep.* ea. 34.
- ★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
- 7155 *Kid Desk 24*. 7318 *Millie's Math Hse.* 29.
- 1078 *Bailey's Book House*..... 29.
- Electronic Arts**
- 1907 *PGA Golf 38.95* 2805 *Tour. Course* 18.95
- GameTek**
- 13813 *Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune* 24.95
- ★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
- 6693 *KidsMath or 2276 Kid's Time Dlx.* 25.95
- ★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(Language Tutorials: full line available)
- ★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11188 *Pax Imperia*..... 36.95
- 9792 *Deliverance or 9797 Firefall Arcade* 29.95
- Interplay Productions**
- 1615 *Mario Teaches Typing*..... 29.95
- Bridge Dlx or Out Of This World* ea. 34.95
- ★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
- 7126 *Reunion 3.0*..... 115.



ConcertWare Pro
EASY TO USE • POWERFUL

★ **Great Wave Software ... 30 day MBG**
1014 *ConcertWare Pro 1.0*—Makes music notation easy for experts and amateurs alike. Quick entry of up to 32 staves, powerful editing tools, and MIDI playback..... **\$175**.

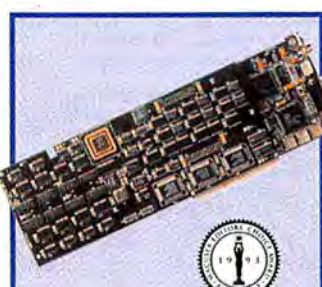


MicroMat
3732 *MacEKG 2.06*—Automated diagnostic features locate minor problems before they become disasters. Historical arrays show changes in your Mac since the last test. Also notices software conflicts and hardware deterioration..... **\$89**.

- ★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
- 14126 *El-Fish* \$36.95 11628 *A-Train Bun.* \$44.95
- 13818 *SimCity 2000* 41.95 5279 *Classic* 24.95
- ★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
- 3959 *Word Munch* 18. 3963 *Oregon Trail* 28.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2868 *Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)*..... 42.
- 14214 *Creative Writer*..... 42.95
- Nordic Software**
- 7723 *Lang. Explorer or 7767 ClockShop* ea. 29.
- 8260 *Word Quest or 7470 Jungle Quest* ea. 30.
- Psygnosis**
- 11562 *Lemmings* 35. 8720 *Oh, No! More* 29.
- Software Toolworks**
- 4619 *Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP)*..... 29.95
- 5201 *The Miracle (piano teacher)*..... 299.95
- ★ **StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG**
- 3675 *Crystal Callburn*..... 33.95
- Voulette**
- 4764 *Flowerscape*..... 48.

VIDEO AND SOUND

- Coda Music Technology**
- 5604 *Finale 3.0* 549. 12307 *Fin. Allegro* 259.
- ★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
- 1014 *ConcertWare Pro 1.0*..... 175.
- Macromedia**
- 7651 *Action!*..... 209. 5087 *Director 3.1*..... 799.
- Nova Development**
- 11101 *Kaboom!* 29. 12278 *w/More Kab.* 40.
- ★ **Radius ... 30 day MBG**
- 1738 *PrecisionColor Pivot (req. interface)* 949.
- 1749 *VideoVision Studio Upgrade*..... 1699.
- RasterOps**
- 8944 *24STV* 799. 3043 *PaintBoard Turb.* 1199.
- 14749 *MoviePak Presenter*..... 1559.



RasterOps
14749 *MoviePak Presenter*—Create full-motion, full-screen QuickTime movies on your Mac. Capture and play back video images in 24-bit color at up to 60 fields/sec (640 x 480) **\$1559**.

- Sigma Designs**
- 1565 *MovieMov.* \$299. 11541 *ErgoVw.* 17 \$1199.
- Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors**
- 10529 *CPD-1730 17"*..... 1149.
- ★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
- 7677 *17" Multimode Display*..... 899.
- 12704 *20" Color 1849.* 10321 *Col.Pg. T1611* 1299.
- 10322 *Presenter or 8028 Futura IISX* ea. 469
- 8005 *Ultura LX* 1199. 7985 *EtherDock.* 649.
- VideoLabs**
- 13121 *FlexCam (camera)*..... 499.95

CD-ROM

- Apple Computer**
- 13722 *AppleCD 300*..... 399.
- 13725 *PowerCD (with 3 free CD titles)* .. 399.
- ★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
- 13907 *From Alice To Ocean Bk. (w/CDs).* 46.95
- Broderbund**
- 13600 *The Tortoise and the Hare*..... 34.
- 13602 *The New Kid on the Block*..... 34.
- 13601 *The Treehouse*..... 36.
- FWB, Inc.**
- 10198 *CD ToolKit*..... 49.
- 11582 *HammerCD*..... 659.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 1741 *Musical Instruments on CD-ROM*..... 55.
- ★ **Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
- 11330 *The Journeyman Project*..... 44.95
- Software Toolworks**
- 3915 *Grolier Encyclopedia*..... 249.95
- 12968 *The Animals!*..... 55.
- ★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
- 1485 *Iron Helix*..... 59.95
- Time Warner**
- 7454 *Hell Cab 1.0 (CD-ROM)*..... 64.

COMMUNICATIONS

- ★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 7073 *Mac PC Exchange*..... \$59.
- 10453 *AppleShare 4.0* 1469. 14576 *Upd.* 539.
- 7101 *AppleTalk Remote Access 1.0*..... 149.
- 14231 *Remote Access 2.0 Client for Mac* 54.95
- Asanté Technologies, Inc.**
- Asanté *Lite Ethernet Cards* ea. 125.
- 2775 *10/T Hub-8* 249. 2772 *10/T Hub-12* 499.
- BOCA Research**
- 11052 *M1441 V.32bis FaxModem*..... 189.
- ★ **Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 11698 *MVP144Mac with FAX*..... 189.
- Coactive**
- 1184 *Mac Connector*..... 29.95
- 1189 *Coactive Connector Mac to PC*..... 164.95
- 14025 *Coactive Connector DOS/Win*..... 134.95
- ★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
- 1676 *Membership Kit 25*. 1673 *Navig.* 3.2 49.
- ★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
- 1823 *MacLink Plus/PC Connect 7.5*..... 129.
- 12613 *MacLink Plus/Easy Open Translators.* 69.
- 12093 *MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5*..... 95.
- ★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
- 11878 *DOS Mounter Plus*..... 54.95
- DaynaPORTE (BNC or 10 BASE-T)* ea. 149.
- 8719 *EtherPr. or 9888 (10BASE-T)* ea. 339.95
- ★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 12453 *DoveFax 144E* 249. 10200 *Pro+V* 399.
- ★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
- 11696 *Etherthin Mac/PB*..... 309.
- 4869 *PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DINB)* 195.
- 9805 *Timbuktu 129*. 4866 *Remote 3.0* 129.
- 9516 *PowerPath 105*. 9518 *LocalPath.* 139.
- 6922 *ReplicaMac 69.95* 7407 *(10 user)* 499.95
- ★ **FreeSoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 6115 *White Knight 11*..... 85.
- 14804 *Second Sight*..... 119.95
- ★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
- 7889 *TelePort/Bronze II* 95. 2179 *Gold* 299.
- Hayes**
- 10822 *ACCURA 2400* 74.95 11422 *96 Fax* 215.95
- 11419 *ACCURA 144+Fax144*..... 239.95
- 2300 *Smartcom II* 84. 5971 *OPTIMA 24* 119.
- Insignia Solutions**
- 7557 *AccessPC 3.0*..... 79.
- 4089 *SoftPC*..... 99. 10554 *SoftPC Pro.* 195.
- ★ **Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
- 8063 *PM14400FX FxMod.* 429. 11045 *MT* 235.



SECOND SIGHT

★ **FreeSoft ... 30 day MBG**
14804 *Second Sight*—Construct and operate your own multi-line bulletin board service. High-speed modem support, local flow control, multi-node file sharing, and simplified set-up **\$119.95**

MacConnection®
800-800-4444



14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

394MU



Epson

8194 Action Scanning System—Includes Photoshop LE, Scantastic PIM & DA, and cable **\$849.95**
 8219 ES-800C Pro Mac—Everything for the pro. Incl. Photoshop 2.5, Scantastic PIM & DA, Kai's Power Tools, and cable. **\$1399.95**



***Texas Instruments ... 30 day MBG**
 13658 TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23—Photo-quality, 600 dpi with 8ppm RISC power. 500-sheet capacity, 6 MB, Adobe PostScript level 2 w/23 fonts, PCL5, Mac/PC ready **\$1399.95**
 13659 TI microLaser Pro 600 PS65 .. **\$1599.95**



***Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
 8465 IN CONTROL—1992 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool. The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **\$85.**



STF Technologies
 7639 FAX stf—Create, address, and send faxes directly from your Mac applications. Features improved user interface, grayscale support, background operation, and enhanced fax management tools..... **\$39.95**

***Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
 6555 LanRover/L..... \$599.
 NetModem/E (thick, thin, 10-T) ea..... 1439.
***Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
 1964 MicroPhone II 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
***STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
 7639 FaxSTF 3.0..... 39.95
SupraFAXModems
 11223 V.32bis 14400..... 234.95
 5337 14400LC..... 164.95
***Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
 6618 VersaTerm 5.0 109. 6619 PRO 5.0 169.
U.S. Robotics
 11842 Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax..... 229.
***Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
 7757 FaxModem AFX..... 69.95
 3553 FaxModem VFX V.32bis..... 179.95
 14152 FaxModem VFX 14.4V for Mac..... 199.95
 7917 FaxModem PKT (pocket)..... 79.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

Advanced Gravis
 1482 Game Pad 39. 9963 MouseStick II 69.
***Appoint ... 30 day MBG**
 Mac Crayon (red, blu, grn or yel) ea. 32.
Caere
 4930 OmniPage Pro 489. 7705 Direct..... 189.
 7925 OmniScan..... 399.
***Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
 9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuickKeys 159.
Epson
 8194 Action Scanner (ES-600C SCSI) . 849.95
 8219 ES-800C Pro Mac..... 1399.95
GCC
 14247 WriteMove II..... 419.95
***GDT Software ... 30 day MBG**
 2499 PowerPrint 99. 12717 PP. NW. 329.
Hewlett-Packard LaserJets
 8368 LJ 4M 2149.95 4312 4ML 1129.95
Interex Computer Products
 12862 105 Key Deluxe Keyboard..... 99.
***Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
 2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.
Key Tronics
 6974 Mac Pro+Keybd 135. 1070 TrakPro 219.
Kraft Joysticks
 7519 KM300... 42. 9508 Thunderstick..... 52.
***Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
 13815 ScanM. IIG 499.95 13814 IISP 779.95
***Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 7520 Litt. Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus ea. 69.95

***Soph. Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
 8009 PowerKey \$75. 8008 Remote \$32.
Texas Instruments
 13658 microLaser Pro 600 PS23..... 1399.95
 13659 microLaser Pro 600 PS65..... 1599.95
 14237 microMarc InkJet..... 299.95
UMAX
 13748 UC630 869.95 13751 UC1260 1849.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

SIMMS ... Call for latest pricing.
***Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
 8361 1.44 MB HD Drv. 229. 5290 Pts. Drv. 299.
 10282 TransWarp 4300 (40 MHz, no FPU) 399.
***DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
 11987 FC 040 (Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950) 359.
 1312 Trb. 040i 20 MHz 649. 1302 33 MHz 849.
 1670 PowerCache 50 MHz (no FPU)..... 629.
FWB, Inc.
 9529 PocketHammer 170..... 459.95
 14322 PE 340 FMF..... 579.95
 14318 PocketHammer1000FMF..... 1349.95
IOmega
 6499 90 MB Transp. (reqs. interface)..... 479.95
 2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart (3) 289.95
 8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO..... 479.95
 10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150..... 589.95
***MDS Drives ... 30 day MBG**
 8141 MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cart..... 299.
 5534 MDS 88 469. 10590 MDS 88c..... 489.
 11963 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive (upright) 329.95
 11962 210 (upr.) 429.95. 11961 540 799.95
 11881 MDS 120 MB (zero footprint)..... 289.95
 11880 210 MB 429.95. 11863 540 MB 799.95
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
 8327 Infinity 40 Turbo..... 379.
 11470 Infinity 88/RW 44..... 625.
 2864 Infinity Floptical Drive (21 MB)..... 409.
 8811 1 GB Mini Array..... 2329.95

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
 11663 StyleWrit II Cart. 23. 11669 (3 pk.) 63.
 LaserWriter Toner: Pers. 65. LW II 85.
 Disks/Carts.: BASF, Fuji, KAO, Sony
***I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
 8812 Ultimate Class. 62.95 1941 Ult. Lc. 89.95
 13549 PowerBook Leather Satchel (black) 77.95
***Targus ... 60 day MBG**
 7369 NotePac 35.95 13941Bus. Com. 114.95



Software Toolworks
 12968 The Animals—Breakthrough video-with-sound technology lets you see and hear over 200 exotic mammals, birds, and reptiles in over 60 minutes of video clips **\$55.**



***SyQuest Cartridges ... 5 yr. warranty**
 Reliable, high-capacity, long-life, interchangeable removable media. Also available in 3, 5, 10 packs at big savings
 5912 44 MB Cartridge..... **\$65.**
 3603 88 MB Cartridge..... **100.**
 11711 105 MB Cartridge..... **59.95**

***MDS Drives ... 30 day MBG**
 MDS Removable Drives (20ms average access time) includes cartridge, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit PE, and DayMaker Organizer 3.0 Free!
 8141 MDS 44..... **\$299.**
 10590 MDS 88c (also RW 44)..... **489.**
MDS External Fixed Drives—Available in zero footprint or upright models. Using major manufacturer's drive mechanisms.
 11881 120 (zero footprint)..... **289.95**
 11963 120 (upright)..... **329.95**
 11880 210 (zero footprint)..... **429.95**
 11962 210 (upright)..... **429.95**
 11863 540 (zero footprint)..... **799.95**
 11961 540 (upright)..... **799.95**
 2219 1 GB (zero footprint)..... **1089.95**
 12824 1 GB (upright)..... **1129.95**



MDS Internal Fixed Drives—We also have internal drives in many popular sizes. Installation kits sold separately. Call for pricing.



***MDS CD-ROM ... 30 day MBG**
 8497 Chino 535—250ms average access, 300 KB/s sustained transfer rate, fully-integrated audio, multi-session, Kodak Photo CD-compatibility with a 256 KB buffer..... **\$429.95**
 (Other CD-ROM types also available.)

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. 100 minimum, add 2% surcharge and \$2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax information.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require add'l UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- Hours: 8 a.m. Monday continuous thru 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is \$3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day del. for orders placed btwn. midnight and 3:15 a.m. ET. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas req. an extra day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



“We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options.”

During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful when dozens of others have failed? The answer is: SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE. We believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can...that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller.*

Real Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. We have the best tech support team in the business. Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

OUR FAMOUS GUARANTEE: If you don't like it, we'll buy it back. If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING*

- 1 **True Lease** (10% buy-out option)
- 2 **Installment Lease** (\$1 buy-out option)
- 3 **Speed Lease**...90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
- 4 **20/20 Lease**...10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
- 5 **90-day Deferred Lease**...no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payment in advance

*All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice. **NOTE: Minimum lease payment is \$50 per month.**

1-800-364-LESS

HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier
Conroe, TX 77301

HARDWARE THAT FITS

SUPERMAC

\$1,739 SuperMac
Lease: \$48/mo. **20" Plus**

SuperMac 20" Mono/Grayscale \$899
SuperMatch 20" Multi-Mode XL \$2679
SuperMac 20" Plus \$1739
SuperMac 17" Trinitron \$1129



SuperMac Video Cards
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus \$1329
Spectrum/24 Series IV \$839
Video Spigot \$389
Thunder 24 \$2289
Thunderlight \$1589
Thunderstorm Pro \$2459

Magnavox
14" Color Monitor \$399
RealTech
15" Grayscale \$399

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. Supports nine Mac models; includes math chip.
25 MHz Turbo 040 \$849
33 MHz Turbo 040 \$1019
40 MHz Turbo 040 \$1269
FastCache Turbo 040 \$179

Universal PowerCache Accelerators

Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.
33 MHz Accelerator \$339
50 MHz Accelerator \$579
PowerCache Adapter \$99

Photoshop Accelerator

Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.
Charger \$669



SONY **\$1,169**
17" 1730 Lease: \$32/mo.

17" 1730 \$1169
20" 2036S \$2249



\$399 Lease: \$11/mo. **14" MAGNAVOX COLOR**

SCANNERS

UMAX



UMAX UC 630, UC 840 & UC 1260
UC 630 Color Scanner \$1099
UC 630 LE Color Scanner (ltd. edition Photoshop) \$869
UC 840 Color Scanner \$1299
UC 1260 Color Scanner \$1799
Transparency Option (for all scanners above) \$679

Microtek
Microtek IIXE \$1199
Microtek IIXE Transparency Option \$689

RASTEROPS

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

RasterOps **\$2,639**
20" Lease: \$72/mo.



20" Trinitron Multi-Scan \$2639
20/20" Multi-Mode \$1719
Sweet 16 (16"; AVs, LCIII) \$1069

RasterOps Video Cards

PaintBoard Turbo \$1199
PaintBoard 8 Li \$359
PaintBoard Li (24) \$849
PaintBoard Turbo XL \$1519
24STV \$799

E-Machines Monitor

16" ColorPage (T1611) \$1259

E-Machines Video Cards

Futura IISX \$449
Futura IILX \$799
Ultra LX \$1149
Color Link SX \$659
EtherDock \$619
PowerLink Presenter \$449

NETWORKING

Dayna EtherPrint

EtherPrint \$369
EtherPrint Plus \$449
EtherPrint T \$369

ASANTÉ

10T Hub 12-Port \$209
FriendlyNet Adapter \$75
AsantePrint \$209
MacCon +IIE64 \$369
MacCon 3 \$209

Modems

Global Village PowerPort -Gold \$309
-Silver \$289
-Bronze \$99
SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software & are backed by a 5-year warranty.
SupraFax Modem 144LC \$169
SupraFax 144 (int) \$299
SupraFax v.32 bis \$249

Farallon

Your one-stop source

1-800-364-USER

**TOLL-FREE
TECH SUPPORT**

Have your
customer num-
ber ready. Call
1-800-364-MACS.

digital™

DECLaser 1152 \$699

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

RasterOps CorrectPrint
300i w/36 MB \$6695
(Color Dye Sublimation)

SII ●
Seiko Instruments

Seiko Personal
ColorPoint PSE \$2649
(Color Thermal Wax)

QMS

**QMS 860
Hammerhead** \$4,279
Lease: \$118/mo.



**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



**MicroLaser
Pro 600 PS23** \$1,459
Lease: \$40/mo.

TI MicroWriter PS23 \$749
TI MicroWriter PS65 1029
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 1459
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65 1629

COMPAQ*

Compaq Page Marq 15 \$2849
Compaq Page Marq 20 3999
*400 dpi 11x17

TONER! TONER! TONER!
Great prices. **FAST DELIVERY.**

Available for all models listed here,
plus many more.

SYSTEMS

We specialize in special savings
on custom-tailored systems.

We install your card...install your
memory...and test all components
together before shipping your
custom-configured system.

CALL US TODAY!

For prices and configurations
on new CPU models.

Quadra 605, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB
hard drive, Magnavox 14" color moni-
tor, Apple standard keyboard... \$1559

Quadra 610 (with CD), 8 MB
of RAM, 230 MB hard drive,
Magnavox 14" color monitor, and
KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended
keyboard..... 2799

Quadra 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB
hard drive, Sony Trinitron 17" color
monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus
extended keyboard..... 3789



PowerBook
Duo 230

\$1,599
Lease: \$44/mo.

\$7289
Lease: \$200/mo.

**Quadra 840AV Trinitron
Intermediate Graphics
Solution.** Quadra 840 AV with
8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive,
CD ROM, Sony 2036 Trinitron
color monitor with SuperMac
Spectrum 24/Series IV video card,
and KeyTronic MacPro Plus
extended keyboard.

Quadra 660 AV (with CD), 8 MB
of RAM, 230 MB hard drive,
Apple AudioVision 14" color
monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro
Plus extended keyboard... \$3599

Quadra 840 AV (with CD), 8 MB
of RAM, 230 MB hard drive,
Apple AudioVision 14" color
monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro
Plus extended keyboard \$099

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook
Duo 210 4/80 \$1099
PowerBook 145B 4/80 1559
PowerBook 165c 4/80 1899
PowerBook 180 4/80 2699

PowerBook Duo 230, 8 MB of
RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz
68030 microprocessor \$1599

HARD DRIVES

*Name-brand mechanisms in the
highest-quality enclosure available*

Maxtor®

Prices are constantly changing.
We'll always give you the best
price...just call us!



MICROPOLIS
5-YEAR WARRANTY

170 - 270 MB

	Int	Ext
Quantum 170 (ELS170)	\$199	\$259
Maxtor 245 (7245S)	269	339
NEW! Quantum 270 (LPS)	299	369

345 - 540 MB

	Int	Ext
Maxtor 345 (7345)	\$329	\$399
Fujitsu 520 (M2624FA)	669	739
Quantum 525 (LPS525)	669	739
Maxtor 540 (MXT-540)	729	799

540 - 700 MB

	Int	Ext
Conner 540 (CP-3540)	\$849	\$919
Micropolis 680 (M2205)	919	989
Quantum 700 (PRO700)	889	959

1.0 MB - 1.3 GB

	Int	Ext
Quantum 1050 (PRO1050)	\$1059	\$1129
Fujitsu 1.08 (M2694)	1019	1089
Micropolis 1.25 (M2210)	1029	1099
Maxtor 1.24 (MXT-1240s)	1149	1219

1.7 GB - 3.6 GB

	Int	Ext
Micropolis 1.7 (M2217)	\$1359	\$1429
Micropolis 2.5 (M1926)	1799	1899
Micropolis 3.6 (M1936)	2529	2629

SYQUEST® DRIVES*

44 MB (Int/Ext)	\$299/349
88c MB (Int/Ext)	389/439
105 MB (Int/Ext)	369/419

*Includes 1 disk

REMOVABLE SYQUEST MEDIA

44 MB Cartridge	\$65
88 MB Cartridge	99
105 MB Cartridge	79



for Mac solutions.

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

MacWAREHOUSE

SPECTACULAR SUPER SAVERS!

LineLink 144e Modem
Get this screaming fast 14.4 data modem for a low price! Connect to on-line services, send and receive data files and connect your home computer to your office computer quickly and easily. It also incorporates V.42 error correction to preserve the integrity of your transmissions.
Manufacturer: Technology Concepts
MOD 0145



\$99

**Now Contact/
Now Up-to-Date Bundle**
Get a full-featured contact manager AND an event scheduler and contact manager at one low price!
Publisher: Now Software, Inc.
BUS 0367



\$119⁹⁵

VST ThinPack Complete
The battery for the PowerBook 100-180c runs for 5-9 continuous hours, (3-4 on color models). Only 1.5 lbs. & 1/4" thin, it recharges in 4 hours. Ships with ThinPack Utilities battery management software.
Manufacturer: VST Power Systems
ACC 1286



\$199⁹⁵

Executive Leather Backpack
This luxurious black Executive Leather Backpack has plenty of Velcro, zippered and padded compartments/pockets that allow you to store your equipment safely and easily. Not only is it constructed from strong, full-grain leather, it looks great too!
Manufacturer: I/O Design
ACC 1209



\$69

SyQuest Drives
Now you can order a 44MB Power User Removable SyQuest Drive for the incredible low price of just \$249.95! Order the capacity you need, and get the storage potential you deserve!
Manufacturer: Power User
44MB SyQuest Drive (w/o cartridge)
DRI 0889
Full line available. Call for details.




\$249⁹⁵

FreeHand 4.0 Upgrade
Combine quality design, illustration, and production tools into one integrated software program. New features include multiple pages, linking of text blocks, drag and drop colors, new floating palettes, hotlinks with PageMaker 5.0 and more! Publisher: Aldus
UPG 0066.
Also available:
FreeHand 4.0
GRA 0654
\$389.95



\$149

Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel's Secret World
Join Peter, your interactive host, as he leads you through an experience of his art, music and entertainment on CD-ROM. He offers commentary, encouragement and insight into his world of rock star fame. Publisher: MacPlay
EDU 0615



\$55⁹⁵

Sketch! Bundle
Now, when you buy Sketch!, you get Photoshop's premier image processing and touch-up program or Illustrator's pioneering illustration and graphic design program.
Publisher: Alias & Adobe
Sketch!/Illustrator
GRA 0523
Sketch!/Photoshop
GRA 0524




\$779
\$859

SoftPC Professional 3.1
SoftPC's award-winning emulation technology lets you run more than 50,000 DOS and NetWare applications on your Mac. Copy and paste from DOS to Mac. Includes MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed, SoftNode and CD-ROM extensions!
Publisher: Insignia Solutions
COM 0186



\$199⁹⁵

Aldus HomePublisher™
The complete publishing solution for all your home or office documents. Aldus HomePublisher™ is the easy and complete publishing program that lets you turn out first-class publications-newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars and lots more.
Publisher: Aldus DTP 0109



\$45⁹⁵

**MacInTax HeadStart/
Quicken 4.0 Bundle**
Take both together and save!
Publisher: Chipsoft & Intuit
FIN 0208



\$49⁹⁰

SIMMS
for the LCIII and Centris
A Power User Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Install SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules) and you'll have more power at your fingertips. Manufacturer: Power User 4 Meg SIMMS for LCIII and Centris 610/650
CHP 0101
Full line available. Call for details.



\$199

**TouchBase Pro/
DateBook Pro Bundle**
-with FREE Quicken!
The DateBook Pro and TouchBase Pro Bundle combines contacts, calendars, appointments, To Do lists, and alarms to stay organized. And, you can print in all the popular daily planner formats. Order now and get Quicken FREE!
Publisher: Aldus
BUS 0349



\$89⁹⁵

QuarkXPress 3.3
Unequaled design flexibility and more color & graphics support than before make QuarkXPress the page-layout application favored by publishers. Create innovative, design-intensive publications! You can create variable-shaped text boxes, undo multiple-item deletions, and much more!
Publisher: Quark
DTP 0110



\$589

Open Sesame!
Let Open Sesame! increase your productivity by LEARNING to automate your routine desktop tasks. Open Sesame! will open a nested folder, launch several applications at once, rebuild your desktop, perform routine desktop tasks, suggest more efficient ways of using System 7, and much more...automatically!
Publisher: Charles River Analytics
UTI 0464



\$79⁹⁵

S.A.M./UnderWare™ Bundle
Take both Symantec AntiVirus-the best-selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™-the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and save!
Publisher: Symantec & Bit Jugglers
BND 0301



\$69

Targus Leather PowerBook Case
This full-grain cowhide case is designed to carry a PowerBook, related accessories, and your work papers. Padded shoulder strap, disk pockets, pen and business card holders, plus two exterior pockets. Interior dimensions: 15" x 11" x 2.5". Lifetime warranty.
Manufacturer: Targus
ACC 0965



\$99

NuMedia
A complete sound input/output, compression and enhancement system on a single NuBus card! NuMedia is a general purpose DSP Digital audio card for CD quality sound and Adobe Photoshop acceleration.
Manufacturer: Spectral Innovations, Inc.
GRA 0625



\$979

Personal MACLAN Connect
An AppleShare compatible file/print server that runs on 386 or larger Windows PC. Mac users can share files and printers from any Windows workstation over LocalTalk, EtherTalk and more. Share any PC hard drive, floppy drive, or CD-ROM drive with your Mac.
Publisher: Miramar Systems
NET 0455



\$149

Retrospect
"Retrospect has no equal." MacWEEK, 1992 Diamond Award. Better to be safe than sorry-perform immediate backups or customize your own script and Retrospect will execute automatic, unattended backups to almost any storage device. Restoring files is fast, easy, and exact.
Publisher: Dantz Development
UTI 0227



\$147

1-800-255-6227

I WANT MY FREE* CD!

Take new Macintosh software for a spin...BEFORE YOU BUY!



Get your FREE CD-ACCESS CD NOW! This FREE CD-ROM contains interactive previews of up to 125** software programs. Everything from business and productivity applications, helpful utilities, educational programs to fun and exciting games – even QuickTime video! All this – on ONE single CD – is yours to keep. All you pay is \$2.95* shipping and handling. Then, to purchase any of the programs previewed, simply call the CD-ACCESS Unlocking Center, tell us which programs you want and in no time at all you'll be unlocking the full versions of all the programs you want – instantly!

FREE SOFTWARE BONUS! Ask for your FREE CD-ACCESS CD today, and get over \$200 of FREE SOFTWARE, too! Call for details.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD-ACCESS™ CD TODAY!

1-800-243-5622



CD-ACCESS
**Product selection subject to change

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION	
ResumExpert (Full line available)	ea. 49.
ALDUS	
BUS0365 Persuasion 3.0	325.95
DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro	ea. 49.
CLARIS	
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1	269.
INTUIT	
FIN0201 Quicken 4.0	44.95
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1	299.
MICROSOFT	
BUS0223 Excel 4.0	295.
BUS0181 Project 3.0	445.
BUS0285 Office 3.0	475.
BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0	295.
WRD0059 Word 5.1	295.
TELEWARE, INC.	
FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0	109.
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION	
WRD0068 WordPerfect 3.0 w/FREE Grammarik	299.95
COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING	
ADOBE	
COM0171 Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit	669.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.	
NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1	969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access	189.
COM0128 Macintosh PC Exchange	59.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	
NET0357 EtherPrint-3	389.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING	
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	31.

GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)

PowerPorts	Call.
HAYES	
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144	239.95
MOD0129 ACCURA 96+Fax96	209.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)	
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0	79.95
POWERUSER	
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem	189.95
SHIVA	
NET0246 LANRover/L	599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	
MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack	179.95
EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT	
BRODERBUND	
GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2	35.
NORDIC SOFTWARE	
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0	25.
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)	
Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.1	ea. 49.
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS	
BND0169 Miracle Piano Bundle	269.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)	
GRA0657 Illustrator 5.0 w/FREE Streamline	389.
GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5.1	579.
ALDUS	
GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0	389.95
GRA0503 SuperPaint 3.5	99.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0	579.

UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade	149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.	
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	109.
CLARIS	
GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	269.95
ELECTRONICS FOR IMAGING (EFI)	
GRA0432 Cachet	299.
QUARK, INC.	
DTP0110 XPress 3.3	589.
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE	
FON0480 KeyFonts	49.

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE	
INP0289 OmniScan	399.
KENNINGTON	
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0	109.
MICROTEK	
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II	899.
HOUSE SYSTEMS	
INP0132 Little Mouse ADB	74.
SUPERMAC	
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display	1799.

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.	
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook	59.95
KENNINGTON	
INP0221 Notebook Keypad	79.

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS

INP0232 Powerpad	69.95
------------------	-------

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL	
DR10469 Universal PowerCache 33 Mhz	369.
DR10806 20 Mhz Turbo 040i Accelerator	649.
PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.	
DR10375 Infinity 88 Removable single	589.95
POWERUSER	
CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns	Call.
CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns	Call.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest Removable	499.
BND0094 44MB SyQuest Removable	299.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

ALADDIN SYSTEMS	
UTI0302 Stuftit Deluxe 3.0	69.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.	
SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit	59.95
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0	45.95
CAERE	
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct	199.95
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0	89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION	
UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	95.
UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus 3.5 (SAM)	65.95

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) - \$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.

- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service, list existing customers, our company's previous ordering calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered service marks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and prices subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MU0394

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).



MEMORY WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?



CD-ROM



Of course we do a great job, but here are more reasons to buy from The LLB Company:

- Knowledgeable and friendly sales force
- First quality, new and brand-name products
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge. Credit card not charged until order shipped
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- Customer service guaranteed. Depend on us for Quality, Service and Value
- Quantity pricing for dealers.

Compare Our Shipping Rates

- Airborne Express Over Night \$6 and Up
- UPS Ground \$5 and Up
- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped the same day
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Two/Three days delivery to most countries.

American Express, Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Cards gladly accepted.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. Prices subject to change.



THE LLB COMPANY, INC.
300 120th Ave. NE
Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454-7258

MEMORY

1x8x100	\$39
1x8x80 (fx)	\$57
2x8x80	\$77
4x8x80	\$133
4x8x80 (fx)	\$149
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	\$169
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	\$625
16x8x80 (fx)	\$619

1x8x80

\$42

CENTRIS & LCIII - 70NS QUADRA 800 - 60NS

4MB - 70ns/4MB - 60ns	\$149/\$152
8MB - 70ns/8MB - 60ns	\$299/\$319
16MB-70ns/16MB - 60ns	\$570/\$649
16MB - 70ns/60ns non-composite	\$699/\$705
32MB - 60ns	\$1,365

Ask About Our Lifetime Warranty
On All Memory Products

*Prices & Availability are subject to change

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-2/4/6	\$85/\$199/\$299
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	\$192/\$285/\$365/\$449
PB165C/180C-4/6/8/10	\$215/\$315/\$415/\$515
DUO- 4/6/10/12	\$215/\$232/\$465/\$779
DUO 20/28MB	\$1,465/\$2,200
Mac Portable 3MB	\$419
HP 4M 4Meg/8Meg.	\$179/\$329

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger - Battery 140-180 Bundle	\$139
Long Life Battery 140-180c	\$69
Automobile PowerBook Adapter 100-180	\$69
Automobile PowerBook Adapter DUO	\$89
Global Village PowerPort Gold	\$29
Duo Dock FPU	\$69
Targus Carrying Case for PB	\$39
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI	\$139
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock Color	\$299
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	\$399
PowerBook Tool Kit	\$79

LLB INTRODUCES RUMI DRIVES

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES



1GB Ext. Drive

SIZE	INT.	EXT.
RUMI 85MB	\$209	\$279
RUMI 170MB	\$219	\$299
RUMI 240MB	\$279	\$349
RUMI 270MB	\$299	\$369
RUMI 525MB	\$639	\$699
RUMI 1.0GB	\$1050	\$869
RUMI 2.0GB/ BARRACUDA	\$1889	\$2279



105 MB SyQuest

88C SyQuest

POWERBOOK HARD DRIVES

RUMI 120MB 2.5" INTERNAL	\$309
RUMI 210MB 2.5" INTERNAL	\$519
RUMI 340MB 2.5" INTERNAL	\$669
RUMI 210MB PORTABLE (Nicaid) Ext	\$689
RUMI PB HD Enclosure AC	\$109
RUMI PB HD Enclosure Nicaid/AC Power	\$149



128 MB Optical

SYQUEST DRIVES DAT DRIVES

44MB SyQuest	\$249	2.0GB DAT Drive	\$1069
88C (R/W 44) SyQuest	\$389	8.0GB DAT Drive	\$1219
105MB SyQuest	\$459	DAT Drives come with Retrospect	



Call LLB's friendly sales force and ask about the latest products, including Scanners, Printers & Networking products from Asante and Dayna

PLI DRIVES

Infinity 105 Turbo (plastic case)	\$539
PLI Super Floppy	\$319
Infinity 44 Turbo	\$369
Infinity 88 RW44	\$529
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Ext.	\$559
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.	\$609
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	\$1219
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (IBM)	\$939



PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.

CALL THE BEST



MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4w/cbl & SW	\$225
v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4LC NEW!	\$165
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	\$59
Fax 2400/9600/9600	\$139
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	\$279

MORE MODEMS

Hayes 14.4	\$269
Teleport MERCURY	\$349
PowerPort MERCURY	\$349
Teleport Gold 14.4/PowerPort Gold	\$299
Teleport Bronze II 24/96/PowerPort Bronze 24/96	\$97
US Robotics 14.4	\$237

NEW! TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the PowerCache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast!

25 MHz Turbo 040	\$869
33 MHz Turbo 040	\$1,039
040i 20MHz Turbo NO FPU	\$609
040i 25MHz Turbo NO FPU	\$695
040i 33MHz Turbo NO FPU	\$779
128k Cache for Turbo 040's	\$172
LC Value 040i 33MHZ	\$869

Models ready for Centris & Quadras!

UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE 68030 UPGRADABLE TO TURBO 040

33MHz / 33MHz w/FPU	\$345/\$435
50MHz / 50MHz w/FPU	\$609/\$695



DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

TRANSWARP ACCELERATORS

LC030-40MHz / 40 W-FPU	\$379/\$519
SE/Classic 030-25MHz	\$189
SE/Classic 030-25MHz W/FPU	\$289
SE/Classic 030-40MHz	\$299
SE/Classic 030-40MHz W/FPU	\$429
TW6400 PDS 040 25MHz W/FPU	\$769
TW6400 PDS 040 33MHz W/FPU	\$899
TW6400 PDS 040 40MHz W/FPU	\$1,129
Quadralink / Quadralink DMA	\$209/\$339

AWARD WINNING PERFORMANCE FOR LESS!

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts



MEDIA

VERBATIM

128 Optical Disk 3.5"	\$35
600 Optical Disk 5.25"(512b/s)	\$99
650 Optical Disk 5.25"(1024b/s)	\$99
Optical Cart Verbatim 1.3 GB(512b/s)	\$119
Optical Cart Verbatim 1.3 GB(1024b/s)	\$119

SyQUEST 44MB
SyQUEST 88MB



SYQUEST

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	\$59
SyQuest 44MB Pre Formatted	\$61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	\$94
SyQuest 88MB Pre Formatted	\$97
SyQuest 105MB Cart	\$80

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS

PaintBoard Turbo XL 21", 20", 16", 13"	\$1,449
PaintBoard Turbo 20", 16", 13"	\$1,159
PaintBoard Li 20", 16", 13"	\$829
24STV	\$769
24MxTV	\$1,689
24XLTV	\$2,699
Movie Pak Daughterboard	\$749
Editing Aces Suite	\$2,979

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

MONITORS

RasterOps Sweet 16 Bundle	\$1,609
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	\$2,519
Sony 14"/17" MultiScan	\$669/\$1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	\$2,189



RasterOps
Sweet 16

DUO DOCKS

DUO Mate 8	\$409
Duo Mate 16SC	\$529

SONY OPTICAL

1.3 GB Optical	\$135
650 MB Optical	\$109
128 MB Optical	\$46



SONY
MEDIA

SONY 1/4" DATA CARTRIDGES

1/4" Mini D/C 120 MB	\$18
1/4" Mini D/C 150 MB	\$20
1/4" Mini D/C 250 MB	\$26
1/4" Mini D/C 320 MB	\$28
1/4" Mini D/C 525 MB	\$30
1/4" Mini D/C 1 GB	\$23
1/4" Q/C80 Formatted 120 MB	\$23

SONY 3.5" DISKS

3.5" DD (10)	\$7.50
--------------	--------

SONY 4mm DAT

DDS 4MM Data Cartridge 2.0 GB	\$15
DDS 4MM Data Cartridge 4.0 GB (DDX-2)	\$24
DDS 4MM Cleaning Cartridge (50 Cleanings)	\$12.50
SONY 8mm DAT	
D8 8mm Data Cartridge 2.5/5.0 GB	\$16
D88mm Cleaning Cartridge (12 cleanings)	\$12.50
3.5" HD (10)	\$12

800-848-1418

Fortune 1000 Co.

800-848-1424

Educational/Government

Open 7am to
6pm M-F

&

9am to 4pm
Saturdays

800-848-8967

Business/Individuals

206-454-7302

Fax Your Order

Send E-Mail to Compuserve @ 73423,1272

NuDesign Color Printer!

What does the NuDesign have over other printers?
The NuDesign Prints twice as fast as other color printers at 1/3 the price!

- Thermal Transfer printing
- Print high-quality Color output at a low cost per page.
- Proofing quality output
- Brighter, richer, more vibrant colors than other color printing technologies.

NuDesign Color Printer (MAC) **\$998**
NuDesign Color Printer (PC) **\$898**



SUPERMAC™ And Other Monitor & Cards

20" SuperMatch Hi-Res ...\$2738
20" SuperMatch TXL\$2548
ThunderStorm\$448
ThunderStorm Delux\$758
ThunderStorm Pro\$2458
Thunder24 Card.....\$2198
Futura SX Card\$458

20" Capetronics Trinitron Color System\$1598
20" Sampo Monochrome Display with 1 bit card\$698
20" Sampo Greyscale Display ...\$998
Sony 1602 OEM DEC Vers.....\$698
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale...\$398

Farallon Networking Products

Timbuktu Mac or Windows\$138
Ether 10T Starlet 9-Port PHS15.....\$278
PhoneNET StarControllers
PhoneNET PN357 12 Port with in-band management. \$899
PhoneNET PN377 24 Port with in-band management \$1299

PhoneNET Connectors
PhoneNET Original patented award-winning product...\$31
PhoneNET 10-pack\$195
PhoneNET 50-pack\$829
PhoneNET PhoneNET Star Connector\$17



UMAX, Nikon & GCC

UMAX UC-630 With PhotoShop LE 2.5.....\$898.00
UMAX UC-630 With PhotoShop 2.5.....\$1098.00
UMAX UC-840 With PhotoShop 2.5.....\$1278.00
UMAX UC-1260 With PhotoShop 2.5\$1898.00
UMAX UG-630LE Greyscale, upgradable to color\$598.00
UMAX Scan Office Greyscale Scanner
With Typewriter OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,\$798.00
Transparency/Slide Scanner\$698
Automatic Document Feeder\$428
NIKON CoolScan Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner internal \$1898.00
NIKON CoolScan Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner External \$1998.00

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
GCC BLP ELITE 4
Affordable business laser printer, 300 DPI\$798
GCC BLP ECLIPSE 4
High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI\$998
GCC BLP ECLIPSE 8
High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI\$1398
GCC SELECT PRESS 600
11117, High-performance, 600 DPI, 128K RAM, 40MB HD\$4198
GCC SELECT PRESS 600 PRO
11117, High-performance, 600 DPI, 128K RAM, 40MB HD\$4448
GCC SELECT PRESS 1200 PRO
12118, High-performance, 1200 DPI, 128K RAM, 160MB HD\$6448

Need information on storage drives?
Call us, we've probably got it!

800-621-8469

Direct dial 312-661-1313 • Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Daystar Boards



Turbo '040 Accelerator

33MHz.....\$1038
40MHz.....\$1298
FastCache Turbo.....\$165
Image '040 (NEW).....\$2288

PowerCache

Universal 33MHz.....\$435
Universal 40MHz.....\$598

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$628	\$688
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$958	\$1018
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$1628	\$1728
NEW! 240 MB 2.5" Powerbook drive	\$398	\$478

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Conner Drives

C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$198	\$248
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$218	\$258
C 340 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	call	call

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apple's largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Maxtor Drives

245 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$298	\$368
345 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$398	\$458

Seagate Drives

1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$918	\$978
1.9 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1598	\$1668
2.4 Gig 3.5" 9ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1748	\$1798
2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1998	\$2068
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1378	\$1478
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2248	\$2348

SyQuest Removable Drives

44MB 19ms, 2 Yr warranty Free Cartridge	\$308
88C MB 19ms, 2 Yr warranty Free Cartridge	\$498
105 MB 19ms, 2 Yr warranty Free Cartridge	\$428

Optical Drives from NuDesign

All Our Optical Drives include one free cartridge

128 MB 3.5" Series V fast 32ms access, FWB Software	\$858
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast 30ms access, FWB Software	\$898
128 MB 3.5" Fujitsu Dynamo fast 30ms access, FWB Software	\$898
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast 30ms access, r/w 128mb compatible,	\$1398
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms access, 1MB/sec Trans,	\$2598

DAT Drives from NuDesign

All Our DAT Drives include one free 90m tape

	With Retrospect	With Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig.....	\$898	\$1148
5.0 Gig.....	\$1248	\$1658

CD-ROM Drives from NuDesign

Toshiba 4101 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms.....\$378

MacLand®

Since 1987

FWB All MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the **FWB Personal Tool Kit, FREE!**

88c
Removable
Hard Drive
\$329

The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

4 Meg
SIMMS
\$135

1 Meg
SIMMS
\$45

**OVERSTOCK
SPECIAL!**

Microtek IIXE
Scanner
\$1,079

Microtek II
Scanner
\$779

150 Iomega Cartridges
\$95

90 Iomega Cartridges
\$79

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!



SyQuest
Removable
Drives
Unbelievable
Prices!



SyQuest **NEW!**
237 MB Removable Hard Drive!
\$499 237 MB Cartridges **\$99**



SyQuest

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

FORMATTED
SyQuest Cartridges
44MB | **88MB**
\$58 | **\$87**
Any quantity!

MacLand®

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-333-3353

4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282



24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

NEW AT
USA FLEX



USA ★ FLEX

**Brings You A Colorful Side
To Printing and Scanning
From Hewlett-Packard!**

**COLOR
Starting At...**

\$389

C2113A

HP Quality and Reliability

The perfect entry level black/color graphics printer.

HP DeskWriter C Printer - COLOR Inkjet

- 300 dpi in black or color printing
- Up to 3 ppm in black/4ppm in color
- 35 built-in scalable fonts • 1 black & 1 color print cart.
- Built-in sheet feeder and envelope feeder
- 3 year limited warranty. C2113A**'389**

High-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer.

HP DeskWriter 550C Printer - COLOR Inkjet

Same as the DeskWriter C with 128K buffer and built-in black & color ink cartridges. C2124A**'579**

Most affordable DeskWriter Printer.

HP DeskWriter Printer Same as the DW C, black ink only. Includes 1 black print cart. C2279A**'289**

Serial Cable (DW, DW C, DW 550C) F1-22155**'15.95**

Additional High-Capacity Black Cart. 51626A**'29.95**

Additional Color Cart. (DW C, DW 550C) 51625A**'29.95**

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Authorized Dealer

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer - Portable Inkjet

COLOR Option Available 300 dpi, 3 ppm for draft (330 cps). Over 16 million colors available (depending on S/W). 35 scalable fonts. 4.3 lbs. 1 year warranty. C2617A**'299**

HP DeskWriter 310 w/Sht Feeder C2623A**'359**

Color Kit for DeskWriter 310 C3067A**'39.95**

Serial Cable for DeskWriter 310 C3066A**'12.95**

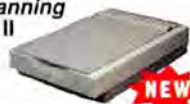
HP SupportPack

3 years of HP Express Exchange Support.

DeskWriter & DeskWriter 310 H5461A**'49**

DeskWriter C & DeskWriter 550C H5462A**'60**

**COLOR Scanning
HP ScanJet II
CX Scanner**



1600 dpi,
16 million colors, 1 yr. warr.

C2509A**'929**

Opt. document feeder C1751A**'469**

HP SupportPack H5470A**'135**

HP ScanJet II P Mono Scanning

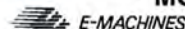
300 dpi, 256 grayscale C1799A**'689**

Opt. document feeder C1791A**'269**

HP SupportPack H5465A**'85**

USA FLEX Carries A Full Line of Brand Name Macintosh Peripherals for Less!

MONITORS



16" ColorPage T16 II

.25mm, 1152x870**'1199**

20" ColorPage T20 .25mm, 1152x870**'2479**

SONY

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480**'339**

17" CPD-1604S .25mm, 1024x768 NI**'949**

20" GDM-2036S .30mm, 1280x1024 NI**'2099**

Cable adapter (specify model)**'16.95**

NEC

15" 3FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI**'579**

15" 4FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI**'689**

17" 5FGe .28mm, 1280x1024 NI**'1049**

17" 5FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI**'1359**

21" 6FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI**'2369**



SuperMatch 17T .26mm, 1024x768**'1049**

SuperMatch 20+ 1024x768**'1649**

SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, 1024x768**'2499**

SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870**'2329**

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC

New MultiSpin™ 3Xe External 195ms,

450KB transfer rate, 2 year warranty**'559**

New MultiSpin™ 3Xp Personal/Portable,

250ms, 450KB transfer, 2 year warranty,

White or Grey**'429**

NEC MAC I/F required, call for details and prices.

CD-ROM DRIVES (cont.)



MAC Bundle DM-5028 265ms, 64KB buffer,
300KB transfer, headphones, MAC Driver
and cable, Titles: Nautilus, Animals, Grolliers
Ency., Sherlock Holmes**'629**

PRINTERS

NEC

Silentwriter Model 95f 6ppm, 2MB (exp. to
5MB), 300 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS level 2,
LJ III w/HPGL emulation**'869**

Silentwriter Model 1097 8ppm, 7MB (exp. to
9MB), 600 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS**'1379**



New 600 dpi Laser Printing

microLaser™ Pro 600 Laser Printer
6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2,
PCL 5, AppleTalk, TI toll-free tech. support.
PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts**'1309***
PS65 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts**'1529**

microWriter PS23 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 23 PS fonts**'679**

microWriter PS65 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts**'939**

microWriter toner kit**'45**

* 1369 Flex price - '60 end user rebate = '1309.

**'60 End User Rebate
on microLaser Pro
600 PS 23 model.**

EXTERNAL MODEMS



Accura 144 + Fax144 14,400bps data,
14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis,
V.42bis, Free Smartcom data/Fax S/W and
25-pin cable**'229**



Sportster® 14,400 Mac&Fax 14,400bps
data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis
V.42bis, Fax^{STF} & Microphone LT S/W &
25-pin cable**'239**

Also Available through USA Flex:

CD-ROM Drives
GCC Technologies
PLI

Memory

Call for models and current pricing.

Modems

Global Village

Printers

GCC Technologies

Storage Devices

Iomega and PLI

Video Cards

E-Machine

NEC

SuperMac

USA ★ FLEX

471 Brighton Drive,
Bloomington, IL 60103

TO ORDER, CALL...

1-800-950-0354



(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Hable Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. / Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT)

Code # MU0304

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Product Index

ADVERTISER PAGE

Data Acquisition & Analysis

National Instruments 800-433-3488 69

Display Systems & Video

AVR Technology, Inc. 408-434-1115 162
Digital Axis International 512-459-9955 162
Express Direct 800-765-0040 168-169
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO Covers 5-7
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360 142

Education

Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926 203
MacAcademy 800-527-1914 26

Financial Management

Aatrix Software 800-426-0854 6
CheckMark Software, Inc. 800-444-9922 50

General Hardware & Accessories

CIC, Inc. 800-888-9242 ext. 5005 5
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS 190-191
Lind Electronic Design 612-927-6303 14
Motorola 800-845-MOTO 20-21
Moustrak 800-221-6687 127
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 141

Graphics & Design

Aldus 800-685-3613 78-79
Deneba Software 305-596-5644 13
Dustin Discount Software 800-274-6611 134
Fractal Design, Corp. 408-688-8800 60
Gold Disk 800-465-3375 15, 17, 19
Graphsoft 410-290-5114 46
Pixar 510-236-4000 120
Specular International 413-253-3100 28
Strata, Inc. 800-869-6855 159
Valis Group, The 800-VALIS04 162

Input Devices

Epson 800-BUY-EPSON 36-37
Key Tronic Corp. 800-248-0800 67
Wacom Technology Corp. 206-750-8882 124

Mail Order

Advance Business Center 800-274-7747 180
Bottom Line Distribution 512-472-4956 172
Direct Connections 800-572-4305 203
Express Direct 800-765-0040 168-169
First Source International 800-535-5892 166
La Cie Limited 800-999-1354 115-119
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967 194-195
Mac Depot 800-222-2808 165
Mac Zone, The 800-436-8000 32-35
Mac's Place 800-264-0009 181-184
MacCenter 800-950-3726 186
MacConnection 800-800-4444 187-189
MacDirect 800-621-8469 196
MacFriends 800-331-1322 126
MacLand 800-333-3353 197
MacNews 800-723-7755 175
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475 171
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 192-193
Syex Express 800-876-3467 185
Third Wave Computing 800-624-9307 170
USA Flex 800-950-0354 198

Networking & Connectivity

Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686 22
Dayna 801-269-7340 138
Dayna 801-269-7340 139
Focus Enhancements 800-538-8866 44-45
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 52
ZyXEL USA 800-255-4101 167

ADVERTISER PAGE

Organizational Tools

AEC Software 800-346-9413 68
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110 12
Avery 800-462-8379 76-77
Clarix Corporation 800-3CLARIS 54-55
Inspiration Software (Ceres Software) 800-877-4292 66
Kaetron Software Corporation 713-298-1500 51
Microsoft Covers 2-4, 1

Output Devices

Citizen America 800-4PRINTERS 53
Digital Equipment Corp. 800-DEC-INFO 72-73
Hewlett-Packard 800-552-8500 ext. 7857 8-9
Hewlett-Packard 122-123
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO 64, Cover 8
Proxima Corporation 800-447-7694 18
Tektronix Inc. 800-835-6100 80
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500 130
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839 135

Performance Enhancers

DayStar Digital 800-962-2077 38
DiiMO Technologies, Inc. 800-503-4466 160
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334 70
TechWorks 800-421-7758 132

Programming & Systems

Apple Computer, Inc. 7, 150-151

Resources

Safeware 800-848-3469 163

Scanners

AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271 140
MacNews 800-723-7755 175
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160 129

Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 176-177
ClubMac 800-258-2622 178-179
DGR Technologies 800-235-9748 173
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055 10
Iomega 800-947-0625 29
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-453-6100 108
Microtech International Inc. 800-626-4276 174
PLI 800-288-8754 154
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200 164

Telecommunications

Aladdin Systems, Inc. 408-761-6200 156
America On-Line 147-148
Best Data Products 800-503-BEST 161
Delrina Corporation 800-268-6082 30
GEnie 800-638-9636 59, 61-63
Motorola 800EMBARC4 ext. 540 16

Utilities

Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 4
Charles River Analytics 800-913-3535 71
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880 27
Dantz Development 510-849-0293 15
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677 136
MSA Inc. 800-366-4622 ext. 460-1 152
Now Software 800-275-1669 74, 144
Symantec Corp. 24
Teknosys 800-873-3494 146

Word Processing

Clarix Corporation 800-3CLARIS 49
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5027 106-107

General

Citibank Corporation 800-374-9999 ext. 30 98A-B

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5600
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator
(415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Joseph Bigley, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative (415) 378-5657
Julianne Roche, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5146
Karen Anderson, Account Representative (415) 378-5677
Tom Wan, Sales Assistant (212) 503-5144

South Central (AL, AR, AZ, CO, IA, MS, NM, OK, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, Central Ad Director
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225; (214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 214-7343
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Marceline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow, Account Representative (415) 378-5658

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Dennis Sanchez, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative (415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (So Cal, UT, WY)

Dale Hansman, District Manager
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1376
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

Advertiser Index

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE	RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
48	Aatrix Software	6	4	Kaetron Software Corporation	51
150	Advance Business Center	180	141	Key Tronic Corp.	67
16	AEC Software	68	47	La Cie Limited	115-119
52	AGFA Div. - Scanner	140	44	Lind Electronic Design	14
55	Aladdin Systems, Inc.	156	88	LLB Company, The	194-195
N/A	Aldus	78-79	14	Mac Depot	165
N/A	America On-Line	147-148	135	Mac Zone, The	32-35
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	7	167	Mac's Place	181-184
146	APS Technologies	176-177	83	MacAcademy	26
86	Asanté Technologies	22	1	MacCenter	186
60	Attain Corp.	12	N/A	MacConnection	187-189
17	Avery	76	131	MacDirect	196
18	Avery	77	100	MacFriends	126
34	AVR Technology, Inc.	162	152	MacLand	197
N/A	Berkeley Systems	4	153	MacNews	175
31	Best Data Products	161	144	MacProducts, USA	171
21	Bottom Line Distribution	172	156	MacWarehouse	192-193
N/A	Ceres Software	66	114	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	108
49	Charles River Analytics	71	N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
38	CheckMark Software, Inc.	50	119	Microtech International Inc.	174
53	CIC, Inc.	5	159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	129
N/A	Citibank Corporation	98A-B	161	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	70
106	Citizen America	53	15	Motorola	16
N/A	Clarix Corporation	49	72	Motorola	20-21
N/A	Clarix Corporation	54-55	94/95	Moustrak	127
121	ClubMac	178-179	42	MSA Inc.	152
62	Connectix Corporation	27	164	National Instruments	69
28	Dantz Development	15	117	NEC Technologies	64
133	Dayna	138	12	NEC Technologies	C5-C7
134	Dayna	139	116	NEC Technologies	C8
93	DayStar Digital	38	142	Now Software	144
80	Delrina Corporation	30	170	Now Software	74
165	Deneba Software	13	130	Orange Micro	141
143	DGR Technologies	173	89	Pixar	120
27	Digital Axis International	162	155	PLI	154
78	Digital Equipment Corp.	72-73	158	Proxima Corporation	18
19	DiIMO Technologies, Inc.	160	68	Radius Inc.	142
41	Direct Connections	203	59	Safeware	163
32	Dustin Discount Software	134	64	SafeArc Inc.	52
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	203	57	Specular International	28
N/A	Epson	36-37	67	Spin Peripherals	164
124	Express Direct	168-169	45	Strata, Inc.	159
N/A	First Source International	166	39	Syex Express	185
127	Focus Enhancements	44-45	N/A	Symantec Corp.	24
24	Fractal Design, Corp.	60	128	TechWorks	132
71	FWB Inc.	10	36	Teknosys	146
84	GEnie	59, 61-63	122	Tektronix Inc.	80
22	Gold Disk	19	138	Texas Instruments	130
108	Graphsoft	46	147	Third Wave Computing	170
99	Hardware That Fits	190-191	145	USA Flex	198
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	122-123	91	Valis Group, The	162
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	8-9	50	Wacom Technology Corp.	124
154	Insignia Solutions	136	N/A	WordPerfect Corporation	106-107
N/A	Inspiration Software	66	126	XANTE Corporation	135
125	Iomega	29	115	ZyXEL USA	167

Free Product Information

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

**FOR FASTER
SERVICE FAX
(609) 829-0692**

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?
(check one)

☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

☐ 01) Administrative/ ☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ General Management ☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications ☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
Systems, Programming ☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:
☐ Accounting
☐ Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
☐ Project Managers/Planners
☐ Word Processors
☐ Database Managers
☐ Graphics/Presentation Software
☐ Integrated Software
☐ Communications
☐ Utilities

Q3 Q4
☐ 01 ☐ 01
☐ 02 ☐ 02
☐ 03 ☐ 03
☐ 04 ☐ 04
☐ 05 ☐ 05
☐ 06 ☐ 06
☐ 07 ☐ 07
☐ 08 ☐ 08
☐ 09 ☐ 09

HARDWARE:

☐ Modems
☐ Scanners
☐ Microcomputers
☐ Printers/Plotters
☐ Monitors/Displays
☐ Storage
☐ Add-in Boards
☐ Networking

Q3 Q4
☐ 10 ☐ 10
☐ 11 ☐ 11
☐ 12 ☐ 12
☐ 13 ☐ 13
☐ 14 ☐ 14
☐ 15 ☐ 15
☐ 16 ☐ 16
☐ 17 ☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)

☐ 01) Initiation/Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)

☐ 01) over \$5 million ☐ 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999
☐ 02) \$1 - 5 million ☐ 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999
☐ 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 ☐ 07) under \$10,000
☐ 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after June 30, 1994

MU 3/94-4

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.



FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to (609) 829-0692 or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

**FOR FASTER
SERVICE FAX
(609) 829-0692**

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?
(check one)

- ☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

- ☐ 01) Administrative/ ☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
 General Management ☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 02) MIS/OP, Communications ☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
Systems, Programming ☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:

- Accounting
 Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
 Project Managers/Planners
 Word Processors
 Database Managers
 Graphics/Presentation Software
 Integrated Software
 Communications
 Utilities

- Q3 Q4**
☐ 01 ☐ 01
☐ 02 ☐ 02
☐ 03 ☐ 03
☐ 04 ☐ 04
☐ 05 ☐ 05
☐ 06 ☐ 06
☐ 07 ☐ 07
☐ 08 ☐ 08
☐ 09 ☐ 09

HARDWARE:

- Modems
 Scanners
 Microcomputers
 Printers/Plotters
 Monitors/Displays
 Storage
 Add-in Boards
 Networking

- Q3 Q4**
☐ 10 ☐ 10
☐ 11 ☐ 11
☐ 12 ☐ 12
☐ 13 ☐ 13
☐ 14 ☐ 14
☐ 15 ☐ 15
☐ 16 ☐ 16
☐ 17 ☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)

- ☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)

- ☐ 01) over \$5 million ☐ 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999
☐ 02) \$1 - 5 million ☐ 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999
☐ 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 ☐ 07) under \$10,000
☐ 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after June 30, 1994

Name

MU 3/94-4

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

- ☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.

**Free Product
Information**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305
30 DAY MONEY-BACK

TECH:612-937-9604

FAX:612-937-6285 HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

HARD DRIVES

FUJITSU 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
240MB*	2.5"	14MS	\$ 375	\$ 435
330MB*	3.5"	9MS	\$ 325	\$ 385
520MB	3.5"	9MS	\$ 575	\$ 635
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	\$ 850	\$ 910
2.4GIG	5.25"	11.5MS	\$ 1550	\$ 1610

Seagate 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
600MB*	3.5"	10.5MS	\$ 839	\$ 889
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	\$ 899	\$ 949
1.6GIG*	5.25"	15MS	\$ 1149	\$ 1249
2.2GIG*	5.25"	12MS	\$ 1429	\$ 1529
2.4GIG	5.25"	11MS	\$ 1729	\$ 1829
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	\$ 1695	\$ 1755
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	\$ 1949	\$ 1999
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	\$ 2169	\$ 2269

HITACHI 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2GB	3.5"	11.8 MS	\$ 899	\$ 959
1.6GB	3.5"	11.8 MS	\$ 1239	\$ 1299
3.7GIG	5.25"	12.8 MS	\$ 2295	\$ 2395

Anubis Formatting Software included with all hard drive purchases

RAID SYSTEMS



- Support levels 0, 1, 3, 4, 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

OPTICAL DRIVES

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	ACCESS	EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh	30MS	\$ 839
128MB	Fujitsu	30MS	\$ 855
650MB	Ricoh Hyperspace	28MS	\$ 1799
1.0GIG	Panasonic	90MS	\$ 1999
1.3GIG	Sony	19MS	\$ 2299
1.3GIG	Tahiti 3	19MS	\$ 2799

THE DC DIFFERENCE

Direct Connections provides Unlimited tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Please call for RMA# to have returns accepted. Credit cards verified for security. Lease options available. 30 day money back except freight. [7950 Wallace Road, Eden Prairie MN 55344] COMPARE US TO ANYONE! * 1 YR WARRANTY

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Sankyo CP-150	DC6250	\$ 415	\$ 475
500MB	Sankyo CP-525	DC6250	\$ 565	\$ 625
750MB	Exabyte 2501	DC2750	\$ 626	\$ 686
1.3-2GIG	Archive 4320*	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
1.3-8GIG	Archive Turbo*	4MM	\$ 1139	\$ 1199
1.3-2GIG	Exabyte 4200*	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	\$ 1539	\$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	\$ 2179	\$ 2279
4.0-8GIG	Sony 4000	4MM	\$ 1089	\$ 1149
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 1189	\$ 1249

CD ROMS

1 YEAR WARRANTY

Toshiba 3401	Unparalleled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio, double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.	\$ 439
Sony CDU-561	Multi-session photo CD, double speed, Fully integrated audio.	\$ 385

With one of our drives, you can pick and choose your title or bundle from our large selection. All our CD titles are only \$23.95 when you buy 2 or more.

Ricoh Playwright 1000 Recordable CD. Make your own! \$ 3899
1 mb data buffer, 1mb/sec data transfer rate, supports multi-session recording and is compatible with many platforms.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-624-2926

USA/Canada



708-888-8300

Illinois

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

Order today from America's largest supplier of educational technology!

Save up to 60% every day on home, school and academic versions, lab packs, site licenses and network versions of the most popular educational software. Great prices on multimedia, hardware and accessories, too! Call today.



\$34⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$59.95)

School Version \$62.95
Ages 10 to Adult

\$28⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$49.95)

School Version \$49.95
Ages 6 & Under

\$52⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$89.95)

School Edition \$94.95
Ages 7 to Adult

\$28⁹⁵ MAC

School Version \$36.95

MAC CD-ROM \$52.95
Ages 7 to Adult

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Dr., Elgin, IL 60123 • Fax 708-888-8499/8689

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • \$25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over \$400 in U.S. • Under \$400 add 5% shipping with \$5 min • Canada under \$200 add 10% with \$6 min./over \$200, add 5% - also add 7% GST • Prices effective through April 30, 1994

Call today for your FREE Educational Technology Catalog!



CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

PREMIER

The four color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

205-209

CLASSIFIED

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

210-231

BUSINESS CARD

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

232-233

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Accelerator Boards
Bar Coding
CD-ROM
Communications
Computer Systems
Data Acquisition
Data Recovery Services
Disk Drives
Diskettes
General
Input Devices
Memory Upgrades
Networking
Peripherals
Power Supplies
Printers
Scanners
Security
Tape Drives
Used Equipment

SOFTWARE

Accounting
Back Up Systems
Bar Coding
Business
Business Time Management
CAD/CAM
CD-ROM
Communications/Networking
Consulting/Programming
Desktop Publishing
Educational
Engineering
Entertainment/Games
Financial
Fonts
Foreign Languages
Genealogy
General
Government
Graphics
Health
Language Tools
Legal
Lottery
Medical/Dental
Music/MIDI
Networking
Personal Management
Programming Tools
Public Domain
Real Estate

PREMIER

CLASSIFIED

BUSINESSCARD

205

205

205

206

207

208

208

209

209

209

210

210

210

218

218

218

222

222

222

224

224

225

225

225

225

225

228

232

232

232

232

232

232

232

232

233

233

233

Recreation
Religion
Sales Marketing
Scientific
Security
Shareware
Statistics
Taxes
Utilities
Adult Software

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories
Books/Catalogues
Business Opportunities
Consulting/Programming
Data Conversion Services
Data Recovery Services
Desktop Publishing Services
Diskette Copy Services
Insurance
Novelties
On-Line Services
Repair Services
Slide Imaging Services
Supplies
Training

PREMIER

CLASSIFIED

BUSINESS CARD

209

209

209

209

209

209

209

209

209

209

233

230

229

229

229

229

229

229

229

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

230

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

East Coast—CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest—AL, AR, AZ, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Christine McGuiness
212-503-5941
Account Representative

NorthWest—AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest—AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Robert A. Bader
Vice President,
Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Andrea Arundell
Production Coordinator

AD SALES INFORMATION
One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

Portable Bar Code Readers



TimeWand® I DuraWand® TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521. Prices starting at:



TimeWand I \$298
DuraWand \$495
TimeWand II \$698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

if you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" Mac ZFP all the way up to seven 5-1/4" HH.



WX2866C-FH



WX28350C



WX28525

CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX 92833

WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.

1122 W. Washington Blvd., Suite D, Montebello, CA 90640
Tel: 213-728-3119, Fax: 213-728-3203

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

PORTABLE

Battery, PS, & Charger all inside.

30 Series The worlds smallest self-contained, battery powered hard drive. Internal power supply, No Power Bricks, 4 hour batteries and charger (optional). 85, 120 & 250 MB available. Up to 500MB or unlimited storage with removable option.

50 Series

50 features: Internal battery and charger (1.5-3hrs) depending on drive. Alum. case, Internal power supply, weighs only 2.1 lbs. 50 pins SCSI-2 option.

1.8"x4"x7"

50 Series Includes:

- * 85 to 1000MB Hard Drives,
- * 105 MB 3.5" Syquest cart. drive,
- * Removable 128 Mag-Optical

70 Series

70 Series Includes:

2"x5"x7"

70 Series Includes:

- * 700 to 2.1 Gigabytes
- * 2 to 16 Gbytes DAT
- * 160 to 600MB Tape

Removable option

30 Series

30 Day money Back

115 Series

1.7"x3"x5.3"

1.8"x6.8"x9.5"

115 Series Includes:

- * 128/256 MB Mag-Optical 3.5"
- * 650 MB Mag-Optical 5.25"
- * CD-ROM 200ms, Multi-session
- * 150 MB remov. Bernoulli



"The Brick" Liberty does NOT USE this and our competitors won't show it in their ads.



(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885
375A Saratoga Ave. San Jose, CA 95051

Bright color. Bright price.

\$2,599.

SPECIAL OFFER!



The BOXLIGHT 1285 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our brightest true-color panel. And for \$950 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- ◆ Compact, easy-travel panel
- ◆ 640 x 480 resolution
- ◆ PC and Mac compatible
- ◆ FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- ◆ Widest selection
- ◆ Instant availability
- ◆ Overnight shipping
- ◆ 30-day guarantee



BOXLIGHT®

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4007

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AtmoSphere™ trackballs..

Change Your Trackball As Often As You Change Your Mood!



Small size compatible with Macintosh PowerBook models 140-180c. Large size compatible with Kensington, MicroSpeed and Curtis trackball units for Apple and IBM.

Get In Touch With The AtmoSphere™

PowerBook: Singles = \$9.95 • 3-Packs = \$19.95

Kensington: Singles = \$14.95 • 3-Packs = \$29.95

please add \$3.50 for shipping & handling



CUSTOM LOGOS MAKE A PERFECT PROMOTION, INQUIRE WITHIN

ALSO FOUND AT QUALITY COMPUTER STORES NEAR YOU!



800-425-2200

7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day



Or Send Check or Money Order. Or Fax Us at (516) 868-1685

CompAesthetics, Inc., 3280 Sunrise Hwy. Suite 184, Wantagh, NY 11793

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD MARCH 1994 / MacUser 205

Light Pens for Direct On-Screen Input!

PREMIER



PenDirect^{ADB}
for Macintosh

- **Easy to use** - drawing, pointing, clicking that's fast and natural!
- **Simple to install** - ADB port (No serial port required)
- Works with any program
- Works with any monitor
- 2-year limited warranty
- 30-day no-risk money-back guarantee
- See us in The Mac Zone

A product of
FTG Data Systems
(714) 995-3900

TO ORDER
CALL: 800-962-3900

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-Rom • Monitors • Scanners • Printers • Network • Drives • Modems • Cases • Cables

20" Trinitron

radius RASTEROPS SAMPO

\$1,799

Color Monitors

20" Trinitron Monitor	1,799
20" Trinitron 8-Bit Package	1,999
20" Trinitron 24-Bit Package	2,329
20" MultiScan Monitor	999
20" MultiScan 8-Bit Package	1,199
20" MultiScan 24-Bit Package	1,749
16" MultiScan Monitor	699
16" MultiScan 8-Bit Package	899
14" MultiScan Monitor	349
14" MultiScan 8-Bit Package	499

GrayScale Monitors

20" Sampo 256 GrayScale Monitor	599
20" Sampo 256 GrayScale Package	799
20" Ikegami 256 GrayScale Monitor	799
20" Ikegami 256 GrayScale Package	999

14" MultiScan \$349

Works on any Mac. Hi-resolution .28 dot pitch insures a crystal clear picture. Includes Cable.

Video Cards

Relax 8-Bit Nubus for 16" to 20"	199
Radius 24-Bit Nubus for 16" to 20"	499
RasterOps 24-Bit PaintBoard Li 16" to 20"	699

RELAX
T•E•C•H•N•O•L•O•G•Y

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, Ca. 94587
Call 510-471-6112

Optical & Tape Media

128 Meg. LMSI SPECIALI	29.89
128 Meg. Verbatim	34.89
600 Meg. Plastic	89.89
1.0 Gig. Maxoptix	229.89
2.5/5.0 Gig. 8MM Tape	13.89
2.0 Gig. 4MM Tape	14.89

Verbatim

Optical Drives

\$799

Diablo 128 Megabyte
Fast 30ms. access time, comes complete with one cartridge, cable, terminator, and software.

128 Meg. Panasonic Diablo 40ms	799
600 Meg. Sharp SPECIALI 60ms	1,499
600 Meg. Ricoh Hyperspace 35ms	2,399
1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti 1 SPECIALI 35ms	1,999

SyQuest Drives

Syquest 44	299
Syquest 88C	459
Syquest 105	549
Media 44	60
Media 88	90
Media 105	60

Tape Drives

Teac 60 Meg.	299
Teac 160 Meg.	399
Teac 600 Meg.	999
Archive 250 Meg.	499
Exabyte DAT 2 Gig.	899
Exabyte DAT 8 Gig.	1,499
Exabyte 8mm 2-5 Gig.	1,299

Quantum Hard Drives

	Internal	External
3-1/2" ELS Low Profile		
127 Meg. - EL127	179	239
170 Meg. - EL170	199	259
3-1/2" PDS, PRO & LPS Series		
240 Meg. - LPS240	259	319
525 Meg. - LPS525	599	659
1.0 Gig. - PD1050S	899	959

Seagate Hard Drives

3-1/2" Half Height - Barracuda	
2.1 Gig. - ST12550N, 8 ms.	1,969 2,029
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE	
1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms.	1,599 1,659
2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms.	1,899 1,959
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms.	2,299 2,359

6-Changer Quadruple Speed CD-Rom Player

\$1,299

PIONEER

600K/Sec. Data Transfer makes this the fastest CD-Rom Player on the market. Ideal for network use, each caddy holds 6-CD's - 3Gigabytes!!!

DRM 600A 150K/Sec. SPECIALI 799

CD-Rom Drives

Foshiba 3401 (2X)	499
Foshiba 3301 (1X)	349
Texel DM3024 (2X)	449
Chicon 435 (1X)	299

Color Scanners

*UMAX 600 dpi	1079
*UMAX 800 dpi	1379
*UMAX 1200 dpi	1999
*UMAX 1200 dpi	2899
*Full Version PhotoShop	

EPSON 600 x 300 dpi DEMO SALE! 699

Tamarack 600 dpi 999

Tamarack 800 dpi 1,299

Tamarack 1200 dpi 1,999

Fax Modems

QuickTel 24/96	139
QuickTel 14.4 v.32bis	199
U.S. Rob. 14.4 v.32bis	239
Supra 24/96	149
Supra 14.4 v.32bis	259

All Fax Modems include cables and software.

Tactile Click Keyboard

\$99

Extended Tactile-Click lets you know when the keys have need depressed all the way.

Stereo Speakers with Amp

\$25

Hi fidelity sound puts life into your computer. Separate volume, treble and bass controls.

Uses 4 "C" size batteries or optional inwall power supply.

Diagnostic Active Terminator SCSI VueTM Terminator

\$59

New!

Granite
D-I-G-I-T-A-L

Diagnostic SCSI Cables

SCSI VueTM Gold Cables

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance, Less Errors
- Saves Time And Energy
- Test Cable Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

Take SCSI to it's Speed Limit!

Case Kits

\$79

Vista Case

The Relax Vista and Sierra Cases offer Hi-Quality, State-of-the-art design incorporates 35 watt power supply (90-250volts). Sierra includes external 15W power supply. Durable Aluminum construction, FCC, Made in the USA.

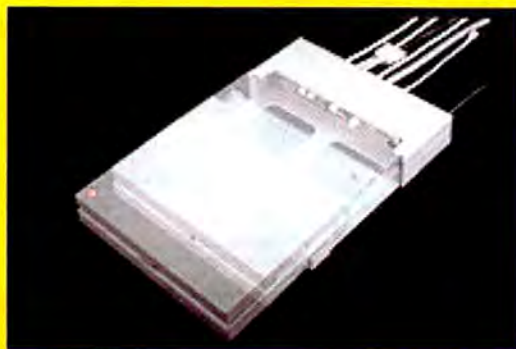
Sierra Case

Vista Case FH 109

CALL FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station



- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Works with all rear panel ports
- Power supply ext. cable available
- Attach/detach in 2-3 seconds
- Mastercard, VISA, Amex accepted
- BE147 for PB-140/145/145b/170 \$129
- BE168 for PB-160/165c/180/180c \$129
- NEW! BE148 for PB-140 thru 180c \$144
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Assembles in minutes
- 1 year warranty
- Pre-installation available
- Custom cables available
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect Your Macintosh to any TV...

The Compact Macintosh Presentation Solution



\$429

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC —
When your presentations count!

800/356-3932



**CONSUMER
TECHNOLOGY**

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns your Macintosh into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certainly less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation, that's history. Why dim the lights? That's for overhead projectors, also history.

So with your PowerBook and The Presenter Plus in your briefcase use the available TV and you're ready for that Academy Award performance.

Works with all Macintosh computers that have monitor output except the IIfx and IIfx+. The PowerBook Duo series requires a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and OS/2 compatible.

For questions and a dealer nearest you, call us at 800/356.3932
Fax 503/671.9066

© 1993 Consumer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

BTI Batteries and Chargers for PowerBooks

Everything you need to enhance the power in your PowerBook.

for all Macintosh PowerBooks (except 100 & Duos)

MC-SC100 PowerChargerPlus \$149.95

- Fast charging - Fully charge in approx 1.5 hrs.
- CMOS charging control • Battery conditioning
- Works with Apple AC power supply
- Comes with AC adapter and Auto lighter adapter

MC-180 Power Gage Battery \$89.95

- Long life • Built in LED charge indicator
- Integrated quick lock cover • Gold plated terminals

MC-AP100 Auto Power adapter \$99.95

- Powers PowerBook from auto lighter socket
- Optionally supplies power to PowerCharger simultaneously

Not shown: • MC-170 PowerBook battery \$69.95

- MC-CHR PowerCharger \$129.95
- MC-KIT Starter Kit - includes PowerCharger and MC-170 battery \$149.95



Dealers: BTI products available through Ingram Micro

To Order: Call Toll Free 800.982.8284

5700 Bandini Blvd., Commerce, CA 90040 Tel: (213)728 7874 Fax: (213)728 7996

BTI
BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big View for PowerBook! - Small Price!



TV SCAN will turn your PowerBook into an incredible, powerful, multimedia Oscar winning presentation machine. View and record color presentations to big screen TV/monitors, LCD projectors and VCR's. Great for business and education classroom training. External device weighing less than 1 pound easily transported from site to site. Simple, fast no software interface. TV SCAN is packed with features. Including a superior quality color NTSC composite or S-Video signal. Real time

hardware proprietary flicker reduction. Underscan selection with vertical and horizontal positioning. Requires PowerBook 160,165,165c,180,180c, LC, Performa, Centris, Quadra family or PC/VGA Windows computer.

To Order call (603) 434-0800
Visa/MC, Purchase Orders Accepted

\$429.00

with 30 Day money back

COMPUTERVIDEO Enhancements, Inc Bldg 46-B, Londonderry, NH 03053

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Connect Any Printer!

Well, Almost! Our Grappler Series connect over 1000 kinds of Non-Apple® printers to any Macintosh® that's ever been made. We're the experts, with over 13 years in the printer interface business. 9-Pin, 24-Pin, Bubblejets, and Laserjets. Call us, we want to help.



Orange Micro Inc.
13 Years of Innovation and Excellence
1409 N. Lakewood Ave., Anaheim CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Bottom Line

Complete Systems Start at

\$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS•IM

Point of Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacCocktail

New CD-ROM Title
\$59.95

Use your Macintosh as your bartending assistant. With MacCocktail™ you can find over 200 nightclub recipes quickly and easily.

- Nightclub drinks
- Blended drinks
- Tropical drinks
- After dinner drinks
- and more!



- Quicktime™ movies
- Party themes
- Recipes show proper glass & garnish
- Bundled w/ shot jigger

REQUIREMENTS: 4meg RAM, Color, CD-ROM Drive & System 7 or later

BLACKFIRE 1-800-556-7207
(310) 798-0202

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEEING IS BELIEVING!

Your four-color Premier ad gets out more than the word to Macintosh Business Buyers. It shows them—with full-color depth and dimension—your commitment to long-term business...your confidence in your products. Seeing is believing! Call today for details on how you can target 444,161 primary readers with an affordable display in Premier!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

Quantum Leap CD Software



Aesopolis™
Kids of all ages love Uncle Bits, your guide through Aesopolis, the Interactive World of Aesop's Fables. You'll love his crazy antics and colorful costumes. **★★★★ MacUser**



Games Collection™ **NEW!**
An outstanding collection of more than 160 top-rated Macintosh games, puzzles and adventure programs. The ultimate must for every Mac user.



Coral Collection™
Fish-eye View's Coral Collection™ offers a look at the mysterious world of living coral animals. From the Caribbean Islands to the Coral Sea and Pacific Ocean.



Gifts From The Sea™
Features full-motion, full-frame video footage of living corals in their natural habitat. Also includes QuickTime™ clips to test capabilities on your own computer.



CD7™
System 7 Super-CD contains thousands of enhancements to super-charge your Macintosh system.



Macademic™
All educational software: includes art & graphics to math & science. For teachers & students.



Mega-ROM™
QuickTime™ movies, sounds, fonts, games, utilities, Hyper-Card stacks and more...



Giga-ROM™
Giga-ROM is the largest collection of Macintosh shareware you can buy. All files are compressed.

Call 800-762-2877 for a free catalog.

Quantum Leap
TECHNOLOGIES

Quantum Leap Technologies, Inc.

2916-B Ponce de Leon Boulevard • Coral Gables, FL 33134 USA

Phone: 305-446-4141 • Fax: 305-446-4074

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The "Most Innovative" Software Of 1993 Is Also The Most Useful.

Plug in to POWER TRANSLATOR™ PROFESSIONAL from Globalink®, the software package named "the most innovative of 1993" by *Discover Magazine*.

POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL features speeds up to 100 times faster than human translators, easily-updated dictionaries of over 250,000 words and phrases, and a 90%-plus accuracy rate! Subject Dictionaries are also available, including computer, legal, business and finance.

Now, getting grammatically-correct translations of words, phrases or entire documents in Spanish,

French or German to/from English is as easy as the push of a button.

Find out about the software package that's got *Discover Magazine*—and a lot of other people—talking. Call Globalink today and ask about POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL, your ticket to worldwide communication.



Globalink, Inc.

9302 Lee Highway
Fairfax, VA 22031-1208 USA
Int'l.: 1-703-273-5600
Fax: 1-703-273-3866

1-800-767-0035
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH VIDEO. LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A complete first year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!



A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear the native speakers! Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

1-800-290-4568

To order or to receive a catalog call toll-free or write: P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN, 37939
Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers.

HyperGlott™ the foreign language software company.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

Here's How:

Dial by modem

1-800-365-4636

When Connected

press RETURN

At Password,

type MCU43

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time"—Over 444,161 primary readers every month!
Source: ABC, June 1993

MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

MUSIC FOR EVERYONE!

Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)

SONGWORKS
Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody
Ideas, plays, transposes, prints. \$125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear training and music theory instruction
from beginning to advanced. \$125.00

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • FAX 1-206-849-0359 • Box 61 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

MacUpgrade Specialists

ACCELERATION

Mercury 68030 for SE/PLUS Closeout...\$99
optional 25MHz Math Coprocessor (FPU)...\$59
Impact 030 32MHz 68030 for LC/LC II\$299
Carrera 040 32MHz 68040 for Mac II\$499

MEMORY

SIMM doubler for Mac II line

- double your SIMM capacity
- increase memory to 64MB
- easy 10-minute installation
- eliminate PAL SIMMs for Mac II and Ix...\$139

SIMMchanger for Centris, Quadra and Performa convert four existing 30-pin 8-bit SIMMs into one 72-pin 32-bit SIMM\$99

MacUpgrade Specialists (800) 266-3622
Fax: 714-362-5428

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- Complete with Cordless Wand - \$495
- Cordless Wand with Beeper - \$695
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$1295
- Complete with Steel Wand - \$399
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches to ADB as 2nd Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39

PORTABLE READERS WITH VOICE PROMPTS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 35 Key Keyboard
- Optional voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY!
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser - \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand - \$799

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
Or call 408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Call for our Free Catalog

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier

TYPS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 856-6833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

*See factory for details

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems
408-481-9600
Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK

M.P. HAS THE LOWEST PRICES!!
International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FREE FREIGHT CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER PROS
1-800-329-4MAC

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

GPU

LC III 4/80	\$840
Quadra 605 8/160	1230
Quadra 610 8/230	1725
Quadra 660 AV 8/230/CD	2435
Quadra 650 8/230 CD	2620
Quadra 800 8/230	2515
Quadra 840 AV 8/230/CD	3510
Quadra 840 AV 16/500	4180
Quadra 950 8/0	3290

POWERBOOKS

Powerbook 145 B 4/80	\$1370
Powerbook 165 4/160	2020
Powerbook 165 C 4/120	1875
Powerbook 180 4/120	2400
Powerbook 180 C 4/160	2730
P.B. Duo 250 4/200	2510
P.B. Duo 270 C 12/240/Modem	3500
Duo Dock/Superdrive/Mouse .....	.550

All advertised prices subject to change. Call for unlisted models.

MONITORS

Apple Color Plus 14"	\$309
Apple Color Display 14"	509
Apple 14" AV	679
Apple 16" Color Display	988
Supermac 17T Monitor	998
Thunder/24	1689
Supermac 20TXL Monitor	2549
Apple Extended KB	150
Apple Ergonomic KB	160

PRINTERS

Apple Select 300	\$579
Apple Select 360 w/ Toner	1595
Apple Stylewriter II w/ cable	315
GCC	Call
Amex • Visa • MasterCard	
Español	
(305) 581-6004	
1-800-329-4622	
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida	

NEC **QMS** **VISA**

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822

We Buy, Sell and Trade Macintosh Computers and Peripherals
Fax - (908) 782-7027
Email - AOL - MACHAWKE

(800) 875-2610

We Offer a Wide Selection of Refurbished Mac CPUs, Monitors, Printers and Hard to Find Peripherals.
6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty.

Batteries, RAM and Large HDs for the Original Mac Portable

We Respond to Competitors' Pricing.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE MACHINES **1-800-442-6559 Tampa, FL & MA**
FREE UPS SHIPPING (\$100 MIN. ORDER)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING • Computers • Monitors • Printers • Scanners

DESKTOP NONLINEAR VIDEO & digidesign AUDIO EDITING SYSTEMS

VIDEO EXPLORER • Truevision DVR Video • Radius VideoVision

Custom RasterOps/VideoLogic 24XLTV Editing Aces Suite

SONY / Panasonic / Ikegami Video Cameras / VTRs / Monitors

Laser Videodisc Recorders & Players • Video LCD Projectors

Apple • COMPAQ • IBM • Radius • RasterOps • SuperMac • CalComp

EPSON • FWB • GCC • HP • Kodak • MicroNet • Mitsubishi • NANA O

NEC • Nikon • nVIEW • PHILIPS • PINNACLE • PLI • QMS • TI • UMAX

SAVE \$400! NO PAYMENTS -- NO FINANCING CHARGES FOR 90 DAYS

WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REBUILT MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BELOW DEALER COST! RADIUS SPECIALS

Below Dealer Cost Clearance! All Radius products are **brand new** with full manufacturers one year warranty!

All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first serve basis. Dealer cost prices are shown below for comparison.

POWerview \$199
DEALER COST \$435

Allows all PowerBooks and the Classic II to support color, grayscale, monochrome displays and projectors.



COLOR PIVOT SOLUTION WITH 8 BIT CARD. \$799
DEALER COST \$1240

COLOR PIVOT 24 BIT \$999
DEALER COST \$1440

•Portrait and landscape orientations
•24-bit in landscape only •15" color display •Compatible with most Macs.

GRAYSCALE PIVOT \$499
DEALER COST \$535

•Portrait and landscape orientations
•Grayscale •Built-in video compatible

FULL PAGE DISPLAY \$399
DEALER COST \$530

•640 x 870 resolution •75 Hz refresh
•Grayscale •Built-in video compatible



LARGE SCREEN DISPLAYS

RADIUS COLOR DISPLAY/21 \$1899
DEALER COST \$1989

•1152 x 870 resolution •True WYSIWIG mode
•Compatible with Centris or Quadra built in video (16 bit on Quadra 950)

PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY/19 \$1499
DEALER COST \$1749

•Multiple resolution switching 'on the fly'
•Compatible with Centris or Quadra built in video (16 bit on Quadra 950)

PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY/19 \$2298
DEALER COST \$2498

with 24 BIT VIDEO CARD

SONY 20 INCH TRINITRON \$1899
DEALER COST \$2065

RADIUS 21 INCH GRAYSCALE \$899
DEALER COST \$978

•Compatible w/Centris or Quadra built in video
•Grayscale •Compatible with the Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator

radius



RADIUS ROCKET 25MHZ \$899

•33MHz 68040 processor •Supports up to 128 MB of standard DRAM in 8 SIMM slots
•QuickDraw acceleration w/Radius display boards

ROCKETS/ACCELERATORS

	YOUR PRICE	DEALER COST
RADIUS Rocket 33 Mhz	\$1199	\$1340
RADIUS Rocket 25 Mhz	\$899	\$999
RADIUS Rocket 25i Mhz	\$799	\$830
RocketShare - Multiprocessing on your Mac	\$299	\$340
DOVE 68030 - Plus/SE	\$199	\$389
DOVE 68030 33 Mhz - Mac II, IIfx	\$299	\$503
QUADRA 950, 900, 700 33Mhz/40Mhz upgrade	CALL	



VIDEO BOARDS

•On-board QuickDraw acceleration •24-bit color
•Up to 1152 x 882 resolution •Compatible with virtually all monitors •Supports Nubus block transfer
•Multiple resolution switching 'on the fly'

RADIUS UNIVERSAL 24XP \$299
DEALER COST \$456

RADIUS UNIVERSAL 24XK \$699
DEALER COST \$750

RADIUS PRECISION 24X \$1499
DEALER COST \$1749

CALL FOR ALL OTHER RADIUS VIDEO BOARDS!



WE BUY MACS!!

Please fax list when possible.
Corporate, Government, and
University PO's welcome.
Prices reflect cash discounts.
Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, &
Discover Card Accepted.

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345
CRA Systems
300 South 13th St.
Waco, TX 76701



**QUADRA 950 BELOW DEALER COST
CALL FOR PRICE!!**

CPUS

Quadra 900 to 950 upgrade \$1299
Quadra 840AV, 900, 800, 700 CALL

All other CPU's CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

Mac IISI Nubus Adapter 159
DCA Mac Irma 3270 499
Apple Token Talk 1/4-4/16 399/599
Mirrus Film Recorder 2999
TrueVision NuVista+ PAL 4MB 2999
Exabyte 8mm 5GB tape backup 1599
600MB Read/Write Optical 1999
Shiva Fastpath 5 1499
QMS ColorScript 100 m30 11x17 6499
QMS 4mb, Legal pack for above 499
Maxtor 800MB WORM Drive 1499
E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/8-bit 799
HP Scanjet 549

Howtek ScanMaster III+ 5999
Apple Scanner 499
Apple Serial Nubus Card 499
Apple 12" Monochrome 199
Apple ImageWriter 169
ImageWriter Wide Carriage 269
ImageWriter LQ 449
Apple LaserWriter PostScript 599

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123 89
Excel 4.0 249
4D 1.06/3.0 399/549
FreeHand 349

PARTS

All Apple/Mac Parts/Upgrades CALL
All Macintosh Power Supplies CALL
FDHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE CALL

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

SE 1/20



Personal L'writer NTR



PowerBooks

100 2/20	.....\$699.
100 4/40	.....899.
140 2/20	.....799.
140 4/40	.....999.
160 4/40 (NEW)	.....1299.
140/170 battery	.....59.



UPGRADES

Ilcx to Ilci	.....\$599.
II to Ilfx	.....1299.
II FDHD ROM	.....1299.
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus	.....99.
Mac 512ke to plus	.....179.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly)	.....99.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II	.....\$299.
Stylewriter	.....239.
Imagewriter LQ	.....399.
Laserwriter Int	.....849.
Laserwriter Intx	.....1099.
Personal L'writer LS	.....499.
Personal L'writer NT	.....649.
Laserwriter NT	.....999.

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change. Prices represent cash discount.

DUO 210 4/80 (NEW)\$999.

DUO 230 4/80 w/FAX (NEW).....\$1399.

Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts

Mac Plus ROMS	.....\$129.	LC logic board	.....149.
800k floppy mech	.....99.	L'writer Int logic bd	.....299.
1.44 floppy mech	.....269.	Mac II logic board	.....199.
Plus power supply	.....119.	Portable 40-meg int. HD	.....199.
Apptalk PC card	.....49.	Personal SC board	.....39.
SE analog board	.....99.	Video boards	.....Call.
Plus logic board	.....99.	Personal NT logic bd	.....249.
SE logic board	.....129.	Laserwriter Intx Lb	.....499.

PowerBook Parts In-stock!!

Classic logic board	.....149.
Classic power supply	.....99.

SYSTEMS

Plus	.....\$349.
SE 1/20	.....399.
Classic 4/40	.....649.
Mac II 0/0	.....399.
Ilcx 0/0	.....599.
Ilx 0/0	.....899.
Portable 1/40	.....699.
Ilci 0/0	.....999.
Quadras	.....Call.

Cases

Mac II & power supply	.....\$199.
Mac Ilfx	.....199.
Mac SE	.....39.
Mac Classic	.....39.
Mac LC	.....99.
Mac Ilcx	.....199.

**Shreve
Systems**

1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sell

your products in the section that's read by
Macintosh Business Buyers...
MacUser Marketplace.

3 in 4 MacUser subscribers know Marketplace. They ...

- **Use it to make purchasing decisions:** These subscribers rate Marketplace as an extremely/very helpful source for comparing prices, for looking for the best value, and for helping them to find products or services they can't find elsewhere.
- **Respond to Marketplace advertising:** Nearly 8 in 10 took specific action after seeing an ad in the section in the last 12 months, including 44% who either purchased, or decided to purchase an advertised product in the near future.
- **Buy from Marketplace:** 94% have purchased a product or service in the past 12 months, or would consider doing so, after seeing an ad in the section..
- **Buy repeatedly:** 72% of those who have ever purchased from the section, are repeat buyers.

Call **800-825-4237** today for details on how you can target 444,161 primary readers in MacUser Marketplace Classified.



Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS...

THANK YOU!

#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!...
call for details

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quadra 605 4/80	\$929
Quadra 610 8/160	\$1389
Quadra 650 8/230	\$2269
All PowerBook/Duos & Accs	CALL
Quadra 660 AV 8/230	\$2149
Quadra 660 AV 8/230 CD	\$2448
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	\$3299
Quadra 840 AV 8/500 CD	CALL
Quadra 840 AV 16/500	CALL
Quadra 950 16/No HD	\$3549

NEW MACS ARE IN !!!

CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

IBM

IBM 486SX/25	\$1239
IBM ThinkPad 350	\$2125
IBM ThinkPad 750	\$3289
NoteStar 386 notebook	\$1200
NoteStar 486DX33 color NB	\$2489
Digital 386SX/16	\$499
Minotower 486SX/25	\$1099
Desktop 486SX/25	\$1049
Minotower 486DX2/50	\$1525

CALL FOR MORE !!!

Panasonic
COMPAQ
SIGMA DESIGNS
NOVELL

MONITORS



Apple 14" RGB	\$499
Apple AV Monitor	\$699
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	\$389
Full Page Gray Scale	\$449
NEC 5FGE	\$1149
Radius Color Pivot 15"	\$869
Sony 17 SE1	\$1189
Sony 20" Trinitron	\$2199
SuperMac 17T	\$1069
SuperMac 20" Color	\$1599
SuperMac 21" Color	\$2399
SuperMac 20T XL	\$2559
RasterOps 20/20 Color	\$1599
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	\$2299

radius
SUPERMAC
RASTEROPS

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite	\$749
GCC Eclipse	\$899
GCC ColorOne dye-sub	\$6399
NewGen 6L (600dpi laser)	CALL
HP LaserJet 4m (600 dpi)	\$4489
HP LaserJet 4ml	\$1919
HP LaserJet 4ml	\$1025
OMS 860 11x17 600dpi	\$3899
OMS 420 600x600	\$1239
NEC Silentw. 95 or 97	CALL
Dataproducs 1580	\$3099

All dye sub printers now available



HEWLETT PACKARD
QMS
SII
GCC TECHNOLOGIES

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ	\$799
SuperMac Spectrum 24-IV	\$789
SuperMac Thunder II	\$3099
ThunderStorm for Photoshop	\$459
Radius Precolor 24xx	\$799
Radius 24xp	\$509
Radius Pro 24x	\$1949
RasterOps Paintboard LI	\$799
RasterOps Paintboard Turbo	\$1099
Lapis 8-16 Color Card	\$369
Lapis Mac to TV card adapter	CALL
E-Machines Futura SXII 24 bit	\$449
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit	\$769
E-Mach Ultra LX 24 bit	\$1149



FWB
PLI STORAGE/MISC
NEC

650 Optical Media	\$99
128 Optical Media Special	\$40
Apple 80 meg HD	\$119
Quantum 256 PB/HD	\$369
CD-ROM drives/lites	In Stock
PLI 128 Optical drive	\$1299
Pinnacle Tahoe 128 Optical	\$929
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig Optical	\$2599
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	\$2050

SCANNERS



UMAX

HIGH END SCANNERS ... CALL

UMAX UC840 (800 dpi)	\$1299
HP Scanjet CX	\$989
UMAX true 1200 dpi	\$1799
Nikon Cool Scan 2700 dpi	\$1549
Microtek Scanmaker II	\$879
Sharp JX-325	\$899



Quantum 240S int. ... \$289

Quantum 1 gig. int.	\$899
Hammer FMAFS 3.5" 1 gig	\$1399
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	\$599
Fujitsu 1.2 gig	\$999
Micronet 1030R Array	\$2089
Syquest 88/44	\$499
Simm Chips	CALL

MUCH MUCH MORE !!!

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

Network Products

DAYNA • ASANTE • SONIC • NOVELL

Ethernet is better than Sneaker-Net. Call one of our network specialists for your complete network solutions.

New Asante Lite card	\$139
Dayna Etherprint-T	\$339
Sonic Laserbridge software	\$149
Asante 8 port 10baseT hub	\$239

We Do Make Housecalls

Multimedia Center



Nec 3XE CD ROM	\$599
Apple 300 I CD ROM	\$309
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	\$609
Apple Design Speakers	\$169
Labtec CS-800 Speakers	\$59
Compton's Encycl. CD ROM	\$239
Morph	\$109
Macromedia Software	CALL
Director 3.1	\$789

Adobe Auditions	\$169
RasterOps Editing Aces	\$2769
Rasterops MoviePac	\$749
Radius Videovision	\$3499
SuperMac Digital Film	\$3329
Seagate 3.4 gig Elite III Drive	\$2199
Micropolis 3.6 gig AV Drive	\$2240
Modems, Modems & Modems	CALL
F/A-18 Hornet Arcade Game	\$59

Leasing

Substitutions Available

Call for Custom Packages

Mac Quadra 840 AV 8 RAM/cdrom
Fujitsu 1.2 Gig internal Hard Drive
64 meg RAM upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Apple Audiovision 14" Color Display
Rasterops Editing Aces Suite (NTSC)

\$11,515 / 36 Mo. Lease \$443.90

Leasing available to approved credit; \$2,000 minimum lease amount. One day approval; one page short-form application. Lease prices based on 36 month; \$1 Buy out. No minimum time in business. 48 month leases available.

NOW SUPPORTING IBM / PC PRODUCTS

Multimedia

MPC Level 2 System

486SX/33 Tower 4/212
Panasonic CD ROM w/speakers
Sound card, Dual disk drives
Internal Fax/Modem w/WinFax Lite
14" 28 N Monitor, DOS 6.0, Prodigy
Windows 3.1, Mouse, Quicken
PFS Window Works

\$1895

Printers & More

IBM/Lexmark SE	\$699
IBM Laserprinter 10	\$1175
IBM PS 4079 Color	\$2769
IBM PPS 2391 24 pin	\$469
HP LaserJet 4	\$1489
Compaq Papermarq 15	\$2599
NEC SilentWriter 97	\$1159
Panasonic KXP 2123	\$259

Monitors, Misc. & More

NEC 4FGE	\$770
NEC 6FG	\$2489
Sony 1430	\$599
IBM PS Value Point 14"	\$499
GoldStar 1460	\$267
WinSound CD ROM Kit	\$459
Sound Blaster 16	\$215
Supra Ext 14.4 Fax/Modem	\$219

WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

The CDG Service Commitment

▼ Toll Free Customer Service Line	▼ Expert Technical Support Staff
▼ Highly Trained Sales Personnel	▼ Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
▼ Factory Fresh Products with Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty	▼ 30 Day Premium Guarantee*
	▼ Lowest price Commitment

* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily as we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is in addition to the regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.



Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change.
\$25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F • Fort Myers, Florida 33919

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

800-741-6227

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC-TOUCH
800-494-6666

DIVISION OF CRT COMPUTERS
SINCE 1989
WE SELL ONLY NEW SYSTEMS
WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

TEL: (310) 268-5544
FAX: (310) 473-0057

180 Power Book 180 C
165 Power Book 165 C
CALL

250 Power Book Duo 270C
4/200.....2329 4/240.....2899
12/200/W.....2899 12/240/W.....3359

LaserPrinters
Select 310.....849 Laser pro 810.....4399
Select 360.....1529 Laser pro 630.....1999

Quadra 840 AV
8/230.....3299 16/500.....4099
8/230 w/CD.....3599 16/500/CD.....4359

Quadra 660 AV
8/230.....2159 8/500.....2699
8/230/CD.....2399 8/500/CD.....2969

SuperMac
Super M 17.....999 Thunder 24.....2145
Super M 20T.....3399 Spectrum.....785

Quadra 650
8/230.....2199 8/500.....2799
8/230w/CD.....2499 8/500/CD.....3099

Quadra 610
8/160.....1359 8/230/CD.....2049
8/230.....1695 8/500/CD.....2399

Quadra 605
4-80.....899 Newton
4-230.....1149 Call

Dealers & International ORDERS WELCOME All prices reflect cash orders only & are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS... "Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924



C.R.I.
New York
516-737-0800
fax 516-737-0923

**660 AV ,
840AV**
CALL FOR
PRICE!

Mac LC III
4MB/40HD \$825
4MB/80HD \$899
4MB/160HD \$999

Try us for
software!

Quadra 605
4MB/80 \$999
4MB/160 \$1299
Quadra 650
8MB/230 CD \$2599
8MB/230 CD \$2599
Quadra 800
8MB/230MB \$2699
8MB/525MB SCALL
8MB/500MBSCDall
Quadra 950
8MB/40HD \$3399
8MB/230HD \$3750
8MB/525HD \$4225

Quadra 610
5MB/80HD CD \$1399
4MB/80HD \$1299
4MB/230HD/CD \$2199
SuperMac
17" Color \$1035
20" Color Plus \$1725
Thunder 24 \$2299
Spectrum 8/24 \$ 839
APPLE CD
150 NEW
199.00

CRI Extended Keyboards \$99.00

Powerbook
165 4/40 \$1699
165 4/80 \$1699
165 4/160 \$1699
180 4/80 \$2499
180 4/120 \$2699
180C 4/80 \$2699
180C 4/160 \$2699
H.P.
Deskwriter \$299
Deskwriter \$399
Deskwriter 550 \$595
Laser 4M \$1099
Scanner IICX \$999
Laser 4ML \$1015
Laser 4MP \$1429

MAC BLOWOUT

CLASSIC II 4/40
729.00 NEW
LASERWRITER LS
529.00 NEW
MAC IISI 3/40 12"RGB
899.00 NEW
APPLE COLOR PRINTER
599.00 NEW

NOVELL
COMPAG
IBM
TOSHIBA
HP
SEAGRAM
HEWLETT
PACKARD
radius

**New and Used,
Bought and Sold!**
Call For
Specials

**ASK
ABOUT
OUR
EXTENDED
WARRANTY**
Prices Represent
Cash Discount

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEHIND EVERY MAC THERE'S A MARTY.

MARTY'S MAC-MARTSM 1-800-262-6227
GREAT PRICES AND MARTY, TOO.
INT'L: 305-370-9676 FAX: 305-370-9760

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Big
Mac**
Computers, Inc.
Division of M.P.C.

POWER BOOKS
180C8/80 2495
180C8/160M 2795
180C14/300 3495
165C8/120 2120
165C14/213 2695
165 4/80 1650
165 4/210 2895
180 8/80 2295
180 14/300 3295
250 4/80 CALL
270C 12/240M 3550
Apple Fax Mod. 14.4 195

QUADRA'S
840AV 0/0 2895
840AV 16/500 3995
840AV 40/1.2 5350
840AV 64/2.0 6895
840AV 16/500CD 4350
800 8/230 2495
800 8/500CD 3250
950 8/0 CALL
950 64/1.2 6695
605 8/160 1175
610 16/230 2050
610 16/500-CD 2695
650 16/500 3095
650 40/1.2 4195
650 8/500-CD 3195

MAC II XE, MII ADVANCE
Apple CD 130 \$125

Custom Made Configurarium for
Audio Video & Desktop Publishing

We carry everything for MAC • Since 1987

SPECIALS
Classic II 4/40 649
IIFX 4/230 995
Laser IIF 895
Laser Select 310 650
Laser Select 300 525
Thunder/24 1695
Thunder II 2750
AppleColorPrint. 450
PersonalLaserLS 495
Seiko 20" Trin. 1195
Apple 12" Color 195
1.7 G.B. H.D. 1495

EXCHANGE
ANY OLD MAC
TO A NEW MAC

LOGICBOARDS
IIF/IIG 550/1195
IIFX/Ci 995/595
650/900 1200/1395
950/800 1995
NT/NTX 295/395

APPLE MONITORS
14" Basic 475/195
16" i4" Plus 1025/325
14" AV Color 699
PRINTERS
600/630 1295/1995
300/310 525/650
360/810 1450/3695
4M/4ML 1895/1095
HP550C 619
HP 1200C 1950
HammerHead 3950
GCC Dyesub CALL
Proof-Positive 7295

SUPER MAC
Digital Film 2895
Thunder/24 1695
Thun. IIGS 1360 3195
20T/17T 3025/1039
Pre-Press 20" CALL
RADIUS
Studio Pro 3295
24XP/24X 499/1489
20SL/19" 2538/2249
N E C/Rasterops
Mini Array Best Price
Infinity 88/44 550
128MB Optical 1195

DEMO MAC'S
IICi 5/80 795
IIFX 8/80 1295
P.B. 1704/80 995
IICX 8/230 1095

TAKING YOU BY STORM

Basic CPUs	Quadrads
Clr. Classic 4/80 1079	610 8/160 1399
LC III 4/80 879	610 8/230/CD 2029
LC III 4/160 995	650 8/230 2199
Quadra 605 4/80 949	650 16/500/CD 3379
Quadra 605 8/160 1249	660 av 8/500/CD 2949
Hi-End Quadrads	Powerbooks
800 136/2GB 9695	145B 4/80 Call
800 16/500/CD 3575	165 8/80 Call
840 av 8/230 Call	180 4/80 Call
840 av 32/500/CD 5295	165C 4/120 Call
950 256/2.0 14499	180C4/160 Call
950 128/1.2gb 9395	Duo 250/270c Call
Apple Monitors	Apple Printers
14" clr. Plus Mon. 319	Stylewriter II 299
14" Trinitron 495	Port. Stylwtr. 379
14" AudioVision 699	Laser Select 360 Call
16" RGB 995	Laser Pro 810 Call
LaserMaster	Laser Pro 630 1995
1000/4 typesetter 2895	H.P.
1200XL 4795	DW 310/550C 329/579
1200XLt 6395	Laserjet 4MP 1350
1200XLO 7595	Laserjet 4M 1895
Radius	Laserjet 4ML 989
Preci. Clr. Pivot 899	Scanjet IICx 995
Intelli Clr 20" 2499	Deskjet 1200 P/S 1875
TPD 20" JGS 825	4SiMX 4249
Preci. Col. 20V 1745	UMax
Videovision Studio 3295	UC 630 LE 899
NEC	UC 840 1295
3fge/4fge 629/729	Supermac
5fge/5fge 1099/1399	17" Trinitron 1049
6fge/6fge 2295/2450	Supermatch 20 + 1599
SW 95fx/97fx 1149/1299	20T XL 2499
RasterOps	Thunder II 3099
20/20 Color 20" 1599	Kurta Tablet
20" Trinitron 2345	IS/ADB 12"12 345
24XLI card 1775	IS/ADB 12"17 589
Mediatech 24Bit 1599	NGT/ADB 599
Moviefax 1099	XLC 1824 ADB 2099

Call us for items not listed. One year parts & labor warranty. Dealers & International Sales welcome. Prices subject to change.

Mac Storm
310-829-9780
Inquire by Fax 800-Fax-9553
Local & Int'l Fax 310-315-1009

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?
Let Your Source Know
You Found it in
**MacUser
Marketplace**

10837 Santa Monica Blvd Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International check
VISA MC & Amex Welcome • Fast Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change with notice • All prices shown are C.D.S. Prices

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LATEST

Mac
S.A.L.E
INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

New APPLE COLOR PRINTER - \$429.00

Plain Paper 360 dpi INKJET (W/Accessory Kit) Supports Letter, Legal, 11 x 17, A4 and A3

Receive FREE over \$200.00 of Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price Software with Purchase of Apple Color Printer

NEW

Mac LC 2/40 System
Standard II Keyboard
14" Color Plus Monitor

New LC 2/40	\$449.00
New IISI 5/80 w/cache	\$1449.00
New Personal LW NT	\$695.00
New Conner 543MB 3.5" Int HD	\$499.00
New Apple PC 5 1/4" Floppy Drive	\$35.00

SPECIALS

Microsoft Office	\$179.00
Adobe Illustrator	\$179.00
Aldus Freehand	\$129.00
Microsoft Excel	\$179.00
Microsoft Word Upgrade	\$70.00
Now Utilities	\$25.00
Math Rabbit	\$10.00

We Carry A Complete Line Of
Macintosh Repair And Replacement
Parts (Logic boards, Power Supplies,
Drives, etc.)

USED

Mac II	1/0	\$349.00
Mac IISI	3/40	\$499.00
Mac IISI	5/80	\$599.00
Mac IISI	5/0	\$999.00
Mac IIfx	4/0	\$1399.00
Quadra 700	4/0	\$1499.00
Mac LC II	4/40	\$549.00
PBook 170	4/40	\$1399.00

Used Mac IISI 5/80
New Apple 14" Color Plus
Used Apple Std. II Keyboard

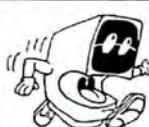
1-800-729-7031

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount" - off Full Price.

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS

(800) 299-6227

409.690.0347 409.693.5756 Fax

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability.

Your satisfaction is our goal.

Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

New Macs!!		Monitors		Scanners	
LC III 4/160	\$920	Apple Color Plus 14"	\$300	Color One Scanner	\$940
Color Classic	\$1045	Apple 14"	\$470	Scanmaker II XE	\$1169
Quadra 605 4/80	\$945	Apple 16"	\$1145	AGFA	\$CALL
Quadra 605 8/160	\$1240	Sony CPD 1430 14"	\$625		
Quadra 610 8/160	\$1380	Sony CPD 1730 17"	\$1090		
Quadra 610 8/230/CD	\$2070	NEC 3FGE 15"	\$649	Turbo Mouse	\$105
Quadra 650 8/230	\$2295	NEC 4FGE 15"	\$765	Apple CD 300	\$375
Quadra 650 8/500/CD	\$3195	NEC 5FG 17"	\$1370	Newton/Newton Pro	\$785/880
Centris 660av 8/230	\$2000	Sweet 16 16"	\$965	Newton Accessories	\$CALL
Centris 660av 8/500	\$2500	RasterOps 20/20	\$1640		
Centris 660av 8/500/CD	\$2775	RasterOps 20t	\$2490		
Quadra 800 8/230	\$2799				
Quadra 840av 8/230	\$3105	Supermac		Supra 14.4 Fax/Data	\$220
Quadra 840av 16/500	\$3910	SuperMatch 17T	\$1050	Supra Fax Modem	\$285
Quadra 950 8/0	\$3055	SuperMatch 20Txl	\$2575	Powerport Silver	\$255
One Year Warranty On New Macs I		Thunder 24	\$2230	Powerport Gold	\$285
We sell only Apple original serial numbers.		Thunderstorm Pro	\$2745		
		Thunder II Light	\$2850		
		Spectrum 24 PDQ+	\$1285	Printers	
		T-16 II	\$1195	Stylewriter II	\$290
		T-20	\$2485	LW Select 360	\$1435
		Futura SX	\$345	LW Pro 630	\$1910
		Futura MX	\$600	LW Pro 810	\$4375
		Futura II LX	\$775		
		PLI (Syquest)		Keyboards	
		External		Keyboard II	\$89
		(Includes Formatting Software & 1 Cartridge)		Ext Keyboard II	\$159
		Infinity 44	\$340	Adj. Keyboard	\$130
		Infinity 44/88c	\$485	We have Int'l Keyboards!	
		Infinity 105	\$510	We ship Airborne Express.	
		Internal	\$CALL	International shipments handled by DHL.	
		Cartridge 44/88/105	\$63/97/64	COD, Mastercard, VISA accepted.	
				Hours: M-F, 8-6 CST	
		Memory		MasterCard	
		SIMMS	\$CALL	VISA	
		PB Memory	\$CALL		
		Duo Memory	\$CALL		
		Math Coproc.	\$CALL		
		Other Memory	\$CALL		

FREE Mousepad With Every Mac!

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUT IT OUT

*** COST PLUS**
DIV. QUEST WHOLESALERS

5%

FACTORY ORIGINAL
FACTORY SEALED
FACTORY ORIGINAL
FACTORY SEALED
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

* Macintosh

Quadra
Centris
LC IV
II VX
Classic Colour
Powerbooks
Apple Printers
Monitors
Newton
Hewlett Packard

818-343-1678 FAX: 818 774-1538

18034 Ventura Blvd., Suite 213, Encino, CA 91316

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III • Quadra 605 • Quadra 610 • Quadra 650

Quadra 660AV & 840AV • Powerbook: All models.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Tel (310) 553-4507, Fax (310) 286-9667, Toll Free (800) 334-5494

Hours: Mon-Fri 7:30-6, Sat 9-2 PST. Visa & Mastercard no surcharge. Better Business Bureau member. All products new with 1 year warranty. 15% restocking fee on returns. Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral

Low & High End Custom Setups

Preowned Macs with Warranty

FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-2983
310-317-1588

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC CITY	Quadra	Powerbook	Printer	Monitor	FUJITSU
COMPUTERS 13601 Ventura Blvd #182 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 Tel: (818)385-0080 Fax: (818)385-0081	Q650 24500 CD CALL	Q640 8-230/CD 3199/3545	160c 4-804/160 2250/CALL	165c 4/804/120 1649/1799	5year warranty 520MB 9ms 579
	Q650 8/230/CD 2199/2499	Q640 16-500/CD 3999/4250	180c 4/213-4/540	Call 135b 440-480 1199/1299	1.2G 8.5ms 939
	Q610 8-230/CD 1999	Q640 24-120/CD 4899	3099 Duo 270c 12/240 w/m	Call Select 300/310/360	2.4G 11ms 1699
	Q610 8-80/160 1299/1399	Q650 8-500/1.2G CALL	2299 Duo 250 12/200 w/m	2899 Stylwriter II	SYQUEST 88/44c ext 479
	Q610 16500/CD CALL	660 8-500/CD 2845	Call Duo 230 4/80	1150 Stylwriter port	88 ext 439
Q605 4/80 929	660 8-230/500 2099/2579	165 4/80-4/160 1649/1799	4MB Powerbook	Call Sony 1320/1730 339/995	44 ext 349
Q605 8/230 1299	CENTRIS 650/610 CALL	165 14/213	519 HP D1200C	1869 Nec 4FG/5FG	QUANTUM 525mb/1.0g 589/909
	We Guarantee Lowest Prices NO TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ASK FOR LATEST PRICES	WE DON'T 16.00 208-221 (404) 7-0001-7000 WE SELL ONLY NEW	CALL HVA-1C-SI UMAX-NEWTON CALL		240MB/170 279/179 40/80MB GO 69/149 213/340 GO 479/629

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We Carry New Products Only!
All products have one year warranty

LOWEST prices on PowerBooks!

PowerBook 145B	PowerBook 180C
4Mb/80Mb 1388	4Mb/80Mb 2541
8Mb/80Mb 1604	8Mb/80Mb 2757
4Mb/160Mb 1550	8Mb/160Mb 3007
8Mb/160Mb 1766	14Mb/160Mb 3385
PowerBook 165	Duo 230
4Mb/80Mb 1711	4Mb/80Mb 1433
8Mb/80Mb 1927	8Mb/80Mb 1649
4Mb/160Mb 1873	4Mb/120Mb 1542
8Mb/160Mb 2090	8Mb/120Mb 1757
4Mb/240Mb 2018	4Mb/160Mb 1595
8Mb/240Mb 2235	8Mb/160Mb 1811
PowerBook 165C	Duo 250
4Mb/80Mb 1653	4Mb/80Mb 2364
8Mb/80Mb 1863	8Mb/80Mb 2580
4Mb/120Mb 1901	4Mb/200Mb 2526
8Mb/120Mb 2117	8Mb/200Mb 2742
14Mb/120Mb 2495	Duo 270C
PowerBook 180	4Mb/80Mb 2730
4Mb/80Mb 2188	8Mb/80Mb 2946
8Mb/80Mb 2404	4Mb/160Mb 2892
4Mb/160Mb 2350	8Mb/160Mb 3108
14Mb/80Mb 2728	4Mb/240Mb 3027
14Mb/160Mb 2885	8Mb/240Mb 3243
14Mb/240Mb 3035	Dock 230HD/1vram
Battery & Full Cycle	& Modem 1157
Recharger 139	Dock 741

800-223-4-MAC
6924 Canby Ave. #104 Reseda CA. 91335

800-223-4622

FAX: 818-708-6399

LOWEST PRICED BUNDLES ON HIGH END GRAPHIC STATIONS

Quadra 950

8Mb/0 3325	24Mb/1Gb 4584
8Mb/230 3535	64Mb/1Gb 6229
16Mb/500 4209	128Mb/2Gb 9325
128Mb/2Gb/88c Syquest/Supernac 20TXL 12257	

Video Editing Package

128Mb/230HD/Radius Video Vision & 2GB Macinstor Speed Array/2MB VRAM call

Quadra 840AV

G 0/0 2796	24/1Gb 4467
8Mb/230 3290	128Mb/2Gb 9424
8Mb/230/CD 3556	64/1Gig/CD 6409
16Mb/500 3920	16Mb/500/CD 4186
I 128Mb/2GigHD 9693	
40MB/1Gig/Supernac 20TXL/88c Syquest 8396	

Quadra 650

E 8Mb/230 2232	24/500/CD 3396
N 8Mb/230/CD 2556	24Mb/1Gb 3252
T 16Mb/500 2857	40Mb/1GB/CD 4100
O 40Mb/1Gb/88c Syquest/Supernac17T 5204	

Quadra 660AV

8Mb/80 1833	16/500 3074
8Mb/230 2140	16/500/CD 3158
8Mb/230/CD 2412	24Mb/1GB 3351
24Mb/500MB/CD/Supernac17T/EXT KEY 4541	

Quadra 610

8Mb/160 1342	8Mb/230/FPU 1691
8Mb/230/FPU/CD 2015	
16Mb/500/CD/FPU 2629	
24Mb/500/FPU 2526	
8Mb/160/14" Mono/Stand. Key. 1535	
16Mb/500/CD/14" Color/Ext. Key. 3081	

Quadra 605

4Mb/80 948	8Mb/230 1309
8Mb/160 1243	8Mb/160 1243
8Mb/230/14" Color/Ext. Key. 1678	

Apple Monitor

16" Color 990	21" Color 2999
Color Plus 295	Color Display 498
S Audiovision 14" Display 695	

Apple Printers

Select 300/Toner 755	Select 310/Toner 799
Pro 810/Toner 3699	Pro 810/Toner 3699
StyleWriter II 295	StyleWriter II 295
Apple Color Printer 999	Portable StyleWriter 405

SuperMac

Hi-Res 20 2549	20T XL Color 2399
Y Thunder 24 2033	20" Color Plus 1499
Spec 24 PDQ+ 1377	SuperMatch 17T 1045
I Spec. 24 IV 753	Patinum 21 1095
T Spec. 8 385	Mono Card 266

E-Machines

T16 II MR 1195	Futura II SX 409L
Futura SX 344	Futura ILLX 749
Futura MX 585	Ultura LX 995

Radius

Intellcolor 20 2395	Precision Pivot 759
Precision 20V 1745	Pivot Mono 15 569
Full page 15" 469	Two Page 20 950
PrecisionColor 24XP 455	832x624 PRO 455
VideoVision Studio NuBus 3395	

PLI

Infinity 88/44 499	Infinity Optical 128 999
E 800MB Optical 1795	DAT 8GB 1195
E 1.3 GB MaxOptical 4MB cache Ext. 3249	
N Laser 4M 1895	HP Laser 4MP 1395
Laser 4ML 995	Dskwrttr 1200PS. 1845

NEC

4FGE 15" 725	6FPG 21" 2449
5FGE 17" 1095	5FPG 17" 1395

Pinnacle Micro

PMO 650MB Optic 2595	Recordable RCD 302 2995
Sierra 1.3 GB Ext Optical 2749	

Free Shipping in U.S. for all CPU Repairs

Free FWB ToolKit with every Mac system

All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We pride ourselves in quality service, product availability & competitive pricing

MacLink

800-858-4622
Tel: (818)785-2800
Fax: (818)785-3100

5% above cost Verified

Displays

PowerBook Acc's
GeoPort, Fax-Modem
Speakers, KBs
Accelerators
Turbo Mouse
Mass Storage

Add On

Quads
All Models, All Config's
5% above cost
Verified

Quadra

Duos
Powerbooks
All Models, All Config's
5% above cost
Verified

PwrBk•Duo

MultiMedia

CD-ROM, CD-R
Samplers
Frame Grabbers
Video Boards
5% above cost
Verified

Print•Scan

Apple, HP, QMS
GCC, Sharp, UMAX
Data Products
5% above cost—Verified

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCS

1-800-770-0127
Buy & Sell

- New & Used Macs •
- All Apple monitors, scanners, hard drives, printers & periph.
- Service and repair all Mac logicboards, floppies and more..
- Third party hardware

4130 SW Dodgen LP.#J
Temple, TX 76504
(817) 742-2639

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Sun Great Prices on Used Macs

Big Savings CPUs
Drives
Monitor
Modem
Much More
Call 1-800-821-3221

Super Savings
Don't pay higher prices anymore!
Never be charged outrageous prices
Only \$395

**Free Catalog
Used Macintosh Computers**

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—guaranteed.

**Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221**

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311



CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

BEST DEAL !!

Quadra 840av 8/230
\$2988

Mac LC III

Mac Quadra 605

Mac Quadra 610

Mac Quadra 650



SUPER SPECIALS

PB 165 4/80
\$1498

PowerBooks

PowerBook Dams

Apple Monitors

Scanners & Printers

Tel: (310) 421-5899 **MacExpress U.S.A.**
Mon-Fri 9-6 PST Fax (310) 421-2919 Since 1988

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

TMS
Peripherals

**Quantum
SyQuest • Teac**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

MECHANISM	Int.	Pro	TMS Shadow*
QUANTUM 170 LPS 2yr.	\$205	\$265	\$275
QUANTUM 270 LPS 2yr.	275	335	345
QUANTUM 340 LPS 2yr.	329	389	399
QUANTUM 525 LPS 5yr.	585	645	655
QUANTUM 540 LPS 5yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 540 Emp. 5yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 700 Pro 5yr.	799	859	869
QUANTUM 1050 Pro 5yr.	885	945	955
QUANTUM 1080 Emp. 5yr.	979	1039	1049
QUANTUM 1225 Pro 5yr.	1045	1105	1115
QUANTUM 1800 Pro 5yr.	1359	1429	1439

Internal prices include complete bracket kit!

*Includes Shadow Soft-Touch Carrying Case

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES

TMS Pro R44 with 1 cartridge	\$369
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge	535
TMS Pro R105 with 1 cartridge	589

Extra cartridges R44 \$61, R88c \$95, R105 \$60

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape	\$469
Tapes \$22.50 w/ RETROSPECT, add \$100	

radius Rocket 25 \$999!

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 33 / 25i	\$1449 / 979
RocketShare / DSP PhotoBooster	\$399 / 799

MONITORS

Two Page Display/21E	\$1055
IntelliColor Display/20	2589
PrecisionColor Pivot	1025

MULTIMEDIA / GRAPHIC CARDS

PrecisionColor 8XJ	\$479
PrecisionColor 24X / 24XK	1605 / 799
VideoVision™ Basic / Presentation	1615 / 1959
PrecisionColor Pro 24X / 24XP	1999 / 485

RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export. Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED DAYSTAR DEALER!



MONITORS / GRAPHICS / MULTIMEDIA

SuperMatch 20" XL MultiMode	\$2699
SuperMatch 17" T / ColorPage T16 II	1145 / 1309
NEW -> PressView 21	Call
ThunderLight / II Light	1795 / 2579
Spectrum 8" 24 PDQ / 24 Series IV	809 / 855
SX/T / LX/T • PowerLink Presenter 649 • 999 • 449	
VideoSpigot / Pro • Spigot & Sound / Pro	Call

Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED SuperMAC DEALER!

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

UNIVERSAL TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

25 / 33 / 40 MHz Turbo 040	\$859 / 1035 / 1295
20 / 25 / 33 MHz Turbo 040i	599 / 689 / 775
33 / 40 MHz Value 040 w/ 128k cache	1035 / 1295
33 MHz Value 040i w/ 128k cache	859
40 MHz Quad 040 / Image 040	1465 / 2069
FastCache Turbo - 128k cache	159 with Turbo

UNIVERSAL • SE/30 POWERCACHE 030

PowerCache 50 MHz / with FPU	585/705
PowerCache 33 MHz / with FPU	345/429

CACHE CARDS / DSP ACCELERATORS

FastCache 040 Quadra (700,800,900,950)	345
NEW Charger Pin / Charger	645 / 499

Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED DAYSTAR DEALER!

SIMMs / VRAM / MOTOROLA FPUs

1 Mb / 4 Mb-30 pin-80ns	\$49 / 145
4 Mb-72 pin-80ns / 60ns	165 / 189
8 Mb-72 pin-80ns / 60ns	359 / 379
256K VRAM 80ns / 512K VRAM	22 / 44
68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	\$32
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	37
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	43

Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

Macintosh® Quadra 605 8/160 \$1,315.00
WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.



PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks, PO's and C.O.D.'s accepted. TAX: Florida residents add 6% sales tax. PRICES: Subject to change and availability. SHIPPING: Minimum \$5 UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. RETURNS: Products must be in original condition and require an RMA. Sold must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

800-ASK-4TMS

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

Reference: MU 394

INTERNATL: 407.998.9928 • Sales: 9am-8pm M-F & 10am-4pm Sat. (ET) • Tech/Cust. Service: 11am-7pm M-F (ET) • CIS: 75300,2231 • AOL: TMS Periph

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730 FAX: (617)275-4848

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Silicon Valley's **FIRST CHOICE**
for **COMPUTER MEMORY**

(415) 323-6059 Fax (415) 326-3552

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MAC Xtra! Delivering The Knockout Punch On High Prices!

POW!

MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	\$41.50
1x8x70	\$45
2x8x80	\$76
2x8x70	\$78
4x8x80	\$133
4x8x70	\$137
4x8x80 II/IIx	\$167
16x8x70 (Low Profile)	\$619
1x8x80fx	\$57
1x8x70fx	\$59
4x8x80fx	\$149
4x8x70fx	\$151
16x8x80fx	\$619
4MB (70 NS/60NS)	\$145/\$150
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	\$295/\$299
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	\$549/\$679
32MB (60NS)	\$1,349
Newton-2MB	\$289

POW!

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB 100-6MB	\$350
PB 140/170-4MB	\$195
PB 140/170-6MB	\$289
PB 160/180-4MB	\$188
PB 160/180-6MB	\$279
PB 160/180-8MB	\$359
PB 160/180-10MB	\$469
PB 165C/180C-4MB	\$189
PB 165C/180C-6MB	\$309
PB 165C/180C-8MB	\$409
PB 165C/180C-10MB	\$589
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	\$215
PBDUO 210/230-6MB	\$229
PBDUO 210/230-8MB	\$305
PBDUO 210/230-10MB	\$459
PBDUO 210/230-12MB	\$779
PBDUO 210/230-20MB	\$1,459
PBDUO 210/230-28MB	\$2,259



SOK!

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR Universal Powercache	
030 33/33 w/fpu	\$345/\$435
030 40/40 w/fpu	\$519/\$605
030 50/50 w/fpu	\$589/\$695
Turbo 040 25/33	\$869/\$1,039
Turbo 040 40	\$1,299
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
SE 25 mhz/ 25 w-FPU	\$189/\$289
Classic 25 mhz/25 FPU	\$189/\$289

WHAM!

MODEMS

Supra 5014LC 14.4 S/R Fax	\$165
Supra 2400	\$59
SupraV.32bis Powerbook Fax	\$229
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax (w/cable/software)	\$225
Zoom AMX 2400 bps	\$68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	\$129
ZoomVFXV 14.4 v.32bis S/R	\$195

POW!

MISCELLANEOUS

256K / 512K VRAM	\$27/\$49
TI Microlaser Upgrade	\$43
Tool Kit (Simms Inst. Kit)	\$7
Tool Kit (Powerbook)	\$6.50
LC I/II FPU	\$55
LC III FPU	\$65
Classic II FPU	\$55
Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU	\$59
Color Classic FPU	\$48
Centris FPU	\$315

POW!

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	\$61
SyQuest 44/Preformatted	\$68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	\$93
SyQuest 88/Preformatted	\$100
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	\$79

SOK!

MEDIA

Optical Cartridges	
128 MB (Samsung)	\$35
1.2 GB (Verbatim)	\$117
1.3 GB (Verbatim)	\$117
21 MB	\$22
Bernoulli Cartridges	
44 MB	\$97
90 MB	\$105
150 MB (5 Pack)	\$459

WHAM!

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery	\$7
UPS	\$6
International Orders-24 Hours a Day	
Phone:	(206) 455-0786
Fax:	(206) 455-3448



MAC Xtra

1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114, Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover • Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee • 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F • 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat. • PST

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

Jungle Warfare

MEMORY		DAYSTAR	POWERBOOK MEMORY	
1x8 - 80NS	\$43	UNIVERSAL TURBO 040	4MEG	CALL FOR ALL PRICING
1x7 - 70NS	\$46	25MHZ TURBO 040	6MEG	CALL FOR ALL PRICING
2x8 - 80NS	\$79	33MHZ TURBO 040	8MEG	CALL FOR ALL PRICING
4x8 - 80NS	\$138	40MHZ TURBO 040	10MEG	CALL FOR ALL PRICING
4x8 - 70NS	\$148	TURBO 040I	HARD DRIVES Add \$55 for external drives	
8x8 - 80NS	\$369	20MHZ TURBO 040	QUANTUM	
16x8 - 70NS	\$639	25MHZ TURBO 040	QUANTUM POWERBOOK	
		33MHZ TURBO 040	170MB	\$239
72 PIN	QUADRA	OPTIONS FOR TURBO 040	270MB	\$319
Centris/Quadra	840/800	FASTCACHE TURBO 128K	525MB	\$695
4MEG	\$159		1.0 GIG	\$989
8MEG	\$298	FASTCACHE QUADRA	FUJITSU	
16MEG	\$585	FASTCACHE QUADRA (700,900)	520MB	\$669
32MEG	\$1369	FASTCACHE "" (610,650,800,750)	1.2GIG	\$969
			2.0GIG	\$1669
			2.4GIG	\$1799

Other Available Products

RASTEROPS, UMAX, SUPERMAC, SYQUEST, ASANTE, NEC, GLOBAL VILLAGE



800-588-6348

7921 Professional Cir., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Office 714-848-5958 Fax 714-842-9437

7AM TO 6PM MONDAY - FRIDAY P.S.T.
Same Day Shipping, P.O.'s, Educational P.O.'s, Corporate P.O.'s, Government

MEMORY DIRECT!

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	* CALL PowerBook 100 - 6MB	\$ 335.00
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM (* Except 11lx)	* CALL PowerBook 140,170,145B - 4MB/6MB	\$ 199.00/299.00
11vi, 11vx - 8MB SIMM	CALL PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB	\$ 229.00/599.00
11vi, 11vx - 16MB SIMM	CALL PowerBook - 165C, 180C - 4MB/6MB	\$ 234.00/399.00
11fx - 16MB SIMM	CALL PowerBook - 165C, 180C - 8MB/10MB	\$ 499.00/599.00
SE/30, Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	CALL PowerBook Duo 210, 230 - 4MB/8MB	\$ 169.00/345.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	CALL PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	\$ 99.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem	\$ 199.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM	CALL
11ci, 11cx, 11si, Quadra 900, 950 - 16MB SIMM	CALL Quadra's, LC III, Centris VRAM - 256KB	\$ 19.00
LC III, Centris - 8MB SIMM	CALL LC, LC II, 11vi, 11vx VRAM - 512KB	\$ 29.95
LC III, Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL Classic II, LC, LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU	\$ 49.00/59.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU0893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

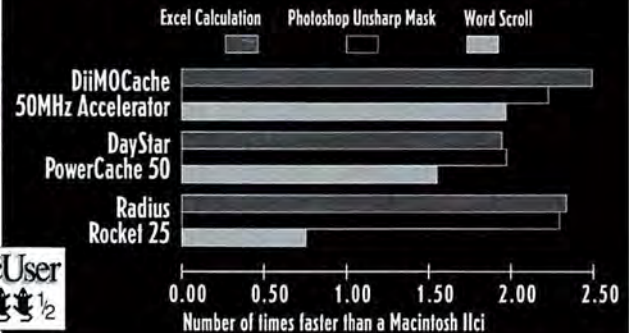
CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581



DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator only \$545



68882 FPU Boards

20 MHz for Macintosh LC	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 430 w/25 MHz FPU	159.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	55.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	69.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	119.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	39.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	449.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	499.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

72 Pin Memory for the new Macs!

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte	142.00	149.00	156.00
8 Megabyte	285.00	299.00	315.00
16 Megabyte	555.00	575.00	619.00
16 MB-Non Composite		655.00	709.00
32 MB-Non Composite		1299.00	1399.00

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	42.00
2 Megabyte	73.00
4 Megabyte	129.00
8 Megabyte	315.00
16 Megabyte	589.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/Ix cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	25.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	27.00
256K Centris, LC III, Performas VRAM	27.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	45.00

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	95.00	95.00	---	---	---
4 MB	179.00	169.00	179.00	179.00	195.00
6 MB	279.00	259.00	265.00	265.00	---
8 MB	---	---	355.00	359.00	319.00
10 MB	---	---	429.00	449.00	---
14 MB	---	---	---	---	725.00

Market prices changing daily. Please call for current prices.

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! The DiiMOCache runs on the IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, and Performa 600. Call for adapter prices.

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator	545.00	619.00

**68040
PROCESSOR
WITH FPU
FOR CENTRIS
610 AND 650
\$309.00**

**TOLL FREE
TECH SUPPORT
LIFETIME
WARRANTY
ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS
APPLELINK-PERIPHERAL**

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM \$8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ☎ 405/436-2245



MEMORY UPGRADES

SCANNERS

Before You
Buy RAM, Get

OptiMem
The Software
Memory Upgrade

"OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs."

—Craig Crossman, Knight-Ridder

"It's hard to say what amount of 'real' memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having about twice the physical memory you really have."

—David Ramsey, Columnist/SysOp

"OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions."

—Robert Hess, MacWEEK

Call 412-681-0544 for application guidelines.
SRP \$129. Now \$79⁹⁹ from The Mac Zone
at 1-800-248-0800, order code MW003.
Satisfaction guaranteed. Requires System 7.

JUMP DEVELOPMENT GROUP

Quadruple Your SIMM Capacity

with **SimmStack™**

**30 PIN
TO 72 PIN
SIMM
CONVERTER**

Also Available:
72 PIN SIMM
Slot Doublers



SAVE Money on Memory!!!

- Use your existing 30 PIN SIMMs in your new 72 PIN Mac
- Add an additional 72 PIN SIMM slot to your new Mac

SimmStack™ System Availability:

- Apple LC III/LC 475
- Apple Performa 450/460/466/467/475/476
- Apple Quadra 605/610/650/660AV
- Apple Centris 610/650/660AV
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 600/630
- Apple Plus Many Other Systems

SAVINGS

Beat the high cost of memory by utilizing existing memory in your new system. Enables you to recycle your old memory.

Easy To Install

Simply plug old SIMMs into **SimmStack™** and plug into 72 PIN slot of your Mac. 100% Compatible.

Call Now To Order! (800) 209-7126

Guarantee: We Stand Behind Our Products! All products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
Sermax Technology, New York, NY • Tel. (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRE-PRESS PRO PHOTO CD



- ♦ CUSTOM PCO SCANS (35mm to 4x5)
- ♦ KODAK & LEAF SCANNERS ♦ LEAF
- DIGITAL CAMERA BACKS ♦ AGFA ARCUS
- PLUS SCANNERS **800 735-1950**

PalmerPhotographic
2313 C Street Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

** LIMITED TIME OFFER **

The DEClaser 1152
Brand New, Factory Sealed

\$599!!!

Mac User's Bottom Line Pick (9/93)

- Adobe Postscript Level 2
 - 2 Megs of Ram
 - Plug and Play Compatible for Mac
 - AppleTalk, Parallel and Serial Interfaces
 - Autoport sensing for Mac and PC users
 - Canon LX engine, used in HP IIP and Apple NTR
- Other Specials:**
- HP 4 si MX.....\$3999
 - Demo HP PaintJet XL300.....\$1495
 - New HP 1.35 Gig external DAT drive.....\$495
 - New Mitsubishi 20" Color Monitor.....\$895
 - Optional Lower Cassette for DEC, HP.....\$99

Prices reflect a cash discount of 2.5%

800-688-5554
Allon Computer, Inc. Since 1989
Quality, Integrity, Reliability
28 Knight Street, Norwalk, CT 06851

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASS Microsystems DataCart for Syquest Drives

Lifetime Warranty
Money Back Guarantee
Special Offer

- DataCart 45**
- 1 Pack.....\$58.00
 - 10 Pack.....\$55.00
- DataCart 88**
- 1 Pack.....\$90.00
 - 10 Pack.....\$87.00

Memory Merchants
Quality Removable Storage

(800) 799-DISK
(3475)
4 Shratton Ave., San Carlos, CA
CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST
PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY.
1MB TO 32MB. ALL POWER
BOOKS, DUO'S, PRINTERS
ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS,
FPU CHIPS, PMMU CHIPS & VRAM

LIFE TIME WARRANTY
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SELL your old / used memory
• 256K / 512K / 1-MB+ SIMMS •

We also recycle dead / junk Macs
Paying 50¢ each for 256K 8-chip
SIMMs in any quantity.

Call (815) 332-3315

P.O. Box 497, Cherry Valley, IL 61016
CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business
Call your MacUser Marketplace
account representative today at
800-825-4237

NETWORKING

Ottmar's

Communications Hut

1.5 Million Macs Networked since 1985

- FriendlyNet™ compatible W/Cables. 49.95
- 10BaseT Hub 16 Port 499.00
- 10BaseT Hub 12 Port 399.00
- 10BaseT Hub 8 Port 169.00
- Mac II, Performa, Centris 119.00
- 3 in 1 Combo Thick, Thin & 10BaseT 64K
- Mac IIsi & SE/30 119.00
- 3 in 1 Combo Thick, Thin & 10BaseT 64K
- Mac LC, Performa 400 & Color Classic 119.00
- 2 in 1 Combo Thin & 10BaseT w/FPU
- LocalTalk Controller 12 Port Hub. 495.00
- Star Controller™ TurboStar™ Upgrade 399.00
- Phone Net™ Compatible kits. 9.99

Call 1-800-295-7878

408-223-7266 Fax-408-274-4504

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

800-825-4237

PERIPHERALS

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external, ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.



Syquest

INCREDIBLE SALE!

Complete External Subsystem Includes:

- Syquest drive in a zero footprint enclosure
- 2 year warranty on drive & case.
- 1 Cartridge (1 year warranty)
- 2 SCSI cables (25 to 50 & 50 to 50)
- External plug in SCSI terminator.
- Anubis (by CharisMac) formatting software

44/88MB (SQS110C) \$449
105MB (SQ3105S) \$379



- Our 7th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Lifetime technical support
- 24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy
- Advanced Replacement Available
- Discount freight charges

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$199	\$269
240MB	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	\$249	\$309
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	1 Year	\$425	2.5" for Powerbook \$319
270MB	12ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	\$258	\$319
340MB	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$349	\$409
340MB	12ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	\$329	\$389
520MB	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$499	\$579
540MB	9.5ms	5400	Quantum	5 Years	\$599	\$669
540MB	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	\$699	\$759
1050MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$849	\$899
AV Model of above drive designed specifically for audio and video applications					\$929	\$999
1060MB	9ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	\$939	\$999
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Quantum	5 Years	\$889	\$949
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$829	\$909
1750MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$1129	\$1189
AV Model of above drive					\$1199	\$1269
1800MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	5 Years	\$1199	\$1269
2060MB	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$1399	\$1499
2145MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	5 Years	\$1849	\$1949
3020MB	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$2065	\$2169
3500MB	11ms	5400	Digital	5 Years	\$2499	\$2599

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown.

Syquest Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44 / 88MB	SQ5110C	20ms	\$415	\$455 Sale!
105MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	\$345	\$375 Sale!
Media Qty 1 / 5 44MB \$63 / \$309 88MB \$96 / \$449 105MB \$57 / \$279				

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Teac	265ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	\$329	\$389 Sale!
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	\$419	\$449
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	\$1219

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Version 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	\$479	\$499
580MB	MiniCart	Teac (NovaMac Sft.)	15MB/min	\$519	\$599 HOT!
750MB-1.5GB	MiniCart	Exabyte (NovaMac Sft.)	30MB/min	\$759	\$839
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	\$879	\$949
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	\$1209	\$1229
4-8Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	42MB/min	\$1179	\$1199
4-10Gig	DDS-2 DAT	Sony	FAST	\$1299	\$1379
Tapes Qty 1 / 5 DC6250 \$29 / \$120 DC2750 \$32 / \$140 90 Meter DAT \$17 / \$75					

Optical Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20MB	65ms	Insite	Floptical	\$319	\$349
650MB	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2179
1.3Gig	23ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2699
1.3Gig	19ms	Maxtor Tahiti III	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2999
Media Qty 1 / 5 20Meg \$23 / \$95 128Meg (Verbatim) \$35 / \$173 650Meg (Verbatim) \$89 / \$435 1Gig \$189 / \$929 1.3 Gig \$149 / \$619					

FUJITSU *QuickMO*
128MB Rewritable Optical
Fastest Available!
30ms, 3600RPM, 256K Buffer
Smallest Available!
1.4" x 5.1" x 8.2"



Only \$829

Includes: Drive, vertical stand, 1 Disk & Driver Software.
Internal \$769

TEAC
Quality products you can trust at a price you can afford!
Tape Drive CD ROM
580MB 265ms
Internal \$519 Internal \$329
External \$599 External \$389

1-800-786-1191

CODE
UA21

Local (713)333-1910
Fax (713)333-3024

Prices and specifications subject to change.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee.

Business Hours:
Mon thru Fri. 8am-7pm
Sat. 9am-3pm C.S.T.
No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.



MEGAHAUS
HARD DRIVES

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

PERIPHERALS

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED...
THE MACINTOSH MEMORY AND PERIPHERALS EXPERTS

DRIVES

QUANTUM	INT/EXT	MICROPOLIS	INT/EXT	SEAGATE	INT/EXT
127MB ELS	\$185 / 250	560MB M2105	\$875 / 940	1.2 GB ST11200N	\$ 915/ 975
170MB ELS	\$190 / 250	765MB M2108	\$1020/1100	2.4 GB ST12400N	\$1975/1035
240MB LPS	\$245 / 305	1.2GB M2112	\$1005/1065	1.9 GB ST11950N	\$1795/1855
525MB LPS	\$625 / 685	1.5GB M1528	\$995/1085	2.4 GB ST12550N	\$2235/2295
700MB PRO	\$790 / 850	2.0GB M1548	\$1450/1550	3.4 GB ST43400N	\$2260/2360
1.0 GB PRO	\$895 / 955	2.4GB M1924	\$2050/2150	2.4 GB ST42400N	\$1780/1880
120MB GO	\$245 / 345	3.5GB M1936	\$2720/2830		
160MB GO	\$285 / 385				

CD ROMS

Toshiba 3401 Ext.	\$ 495.00
NEC CDR-74	\$ CALL
NEC CDR-38	\$ CALL
SONY	\$ CALL

EDUCATION, CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT P.O.'S WELCOME !!

CD ROMS

FUJITSU	INT/EXT
520MBM2624	\$629/ 689
1.2GB M2266	\$1070/1185
1.2GB M2694	\$ 975/1035
2.1GB M2652	\$1830/1890
2.4GB M2654	\$1710/1810

All Fujitsu drives come with a 5 year manufacturer warranty.

SYQUEST EXT

88 MB Drive & Cart	\$ 445
88 MB C-R&W44/88	\$ 485
105 MB External	\$ 599
88 MB Cartridge	\$ 91
88 MB Cartridge	\$ 895
10 pack	
105 MB Cartridge	\$ 59

Includes FWB formatting software, cable and one cartridge.

Special Prices on Syquest Drives & Cartridges

ALL DRIVES COME WITH FWB FORMATTING SOFTWARE. ALL DRIVES CARRY A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME. RETURN MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NO REFUND ON SHIPPING. MUST OBTAIN AN RMA BEFORE RETURNING ANY MERCHANDISE.

MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES:
1 YEAR: QUANTUM CD DRIVES, WESTERN DIGITAL, SEAGATE DRIVES AND CD ROMS;
2 YEARS: 120" QUANTUM DRIVES, SYQUEST DRIVES;
5 YEARS: FUJITSU DRIVES, MICROPOLIS DRIVES;
LIFE TIME WARRANTY ON ALL OTHER PRODUCTS.

MEMORY
COMPLETE LINE OF MAC MEMORY
CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICING

Mac Trend have been established since 1984. We provide the best service and best price to the public. We will beat any advertised price on normal stock items. So give us a call today...

ORDERS
800-546-1799
By fax: 714-828-5584
For info: 714-828-6611
2675 W. Woodland Dr.
Anaheim, Ca 92801

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Fonts and Readers

PrintBar fonts available for:
Code 39 • UPC/EAN/ISBN • POSTNET/FIM • Interleaved 2 of 5

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
MacUser

"PrintBar is great! I use it for every book cover designed!"
Jean Seal, Art & Design Director, Addison-Wesley Publishing

► Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!
► 90-day money back guarantee!
► Discount when bundled with bar code reader.

800 232-7625
916 672-0244

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
1410 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100
Shingle Springs, CA 95682. FAX 916 672-1103

SYNEX Bar Code Pro™

"Installs in 60 sec. and takes less than five minutes to master!"
— MacWorld!

Desk accessories, Quark™ or PageMaker™ add-ons, or fonts create bar code graphics. Bar Code Pro™ is an easy-to-use solution for packaging design, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: UPC, Code 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, POSTNET, FIM, 128, Codabar, MSI, ITF, Pharmacode

NOW IN COLOR

TEL: (800) 447-9639
Fax: (718) 768-3997

INTERNET CALL: (718) 499-6293

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

Computalabel the designers of
Mac BARCODA

With a color option that works

The World acclaimed bar code origination software which incorporates all the vital features, for safe, quality bar code production.

Now present 3 new products for:

Label & Packaging Design
spectrapack Dedicated label & packaging design. Incorporating full color separation and trapping, automatic step & repeating, and disproportioning, plus barcodes.

Label Printing on Reels
macothermal The easiest solution for printing short-run, multi-variation labels including text, barcodes, graphics and numbers, from a reel-to-reel thermal printer.

Label Printing on Sheets
Label Designer Easy to use short run, multi-variation label printing from any PostScript printer, includes barcodes, numbers, text and graphics.

For further information on all products please call:
Computalabel 800-289-0993
Or Fax: 508-462-9198
Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE FONTS

0 12345 67890 5

- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts – Just like using Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, 12of5, PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Create 1,000 incremented bar codes in 5 seconds using Sequencer™ DA
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- \$199 includes our DA & All Fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

CAD/CAM

CADMOVER® - Release 3.5
New Formats, New Features, & More User Control

- New Claris Cad Reader
- Read MicroStation, Schema & Pro Engineer via EPSF
- DXF reader is faster & reads larger files than ever
- Check your drawings with the new Pan & Zoom Feature

So many improvements...so little space...
so call for more information.

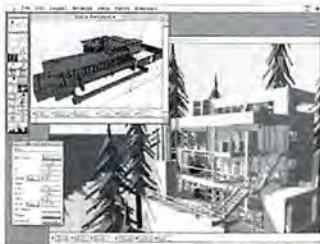
Now With Free ViewPCT™ Utility
Call 703. 532. 0213

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach Macintosh business buyers with MacUser Marketplace.
Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at **800-825-4237**.

CAD/CAM



DesignWorkshop™

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Design Breakthrough

- easy, fast, intuitive 3D CAD
- real 3D direct manipulation
- sketch in live 3D perspective
- solid modeling with object-based shadows, automatic poché
- fit, flip, snap-to objects

1993 MacUser
Editors' Choice
Award Finalist

Call 503-345-7421
Fax 503-346-3626



Fonts

FontSoftware

ADOBE • AGFA • BITSTREAM
FONT BUREAU • LETRASET
LINOTYPE-HELL • MONOTYPE
TREACYFACES • URW...

and over 30 other type foundries

& font software manufacturers

LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES

264-page catalogue available
for \$6.95 plus \$2.50 shipping
(call for shipping costs outside USA)

800.248.3668

**Precision
Type**
47 Mall Drive
Commack NY 11725
TELEPHONE:
516.864.0167
FACSIMILE:
516.543.5721

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Russian Font



\$99.00
plus S&H

Includes keyboard
layouts

Version 2.0
Crafted by
Russian Fontographers

Bersearch
Information Services

1-800-851-0289

(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software



Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use
one or more "design elements" and modify them to create
world-class logos like those shown here in minutes. The
4 modules have over 2,000 design elements.

SuperPower (600+ design elements) \$119
Upgrade 500 (1500 new design elements) \$99
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements) \$89
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements) \$79

Buy any portion, or buy them all for just \$279.00.
Buy 1 now - buy the rest within 30 days - get all for \$279.
For the Mac; Requires Illustrator or FreeHand.

To order, or for information, call

(800) 648-5646

Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

What
speaks,
conjugates,
tutors
and tests
foreign languages
on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0

The most advanced language

Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure

The Language Quest Software Co.

101 First St. Suite 428

Los Altos, California 94022

Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!

800-622-3574/415-941-6383

FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS



ARTBEATS

Marbled Paper Textures

The classic beauty of
hand marbled paper is
now available on CD!
Professionally drum-
scanned TIFF images
plus borders & more.
Please call for info.

800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Creek, OR 97457

"...technically and
artistically superior..."

LifeART™ Super Anatomy

Professional Medical Clip Art
★★★★★
- In value and quality! -

- Over 500 Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

FREE Catalog
800-777-8930

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinder™ Bulletin Board System

The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.

- "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." *MacUser (UK)*. ****
- "Best Communications Software 1992" - *MacWorld Australia*.
- Multi-user chat, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- TeleFinder is \$425 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

Spider Island Software

4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720

tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383

bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

STUDENT-TEACHER SCHOOL DISCOUNTS 30-80 % OFF

QUARK XPRESS 3.2 \$299

PAGEMAKER 5.0 \$249

AUTOCAD 12 \$975 FREEMAKER 4 \$195
CANVAS 3.5 \$175 Pagemaker Pro \$199
CLARIS IMPACT \$175 GENERIC CADD \$169
CODA FINALE 3.0 \$249 MINICADD \$169
FRACTAL PRINTERS 179 M.Y.O.B. \$169
FRAMEMAKER 4 \$249 RAY-DRW. DESIGNS 199

Products also available by Adobe, Claris,
Lotus, Microsoft, Word Perfect and MORE!
CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE
800-289-3275

THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO., INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan NJ 08736
★ Fax (908) 528-9378 ★

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

EDUCORP® CD-ROM SPECIAL SAVINGS!

Save up to 50%

5 great interactive multimedia titles.

Quantities limited to stock on hand.

L1775 Amanda Stories\$29.95

L1771 Baseball's Greatest Hits.....39.95

L1347 Beethoven's Sym No. 9.....49.95

L1774 I Photo to Remember.....19.95

L1777 Mozart/Dissonant Qrt.....24.95

Grolier MM Encyclopedia

only \$99

Order now!
Quantities limited to
stock on hand.

Part #1333U

CD³ Bundle

CD³ takes 40 CD-ROMs

or audio CDs anywhere!

Safe, compact, portable

and lets you easily retrieve

your CDs. Avail. in black or white.

Bundled with 3 DTP CD titles:

Swimsuit v.2. Sports ROM and

Graphicx Graphic Designs.

478 CD³ Bundle.....\$69.95

Buy 2 Get 1 FREE!

Buy any two of these titles and get the
third one FREE! (Good through 3/1/94.
Good in U.S. only. Call for details.)

50061 Americans in Space.....\$49.95

50094 Astrology Source.....\$49.95

50069 Better Homes and Gardens

Healthy Cookbook.....\$49.95

50068 Nat'l Parks of America.....\$49.95

50089 Max the Dragon.....\$49.95

Kids Edutainment Bundle \$79.95

*\$85, 5 CDs • You must purchase
your CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP to
qualify. For drives & more bundles turn
the page or call for more information.

Over 1000 Games

1000+ color and black-and-white public
domain and shareware games for all ages
and interests! Commercial-quality.

Adventure, arcade, board,

cards, and more!

1611 Game Room 3.0

\$19.95

Turn the page for more great

savings and products.

1-800-843-9497

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of
MacUser subscribers will purchase
Macintosh products through mail
order in the next 12 months;
85% of these will be purchasing
software.

Will they buy from you?

Only if you advertise in MacUser
Marketplace. Call your account rep-
resentative at 800-825-4237 today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

CD-ROM

Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

****Buy a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, and add a bundle up to 90 days after purchase.**

***FREE EXPRESS (2-DAY) SHIPPING!**

Free Express (2-Day) shipping only on products in this ad marked with *.

All drives are ready to run and are Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible. Includes driver software and choice of SCSI cable. Other CD-ROM drives available, call toll-free 1-800-843-9497 for more info.

CD Tech-T3401 *1\$499

#1824 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

Pioneer DRM604X*2.....\$1299

#978 — AT-290ms, DTR-612k/sec

Texel DM5028\$429

#5028 — AT-245ms, DTR-335k/sec

Procom CD-MX *1.....\$549

#1833 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

NEC 3Xe (external)\$597

#945 — AT-200ms, DTR-450k/sec

NEC 3Xp (portable) *3.....\$469

#944 — AT-250ms, DTR-450k/sec

- 1 - Uses Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism.
- 2 FREE CDs: *America Alive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*.
- + FREE Musical Sampler CD and the AllCache driver software.
- 2 - Comes with 6 disc magazine
- 3 - Available in gray or white.
- FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler and \$50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (#1330) w/any drive/drive bundle purchased from EDUCORP.

CD-ROM DRIVES

AT = Access Time, DTR = Data Transfer Rate

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, choice of SCSI cable, driver software and power supply and up to 15 popular titles!

Best-Seller Bundle

CD-ROM Title Retail Value

1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia.....\$395.00
2. Whales and Dolphins.....59.95
3. World Atlas.....79.95
4. Lunicus.....79.95
5. GraphTec Graphic Designs.....69.95
6. Survey of Western Art.....79.95
7. The Orient.....49.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....9.95

Texel DM5028, #F5028, \$559

Procom Bundle, #F1833, \$699

CD Tech T3401, \$649, #F1824

2 FREE multimedia titles with CD Tech Bundle: *America Alive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*, retail value \$198.

NEC 3Xe, #F945, \$749

NEC 3Xp, #F944, \$599

Educational Bundle

CD-ROM Title Retail Value

1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia.....\$395.00
2. World Atlas.....79.95
3. U.S. Atlas.....59.95
4. U.S. History.....395.00
5. Think for Yourself.....249.00
6. The View from Earth.....79.95
7. Dict/Living World 3.0.....149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....69.95
9. Shakespeare.....29.99
10. Sherlock Holmes.....29.99
11. Audubon's Birds of America.....49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals.....49.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....9.95

Texel DM5028, #F5028, \$649

Procom, #F1833, \$799

CD Tech T3401, #F1824, \$729

2 FREE multimedia titles with CD Tech: *America Alive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*.

NEC 3Xe, #F945, \$829

NEC 3Xp, #F944, \$679

Optional Bundles

You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP.

Reference Bundle — 3 CDs \$79.95, #SB1

SAVE \$464.95 (Total retail value \$544.90)

1. Grolier's Multimedia EncyclopediaRetail \$395.00
2. World Atlas.....79.95
3. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....69.95

Learning Bundle — 3 CDs \$59.95, #SB2

SAVE \$119.90 (Total retail value \$179.85)

1. Amazing Space ShuttleRetail \$49.95
2. Multimedia CIA World Fact Book.....29.95
3. The Animals!.....99.95

Save a Bundle — 3 CDs for...

• 3 CDs for \$39.95

Choose from 7 titles including:
B36. Survey of Western Art
B37. 12 Roads to Gettysburg
B49. Animal Alphabet
B50. Whales and Dolphins**

• 3 CDs for \$49.95

Choose from 10 CDs including:
B1. World Atlas
B4. Desert Storm
B7. World Fact Book
B26. The Orchestra**

• 3 CDs for \$69.95

Choose from 18 CDs including:
B6. Beethoven's String Quartet
B14. Lucas Game Pack II
B27. Sports Ill. Almanac
B28. Word Tales**
B29. View from Earth
B30. The Animals
B35. Dict / Living World 3.0**

• 3 CDs for \$124.95

Choose from 9 CDs including:
B2. Grolier MM Encyclopedia
B31. Guinness Disc of Records
B32. Mayo Clinic Health Book

Call/FAX for complete list of titles. CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP required.
** These titles excluded from 90 day offer.



Over 600 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Educational Multimedia

50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs.....\$64.95

Travel back to a time when these captivating creatures roamed and ruled the earth. Hundreds of beautiful illustrations, animated diagrams, color photos and full motion video will entertain and educate your entire family. You'll find extensive information on over 400 known dinosaurs.

ANIMAL ALPHABET

2078 Animal Alphabet.....39.95
QuickTime video, animation, colorful illustrations, narration and sound effects teach young children their ABCs.

1280 Encyclopedia of Life.....99.95
An exciting, multimedia reference to life on earth. Over 3700 entries, 130 videos and 600 award-winning color photos. Information on any animal or plant species. Key medical and anatomical terms included. An authoritative, easy-to-read educational tool. Sourced from the Macmillan Concise Encyclopedia.

The ZooGuides Series Brings the Animal Kingdom to Your Home or School!

Each ZooGuide is filled with interactive video, award-winning photographs, expert narration, animation, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

1275 Mammals of Africa.....39.95

ZooGuide v.3. Take a safari and join these extraordinary animals as they roam the African continent.

1210 Whales and Dolphins.....\$39.95

MacUser Top 50. Dive into the underwater world! Learn about these fascinating and intelligent mammals.

2081 Butterflies of the World.....39.95
Explore the delightful world of 15 butterflies and over 250 species.



Stock Photography

Titles below are royalty-free, are in Kodak Photo CD format. At least 100 photos per disc.



50150 Essential Backgrounds *.....49.95

50048 Best of People in Business *.....79.95

Some photos from People in Business.



50132 Best of Nature's Way *.....64.95

1297 Creative Bckgd/Textures *.....79.95

200 photos. 2 CD set.

Editable EPS

1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0 *.....\$49.95

Over 800 professionally designed, editable, color & black-and-white diverse EPS images. Categories include animals, backgrounds, borders, holidays, toys, food and more.

1819 Funny Business *.....\$49.95
Boost readership and increase sales with 100 funny cartoons created by the world's top artists.

1274 Trick of Light.....79.95
150 high quality photographic backgrounds for print, video and multimedia.

50073 Design Toolkit Pro *.....79.95
Over 3800 color & b/w EPS design elements — tiles, fonts, backgrounds, drop caps, borders and more.

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

CD-ROM Showcase

1450 Instant Buttons & Controls.....\$149.95

For Macromedia Director users! Save time and money, just copy and paste. Over 500 professionally designed, fully scripted buttons and controls in 8 and 32-bit color PICTs for all your multimedia needs. Create interactive kiosks, presentations, training programs, entertainment software and more! Each button even has its own 'click' sound. Includes panels, dials, sliders, arrows and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others.
Published by Statmedia

1385 Right Images.....\$159.95

"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..."
— *Publish Magazine*

STARS • PLANETS
ASTRONAUTS • NEBULAE
SHUTTLES

People naturally react to these dramatic images. Unlimited reproduction rights on over 160 photos saved in 24-bit and 8-bit color PICT and 8-bit grayscale PICT.

Published by Tsunami Press

50043 Madness of Roland.....\$44.95

Winner of the QuickTime Movie Festival. The world's first interactive multimedia novel. Based on the legend of the *Paladin Roland*, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark and raging world of madness and a struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

Published by Hyperbole Studios

50080 Manhole Masterpiece Edition.....\$34.95

Explore a new, color world beyond the manhole! The place where you talk to the animals and every hallway leads to an adventure in sights and sound! New images, characters, places and music! B/W version included.

Published by CYAN

1306 Manhole.....\$49.95

Explore the original B/W world beyond the manhole. A universe of wonder and magic. Zoom through the 7 planets of Osmo's solar system and meet wonderful characters! Over 1000 B/W graphics, animation, plus music.

Published by CYAN

We'll beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!

Please call for current prices.
(Some restrictions apply)

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD*.....\$149.00

A 2-disc set containing over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software available. Hundreds of new and updated programs! Comes with a browser, tutorials, a printed catalog and tech support. System 7 optimized. SAVE \$50 with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP.



2089 Lunicus.....\$59.95

1/2. "The King of CD-ROM adventure games."
— *MacUser Magazine*

1467 Better Dead.....\$49.95

50027 Chaos Continuum.....\$54.95

1476 Hell Cab.....\$67.95

2084 Iron Helix.....\$59.95

2068 The Journeyman Project.....\$49.95

50066 Jump Raven.....\$79.95

50107 Myst.....\$64.95

1605 Japanese for Everyone 2.0.....\$279.00

"...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."

— *Mangajin Magazine*, October 1992.

The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese. An exciting interactive approach whose focus is based on the basic patterns of spoken and on situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

FREE CATALOGS!

Call for your
• E9 CD-ROM catalog
• 11th Edition Software Encyclopedia of Shareware and public domain software
(Foreign customers send \$4.00 postage & handling)

50137 MarsBook*.....\$17.95

Winner 1993 Award of Excellence

An intensive, interactive multimedia tour of a future NASA Mars Habitat. Detailed 3D renderings, walk-through animations, QuickTime movies, information and more.

50260 The Art of Olivia*.....\$39.95

157 exciting and exotic images from renowned artist Olivia Debernardinis. Her striking works include pencil, watercolors, acrylics, gouache and mixed media. Includes color picture browser.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler*.....\$9.95

Shop the multimedia way! View over 90 demos of the newest CD-ROM titles plus thumbnail catalogs from over 50 desktop publishing CDs. QuickTime 1.5 included. System 7 compatible.

84 Atlas Fun Pack.....\$59.95

Get the Lucas Game Pack FREE when you buy the *World Atlas* and *U.S. Atlas*. Access databases of vital international information and detailed color maps, then play 3 animated color games.

2090 Small Blue Planet.....\$59.95

1/2. — *MacUser*. Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Atlas integrates a collection of maps with striking images of how satellites see our small blue planet. Features inset maps and images located geographically within world maps. Includes the Chronosphere World Map and Times Globe; hundreds of satellite images from NASA Space Shuttle

Earth Observation Project, USGS, and NOAA; almanac summaries of history, geography, major environmental concerns and vital statistics on each country of the world, plus much more.

Published by Now What Software

50104 American Visions.....\$69.95

20th century art from the Roy R. Neuberger Collection. 250 works of art representing 140 artists along with video, photos and narration about the artists and their work.

50079 The Great Golf CD.....\$52.95

Legends, Links and Lore! This multimedia interactive CD gives history, people, events, equipment and more. Video, audio, pictures. FREE Lee Trevino's Priceless Golf Tips Video!

Published by Eden Interactive



Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

EDUCORP

UA21

Your CD-ROM Specialist

1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121
Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

CD-ROM

JUMPSTART YOUR IMAGINATION

PHOTODISC™

THE CANVAS FOR YOUR MIND'S EYE

- Stock Photography on CD-ROM
- Model & Photographer released. No additional fees!
- High resolution and color-corrected for CMYK separation or black & white reproduction
- Optimized for 150-line screen printing
- Nine volumes of quality images by award winning photographers: from nature to science, business to leisure and beyond
- Mac and PC compatible

Print photos straight from disc or use photo-manipulation software to explore the limits of your imagination

TO ORDER OUR STARTER KIT FOR ONLY \$69.00, OR REQUEST INFORMATION CALL 1-800-528-3472 OR FAX 1-206-441-9379

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

WETPAINT™

- 9 vols. available ★★★★★
- Each 3-disk volume is \$89.95
- For Macintosh or IBM
- All volumes on CD for \$349.95

800-266-9525 Fax: 818-888-5405

DUB-CLICK Dub-Click Software Call for free catalog!
22521 Stylist Street • Woodland Hills, CA 91367

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 3 volumes of 100 images for only \$99 each

1-800-998-8705
MediClip™
Outside continental U.S. call 310-577-0100

This offer not valid through retail outlets.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

East Meets West!

Introducing **WorldImage™** Unique EPS Clip Art for Western World!

- Oriental Pattern & Borders, \$49**
Oriental frames, borders, patterns and fantastic Chinese paper sculptures...
- World Business I—Asia, \$69**
Oriental symbols and icons, business equipment, people, maps, office supplies, framers and phrases, money...
- Oriental Astrology & Greetings, \$69**
Oriental astrology animal signs, Chinese and Japanese greetings phrases, Chinese calligraphy

• \$167 for all 3 volumes, you save \$20!
• Send \$10 for sample disk, call for free catalog.
• **WorldImage™** available nowhere else.

ElecART, 800 454-9111 FAX: (415) 961-0244
1300 Terra Bella Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 967-3898

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

MAPART™

MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN!

World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
US States with Interstates, Counties & 3-digit Zips
Globes • Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers

Fully Editable!
Each line, area, and name is an object that can be individually selected and modified.

Call for your FREE Info By Mail or FAX:
800-334-4291

CARTESIA
Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
(609) 397-1011 • (609) 397-1011 FAX (609) 397-1724

Give Your Designs Impact!

IMAGES WITH Impact!

Products Available:

Accents & Borders 1	\$129.95
Accents & Borders 2	\$129.95
Business 1	\$99.95
Graphics & Symbols 1	\$99.95
People 1	\$129.95
Places & Faces 1	\$129.95
CD-ROM ver. 2	\$499.95

Call about special discounts!

800-456-0234
Call for a free brochure!

3G Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S., #104
Falmouth, VA 22403
(703) 774-5519

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGallery II

Over 500 beautifully detailed images and a **FREE** copy of Amazing Paint!

only **\$49.95**

CALL FOR INFO!
800-876-5665

Dream Maker Software
925 W Kenyon Ave. #15 • Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 • FAX 303-762-0782

DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!

CLIP-ART FOR MACINTOSH & PC

- Use with Desktop Publishing, Graphics and Presentation Programs
- EPS for Mac or PC, Freehand, PICT, PCX and MacPaint formats available
- Ready to use As Is or Easy to Customize, Manual included with Helpful Tips
- Each Country, State, or Name is a Separate Element for Easy Customizing

- **USA Maps** - Includes Every State, Shows Major Cities, Highways & Waterways - \$99.95
- **World Maps** - Includes Continents, Regions, Countries, & Shows Major Cities - \$99.95

To Order Or FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873

BRUCE JONES DESIGN INC.
31 St. James Ave. Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • (617) 350-6150 • FAX (617) 350-8764

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

Music For The Mac

The full scale of Products

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
- Authorized dealer for Coda, Digidesign, E-MU, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Steinberg-Jones and more.

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 Fax: 505-473-4647

Free Catalog Available!

Mac BEAT
1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe NM 87501

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237
Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides Color Prints
Transparencies Posters
Quick turnaround 16 million colors
Great Quality 24 hour bbs

1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.

Over 60 packages, and 30 other
graphic file formats supported!

Fax: 312-419-1390 BBS: 312-201-9308

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromascript®
& Forte®

NOW AVAILABLE!
16 & 35mm Rainbow Prints
Overnight and Economy Service

Starting at
\$3.50
Per Slide

Free Shipping*

NEXT WAVE
PRODUCTIONS™

24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service
Volume discounts
3-5 hr Immediate svc.
High volume slide duplication
Scanning and production services
*Call for info

212/989 2727 800/445 9002

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slide Imagers®

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak Portafolio Services
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Data Transfer to CD-ROM
- 48 Hour, \$3.00 a slide

Overnight
\$4.95
Slides & Canons
Digital Output

Photo CG™

Scans \$90

(800) 232-5411

22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

STOP TONER

THROWING AWAY
CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges
Recycled Guaranteed
To Work Like New

\$36
From

FREE
U.P.S.
PICK-UP &
DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER!

New & Remanufactured
toner cartridges & other
supplies for laser printers!

RIBBONS!

New and Reloaded
ribbon cartridges for
impact printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE
SUPPLIES CATALOG

800-426-8196

We buy empty toner cartridges.

WILLOW

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 24
other people on brands to buy.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

SUPPLIES

SAVE BIG \$\$\$ IN PRINTING COSTS

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet
printer recharge
kit. Buy kit once
and then just buy
ink as needed.



Environmentally
correct.

- WATERPROOF INKS
- Simple, trouble-free operation
- Lowest cost per recharge than any other system!
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor
- Brilliant color inks available.

Jet-Master Kits from \$29.95

MacInker™

Re-ink your printer ribbon
for less than

5¢



Beautiful printing and longer printhead
life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker.....49.95
Universal Cartridge Model.....79.95
MultiColor Adapter.....40.00

Computer Friends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Drive-Portland, OR 97229

To Order 1-800-547-3303

Fax (503) 543-5379

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and
reach business buyers making
Mac purchasing decisions.
Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser sub-
scribers are directly involved
in their organizations' deci-
sions to acquire Macintosh
computer products. In fact,

- 74% initiate purchases
- 73% are involved in brand selection
- 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call
your MacUser Marketplace
account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of
Microcomputer Product Ownership
and Buying Plans

ADULT

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY BBS

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents In Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE" • Straight & Gay Sections!
- Live Tournament Gaming! • Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Unlimited Connect At One Low Price!
- Plus Much Much More!

The World's Choice For HOT MODEM FUN!

For Signup Or More Info Call
818 358-6968
BtN! Must Be Over 18

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- ✓ Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- ✓ Live uncensored group & private chat!
- ✓ Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- ✓ Lively salon style public forums!
- ✓ Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- ✓ MatchMaker online databases!
- ✓ 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- ✓ Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ✓ Much, much more!

For your local access number,
information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images
from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that
offers you:

- ORIGINAL Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- GORGEOUS, Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional!
- QUALITY Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals!
- HIGH SPEED access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to B-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 years of Age or Older • Join Now!

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT

ADULT CD-ROM

PHOTOS	
• GIRLS OF VIVID II:	\$75
• GIRLS OF VIVID II:	\$75
MOTION	
• BEST OF VIVID WOMEN	\$85
• 101 SEX POSITIONS I	\$85
• 101 SEX POSITIONS II	\$85
• LEGEND OF KAMA SUTRA	\$85
• MYSTIQUE OF THE ORIENT	\$85
• RAQUEL RELEASED	\$85
• BUSTING OUT	\$85
• HIDDEN OBSESSION	\$99
• THE DEVIL IN MRS. JONES	\$99
• DEBBIE DOES DALLAS	\$99
• NIGHTWATCH	\$99

ONE-STOP-SHOP

Provocative, erotic and explicit material.
MUST BE ADULT TO ORDER.
PH 310 337 7491 • FX 310 337 7492
• VISA/MC/AMEX ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT!

Erogenous Zones V. I \$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. II \$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. III \$ 59.99
Any two CD's \$109.99
Any three \$149.99
Each CD contains over 3500 gifts.
BBS# 318-742-9193
Send check or money order to:
X-tronic Connections
P.O. Box 5213
Bossier City, La 71171-5213
Please state over 21.
C.O.D. add \$5.00

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three
quarters of
MacUser subscribers
will purchase
Macintosh products
through mail order
in the next
12 months; 85%
of these will be
purchasing software.

**Will they buy
from you?**

Call **800-825-4237**

and speak to your MacUser
Marketplace account repre-
sentative about advertising
today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

**TRY A 3-SOME
OR A 4-WAY**
We've done all the dirty work
and gleaned the Best of the
Best adult titles. So take a look
at our 3-Somes & 4-Ways below
and let us help you build your
personal library.

CD-ROM BIG BANG THEORY

FOR YOUR MAC ONLY

Aren't you Mac users the lucky ones?
PC users will have to wait a while for a
bundle that is as hot as this. 3-Some
bundle includes Virtual Valerie (counts
as two) and Scissors-n-Stones. Add
Double Play II for a super 4-Way deal.

THE AL BUNDY

If you are an everyday kind of guy just
like our hero, Al Bundy, and you really
love'em big, then this is the Bundle for
you. Our 3-Some includes H-tter Heaven,
The Adventures of Seymour Butts &
Paradise Club Interactive for Windows or
Digital Dancing for Mac Users. To make it
a 4-Way, just add Nightwatch Interactive.

NOT READY FOR HOLLYWOOD

Adult movie's BIGGEST names: Teri
Weigel, Traci Lords, Zara Whites,
Jeanna Fine & more... These lovely
ladies will sizzle your screen & blow
your sound card. This classic 3-Some
includes Wicked - The Movie, Traci I
Love You, and The Mark of Zara Photo
CD. 4-Way action? Add Legends of
Pam 2.

HOT MAGAZINE HONEYS

You've hungered for these honeys through
countless magazines and now you can have
them permanently on CD-ROM! Our 3-Some
includes the most talked about New CD titles
- Penthouse Interactive (so hot it counts as
two) and Wicked Photo CD (starring former
Playboy Playmate Teri Weigel). To make it an
Extra-Large 4-Way, add H-tter Heaven.

FREE

Multimedia Gift with every purchase
of a Starware 3-Some or 4-Way.

1-800-354-5353

STARWARE
PUBLISHING CORPORATION

ORDER FAX LINE: (305) 426-9801

Department 281 • P.O. Box 4188
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

MUST BE 21 YEARS OLD

NOT FOR CABLE TV 2

This is the Multimedia version of our best
selling GIF Bundle. Just wait until you
get hold of our most explicit CD's. 3-Some
bundle has Cat & Mouse - The Movie, New
Wave H-tters and Nightwatch Interactive.
Watch Traci Lords entertain in Traci
I Love You to make an excellent
4-Way.

FOR COUPLES ONLY

Have you ever heard of Adult movies
with a plot? We've come as close as
possible by putting together the best
movies for both of you. The 3-Some
includes Cat & Mouse - The Movie,
Betrayal and Sleeping Beauties. Swing
into a 4-Way by adding Double Play II.

SUPER VGA #2

This will make you forget about
GIF disks forever. SUPER HIGH RES
IMAGES!!! 24-BIT COLOR!!! All in Kodak's
Photo CD format. Two disks even come with
complete unlimited usage rights. In our 3-
Some, you get The Mark of Zara Photo CD,
Cat & Mouse Photo CD and Double Play II. 4-
Way special bonus - add Wicked Photo CD
with free Kodak Access software.

Ask about our new
CD-ROM CLUB
• Free CD's • Contests
• Discounts • Club BBS
and more!!!



**ALL 3-Somes only \$168
4 - Way action only \$208**



**FREE
TECH
SUPPORT**

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Fax and Mail Orders receive free 2nd day shipping upgrade
• UPS Ground - \$4.50 • 2nd Day - \$7.25
• Next Day - \$16.25 • Foreign Express - \$22.00
• 4-Ways slightly more

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime™ Movies & Photos

ErotiCafé CD \$99

Sample the international cuisine...
Best selling adult CD ROM. QT1.6

Mac #100
IBM #101

Mac #300
IBM #301

Bare Assets CD \$79

See the models dance on the beach,
play in the pool, and pose in the studio.

Glamour Girls of 1943 CD \$65
Nostalgic movies and photos of "pin-ups"
from the 1940's.

Mac #200
IBM #201

3-floppy sampler sets/ All titles/ \$29

Space Coast Software Orders 800-940-2040

Inquires 407-768-2442/ Fax 407-768-2221

1250 S. Harbor City Blvd, Suite #8, Melbourne, FL 32901

Visa/MC

Adults Only

Must be 21 or older to order

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BodyCello FREE* ADULTS ONLY CD SAMPLER

Sample
20 demos of the
finest in adult entertain-
ment software. See new
interactive titles, beautiful
nudes and artwork.
MAC/MPC CD-ROM #555
Must be 21 to order. Dealer
Inquiries Welcome.

*Send \$4.75 for postage/handling in U.S.
(Outside the U.S. & Canada send \$15)
CALL FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG!
BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 Sorrento Valley,
CA 92091 • 619-578-6969 • FAX: 619-536-2397

1-800-922-3556

BU1

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$515, 3 issues—\$495, 6 issues—\$485, 12 issues—\$465.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.

Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

MacUser will typeset each Business-Card ad.

Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

ATTN: Cathy Conway

For more information, call Cathy Conway at

800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965,

FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS

Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. \$299 (2 ports-HDS) \$379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. \$595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.

4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax: 770-1675

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!

- 660 MB Capacity! •Less \$5 than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
- Safest archive for any type of file or application
- Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
- Ideal for unique applications

Northeastern Digital Recording

2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

NEWTONS!

Introducing "Principia", the first BBS devoted exclusively to the Newton. Advice for beginners, software and hardware reviews, developer forums, and great prices on hardware and software. Call us!

Principia

19701 O Detroit #302, Rocky River, OH 44116
(216) 561-0521

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

PDA GOLD STYLUS

Enjoy the feel of a fine writing instrument. Solid-brass Newton MP stylus. Hand-polished, gold-plated. Screen-safe plastic tip. Only \$59.95 + S&H/\$5 US, \$9 Int'l. Other fine styli available, call for details.

PDA Panache

PO Box 49, Lake Grove, NY 11755-0049
Tel: (516) 467-4042

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS

All Macintosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PaintJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES

4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Print Checks On Plain Paper!

Eliminate costly pre-printed checks forever! Print 100% bank compatible checks on plain paper, using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use with your existing accounting or payroll software.

AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.

523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING

A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. \$1,995.00 to \$5,995.00.

SOFTTEK DESIGN, INC.

Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Checks \$24.95

Why Waste Money? Quicken compatible, also MYM, Money, Business Sense, 1200 more! Continuous or laser. Our checks ship in one week and are fully guaranteed. 100 Free Envelopes With First Order!

Designer Checks, Inc.

Box 12966E, Birmingham, AL 35202
800-239-9222 Ext 78 Fax 205-328-3815

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

We carry nearly every accounting program on the market for small & medium sized business. Point of Sale; Inventory/Asset Management; Modular Systems; Integrated Packages. Call for our free catalog. Inquire about that program you've been looking for.

MAX COMPUTERS

1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools

•Inventory Control •Bill of Materials •Purchasing Inquire/Mac is a multi featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your accounting software! Call for a free demo. 1-800-782-5682

OnBase Technology, Inc.

14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS

Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base USA. A/R billing, GST, bar code/cash drwr receipt printers, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links... UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. US/Can Demos.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.

3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahassee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING QUESTIONS?

- ManuFacts™ provides the answers!
- Complete manufacturing Inventory Control
- Cost Tracking • Work in Process • Cost of Sales •
- and much more! Dealers/Distributors Needed!
- Single- Multi-User Test Drive: \$45.00 C.O.D. •

CCS, Incorporated

4523 Water Oak Dr., Lake Wylie SC 29710
(803) 831-1900 Fax (803) 831-9340

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SerMan™ Service Management

- The best Macintosh® based Service Management software available on the market.
- Developed in association with Apple Computer®
- Endorsed by Intelligent Electronics.
- Call for a full working demo.

ENSIGN SYSTEMS, INC.

26 North Main, Layton, UT 84041
(801) 546-1616 FAX: (801) 546-6490

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Put Your Voice to Work

You don't need speech recognition to be productive. Voice Processor™ turns your Mac® into a digital tape recorder with transcription assistant. AOCE® Edition adds e-mail, security. \$179.95 (AOCE Edition \$259.95) MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.

Useful Software

12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
(800) 666-9828

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting

- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.

2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

FONTS

FONTS AND CLIPART

POSTSCRIPT AND BITMAP FONT COLLECTIONS
Cyrillic, E. European, Text And Others \$39.50 EA
Military, Kids Art, Floral Images \$39.50 EA
Catalog Free - DemoDisk \$3 - Dealer Inq. OK Visa/
MC/Check/MO/\$5s/h CA Res Add 7.75% Tax

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL

PO Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763
909-621-0973 OR 909-621-2117 FAX

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

FORTRAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Includes VAX and Cray extensions, built-in debugging, 2D or 3D graphics support, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes.

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS CORP.

441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070
(800) 252-6479 / (703) 689-9593 FAX

Inside 4D™ v 1.0.1 (New Product)

The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description syntax for all 4D commands. For all 4D users, beginners to pro. ONLY \$129.95+ shipping. Distributors required Worldwide.

Mackenzie Associates

US Sales: 1-800-774-6743
UK: +44-642-634-600/+44-642-769-977 FAX

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes. \$395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. \$295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...\$495/995.

Business Edge

20250 Acacia St., Suite 160, Santa Ana Hts., CA 92707 Call (800)386-EDGE FAX: (714)476-9119

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV

and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES

870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store on Disk

Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78720
(800) 423-1228 (512)251-7541

MISCELLANEOUS/INSURANCE

COMPUTER INSURANCE TO GO

On the go with your PowerBook? Computer Insurance PLUS is perfect. Full time insurance protection for your Macs. Coverages include theft, fire, accidents, power surges, natural disasters and earthquake. Rates start at \$60 p/year. Call now.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.

6150 Old Millersport Rd., Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-800-1492

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

APPLE/MAC REPAIR, EXCHANGE

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON LOGIC BOARDS
- COMPONENT LEVEL REPAIR
- ROCK BOTTOM PRICING
- FLOPPY 800K AND FDHD
- POWER SUPPLIES

SOLUTIONIX, INC.

7255 Flying Cloud Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55344
Phone 800-875-2580 FAX (612) 943-1309

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!! REPAIRS BY MAIL !!!

Low cost repairs at fastest possible rate!
Call for quotes now! Warranty to two years.
Best in the business.
School orders welcomed!
We buy dead Apple 5 PC Macs.

Arminius Pubs and Prods

8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises

PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CAREERS

Animation, Desktop Publishing, Illustration, Multi-Media, Painting Accredited. State-of-the-art labs with expert instruction. Two year Associate of Arts Degree Program. Financial aid, scholarships & housing available.

International Fine Arts College

1737 North Bayshore Drive, Miami, Florida 33132
1-800-225-9023 FAX (305) 374-7946

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAY YOUR CARDS RIGHT...

Our **BUSINESSCARD** & Your Credit Card!

BUSINESSCARD is already the most cost-effective way to reach tens of thousands of proven Macintosh business buyers each and every month in *MacUser* magazine.

And now, you can earn *maximum frequency discounts* with *MacUser's* new *Credit Card Charge Program*:

- *save as much as \$540*
- *take advantage of every issue advertising*

This program offers the *lowest* out-of-pocket expense for *MacUser* advertisers who use their VISA, MasterCard or American Express card for payment.

- *no delay for credit card approval*
- *convenient billing on your monthly credit card statement*

The savings is obvious...but the real value is in delivering your ad message to over **444,161 primary readers** with every issue of *MacUser*.

You can't buy more for less anywhere!

Source: ABC, June 1993

DON'T DELAY...CALL TODAY

1•800•825•4237

Business as Usable

IT DOES MORE. IT costs less. It's that simple." By now we've all heard the new Apple

slogan. It follows in the long tradition of such gems as "Apple: The power to be your best!" and "Apple: We get you there!"

Oops, I'm sorry — that last one was for Delta Airlines.

These catchphrases are nice when they work. Airlines are best at dreaming them up. I still recall "Fly me!" and "Western Airlines — the oooooonly way to fly!" Electronics are harder to promote. When slogans do click, I think they can change a company's fortunes. An example of this was the "Sony, no baloney!" campaign of a decade ago.

But let's look at Apple's slogan and see what, if anything, it can do for the company. The ad I've seen the most is the one where a voice-over tells you how to install a hard drive in a PC. You see a lot of instructions, which include running half a dozen programs and jumping through hoops to get the drive installed.

In fact, many PC hard-drive subsystems are incredibly difficult to install, especially if you aren't using the standard IDE disk controller. On the other hand, if you're dropping in a Quantum hard card, it gets rather easy.

But Apple's point is still well taken — Apple is finally starting to hit the right hot buttons. The Mac is the plug-and-play computer for people who don't want to mess around for hours on end whenever they add new software or install a simple sound card.

Enter Microsoft

The PC community is aware of this, of course,

and Microsoft has led the charge for something called the Plug and Play standard. In case you haven't noticed, Microsoft has done a marvelous job over the years of watching what Apple does and then taking that technology to the larger PC arena.

Unfortunately, Microsoft doesn't always quite get it. If you visit with Microsoft coders, you'll discover that they do 90 percent of their work with keyboard shortcuts, not with the mouse. So, it's not surprising that when Apple and Microsoft both promote new technologies, such as the competing document-based computing standards OLE (Microsoft) and OpenDoc (Apple), the Microsoft version looks more like imitation than innovation.

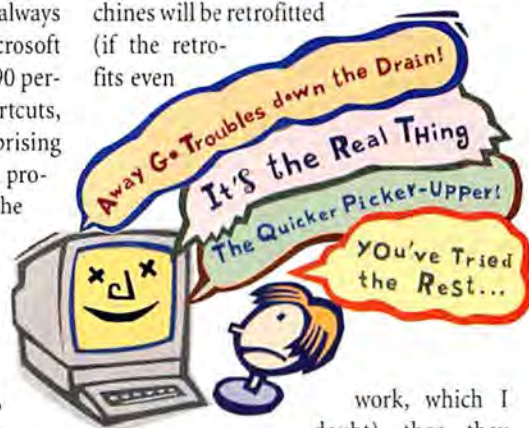
When it comes to usability, though, Microsoft is starting to see the light. After nearly a decade, it has added built-in networking to Windows (Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT). A little slow on the draw, if you ask me, considering that Macs have had built-in networking since the mid-'80s, but it's a start.

The Big Setup

What Apple has always been able to count on, though, and what it attacks in its current ad campaign, is the configuration misery that's inherent in the PC's design. Ironically, this problem was actually solved way back in 1987 when IBM announced the PS/2 and the Micro Channel. The Micro Channel recognized the cards in the machine and what they did. The PS/2 would then figure a way to work the cards into the system. But through sheer stupidity, IBM also said it would never license this technology, and the entire PC-clone industry went off in its own direction

— leaving IBM to sink under its own weight. IBM went from being the king of the sandbox to getting tossed out for getting greedy. So because IBM dropped the ball, PC configuration is still a nightmare.

Now, finally Microsoft comes up with the bright idea of Plug and Play. And Microsoft is a master of marketing, so what does it call this bold, new technology? "Plug and Play"! When in doubt, use the obvious. Of course, there are still 50 million PCs out there without Plug and Play capabilities. And if people think more than 10 percent of those machines will be retrofitted (if the retro-fits even



work, which I doubt), then they are hopeless optimists. A new ROM chip is required for each machine, and the ROM has to somehow work with the machine. Because the motherboard in a clone might be manufactured by 1 of 40 companies, this seems like a long shot.

Still, if the Plug and Play standard can be implemented on all new PC clones, then Apple's usability edge will vanish. Personally, I don't think Plug and Play will ever work as well as the Mac, which was designed to be plug-and-play (lowercase) from day 1. But don't count Microsoft out when there's money to be made.

As of today, Apple still has an edge, so why not beat the drum loud and hard? I just wish it had a better catchphrase than "It does more. It costs less. It's that simple." Doing more and costing less isn't the point, or Apple would have gone under a long time ago. It's that simple. ☹





Forty hours last week. Fifty hours this week.

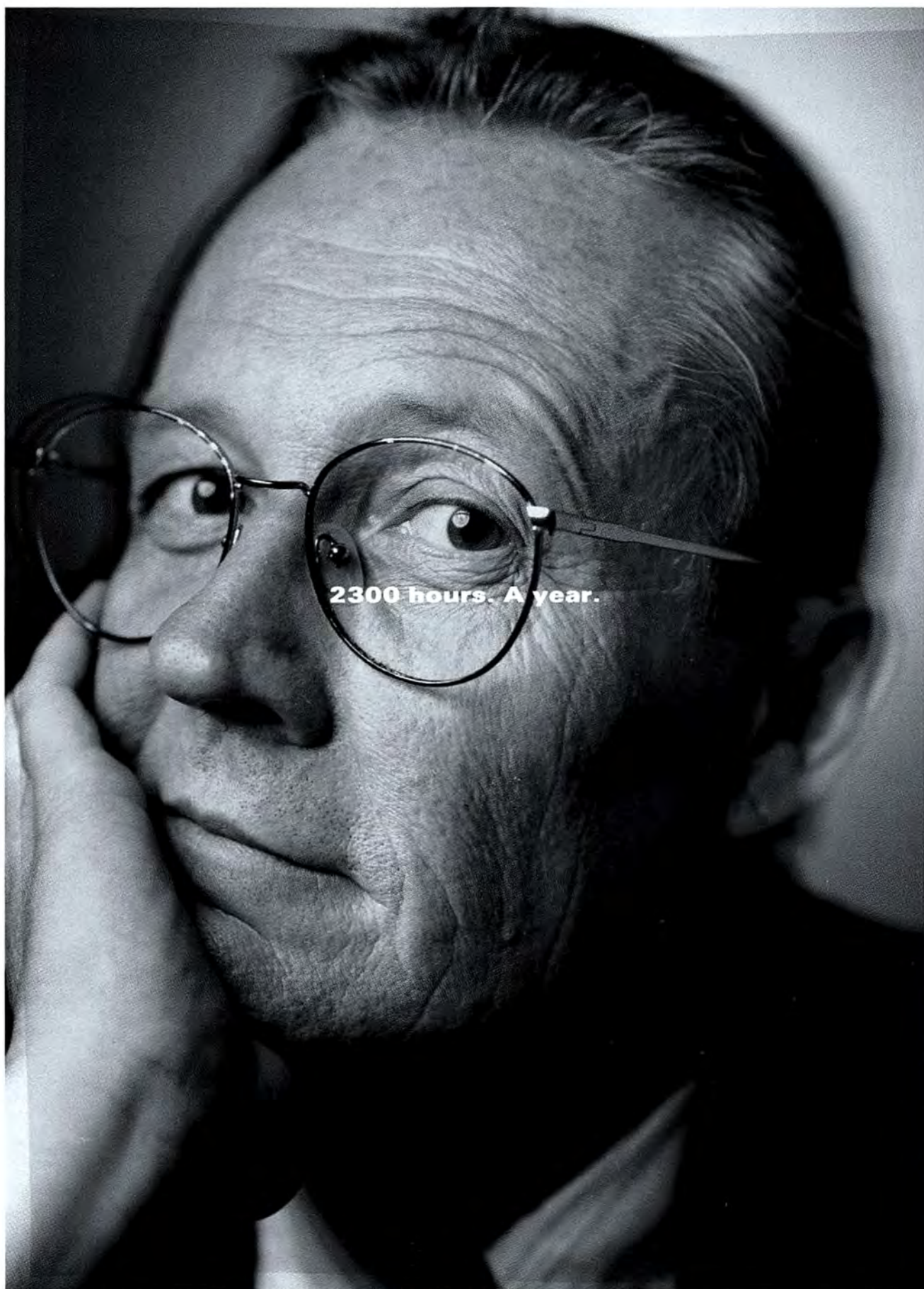
The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

NEC MultiSync 4FGe

Our "e" series monitors were built to help you enjoy every minute you spend with your Mac®. Producing crisp, rock-steady images and vivid colors, our 15" MultiSync® 3FGe and 4FGe and 17" 5FGe* are perfect for just about any Mac†. Another reason: our DPI-on-the-Fly® software, written for Quadra®, Centris™ and LC III, which lets you choose the best built-in resolution for your application just by clicking your mouse‡. What's more, the 4FGe and 5FGe offer our new Intelligent Power Manager system. And all three give you our industry-leading 3-year limited warranty. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request our Macintosh® products catalog #6. We'll tell you all about some monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years.



NEC



And you. And you. And you. And you. And you. And you. And you.

And because it has 17 resident Adobe® Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType® fonts and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

Thank you. And you. And you.



NEC

EnergyStar is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The EnergyStar emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. NEC GSAMP00001A125A241 © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.